AI-37927 **2. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr. Submitted By: Mary Garcia, TAX OFFICE

Department: TAX OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Tax Office (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-415-15-140-001-0-xxx

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: yes MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 3/26/13.

Attachments

lit

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/26/2013 12:14 PM
Veronica Ortiz	Angela Garcia	03/26/2013 01:37 PM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/26/2013 01:38 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Mary Garcia Started On: 03/26/2013 10:18 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: March 26, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Tax Office

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-415-15-140-001-0xxx

SUBJECT: **Intra-departmental Transfer/s (increase/decrease) in Accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C, Section 111.070, Subsection C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:
20..
accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C Section 111.070, Subsection C.

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT NAME	**TO** OBJECT CODE	OBJECT NAME	AMOUNT
601	OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	671	BLDG&OTHR STRUC R&M SUPPL	$42.00
601	OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	672	EQUIP&VEH R&M SUPPLIES	$75.00
601	OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	607	HSEHLD & JANITORIAL SUPPL	$300.00
601	OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	584	REGISTRATION FEES	$175.00
			TOTAL	$592.00

REASON: **Supplies needed to operate county office.**

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

DATE (/ /)

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37856 **2. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Yvonne Ramon Submitted By: Rosie Diaz, ELECTIONS DEPT.

Department: ELECTIONS DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Elections Department (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-414-00-130-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 04/03/2013.

Attachments

LIT 583

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/22/2013 09:42 AM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/03/2013 12:37 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Rosie Diaz Started On: 03/22/2013 08:20 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: March 22, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Yvonne Ramon

DEPARTMENT NAME: Elections Department

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-414-00-130-001-0-XXX

Contact Person: Rosie Diaz **Ph#:** (956) 318-2570 Ext. 5715

2013
Transfer

AI- 37856

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
601	Elections Dept-Office & Computer Suppl	583	Elections Dept- Travel Out Of County	$5,000.00
			TOTAL	$5,000.00

REASON:

Transfer to pay bill.

_____ / / _____

Approved by **DATE**

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT **ATTEST COUNTY CLERK**

AI-37854 **2. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Irma Castillo, PLANNING DEPT.

Department: PLANNING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2013 - PLANNING DEPT. (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-419-10-210-001-0-xxx

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: yes MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 3/22/13.

Attachments

lit

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/22/2013 09:40 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Irma Castillo Started On: 03/22/2013 08:02 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Raul E. Sesin, P.E., C.F.M.
PLANNING ADMINISTRATOR

HIDALGO COUNTY
PLANNING DEPT.

DATE: March 25, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Raul E. Sesin, P.E.

DEPARTMENT NAME: Planning Department

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-419-10-210-001-0.

SUBJECT: BUDGET LINE ITEM TRANSFER(S)
Submit to you for your consideration the following line-item transfer(s) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter III, Subchapter C.

FROM ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME		TO ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	AMOUNT
3-1100-419-10-210-001-0-601	Office and Computer Supplies	→	3-1100-419-10-210-001-0-336	Computer Services	$172.51
3-1100-419-10-210-001-0-601	Office and Computer Supplies	→	3-1100-419-10-210-001-0-640	Reference Materials	$1,272.50
					$1,445.01

Comments: Need to transfer money in Object 336 in order to have the correct amount to pay for the Network RTK Network Membership Renewal fee under Western Data Systems. Also need to transfer money to object 640 to pay for Carson Map Invoice.

_____
Department Head Signature

_____ _____ ___/___/___ _____
Approved Commissioners' Court Date Attest County Clerk

LIT040913B

AI-37973 **2. D.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Sergio Cruz Submitted By: Erika Zamora, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Co Wide Adm (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-415-00-115-002-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 04/05/2013.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 08:52 AM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/05/2013 04:06 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Erika Zamora Started On: 03/28/2013 08:38 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: April 9, 2013

2013
Transfer

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for Co Wide Adm

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-415-00-115-002-0-XXX

Contact Person: Erika Zamora **Ph#:** (956) 292-7025 Ext. 5416

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
622	Electricity	899	Contingency	7,000.00
			TOTAL	**7,000.00**

REASON:
To fund telephone expenditures for Human Services and Court Reporter expenditures for Public Defenders Office.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37849 **2. E.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Shonda Dominguez, FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Department: FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Facilities Management (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-419-40-220-001-0-xxx

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: yes MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funda available as of 3/22/13.

Attachments

lit

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/22/2013 08:26 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Shonda Dominguez Started On: 03/21/2013 01:41 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: April 5, 2013

2013
Transfer

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management
Facilities Management

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-419-40-220-001-0-xxx

Contact Person: ANGELA GARCIA **Ph#:** (956) 292-7025 Ext. 5401

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
431	r&m services - bldgs and other structures	432	r&m services - equip. & vehicles	5,000.00

AI-37867 **2. F.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Roy Cazares, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

2013 - District Attorney's Office (1100)

BACKGROUND

Monies will be used to purchase wallets and badges for Assitant D.A.s and Investigators.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-412-00-080-002-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available funds as of 3/27/13.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/22/2013 09:46 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	03/27/2013 08:34 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Roy Cazares Started On: 03/22/2013 09:10 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER

DATE: March 26, 2013
DEPARTMENT HEAD: Rene Guerra, Criminal District Attorney
DEPARTMENT NAME: District Attorney's Office
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-412-00-080-002-0-XXX General Fund
Subject: **Intradepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C**

CONTACT PERSON: Roy Cazares PHONE: (956) 318-2300 ext. 758

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 11, Subchapter C.

FROM			TO		
OBJECT CODE	**ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME**		**OBJECT CODE**	**OBJECT NAME**	**AMOUNT**
601	Office & Computer Supplies	→	611	Police Supplies	$ 250.00
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
				TOTAL	**$ 250.00**

REASON:
Need to purchase badge and wallets for ADAs and Investigators.

ROY CAZARES FOR RENE GUERRA
CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37872 **2. G.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Roy Cazares, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

2013 - District Attorney's Office (1223)

BACKGROUND

Monies will be used to purchase computer software.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1223-412-00-080-007-0-xxx

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: yes MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 3/22/13.

Attachments

DAIFLIT2013-02

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/22/2013 09:52 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Roy Cazares Started On: 03/22/2013 09:45 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER

DATE: March 26, 2013
DEPARTMENT HEAD: Rene Guerra, Criminal District Attorney
DEPARTMENT NAME: District Attorney's Office
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1223-412-00-080-007-0-XXX - Investigation Fund
Subject: **Intradepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C**

CONTACT PERSON: Roy Cazares PHONE: (956) 318-2300 ext. 758

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 11, Subchapter C.

FROM			TO		
OBJECT CODE	**ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME**		**OBJECT CODE**	**OBJECT NAME**	**AMOUNT**
831	Court Cost & Investigation	→	667	Minor Software	$ 825.00
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
				TOTAL	**$ 825.00**

REASON:
Monies will be used to purchase computer software.

ROY CAZARES FOR RENE GUERRA
CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT / / DATE ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37871 **2. H.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Roy Cazares, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

2013 - District Attorney's Office (1222)

BACKGROUND

Monies will be used to pay for cell phone service invoice.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1222-412-00-080-006-0-xxx

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 3/22/13.

Attachments

DAHCLIT2013-01

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/22/2013 09:48 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Roy Cazares Started On: 03/22/2013 09:36 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER

DATE: **March 26, 2013**
DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Rene Guerra, Criminal District Attorney**
DEPARTMENT NAME: **District Attorney's Office**
ACCOUNT NUMBER: **3-1222-412-00-080-006-0-XXX - BAD CHECKS ACCOUNT**
SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**
CONTACT PERSON: **Roy Cazares** PHONE: **(956) 318-2300 ext. 758**

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 11, Subchapter C.

FROM			TO		
OBJECT CODE	**ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME**		**OBJECT CODE**	**OBJECT NAME**	**AMOUNT**
890	Other	→	532	Wireless Devices	$ 72.70
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
				TOTAL	**$ 72.70**

REASON: Monies will be used to pay for cell phone invoice.

for RENE GUERRA
CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37869 **2. I.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Roy Cazares, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

2013 - District Attorney's Office (1100)

BACKGROUND

Monies need to pay for 2012 Xerox bills that were delived to Purchasing Department.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-412-00-080-002-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available funds as of 1/2/13.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/22/2013 09:47 AM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	03/26/2013 01:49 PM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/26/2013 02:22 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	04/02/2013 08:05 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Roy Cazares Started On: 03/22/2013 09:28 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER

DATE: March 26, 2013
DEPARTMENT HEAD: Rene Guerra, Criminal District Attorney
DEPARTMENT NAME: District Attorney's Office
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-412-00-080-002-0-XXX General Fund
Subject: **Intradepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C**

CONTACT PERSON: Roy Cazares PHONE: (956) 318-2300 ext. 758

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 11, Subchapter C.

FROM			TO		
OBJECT CODE	**ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME**		**OBJECT CODE**	**OBJECT NAME**	**AMOUNT**
601	Office & Computer Supplies	→	780	Capital Leases	$ 110.96
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
				TOTAL	**$ 110.96**

REASON:
Monies need to pay for 2012 bills that were delivered to Purchasing Department.

ROY CAZARES FOR RENE GUERRA
CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT / / DATE ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37875 **2. J.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Roy Cazares, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

2013 - District Attorney's Office (1100)

BACKGROUND

Monies will be used to pay for 2012 invoices that wasn't submitted in 2012 by vendor.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-412-00-080-013-0-xxx

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: yes MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 3/22/13.

Attachments

DACLIT-2013-01

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/22/2013 10:34 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Roy Cazares Started On: 03/22/2013 09:55 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER

DATE: March 26, 2013
DEPARTMENT HEAD: Rene Guerra, Criminal District Attorney
DEPARTMENT NAME: District Attorney's Office
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-412-00-080-013-0-XXX - DA's Civil Litigation
Subject: **Intradepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C**

CONTACT PERSON: Roy Cazares PHONE: (956) 318-2300 ext. 758

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 11, Subchapter C.

FROM			TO		
OBJECT CODE	**ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME**		**OBJECT CODE**	**OBJECT NAME**	**AMOUNT**
831	Court Cost & Investments	→	342	Information & Credit Services	$ 650.00
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
		→			$ -
				TOTAL	**$ 650.00**

REASON:
Monies will be used to pay for 2012 invoices that wasn't submitted in 2012 by vendor.

ROY CAZARES FOR RENE GUERRA
CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT / / DATE ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37911 **2. K.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Auxiliary court Submitted By: Manuel Chapa, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Auxiliary Court Jag Grant (1282)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1282-412-00-115-047-5-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Lapsed funding available as of 3-25-13, refer to Salary analysis attached.

Attachments

LIT - Jag

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Manuel Chapa (Originator)	Manuel Chapa	03/28/2013 07:58 AM
Rosalinda Cantu	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 12:30 PM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	04/05/2013 07:20 AM
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 07:48 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Manuel Chapa Started On: 03/25/2013

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

AI# 37911

DATE: 03/25/13

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz

DEPARTMENT NAME: Dept. of Budget & Management
for Auxiliary Court - JAG FY12

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1282-412-00-115-047-5-XXX

SUBJECT: Intra-departmental Transfer/s

Contact Person: Manuel Chapa **Ph# :** 956-292-7025

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intra-departmental transfer/s (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C Section 111.070, Subsection C.

FROM	OBJECT NAME	TO	OBJECT NAME	AMOUNT
113	Reg F/T Employees	115	Longevity Pay	38.00
113	Reg F/T Employees	116	Interpreter Pay	165.55
113	Reg F/T Employees	230	Retirement	101.83
113	Reg F/T Employees	260	Workers Comp	4.07
220	FICA	260	Workers Comp	103.06
212	Life Insurance	260	Workers Comp	7.50
			TOTAL	420.01

REASON: **To fund a negative balance & estimated expenditures in various accounts thru PP#10.**

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT **DATE** / / **ATTEST COUNTY CLERK**

AI-37964 **2. L.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Nora Linda Cruz, TX. AGRILIFE EXT. SERVICES

Department: TX. AGRILIFE EXT. SERVICES

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-461-00-380-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Yes MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 3/28/13.

Attachments

Transfer Form

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	03/27/2013 03:18 PM
Nora Linda Cruz (Originator)	Nora Linda Cruz	03/27/2013 03:19 PM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 08:30 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Nora Linda Cruz Started On: 03/27/2013 02:45 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: **March 27, 2013**

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Barbara Storz**

DEPARTMENT NAME: **TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: **3-1100-461-00-380-001-0-xxx**

SUBJECT: **Intra-departmental Transfer/s (increase/decrease) in Accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C, Section 111.070, Subsection C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intra-departmental transfer/s (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C Section 111.070, Subsection C.

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**TO** OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**AMOUNT**
535	Postage	**665**	Minor Computer Equipment	**600.00**
442	Equipment & Vehicles Rentals	**671**	Buildings&Other Struc R&M Supplies	**$95.87**
			TOTAL	**695.87**

REASON: **To properly classify expenditures for much needed computer for Administrative Assistant and construction of desk/table needed to set new printer on.**

Barbara C. Storz

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37965 **2. M.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Eddie Olivarez Submitted By: Mike Escaname, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Department: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Health & Human Services Dept. (1293)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1293-441-00-340-005-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available funds as of 4/2/13.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 08:32 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	04/02/2013 09:44 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Mike Escaname Started On: 03/27/2013 02:49 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Date: March 20, 2013
Department Head: Eduardo Olivarez, Chief Administrative Officer
Department Name: Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department
Account Number: 3-1293-441-00-340-005-0-
Budget Line Item Transfer(s)

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County

I submit to you for your consideration the following line-item transfers in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C:

FROM		TO		
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME (OBJECT CODE)	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME (OBJECT CODE)	AMOUNT
3-1293-441-00-340-005-0-741	H.D. ADM-VEHICLES	3-1293-441-00-340-005-0-748	H.D. ADM-OTHER EQUIPMENT	$ 1,500.00
			Amount	$ 1,500.00

Revenue Account
Amount Requested: $ 1,500.00

Reason: Needed to cover anticipated expenditures.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONER'S COURT DATE ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37945 **2013 Intradept. (line item)Transfers 2. N.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Eddie Olivarez **Submitted By:** Mike Escaname, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Department: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Health & Human Services Dept. (1293)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 **ACCT. #:** 3-1293-441-00-340-005-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 04/03/2013.

Attachments

Line Item Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/27/2013 08:09 AM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/03/2013 03:03 PM
Purchasing Department	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Mike Escaname Started On: 03/27/2013 07:53 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Date: March 27, 2013
Department Head: Eduardo Olivarez, Chief Administrative Officer
Department Name: Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department
Account Number: 3-1293-441-00-340-005-0-XXX
Budget Line Item Transfer(s)

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County

I submit to you for your consideration the following line-item transfers in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C:

FROM		TO		
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME (OBJECT CODE)	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME (OBJECT CODE)	AMOUNT
3-1293-441-00-340-005-0-741	H.D. ADM-VEHICLES	3-1293-441-00-340-005-0-431	H.D. ADM-BLDG&OTHR STRUC R&M SRV	$ 20,000.00
			Amount	$ 20,000.00

Reason: Needed to cover anticipated expenditures.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT DATE ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37960 **2. O.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Norma Longoria Submitted By: Margarita Gonzalez, WIC

Department: WIC

Information

CAPTION

2013 - WIC NPAOP (1292)

BACKGROUND

L/T

3.1292.441.00.350.014.3.xxx

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1292-441-00-350-014-3-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available funds as of 4/2/13.

Attachments

L/T

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 07:12 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	04/02/2013 09:20 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Margarita Gonzalez Started On: 03/27/2013 02:27 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE:	03/27/13
WIC DIRECTOR:	NORMA LONGORIA
DEPARTMENT NAME:	WIC
ACCOUNT NUMBER:	3.1292.441.00.350.014.3 NPAOP
SUBJECT:	BUDGET LINE ITEM TRANSFER

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I submit to you for your consideration the following line-item transfer(s) in accordance with the Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

FROM			TO		
	Account Name		ACCOUNT NO.(S)	ACCOUNT NAME	AMOUNT
3.1292.441.00.350.014.3	320 Professional Services	→	3.1292.441.00.350.014.3	601 Office Supplies	1,000.00
3.1292.441.00.350.014.3	320 Professional Services	→	3.1292.441.00.350.014.3	619 Miscellanous Supplies	774.00
3.1292.441.00.350.014.3	664 Minor Equipment	→	3.1292.441.00.350.014.3	605 Uniforms	415.00
				TOTAL:	2,189.00

Reason: To encumber cost for items that are needed.

AI-38006 **2. P.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Celestino Avila Jr. Submitted By: Joe Espinoza, CONSTABLE PCT. #1

Department: CONSTABLE PCT. #1

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Constable Pct. 1 (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-421-00-291-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 04/03/2013.

Attachments

transfer form

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	04/03/2013 09:38 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 09:50 AM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/03/2013 12:21 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Joe Espinoza Started On: 04/03/2013 09:12 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTRADEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER REQUEST

DATE: April 3, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Celestino Avila Jr.

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 1

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-421-00-291-001-0-XXX

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I submit for your consideration the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM Object Code	Description	TO Object Code	Description	Amount
611	Police Supplies	780	Capital Leases	$ 970.00
611	Police Supplies	432	Equiptment & Vehicle R & M SRV	$ 202.50
			TOTAL	**$ 1,172.50**

REASON: To cover lease expenses for department copying machine

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

DATE / /

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

Form DBM-201

AI-37951 **2. Q.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Martin Cantu, Constable Pct 2 Submitted By: Ana Galvan, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Constable Pct 2 (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-421-00-292-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: yes MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 3/27/13.

Attachments

Line Item Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/27/2013 01:40 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Ana Galvan Started On: 03/27/2013 11:00 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTRADEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER REQUEST

DATE: March 25, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Dept. of Budget & Management for Constable Pct. 2

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-421-00-292-001-0-XXX

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I submit for your consideration the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM Object Code	**Description**	**TO** Object Code	**Description**	**Amount**
890	Other	336	Computer Services	$ 295.00
			TOTAL	**$ 295.00**

REASON: Transfer is needed for TCLEDDS for the year.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /

DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

Form DBM-201

AI-37870 **2. R.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: CONSTABLE EDDIE GUERRA Submitted By: Nayla Munoz, CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Department: CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Constable Pct 4 (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-421-00-294-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 04/03/2013.

Attachments

Revised Line Item Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/22/2013 09:48 AM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/03/2013 12:18 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 07:19 AM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/05/2013 10:29 AM

Form Started By: Nayla Munoz Started On: 03/22/2013 09:34 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

BUDGET INTRADEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER REQUEST

DATE: March 22, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: J. E. GUERRA

DEPARTMENT NAME: CONSTABLE PRECINCT 4

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-421-00-294-001-0-XXX

SUBJECT: Budget Intradepartmental Transfer

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental Budget Tranfer(s) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**TO** OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION
346	Hauling & Frieght Services	**613**	Safety Supplies
672	Equip & Vehicle R & M Supplies	**780**	Capital Leases
605	Clothing & Uniforms	**611**	Police Supplies
346	Hauling & Frieght Services	**664**	Other Minor Equipment
442	Equip & Vehicle Rentals	**584**	Registration Fees
607	Household & Janitorial Supp	**584**	Registration Fees
550	Printing & Binding	**584**	Registration Fees
831	Court Cost & Investigation	**810**	Dues & Memberships

TOTAL

REASON: Transfer is needed to cover expenditures for fire extinguishers ($31.00-613); namepl stopsticks ($271.60-611; bond ($35.00-810; seminar ($770.00-584); membership du and 780 capital lease ($685.66-780).

JOEL RIVERA *for Constable J. E. Guerra*

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

BUDGET INTRADEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER REQUEST

AMOUNT
$31.00
$685.66
$296.65
$34.00
$200.00
$77.20
$497.75
$35.00
$1,857.26

ates ($25.05-611);
es ($35.00-810)

AI-38059 **2. S.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Katia Garcia, COMM. PCT. #1

Department: COMM. PCT. #1

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Pct.1 Sanitation (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-432-00-121-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 4/05/2013.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/04/2013 02:39 PM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/05/2013 01:35 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Katia Garcia Started On: 04/04/2013 01:14 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: April 4, 2013

2013
Transfer

AI-38059

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissioner A.C. Cuellar, Jr.

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 Sanitation

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-432-00-121-001-0-XXX

Contact Person: Katia Garcia **Ph#:** (956) 968-8733 Ext. 1022

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
609	AGRI & LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES	550	PRINTING & BINDING	$500.00
609	AGRI & LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES	672	R&M SUPPLIES-EQUIP. & VEH.	$1,000.00

AI-37873 **2. T.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Precinct No.2 Submitted By: Rolando Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Pct 2 Parks (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 3 ACCT. #: 3-1100-452-00-122-008-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available balance as of 03/22/13

Attachments

Transfers

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Roland Garcia (Originator)	Rolando Garcia	03/28/2013 07:35 AM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 07:55 AM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/03/2013 12:33 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Rolando Garcia Started On: 03/22/2013 09:51 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: **April 8, 2013**

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Sergio Cruz**

DEPARTMENT NAME: **Budget & Management for Precinct No.2 Parks (1100)**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: **3-1100-452-00-122-008-0-XXX**

SUBJECT: **Intra Department Transfer**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intra-departmental transfer/s (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C Section 111.070, Subsection C.

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**TO** OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**AMOUNT**
890	OTHER	**731**	ROADS	**5,791.40**
			TOTAL	**5,791.40**

REASON: **Transfer needed for PO#682928 carryover from Year 2012 to account.**

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

DATE / /

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37868 **2. U.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Norma Ceballos, COMM. PCT. #3

Department: COMM. PCT. #3

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Pct #3 Sanitation (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-432-00-123-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available funds as of 3/27/13.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/22/2013 09:47 AM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	03/26/2013 01:49 PM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/26/2013 02:24 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	04/02/2013 07:57 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Norma Ceballos Started On: 03/22/2013 09:12 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER

DATE: March 18, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissioner Joe M. Flores - Pct No. 3

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct #3 Sanitation

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-432-00-123-001-0

CONTACT PERSON: Norma Ceballos PHONE: (956)585-4509

SUBJECT: Intra-departmental Transfer

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I submit for your consideration the following Intra-departmental transfer's) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT NAME	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT NAME	AMOUNT
626	Pct #3 Sanitation- Gasoline/Diesel	679	Pct #3 Sanitation - Other R&M Supplies	$ 10,000.00
626	Pct #3 Sanitation- Gasoline/Diesel	811	Pct #3 Sanitation - Licenses & Permits	$ 2,000.00
			TOTAL	**$ 12,000.00**

REASON: Expect Expenses

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

CC DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37882 **2. V.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Norma Ceballos, COMM. PCT. #3

Department: COMM. PCT. #3

Information

CAPTION

2013 - Pct #3 Parks (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-452-00-123-008-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 04/03/2013.

Attachments

Line Item Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	03/22/2013 01:27 PM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/03/2013 01:01 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Norma Ceballos Started On: 03/22/2013 10:51 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER

DATE: March 22, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissioner Joe M. Flores

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct #3 Parks

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-452-00-123-008-0-XXX

CONTACT PERSON: Norma Ceballos PHONE: (956)585-4509

SUBJECT: Intradepartmental Transfer

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I submit for your consideration the following Intradepartmental transfer's) in accordance with Local Government Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT NAME	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT NAME	AMOUNT
739	Other Structures	452	Bldg Add & Renov. Constr. Srvs.	$ 13,457.96
			TOTAL	**$ 13,457.96**

REASON: Expected Expenses

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

CC DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37895 **2. W.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Maria Elena Banning Submitted By: Sylvia Solis, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: COUNTY COURT #2

Information

CAPTION

2013 - CCL #2 (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-412-00-022-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 03/22/2013.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/25/2013 10:16 AM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	03/26/2013 01:49 PM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/26/2013 02:22 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	04/02/2013 08:07 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Sylvia Solis Started On: 03/22/2013 03:05 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: March 22, 2013

2013
Transfer

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for County Court at Law #2

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-412-00-022-001-0-XXX

Contact Person: Sylvia V. Solis **Ph#:** (956) 292-7025 Ext. 5423

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
890	OTHER	745	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	2,300.00

AI-38068 **2. X.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Pete Lobato Submitted By: Angela Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: 139TH DISTRICT COURT

Information

CAPTION

2013 - 139th District Court (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-412-00-003-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 04/05/2013.

Attachments

lit

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 08:25 AM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/05/2013 01:31 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Angela Garcia Started On: 04/05/2013 08:21 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: April 4, 2013

2013
Transfer

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management
139th District Court

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-412-00-003-001-0-xxx

Contact Person: ANGELA GARCIA **Ph#:** (956) 292-7025 Ext. 5401

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
661	Minor Office Furniture & Equip.	831	Court Costs & Investigation	700.00
535	Postage	583	Travel out of county	1,000.00
			TOTAL	$ 1,700.00

REASON:
to pay interpreter fees and travel for judge

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

/ /
DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-37942 **2. Y.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Judge Israel Ramon, 430th D.C. Submitted By: Ana Galvan, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

2013 - 430th District Court (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-412-00-010-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available funds as of 4/2/13.

Attachments

Line Item Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/27/2013 08:06 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	04/02/2013 08:31 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Ana Galvan Started On: 03/26/2013 03:56 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTRADEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER REQUEST

DATE: March 26, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Dept. of Budget & Management for 430th District Court

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-412-00-010-001-0-XXX

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I submit for your consideration the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM Object Code	**Description**	**TO** Object Code	**Description**	**Amount**
890	Other	607	Household & Janitorial Supplies	$ 500.00
			TOTAL	**$ 500.00**

REASON: Monies needed to order supplies.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

Form DBM-201

AI-38081 **3. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Sergio Cruz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

CO'S Series 2010 A&B:
Approval of interdepartmental transfer within Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B from program 010 to program 035 in the amount of $808,664.91.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1342-412-00-220-010-0-452

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available balance as of 4-5-13 $808,664.91

Attachments

interdept transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 01:27 PM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/05/2013 02:06 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 02:25 PM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/05/2013 02:29 PM

Form Started By: Sergio Cruz Started On: 04/05/2013 01:08 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: April 9, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

2013

Interdepartmental Transfer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Dept. of Budget & Mgmt for Executive Office

CONTACT PERSON: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer **PHONE:** (956) 292-7025 ext. 5424

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE / DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT
FROM:		
3-1342-412-00-220-010-0-452	C.O., 2010A&B - Courthouse - Building Additions and Renovations	(808,664.91)
TO:		
3-1342-419-40-125-035-0-720	C.O., 2010A&B - Courthouse - Buildings	808,664.91
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	-

REASON: To fund expenditures for the design of a new County Courthouse.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONERS COURT

DATE / /

ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK

AI-38065 **3. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Marcie Jackson, COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Department: COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Information

CAPTION

Pct. #2 RD & MAINT (1200):
Approval of 2013 interdepartmental transfer from RD & MAINT, program no. 006, to EL DORA RD(RETAMA-CESAR CHAVEZ), program no. 052 in the total amount of $11,483.00.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1200-431-00-122-006-0-890

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 4/5/2013.

Attachments

LIT 38065

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 07:50 AM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	04/05/2013 12:13 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Marcie Jackson Started On: 04/04/2013 03:49 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: April 4, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: RAUL SILGUERO

2013

Interdepartmental Transfer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct No.2

AI-38065 04/09/13

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1200-431-00-122-0XX-0-XXX

CONTACT PERSON: MARCIE JACKSON **PHONE:** (956) 787-1891 Ext. 2010

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE / DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	
FROM:		
3-1200-431-00-122-006-0- 890	PCT2 RD MAINT	OTHER
TO:		
3-1200-431-00-122-052-0- 711	**PCT2 EL DORA RD(RETAMA-CESAR CHAVEZ)**	ROW

TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)

REASON: Transfer is needed for anticipated expenditures.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONERS COURT

____/____/____

DATE

AMOUNT
(11,483.00)
11,483.00
-

ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK

AI-37992 **3. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Marcie Jackson, COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Department: COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Information

CAPTION

Pct. #2 BCAP (1312):
Approval of 2013 interdepartmental transfer from BCAP Esperanza Estates Subdivision, program no. 262, to BCAP Rancho Escondido Subdivision, program no. 596 in the total amount of $700.00.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1312-431-00-122-262-0-733

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 04/04/2013.

Attachments

Interdept

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	04/02/2013 02:19 PM
Roland Garcia	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 12:26 PM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	04/04/2013 12:06 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Marcie Jackson Started On: 04/02/2013 12:35 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: April 2, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Agapito Vargas Jr.

DEPARTMENT NAME: Precinct No.2 Border Colonia Access Program

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1312-431-00-122-XXX-0-733

CONTACT PERSON: Marcie Jackson **PHONE:** (956) 787-1891 Ext. 2010

2013

Interdepartmental Transfer

AI-37992 04/09/13

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE / DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
FROM:			
3-1312-431-00-122-262-0- 733	ESPERANZA ESTATES SUBDIVISION	DRAINAGE DITCHES	(700.00)
3-1312-334-30-122-262-0- 000	PCT.2 BCAP III-ESPERANZA ESTATES	REVENUE	(700.00)
TO:			
3-1312-431-00-122-596-0- 733	RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION	DRAINAGE DITCHES	700.00
3-1312-334-30-122-596-0- 000	PCT.2 BCAP III-RANCHO ESCONDIDO	REVENUE	700.00
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)		-

REASON: Transfer is needed for completion of project.

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONERS COURT / / **DATE** **ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK**

AI-37932 **3. D.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Marcie Jackson, COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Department: COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Information

CAPTION

Pct. #2 BCAP (1312):
Approval of 2013 interdepartmental transfer from BCAP Citriana Village Subdivision, program no. 154, to BCAP Val Bar Estates Subdivision, program no. 767 in the total amount of $1,689.23.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 3 ACCT. #: 3-1312-431-00-122-154-0-899

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/26/2013 02:31 PM
Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	03/28/2013 07:52 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Marcie Jackson Started On: 03/26/2013 01:36 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: March 26, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Agapito Vargas Jr.

2013
Interdepartmental Transfer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Precinct No.2 Border Colonia Access Program

AI-37932 04/09/13

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1312-431-00-122-154-0-899

CONTACT PERSON: Marcie Jackson **PHONE:** (956) 787-1891 Ext. 2010

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE / DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	
FROM:		
3-1312-431-00-122-154-0- 899	CITRIANA VILLAGE SUBDIVISION	CONTINGENCY
3-1312-334-30-122-154-0- 000	PCT.2 BCAP III-CITRIANA VILLAGE	REVENUE
TO:		
3-1312-431-00-122-767-1- 733	VAL BAR ESTATES SUBDIVISION	DRAINAGE DITCHES
3-1312-334-30-122-767-1- 000	PCT.2 BCAP III-VAL BAR ESTATES	REVENUE

TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)

REASON: Transfer is needed for completion of project.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONERS COURT

_____/_____/_____
DATE

AMOUNT
(1,689.23)
(1,689.23)
1,689.23
1,689.23
-

ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK

AI-37910 **3. E.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Raul Silguero Submitted By: Rolando Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Precinct No.2 RD MAINT (1200):
Approval of 2013 interdepartmental transfer from RD MAINT Program (006) to Program (086) in the total amount of $20,280.00.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 3 ACCT. #: 3-1200-431-00-122-006-0-890

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: YES MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
available balance as of 03/25/13.

Ref# AI-37753 CC 04/09/13.

Attachments

transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Roland Garcia (Originator)	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 12:25 PM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/04/2013 12:17 PM
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/04/2013 12:35 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Rolando Garcia Started On: 03/25/2013 01:11 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: March 25, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Hector "Tito" Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget and Management for:
Precinct No.2 RD MAINT (1200)

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1200-4XX-00-122-00X-0-XXX

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Contact: Rolando Garcia Jr.
Ph#: 956-292-7025 x.5761

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	INCREASE (DECREASE) AMOUNT
FROM		
3-1200-431-00-122-006-0-890	PCT2 RD MAINT-OTHER	(20,280.00)
TO		
3-1200-431-00-122-086-0-731	PCT2 RANCHO BLNC(¼M E ALAMO-TOWER)-ROAD	20,280.00
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	-

REASON:

Transfer needed for AI-37753 WA#1

_____ ____/____/____

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT **DATE**

AI-37908 **3. F.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Raul Silguero Submitted By: Rolando Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Precinct No.2 RD MAINT (1200):
Approval of 2013 interdepartmental transfer from Precinct No.2 RD MAINT Program 006 to Program(s) 004 & 005 in the total amount of $2,947.36.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 3 ACCT. #: 3-1200-431-00-122-006-0-890

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: YES MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
available balance as of 03/25/13;

Attachments

Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Roland Garcia (Originator)	Rolando Garcia	03/28/2013 07:35 AM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 08:28 AM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	03/28/2013 08:36 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Rolando Garcia Started On: 03/25/2013 12:35 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: March 25, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Hector "Tito" Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget and Management for:
Precinct No.2 RD MAINT (1200)

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1200-4XX-00-122-00X-0-XXX

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Contact: Rolando Garcia Jr.
Ph#: 956-292-7025 x.5761

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	INCREASE (DECREASE) AMOUNT
FROM		
3-1200-431-00-122-006-0-890	PCT2 RD MAINT-OTHER	(2,947.36)
TO		
3-1200-431-00-122-004-0-855	CW MECH SHOP-LATE FEES,PENALTIES & FINAN	75.00
3-1200-431-00-122-005-0-432	PCT2 ADM-EQUIP & VEH R&M SRV	2,872.36
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	-

REASON:
Transfers needed for anticipated expenditures

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

DATE

AI-37907 **3. G.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Raul Silguero Submitted By: Rolando Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Precinct No.2 Parks (1100):
Approval of 2013 interdepartmental transfer from Precinct No.2 Parks Program 008 to Program(s) 018 and 082 in the total amount of $7,401.54.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 3 ACCT. #: 3-1100-452-00-122-008-0-739

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: YES MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
available balance as of 03/25/13; $34,221.81

Attachments

Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/26/2013 10:41 AM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	03/27/2013 03:20 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Rolando Garcia Started On: 03/25/2013 12:28 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: March 25, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Hector "Tito" Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget and Management for:
Precinct No.2 Parks (1100)

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-4XX-00-122-0XX-0-XXX

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Contact: Rolando Garcia Jr.
Ph#: 956-292-7025 x.5761

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	INCREASE (DECREASE) AMOUNT
FROM		
3-1100-452-00-122-008-0-739	PCT2 PARKS-OTHER STRUCTURES	(7,401.54)
TO		
3-1100-466-00-122-018-0-432	PCT2 CRC-EQUIP & VEH R&M SRV	2,935.56
3-1100-466-00-122-082-0-671	PCT2 CRC (S.TOWER)-BLDG & OTHR STRUC R&M	2,465.98
3-1100-466-00-122-082-0-890	PCT2 CRC (S.TOWER)-OTHER	2,000.00
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	-

REASON:
Transfers needed for anticipated expenditures

_____ ____/____/____
APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT **DATE**

AI-37876 **3. H.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Rolando Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Precinct No.2 (1200):
Approval of interdepartmental transfer from Precinct No.2 Road Maintenance (program 006) to Drainage Improvement Project (program 034) in the amount of $173.50.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 3 ACCT. #: 3-1200-431-00-122-006-0-890

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
available balance as of 03/28/13.

Attachments

Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Roland Garcia (Originator)	Rolando Garcia	03/28/2013 07:35 AM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 08:12 AM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	03/28/2013 08:33 AM
Roland Garcia (Originator)	Rolando Garcia	03/28/2013 08:42 AM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	03/28/2013 09:50 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Rolando Garcia Started On: 03/22/2013 10:02 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: March 25, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Hector "Tito" Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget and Management for:
Precinct No.2 RD MAINT (1200)

AI-37876

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1200-4XX-00-122-0XX-0-XXX

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Contact: Rolando Garcia Jr.
Ph#: 956-292-7025 x.5761

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	INCREASE (DECREASE) AMOUNT
FROM		
3-1200-431-00-122-006-0-890	PCT2 RD MAINT-OTHER	(173.50)
TO		
3-1200-431-00-122-034-0-211	PCT2 DRAIN IMPRV PRJ-HEALTH INSURANCE	173.50
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	-

REASON:

Transfer needed to fund a 2012 accrual to Year 13 account.

_____ ____/____/____

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT **DATE**

AI-37994 **3. I.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Marcie Jackson, COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Department: COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Information

CAPTION

Pct. #3 BCAP (1312):
Approval of 2013 interdepartmental transfer from BCAP La Homa Grove Estates Subdivision, program no. 380, and BCAP Munoz Estates Subdivision, program no. 488 to BCAP Casa De Los Vecinos Subdivision, program no. 141 in the total amount of $6,486.50.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1312-431-00-123-380-0-733

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funds available as of 04/04/2013.

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1312-431-00-123-488-0-733

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funds available as of 04/04/2013.

Attachments

Interdept

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	04/03/2013 08:20 AM
Roland Garcia	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 12:26 PM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	04/04/2013 12:07 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Marcie Jackson Started On: 04/02/2013 01:11 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: April 2, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Agapito Vargas Jr.

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Border Colonia Access Program

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1312-431-00-123-XXX-0-733

CONTACT PERSON: Marcie Jackson **PHONE:** (956) 787-1891 Ext. 2010

2013

Interdepartmental Transfer

AI-37994 04/02/13

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE / DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
FROM:			
3-1312-431-00-123-380-0- 733	LA HOMA GROVE ESTATES SUBD	DRAINAGE DITCHES	(3,898.65)
3-1312-334-30-123-380-0- 000	PCT.3 BCAP III-LA HOMA GROVE EST	REVENUE	(3,898.65)
3-1312-431-00-123-488-0- 733	MUNOZ ESTATES SUBDIVISON	DRAINAGE DITCHES	(2,587.85)
3-1312-334-30-123-488-0- 000	PCT.3 BCAP III-MUNOZ ESTATES SUBD	REVENUE	(2,587.85)
TO:			
3-1312-431-00-123-141-0- 733	CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION	DRAINAGE DITCHES	6,486.50
3-1312-334-30-123-141-0- 000	**PCT.3 BCAP III-CASA DE LOS VECINOS**	REVENUE	6,486.50
TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)			-

REASON: Transfer is needed for completion of project.

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONERS COURT

DATE

ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK

AI-37969 **3. J.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Sylvia Solis, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Information

CAPTION

Public Defender (1100)
Approval of 2013 interdepartmental transfer from Co. Wide Adm - Contingency to Public Defender in the amount of $1,500.00.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-41X-X0-XX5-00X-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y/pending MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available, pending approval of transfer to Co. Wide Adm - Contingency in the amount of $7000.00, refer to AI- 37973 4-9-13.

Attachments

Interdept.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 08:19 AM
Merlen P. Munoz	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 12:23 PM
Merlen P. Munoz	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 12:23 PM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/05/2013 07:32 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Sylvia Solis Started On: 03/27/2013 03:30 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: March 27, 2013

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

2013
Transfer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Dept. of Budget & Mgmt for Public Defender

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1100-41X-X0-XX5-00X-0-XXX

CONTACT PERSON: Sylvia V. Solis **PHONE:** (956) 292-7025 Ext. 5423

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT
FROM		
3-1100-415-00-115-002-0- 899	CO WIDE ADM - CONTINGENCY	(1,500.00)
TO		
3-1100-412-30-085-003-0- 831	PUBLIC DEFENDER - COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	1,500.00
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**0.00**

REASON: Interdepartmental transfer to fund the court appearance of an expert witness (psychologist) in relation to case no. CR-3749-12-H.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

____/____/____

COMMISSIONERS COURT **DATE** **ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK**

AI-37894 **3. K.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Glinda Pacheco, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Constable Pct. 1 - C.O.2010 A&B Series (1342):
Approval of 2013 Interdepartmental transfer within CO2010A&B from Adm Bldg (Program 043) to Constable Pct#1 (Program 042) in the amount of $51,000.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1342-4XX-XX-220-04X-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

3-1342-419-40-220-043-0-452 ---> 3-1342-421-00-220-042-0-739 $51,000
Available funds as of 3/22/13.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	03/25/2013 10:15 AM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	03/26/2013 01:37 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Glinda Pacheco Started On: 03/22/2013 03:04 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

DATE: April 8, 2013

2013
Transfer

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz

DEPARTMENT NAME: Budget & Management

AI-37894

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3-1342-431-4XX-XX-220-04X-0-XXX

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Contact: Glinda Pacheco
Ph#: 292-7025 Ext:5459

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	INCREASE (DECREASE) AMOUNT
From:		
3-1342-419-40-220-043-0-452	**CO2010A&B-ADM BLDG-100 E CANO-BLDG ADD&R**	**($51,000.00)**
To:		
3-1342-421-00-220-042-0-739	**CO2010A&B-CONST PCT.1-OTHER STRUCTURES**	**$51,000.00**
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**0.00**

REASON:

Transfer needed to cover site work expenditures for the Pct.1 Constables building.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

DATE ___/___/___

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-38011 **4. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Irma Castillo, PLANNING DEPT.

Department: PLANNING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

1. Certificate of Plat and Utility Status under Texas Local Government Code Section 232.028 (b)

BACKGROUND

Attachments

Pct 1 Cert Plat & Utility Status 04-09-13

Pct 2 & 4 Cert Plat & Utility Status 04-09-13

Pct 3 Cert Plat & Utility Status 04-09-13

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 12:28 PM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	04/04/2013 09:19 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Irma Castillo Started On: 04/03/2013 10:27 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

	PLANNING DEPT. PCT.#1 CERTIFICATE OF PLAT & UTILITY STATUS	
	APPLICANT	APPLICATION NO.
		1-9971
1.	SYLVIA RAMIREZ	
2.		
	COMM. COURT: APRIL 9, 2013	

Rev. 02-19-10

PLANNING DEPARTMENT
County of Hidalgo

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

Raul E. Sesin, P.E., CFM
Planning Administrator

Precinct ① 2 3 4

Application No: 1-9971

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
	Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:		
Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Upon the application of:

Name: by Sylvia Ramirez

Address: 501 E. Jasmine Ave
Apt 828 McAllen
78501

Phone: 309-1133

Water Supplier: NAWSC

Utility Provider: [ ]M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A
[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as: Arriaga Subd. lot # 2

on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in "yes" or "no" in each blank

Yes A plat has been prepared;

Yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 10-10-88);

Yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by Gilbert Pecina);

No an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

Yes individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by _____);

Yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by _____);

_____ _____ _____
Planning Department Authorized Signature — Hidalgo County Judge — Date

ATTEST: _____ _____
Hidalgo County Clerk — Date

Rev. 02-19-10

PLANNING DEPARTMENT
County of Hidalgo

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

Raul E. Sesin, P.E., CFM
Planning Administrator

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-9971

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: Sylvia Ramirez

Address: 501 E. Jasmine Ave Apt 828
McAllen 78501

Phone: 309-1133

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

Arriaga Subd lot # 2

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

___ Subdivider
_✓_ Owner of lot in subdivision
___ Resident of lot in a subdivision
___ Entity that provides utility service

Sylvia R
Requesting Party (Signature)

4-2-13
Date

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

___ Deed
___ Executory Contract
___ Lease
___ Rent Receipt
___ Affidavit
_✓_ Other (describe) permit

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

4/03/13
Date

County Official

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
1-9971
Apr. 2, 2013

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1902 JOE STEPHENS WESLACO TX 78596
TEL 968-4724 FAX 447-8612

A5750-00-000-0002-00

[1] OWNER: RAMIREZ, SYLVIA R
412 SOUTH AVE
DONNA TX 78537-3179
Telephone No. 309-1133

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
ARRIAGA LOT 2

LOCATION: 0 NOLANA & VALVERDE

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[8] SEWAGE: EXIST

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: WOOD

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: MOBILE HOMES
44-MOBILE HOMES

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $4,500

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 960 Sq. Ft.

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: ____YES ____NO

[6] USE OF BUILDING: RES. ZONE C-44

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY W/ALL COUNTY SETBACKS & REG.
FRONT 25' REAR 15' SIDES 6' FINISH FLOOR ELEV.
18" ABOVE NATURAL GROUND

Prepared by — Date 04/2/13

Approved by — Date 3/20/13

Signature of Owner or Applicant — Date X 4/20/13

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER ____
TOTAL AMOUNT $30.00

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO Panel No. /Suffix: 0425C Pct: 1

Community No.: 480334

Certification of Elevation Required: ____YES ✓NO ____BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

1415884

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

GIFT DEED

Date: December 10, 2004

Grantor: GRACIELA R. TORRES, a married woman, owning, occupying and claiming other property as her homestead.

Grantor's Mailing Address (including county):

518 S. Main Street
Donna, TX 78537
Hidalgo County, Texas

Grantee: SYLVIA R. RAMIREZ, a married woman, as her sole and separate property and estate;

Grantee's Mailing Address (including county):

412 South Avenue
Donna, TX 78537
Hidalgo County, Texas

Consideration: For the love and affection Grantor has and bears unto "my sister, SYLVIA R. RAMIREZ"

Property (including any improvements): All of my undivided interest in the following property, to-wit:

All of Lot Two (2), ARRIAGA SUBDIVISION, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the map recorded in Volume 25, Page 153-A, Map Records in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, reference to which is here made for all purposes.

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Easements, right-of-ways and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property; rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common

boundary; and discrepancies, conflict, or shortages in area or boundary lines; any encroachments or overlapping of improvements; all rights, obligations and other matters emanating from and existing by reason of the creation, establishment, maintenance and operation of the Hidalgo County Water Improvement District.

Grantor, for the consideration indicated above, and subject to the reservations from, and exceptions to conveyance and warranty contained in this instrument, grants, gives, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and to hold the Property to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof forever, except as to the reservations from, and exceptions to conveyance and warranty herein contained.

Grantor gives and conveys the Property to Grantee as Grantee's separate property.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

Graciela R. Torres
GRACIELA R. TORRES

(Acknowledgment)

State of Texas §

County of Hidalgo §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 17 day of Dec., 2004, by GRACIELA R. TORRES.

Alice Richardson
Notary Public, State of Texas

ALICE RICHARDSON
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
November 02, 2008

H:\Alice\AGL\22011.Ramirez\GiftDeed

ACCEPTANCE OF DEED OF GIFT

I, **SYLVIA R. RAMIREZ**, hereby accept the herein described gift, as my sole and separate property and estate.

EXECUTED this 17th day of December, 2004.

Sylvia R. Ramirez

SYLVIA R. RAMIREZ

(Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 17th day of Dec, 2004, by SYLVIA R. RAMIREZ.

Alice Richardson

Notary Public, State of Texas

ALICE RICHARDSON
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
November 02, 2008

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Anita G. Lozano
Jones, Galligan, Key & Lozano, L.L.P.
2300 West Pike Boulevard, Suite 300
Post Office Drawer 1247
Weslaco, Texas 78599-1247
Tel: (956) 968-5402
Fax: (956) 968-6089

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Anita G. Lozano
Jones, Galligan, Key & Lozano, L.L.P.
2300 West Pike Boulevard, Suite 300
Post Office Drawer 1247
Weslaco, Texas 78599-1247
Tel: (956) 968-5402
Fax: (956) 968-6089

	PLANNING DEPT. PCTS 2 & 4 CERTIFICATE OF PLAT & UTILITY STATUS	
	APPLICANT	APPLICATION NO.
1.	Zulema Torres	4-12225
2.	Soledad Martinez C/O Jimmy Gonzalez	4-11955
	COMM. COURT: April 9, 2013	

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 02-19-10

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

Raul E. Sesin, P.E., CFM
Planning Administrator

Precinct 1 2 3 (4)

Application No: 4-1225
03-20-13

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

	Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
		—	
		Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
	Inspection/Permit No:		48002
	Date Approved:	/ /	4/2/13

Name: Zulema Torres

Address: P.O. Box 3651
Edinburg, Tx.
78540

Phone: 956-309-8832

Water Supplier: NAWS

Utility Provider: [✓] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: #271883-001

[✓] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as:
Seminole Valley #4 lot 13,

on April 2, 2013, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in "yes" or "no" in each blank

yes A plat has been prepared;

yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 8-9-05);

yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by Mario Gee);

NO an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by);

YES individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by);

yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by);

Planning Department Authorized Signature

Hidalgo County Judge

Date

ATTEST: Hidalgo County Clerk

Date

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 02-19-10

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

Raul E. Sesin, P.E., CFM
Planning Administrator

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 4-12225

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: Zulema Torres

Address: P.O. Box 3691
Edinburg, Tx. 78540

Phone: 956-309-8832

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

Seminole Valley #4 Lot 13

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

____ Subdivider
✓ Owner of lot in subdivision
____ Resident of lot in a subdivision
____ Entity that provides utility service

[signature]
Requesting Party (Signature)

04-02-13
3-13
Date

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

✓ Deed
____ Executory Contract
____ Lease
____ Rent Receipt
____ Affidavit
____ Other (describe) PMT

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

04/03/13
Date

[signature]
County Official

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO: 4-12225
Mar. 20, 2013

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1304 S. 25th Ave EDINBURG TX 78539
TEL 318-2840 FAX 318-2844

[1] OWNER: RETIZ, MARCO A. & ZULEMA G. TORRES
P.O. BOX 3651
EDINBURG, TX. 78540
Telephone No. 867-2409

S2440-04-000-0013-00

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
SEMINOLE VALLEY #4 LOT 13

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

LOCATION: 0 OWASSA & C. CHAVEZ

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[8] SEWAGE: EXIST

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: NEW RESIDENCE
25- RESIDENTIAL NEW SINGLE DWELLING

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: BRIC

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 2,254 Sq. Ft.

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $70,000

[6] USE OF BUILDING: RES.ZONE-B

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: ✓ YES ___ NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY W/ALL REGULATIONS & SETBACKS
FRONT 25' SIDE'S 6' REAR 50' FINISH FLOOR OF ELEV.
18" FROM STREET.

Prepared by — Date: 3/20/13

Approved by — Date: 3/12/13

Signature of Owner or Applicant — Date: 3-20-13

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER ____
TOTAL AMOUNT $30.00

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO Panel No. /Suffix: 0425C
Pct: 4
Community No.: 480334

Certification of Elevation Required: ____ YES ✓ NO ____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

PARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR
)NSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS
SPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

EREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND
RRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED
TH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE
THORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION
THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

Recorded On-2013-Feb-27 As-2386601

2386601

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

Date: February 6, 2013

Grantor: Robert R. Tway
Grantor's Mailing Address:
2614 West Freddy Gonzalez
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Grantee: Marco A. Retiz and Zulema Guadalupe Torres

Grantee's Mailing Address (including county):
22501 Uresti St.
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Hidalgo County, Texas

Consideration: Ten Dollars and other valuable consideration paid by Grantee to Grantor.

Property (including any improvements):

> Lot(s) 13, Seminole Valley Subdivision No. 4, Hidalgo County, Texas, as shown by the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 48, Page 146-148, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas, reference to which is here made for all purposes.

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

1. Visible and apparent easements on or across the subject property;
2. Rights of parties in possession;
3. Easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not;
4. All recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property;
5. Rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary;
6. Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages an area or boundary lines;
7. Any encroachments or overlapping of improvements;
8. All rights, obligations, and other matters emanating from and existing by reason of the creation, establishment, maintenance, and operation of any Water Improvement District, Irrigation District, or other applicable governmental district, agency, or authority;
9. Taxes for the current year and subsequent years, and subsequent assessments for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership;
10. The prior reservation or conveyance of all oil, gas, and other minerals previously reserved or conveyed by any parties having the right to do so;

(Acknowledgment)

State of Texas
County of Hidalgo

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 11th day of February, 2013, by Robert R. Tway.

Norma Price
Notary Public, State of Texas

NORMA PRICE
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 4-22-2015

Software by ReMerge-It, LLC
(956) 630-9401
Sales@ReMerge-It.com

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Robert R. Tway
2614 West Freddy Gonzalez
Edinburg, Texas 78539

~hd6888.wpd

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 02-19-10

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

Raul E. Sesin, P.E., CFM
Planning Administrator

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 4-11955

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of: Soledad Martinez

C/O Name: Jimmy Gonzalez

Address: 505 Mar Circle
Alamo, TX
78516

Phone: (956) 878-8725

	Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
		Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
	Inspection/Permit No:		49412
	Date Approved:	/ /	3/28/13

Water Supplier: N/A

Utility Provider: [ ]M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A

[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as: Bally's Estates lot 68 Edinburgh, TX.

on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in "yes" or "no" in each blank

yes A plat has been prepared;

yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 11/30/04);

yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by Maria Cook);

yes an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; 3/28/13 (verified by);

NO individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; 3/28/13 (verified by);

yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by Maria Cook);

Planning Department Authorized Signature _____ Hidalgo County Judge _____ Date _____

ATTEST: _____
Hidalgo County Clerk _____ Date _____

Rev. 02-19-10

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

Raul E. Sesin, P.E., CFM
Planning Administrator

Precinct 1 2 3 (4)

Application No: 4-11955

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST: Soledad Martinez

C/O Name: Jimmy Gonzalez

Address: 505 Mar Circle
Alamo TX 78516

Phone: 956 878-8725

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

Bally's Est. lot #68

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

____ Subdivider
____ Owner of lot in subdivision
____ Resident of lot in a subdivision
____ Entity that provides utility service

c/o Jimmy Gonzalez

X Soledad Martinez 3-28-13
Requesting Party (Signature) Date

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

____ Deed
____ Executory Contract
____ Lease
____ Rent Receipt
____ Affidavit
____ Other (describe) PMT

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

04/03/13
Date

County Official

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
4-11955
Nov. 29, 2012

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1304 S. 25th Ave EDINBURG TX 78539
TEL 318-2840 FAX 318-2844

B0554-00-000-0068-00

[1] OWNER: MARTINEZ, SOLEDAD

416 W. CHAPARRAL
SAN JUAN, TX. 78589
Telephone No. 325-1468

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: NEW RESIDENCE
25- RESIDENTIAL NEW SINGLE DWELLING

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 480 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: RES.ZONE-C

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
BALLY'S ESTATES LOT 68

LOCATION: 0 CANTON & TOWER

[8] SEWAGE: INSTA

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: WOOD

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $15,000

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: ____YES ✓ NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY W/ALL REGULATIONS & SETBACK
FRONT 25' SIDE'S 6' REAR 15' FINISH FLOOR OF ELEV.
18" FROM STREET.

Prepared by — Date: 11-29-12

Approved by — Date: 11-13-12

Signature of Owner or Applicant — Date: 11/29/12

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER_____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO Panel No. /Suffix: 0425 G Pct: 4

Community No.: 480334

Certification of Elevation Required: ____ YES ____ NO ____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS:
IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER

RE: Lot Sixty-eight (68), Bally's Estates Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 47, Page 4, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Special Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien

1. Date: March 17, 2006

2. Grantor: Garco, Ltd., A Texas Limited Partnership

3. Grantor's Mailing Address: 3910 W. Freddy Gonzalez, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas 78539

4. Grantee: SOLEDAD MARTINEZ

5. Grantee's Mailing Address: 416 W. Chaparral, San Juan, Hidalgo County, Texas 78589

6. Consideration: Ten and No/100THS ($10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and the further consideration of the execution and delivery by Grantee of Grantee's one certain promissory note of even date herewith, in the principal sum of SEVENTEEN THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND NO/100THS DOLLARS ($17,400.00) payable to the order of Grantor and bearing interest as therein provided; containing the usual clauses providing for acceleration of maturity and for attorney's fees, the payment of which note is secured by the vendor's lien herein retained, and is additionally secured by a Deed of Trust of even date herewith to David Crook, Trustee.

7. Property: Lot Sixty-eight (68), Bally's Estates Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 47, Page 4, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas;

8. Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty: This conveyance is made by Grantor and accepted by Grantee subject to the following, only to the extent that same exist and affect the property, to-wit:

   A. Any and all restrictions, reservations, rights, covenants, conditions, oil and gas and/or mineral reservations and leases thereof, and easements (including, but not limited to easements for utilities, irrigation lines, high pressure gas pipe lines and Irrigation District No. 1 drainage ditch), all of the foregoing and all items listed on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

   B. All zoning laws, regulations and ordinances of municipal and/or other governmental authorities, if any, relating to the property, or any part hereof.

   C. Anything an on-the-ground A-1 survey would reveal.

   D. The taxes for the year 2006 and subsequent years.

   E. Save and Except Grantor reserves for himself and his heirs and assigns all oil, gas and other minerals in, on, under or that may be produced from the above described property, including but not limited to groundwater rights.

9. Condition of the Property: This Property is sold in its "As Is" condition as set out in Exhibit "B" hereto attached and made a part hereof for all purposes.

10. Prior Liens: Deed of Trust recorded under Document No. 1351962 , Official Records, Hidalgo County, Texas

11. Granting Clause: Grantor, for valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and subject to the reservations from, and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the

RE: Lot Sixty-eight (68), Bally's Estates Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 47, Page 4, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging (continue below):

12. Special Warranty of Title: To have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to warranty, when the claim is by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

13. Vendor's Lien: The vendor's lien against and superior title to the Property are retained until the note described above is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed will become absolute.

14. Non-examination of Title: **NO TITLE EXAMINATION WAS REQUESTED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PREPARATION OF THIS DOCUMENT NOR WAS ANY MADE. THE PREPARER EXPRESSES NO OPINION AS TO THE TITLE TO THIS PROPERTY.**

15. Miscellaneous: When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

16. Signature:

Garco, Ltd., A Texas Limited Partnership, acting by and through its General Partner, Garco Management L.L.C., a Texas Limited Liability Company

By: President
Richard A. Garza, President

The State of Texas

(Acknowledgment)

County of Hidalgo

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 17th day of March, 2006, by Richard A. Garza, President of Garco Management L.L.C., a Texas Limited Liability Company, General Partner, on behalf of Garco, Ltd., A Texas Limited Partnership.

(SEAL)

YOLANDA FLORES
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 07-31-2008

Yolanda Flores
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires: 7-31-2008

After Recording Return To: GARCO, LTD, 3910 W. Freddy Gonzalez, Edinburg, Texas 78539

	PLANNING DEPT. PCT 3 CERTIFICATE OF PLAT & UTILITY STATUS	
	APPLICANT	APPLICATION NO.
1.	YESENIA ACOSTA	3-13473
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
	COMM. COURT: APRIL 9, 2013	

PLANNING DEPARTMENT
County of Hidalgo

Rev. 02-19-10

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

Raul E. Sesin, P.E., CFM
Planning Administrator

Precinct 1 2 (3) 4

Application No: 3-1373

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
	Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:		Jephthyster
Date Approved:	/ /	3/27/13

Name: Yesenia Acosta.

Address: 909 2nd
Sullivan city TX
78595.

Phone: 956-600-43-75.

Water Supplier: Agua SUD

Utility Provider: [ ]M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: 100327894-

[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as: El Lucero #2 Lot 151,

on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in "yes" or "no" in each blank

yes A plat has been prepared;

yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 7-22-08);

yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by Humberto Chavez);

no an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

yes individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by _____);

yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by Humberto Chavez);

Planning Department Authorized Signature

Hidalgo County Judge

Date

ATTEST: _____
Hidalgo County Clerk

Date

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 02-19-10

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

Raul E. Sesin, P.E., CFM
Planning Administrator

Precinct 1 2 (3) 4

Application No: 3-13973

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: Yesenia Acosta.

Address: 904 siria st sullivan city TX 78595

Phone: 956-600-43-75.

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

El Lucero #2 Lot # 151

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

_____ Subdivider
__✓__ Owner of lot in subdivision
_____ Resident of lot in a subdivision
_____ Entity that provides utility service

Yesenia Acosta — Requesting Party (Signature)
3-27-13 — Date

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

✓ Deed
_____ Executory Contract
_____ Lease
_____ Rent Receipt
_____ Affidavit
✓ Other (describe) Copy of Pmt

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

3/27/13
Date

County Official

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE.

WARRANTY DEED
WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

DATE: March 15, 2013

GRANTOR: El Lucero Investments, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company

GRANTOR'S MAILING ADDRESS: 222 S. Pecan St., Rio Grande City, Texas 78582

GRANTEE: Juan A. Rodriguez and Yesenia Guadalupe Acosta G.

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: 909 Siria St, Sullivan City, Texas 78595

CONSIDERATION: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS and other good and valuable consideration and the further consideration of a note of even date, that is in the principal amount of $24,000.00 and is executed by Grantee, payable to the order of Grantor. It is secured by a vendor's lien retained in this deed and by a deed of trust of even date, from Grantee to Julia E. Moreno, Trustee.

PROPERTY: Lot 151, El Lucero Subdivision Phase II, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 55, Pages 132-134, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY: Deed of Trust dated February 15, 2008 filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas on February 26, 2008 as Document No. 1860114.

Easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded instruments, other than conveyances of the surface estate, that affect the property; taxes for the current year, the payment of which Grantee assumes.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from the and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor hereby binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to warranty.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the property are retained until each note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed shall become absolute.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

No title examination was requested in connection with the preparation of this document nor was any made. The preparer expresses no opinion on title to this property.

El Lucero Investments, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company

By: _____
Julia E. Moreno, President

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the March 15th, 2013 by Julia E. Moreno, President of El Lucero Investments, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company.

BIANCA KRISTINE PEÑA
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
September 26, 2015

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
Juan A. Rodriguez.
Yesenia Guadalupe Acosta G.
909 Siria St.
Sullivan City, Texas 78595

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO: 3-13473
Mar. 27, 2013

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
PO DRAWER B EDINBURG TX 78539
TEL 318-2840 FAX 318-2844

E4395-02-000-0151-00

[1] OWNER: ACOSTA, YESENA G.

909 SIRIA ST.
SULLIVAN TX. 78595
Telephone No. 600-4375

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: AGUA

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: MOBILE HOMES
44-MOBILE HOMES/ RV

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 450 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: RES M/H

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
EL LUCERO #2 LOT #151

ZONE C-44

LOCATION: 0 N. PINTO RD.

[8] SEWAGE: EXIST

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: META

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $600

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: _____YES
_____NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
F 25 S 6 R 20 WEST 10

Prepared by — Date: 3/27/13

Approved by — Date: 3/27/13

Signature of Owner or Applicant — Date

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER_____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO
Panel No. /Suffix:_____ Pct: 3

Community No.:_____

Certification of Elevation
Required: _____ YES _____ NO _____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

AI-38000 **5. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Norma Briones, TAX OFFICE

Department: TAX OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Account Number	Payer	Amount
T1231.05.000.0007.00	Tejas Building & Development	$2,532.23
T1231.05.000.0007.00	Tejas Building & Development	$3,037.36
T1231.05.000.0007.00	Tejas Building & Development	$3,017.46
T3257.00.000.0088.00	Jascan Construction LLC	$3,058.44
W0100.00.031.0006.10	Mo-Lo LTD	$3,368.35
W2300.00.024.0010.00	BBVA Compass	$14,548.02
W2300.00.033.0013.00	BBVA Compass	$6,053.08
W2300.99.030.0012.01	Aim Media Texas	$5,853.98

BACKGROUND

Attachments

ComCourt04092013

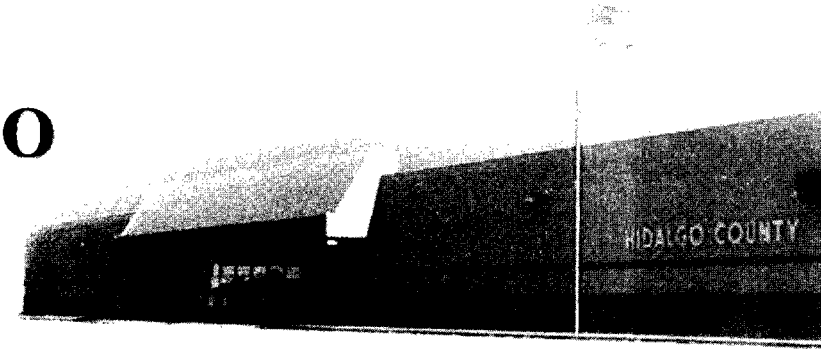
Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	04/03/2013 08:19 AM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	04/04/2013 10:49 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Norma Briones Started On: 04/03/2013 07:30 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Office of Tax Assessor - Collector
COUNTY of HIDALGO



Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. RTA
Assessor and Collector

P.O. Box 178
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0178
(956) 318-2157 • (956) 318-2733

APRIL 2, 2013

The Honorable Ramon Garcia
Hidalgo County Commissioners
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: See attached list

Gentlemen:

The Hidalgo County Appraisal District has made a correction to the tax roll as allowed by Property Tax Code Section 26.15. This correction decreased the tax liability of the property owner(s). Since taxes had been previously paid, our office determined that the tax roll correction resulted in a tax refund over $2,500.00 dollars due to the taxpayer(s). The County Auditor has also agreed with our determination. As a result, I respectfully request that the Commissioner's Court approve the enclosed application(s) for a tax refund as recommended by the County Auditor.

When completed, please return the attached to our office. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Respectfully,

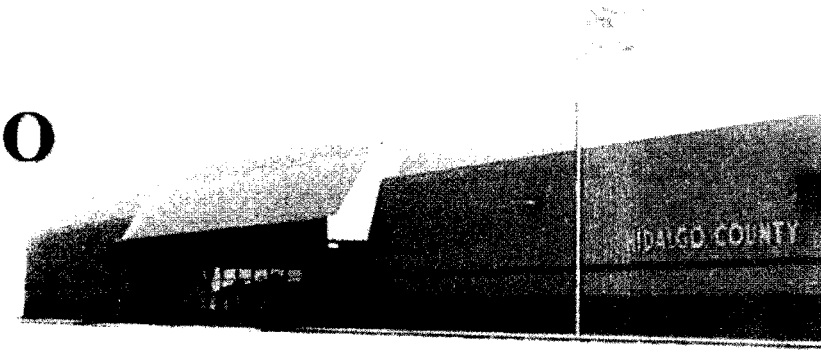
Pablo (Paul) Villarreal, Jr., RTA

nlr

Enclosure

cc: Raymundo Eufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

Office of Tax Assessor - Collector
COUNTY of HIDALGO



Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. RTA
Assessor and Collector

P.O. Box 178
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0178
(956) 318-2157 • (956) 318-2733

ACCOUNT NUMBER	PAYER	AMOUNT
T1231.05.000.0007.00	Tejas Building & Development	$2,532.23
T1231.05.000.0007.00	Tejas Building & Development	$3,037.36
T1231.05.000.0007.00	Tejas Building & Development	$3,017.46
T3257.00.000.0088.00	Jascan Construction LLC	$3,058.44
W0100.00.031.0006.10	Mo-Lo LTD	$3,368.35
W2300.00.024.0010.00	BBVA Compass	$14,548.02
W2300.00.033.0013.00	BBVA Compass	$6,053.08
W2300.99.030.0012.01	Aim Media Texas	$5,853.98

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
TEJAS BUILDING & DEV CO INC (PAID BY:TEJAS BUILDING & DEVELOPMENT)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
2623 N TEXAS BLVD

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
WESLACO, TX 78596

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): TEJAS # 5 PH 2 LOT 7; DELETE CREATED IN

Step 2: Describe the property

ERROR

Address or location of property:

683861

Account number of property: T1231.05.000.0007.00

Tax receipt number: OR 21218156

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2007	09/28 / 2012	$ 2,532.23	$ 2,532.23
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5. TOTAL		/	$	$ 2,532.23

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP# 55 VALUE DECREASED

RF130209 Apply to # 843238

NB

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature — Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: RM 3-27-13

sign here — Authorized officer — Date 3/28/13

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)* — Date 3-21-13

3/22

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
TEJAS BUILDING & DEV CO INC (PAID BY:TEJAS BUILDING & DEVELOPMENT)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
2623 N TEXAS BLVD

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
WESLACO, TX 78596

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): TEJAS # 5 PH 2 LOT 7; DELETE CREATED IN

Step 2: Describe the property

ERROR

Address or location of property:

683861

Account number of property: T1231.05.000.0007.00

Tax receipt number: OR 20532245

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2011	01/31 / 2012	$ 3,037.36	$ 3,037.36
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5. TOTAL		/	$	$ 3,037.36

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP# 14 VALUE DECREASED

RF130209 Appl to #843238

NB

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature — Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☒ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: AM 3-27-13

sign here — Authorized officer — Date 3/28/13

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, Tax code)* — Date 3-21-13

3/22

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
TEJAS BUILDING & DEV CO INC (PAID BY:TEJAS BUILDING & DEVELOPMENT)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
2623 N TEXAS BLVD

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
WESLACO, TX 78596

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): TEJAS # 5 PH 2 LOT 7; DELETE CREATED IN

Step 2: Describe the property

ERROR

Address or location of property:

683861

Account number of property: T1231.05.000.0007.00

Tax receipt number: OR 23058585

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2012	01/31 / 2013	$ 3,017.46	$ 3,017.46
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5. TOTAL		/	$	$ 3,017.46

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP# 6 VALUE DECREASED

RF130209 Apply to #843238

NB

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☒ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 3-27-13

sign here — Authorized official

Date 3/28/13

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Date 3-21-13

3/22

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
CASTILLO NANCY (PAID BY: JASCAN CONSTRUCTION LLC)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
3100 HONDO AVE

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
MCALLEN, TX 78504

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): THE GARDENS AT TRINITY OAKS LOT 88

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property:

709338

Account number of property:

T3257.00.000.0088.00 OR 21644744

Tax receipt number:

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2012	12/03 / 2012	$ 6,183.48	$ 3,058.44
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5. TOTAL		/	$	$ 3,058.44

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP# 6 VALUE DECREASED

RF130209 Apply to #'s 714706 & 714705, Refund diff.

NB

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 3-26-13

sign here — Authorized officer

Date 3/28/13

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, Tax code)*

Date 3-21-13

3/22

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
MO-LO LTD

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
1000 E ESPERANZA AVE

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
MCALLEN, TX 78501

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): WEST ADDN. TO SHARYLAND S290.18-N611.87-E370.6

Step 2: Describe the property

-W1238.8 LOT 31-6 2.47AC

Address or location of property:

612608

Account number of property:

W0100.00.031.0006.10

Tax receipt number:

OR 22401279

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2012	01/16 / 2013	$ 16,147.54	$ 3,368.35
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5. TOTAL		/	$	$ 3,368.35

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP# 6 VALUE DECREASED

RF130209

NB

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: CR 3-26-13

sign here — Authorized officer

Date 3/28/13

Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

sign here — Paul Tillman

Date 3-21-13

3/22

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
CARDONA ANABELL C (PAID BY: BBVA COMPASS) 4

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
345 S TEXAS BLVD 4

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
WESLACO, TX 78596 4

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): WESLACO ORIGINAL TOWNSITE BLK 24 LTS 10-11-12

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property:

321792 4

Account number of property:

W2300.00.024.0010.00 4

Tax receipt number:

OR 22267783

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2012 4	12/28 / 2012	$ 17,467.43 4	$ 14,548.02 4
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5. TOTAL		/	$	$ 14,548.02 A

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP# 6 VALUE DECREASED

RF130209

NB

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here ➡ Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO C... AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Da... 3/27/13

sign here ➡ Authorized official

Date 3/28/13

sign here ➡ Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Date 3-21-13

3/22

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
AGD LP (PAID BY: BBVA COMPASS) 4

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
345 S TEXAS BLVD 4

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
WESLACO, TX 78596 4

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): WESLACO ORIGINAL TOWNSITE BLK 33 LTS 13-14

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property:

321871 4

Account number of property:
W2300.00.033.0013.00 4

Tax receipt number:
OR 22267783

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2012 4	12/28 / 2012	$ 8,962.16 4	$ 6,053.08 4
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5. TOTAL		/	$	$ 6,053.08 A

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP# 6 VALUE DECREASED

RF130209

NB

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here ➡ Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 3/27/13

sign here ➡ Authorized officer

Date 3/29/13

sign here ➡ Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Date 3-21-13

3/22

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
FREEDOM NEWSPAPERS INC (PAID BY: AIM MEDIA TEXAS) 4

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
17666 FITCH 4

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code	Phone *(area code and number)*
IRVINE, CA 92614 4	

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): INVENTORY MACHINERY FURNITURE FIXTURES

Step 2: Describe the property

& VEHICLES AT 401 SOUTH IOWA / NEW ACCT 2001

Address or location of property:

616915 4

Account number of property: W2300.99.030.0012.01 4

Tax receipt number: OR 23031207

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2012 4	01/31 / 2013	$ 9,855.47 4	$ 5,853.98 4
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5. TOTAL		/	$	$ 5,853.98 N

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP# 6 VALUE DECREASED

RF130209 Apply to # 616915, Refund diff

NB

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature | Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: (PJD) 3/27/13
3/27/13

sign here — Authorized official | Date 3/28/13

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)* | Date 3-21-13

3/22

AI-37909 **6. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Wesley D. Bradley, Chief Deputy Submitted By: Sulema Cavazos, FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Department: FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Fire Marshal:
Discussion, consideration, and approval to pay annual membership dues, in the amount of $110.00 (Req. #233908) to the International Association of Arson Investigators for Chief Deputy Wesley Bradley with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-422-10-300-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available in Requisition #233908

Attachments

Backup for Agenda Item # 37909

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/26/2013 12:12 PM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/03/2013 01:24 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Sulema Cavazos Started On: 03/25/2013 01:07 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Requisition

Req # 00233908

PO #

Date: 03/25/13

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 350605
INTERNATIONAL ASSC OF ARSON INVESTIG.
2151 PRIEST BRIDGE DRIVE, STE 25
CROFTON MD 21114-2466
FAX (410)451-9049

Ship To: FIRE MARSHAL
1124 NORTH "M" RD.
EDINBURG TX 78542

Contact: **Sulema**
956-318-2656

Contract No:

Special Instructions:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		Member ID: 1301350		
		DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
1.00	EACH	MEMBERSHIP-Active in fire/arson investigation-International Association of Arson Investigators	75.00	75.00
1.00	EACH	MEMBERSHIP-Texas Chapter IAAI Chapter Dues	35.00	35.00
		Account No _____ _____ _____ __	Encumbrance	
		3-1100-422-10-300-001-0-810	110.00	
			Freight	.00
			Total	110.00
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		

Authorized By: _____

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Wesley D. Bradley, do hereby state that membership in the International Association of Arson Investigators and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☑ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☑ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☑ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that IAAI is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 03/25/2013
TITLE: Chief Deputy

Before me Sulema Cavazos, a Notary Public, appeared Wesley Bradley, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

(SEAL) NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS — SULEMA CAVAZOS My Commission Expires January 14, 2017

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT:	LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES:	GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

Req # 00233908

BILL TO:
Mr. Wesley D Bradley Hidalgo County 1124 North M Road Edinburg TX 78542

REMIT TO:	
IAAI 2111 Baldwin Avenue, Suite 203 Crofton, MD 21114 iaai@firearson.com	
PHONE:	FAX:
410-451-3473	410-451-9049

INVOICE NO.	MEMBER ID:	PO/REF NO:	DUES DATES		INVOICE DATE	DUE DATE
47285	1301350		04/01/2013	04/01/2014	03/25/2013	04/24/2013

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Active-$75-active in fire/arson investigation	1	$75.00	$75.00
Texas Chapter IAAI Chapter Dues	1	$35.00	$35.00
Please note that processing this membership cannot be completed until we receive the payments/balance.			

PRIOR BALANCE	$0.00
INVOICE AMOUNT	$110.00
PAYMENTS	$0.00
TOTAL DUE	**110.00**

AI-37915 **6. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Patti Loya, PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Department: PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Information

CAPTION

Pubic Defender's:

Requesting approval to pay membership dues to the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association for the listed below employees, in the amount of $50.00 each in the total amount of $450.00 (Requisition #233956) with authority for County Treasurer to issue payment after review and processing procedures are completed by the County Auditor.

Jaime E. Gonzalez, Chief Public Defender	Gina Vela, Public Defender II
Jose L. Bravo, 1st Asst. Public Defender	Jose Martinez, Public Defender II
Jennifer Narvaez, Public Defender III	Sofia Kamal, Public Defender II
Michael Parson, Public Defender II	Christina Conway, Public Defender II
Ruben Pena Jr., Public Defender II	

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-412-30-085-003-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available in Requisition # 233956 as of 04/04/2013.

Attachments

Membership Dues

Requisition

Affidavits

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/26/2013 10:33 AM
Sylvia Solis	Sylvia Solis	03/26/2013 01:21 PM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/26/2013 01:24 PM
Ana Galvan	Ana Galvan	04/04/2013 09:32 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Patti Loya Started On: 03/25/2013 03:15 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

TEXAS CRIMINAL DEFENSE LAWYERS ASSOCIATION

MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL NOTICE

Jaime E. Gonzalez
1615 S Closner Blvd Ste B
Edinburg, TX 78539-6362

Membership Expires: 4/30/2013
TCDLA ID#: 9278

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY

Please check appropriate category. Prices include one year of membership.

- ☐ Regular Member (renewal) **REG** • $150
- ☐ Law Student Member **STU** • $20
- ☐ Voluntary Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA officers and directors) **VS** • $300
- ☐ Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA Associate Directors) **SUS** • $200
- ☐ TCDLA Past President Member **PPRES** • $50
- ☐ Distinguished Member (70+) **DIS** • $50
- ☑ Public Defender Member (must be a PD employee) **PD** • $50
- ☐ Affiliate Member **AFF** • $50
  - ☐ Paralegal **PARAL** ☐ Investigator **INV** ☐ Expert **EXP** ☐ Other (law professors and other persons approved by the Board of Directors)
- ☐ I would like to donate to the TCDLEI scholarship, 501(c)(3) organization, in the amount of $ _____.

Tax Notice: $36 of your annual dues ($19 if a student member) is for a one year subscription to the VOICE for the Defense. Dues to TCDLA are not deductible as a charitable contribution but may be deducted as an ordinary business expense. The non-deductible portion of regular and initial membership dues is $39 in accordance with IRC sec. 6033.

LAWYER LOCATOR

☐ Yes! Include me in the online lawyer locator.* You may list up to three practice areas in criminal defense law for public access.
(example: DWI, sexual assault, appeals)

_____ _____ _____

***Disclaimer:** TCDLA makes no promises, guarantees, or warranties regarding the attorneys listed on its Lawyer Locator. Said attorneys are TCDLA members who have requested inclusion on TCDLA's website to provide the public with choices for possible legal services. TCDLA expressly disclaims all warranties, including the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. Moreover, content contained on or made available through this website is not intended to and does not constitute legal advice and no attorney-client relationship is formed. The accuracy, completeness, adequacy or currency of the content is not warranted or guaranteed. Your use of information on the website or materials linked from the website is at your own risk.

INFORMATION UPDATE

Please indicate below any changes to your address or contact information.

Name _____ Company _____

Street _____ City, State, Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Email _____ Website _____

Communication Preferences (legislative, SDR's, seminars, events and other announcements related to criminal defense)

- ☐ Exclude me from fax communication
- ☐ Exclude me from email communication

PAYMENT METHOD

- ☐ Check payable to TCDLA
- ☐ Credit Card (Visa, Mastercard, Amex or Discover)

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Name on Card _____ Signature _____

RENEW

- *Mail completed form with payment to:*
  TCDLA Membership • 6808 Hill Meadow Drive • Austin, TX 78736
- Renew online at **www.tcdla.com**
- Fax completed form with credit card to **512.469.9107**

TCDLA office use only: Amount: _____ Check/CC: _____

Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association
Membership Application

Contact Information

Your membership is effective upon approval of application and receipt of annual membership dues. Please allow two to four weeks for confirmation and certificate receipt.

☑ Mr. ☐ Ms. ☐ Mrs.

Jose Luis Bravo — Name: first, middle, last

3/26/74 — Date of Birth*

— — Ethnicity*

100 N. Closner, 5th Floor — Address

Edinburg, TX 78539 — City, State, Zip

Hidalgo — County

(956) 292-7040 — Phone

(956) 292-7049 — Fax

Public Defender's Office — Company

~~(956) 292-7040~~ — Email

jose.bravo@co.hidalgo.tx.us — Website

24038781 — Bar Card Number/Date

Affiliate Association

** These questions are optional and for internal statistics only. The information provided will not be distributed at any time.*

Nominating Endorsement (must be completed for new members) Renewal
As a current member of TCDLA, I believe this applicant to be a person of professional competence, integrity and good moral character.

Printed Name of Endorser — Signature of Endorser

Communication Preferences (legislative SOBs, seminars, events, and other announcements related to criminal defense)

☑ Exclude me from fax communication ☐ Exclude me from email communication

Membership Category

Please check appropriate category. Prices are for one year.

☐ First-time member (FIRST) • $75

☐ Voluntary sustaining member (required for TCDLA officers and directors) (VOL) • $300

☐ TCDLA past president member (PPRES) • $50

☐ Law student member (STU) • $20

☐ Affiliate member (AFF) • $50
- ☐ Paralegal (PARAL) ☐ Investigator (INV) ☐ Expert (EXP) ☐ Other (law professors and other persons approved by the board of directors)

☐ Regular member (renewal) (REG) • $150

☐ Sustaining member (required for TCDLA associate directors) (SUS) • $200

☐ Distinguished member (70+ / 15+) (DIS) • $50

☑ Public defender member (must be a PD employee) (PD) • $50
- ☑ Texas or ☐ Federal

☐ *I would like to donate to the TCDLA scholarship fund (SCH) organization, in the amount of* $ _____

Tax Notice: $36 of your annual dues ($15 if a student member) is for a one-year subscription to the *Voice for the Defense*. Dues to TCDLA are not deductible as a charitable contribution but may be deducted as an ordinary business expense. The non-deductible portion of regular and initial membership dues is $39 in accordance with IRC sec. 6033.

Lawyer Locator

☐ *Yes! Include me in the online Lawyer Locator.* You may list up to three areas of specialty in criminal defense law for public access (example: DWI, sexual assault, appeals).

_____ _____ _____

Disclaimer: Provider makes no promises, guarantees, or warranties regarding the attorneys listed on its Lawyer Locator. Said attorneys are TCDLA members who have requested inclusion on provider's website to provide the public with choices for possible legal services. Provider expressly disclaims all warranties, including the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. Materials contained on or made available through this website is not intended to and does not constitute legal advice, and no attorney-client relationship is formed. The accuracy, completeness, adequacy, or currency of the content is not warranted or guaranteed. Your use of information on the website or materials linked from the website is at your own risk.

Payment Method

☐ Check payable to TCDLA ☐ Credit card (Visa, Mastercard, Amex, or Discover)

Credit Card Number — Expiration Date

Name on Card — Signature

Join

Renew online at **www.tcdla.com** or mail completed form with payment to **TCDLA Membership • 6808 Hill Meadow Drive • Austin, Texas 78736**

TCDLA office use only
Amount _____ Check # _____ Entered By _____ Date _____

TEXAS CRIMINAL DEFENSE LAWYERS ASSOCIATION

MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL NOTICE

Jennifer A. Narvaez
1615 S Closner Blvd Ste B
Edinburg, TX 78539-6362

Membership Expires: 4/30/2013
TCDLA ID#: 8792

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY

Please check appropriate category. Prices include one year of membership.

- ☐ Regular Member (renewal) **REG** • $150
- ☐ Law Student Member **STU** • $20
- ☐ Voluntary Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA officers and directors) **VS** • $300
- ☐ Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA Associate Directors) **SUS** • $200
- ☐ TCDLA Past President Member **PPRES** • $50
- ☐ Distinguished Member (70+) **DIS** • $50
- ☑ Public Defender Member (must be a PD employee) **PD** • $50
- ☐ Affiliate Member **AFF** • $50
  - ☐ Paralegal **PARAL** ☐ Investigator **INV** ☐ Expert **EXP** ☐ Other (law professors and other persons approved by the Board of Directors)
- ☐ I would like to donate to the TCDLEI scholarship, 501(c)(3) organization, in the amount of $ _____.

Tax Notice: $36 of your annual dues ($19 if a student member) is for a one year subscription to the VOICE for the Defense. Dues to TCDLA are not deductible as a charitable contribution but may be deducted as an ordinary business expense. The non-deductible portion of regular and initial membership dues is $39 in accordance with IRC sec. 6033.

LAWYER LOCATOR

☐ Yes! Include me in the online lawyer locator.* You may list up to three practice areas in criminal defense law for public access. (example: DWI, sexual assault, appeals)

_____ _____ _____

***Disclaimer:** TCDLA makes no promises, guarantees, or warranties regarding the attorneys listed on its Lawyer Locator. Said attorneys are TCDLA members who have requested inclusion on TCDLA's website to provide the public with choices for possible legal services. TCDLA expressly disclaims all warranties, including the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. Moreover, content contained on or made available through this website is not intended to and does not constitute legal advice and no attorney-client relationship is formed. The accuracy, completeness, adequacy or currency of the content is not warranted or guaranteed. Your use of information on the website or materials linked from the website is at your own risk.

INFORMATION UPDATE

Please indicate below any changes to your address or contact information.

Name: Jennifer A. Narvaez
Company: Hidalgo County Public Defender's Office
Street: 100 N. Closner, 5th Floor
City, State, Zip: Edinburg, TX 78539
Phone: (956) 292-7040
Fax: (956) 292-7786
Email: jennifer.narvaez@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Website:

Communication Preferences (legislative, SDR's, seminars, events and other announcements related to criminal defense)

- ☐ Exclude me from fax communication
- ☐ Exclude me from email communication

PAYMENT METHOD

- ☐ Check payable to TCDLA
- ☐ Credit Card (Visa, Mastercard, Amex or Discover)

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Name on Card _____ Signature _____

RENEW

- Mail completed form with payment to:
  TCDLA Membership • 6808 Hill Meadow Drive • Austin, TX 78736
- Renew online at **www.tcdla.com**
- Fax completed form with credit card to **512.469.9107**

TCDLA office use only: Amount: _____ Check/CC: _____

TEXAS CRIMINAL DEFENSE LAWYERS ASSOCIATION

MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL NOTICE

Michael Parson
100 N Closner Blvd Fl 5
Edinburg, TX 78539-3523

Membership Expires: 4/30/2013
TCDLA ID#: 21168

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY

Please check appropriate category. Prices include one year of membership.

- ☐ Regular Member (renewal) **REG** • $150
- ☐ Law Student Member **STU** • $20
- ☐ Voluntary Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA officers and directors) **VS** • $300
- ☐ Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA Associate Directors) **SUS** • $200
- ☐ TCDLA Past President Member **PPRES** • $50
- ☐ Distinguished Member (70+) **DIS** • $50
- ☒ Public Defender Member (must be a PD employee) **PD** • $50
- ☐ Affiliate Member **AFF** • $50
  - ☐ Paralegal **PARAL** ☐ Investigator **INV** ☐ Expert **EXP** ☐ Other (law professors and other persons approved by the Board of Directors)
- ☐ I would like to donate to the TCDLEI scholarship, 501(c)(3) organization, in the amount of $ _____.

Tax Notice: $36 of your annual dues ($19 if a student member) is for a one year subscription to the VOICE for the Defense. Dues to TCDLA are not deductible as a charitable contribution but may be deducted as an ordinary business expense. The non-deductible portion of regular and initial membership dues is $39 in accordance with IRC sec. 6033.

LAWYER LOCATOR

☐ Yes! Include me in the online lawyer locator.* You may list up to three practice areas in criminal defense law for public access. (example: DWI, sexual assault, appeals)

_____ _____ _____

***Disclaimer:** TCDLA makes no promises, guarantees, or warranties regarding the attorneys listed on its Lawyer Locator. Said attorneys are TCDLA members who have requested inclusion on TCDLA's website to provide the public with choices for possible legal services. TCDLA expressly disclaims all warranties, including the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. Moreover, content contained on or made available through this website is not intended to and does not constitute legal advice and no attorney-client relationship is formed. The accuracy, completeness, adequacy or currency of the content is not warranted or guaranteed. Your use of information on the website or materials linked from the website is at your own risk.

INFORMATION UPDATE

Please indicate below any changes to your address or contact information.

Michael S. Parson
Name

Hidalgo County Public Defender's Office
Company

100 N. Closner, 5th Floor
Street

Edinburg, Tx 78539
City, State, Zip

(956) 292-7040
Phone

(956) 292-7786
Fax

michael.parson@
Email

Website

Communication Preferences (legislative, SDR's, seminars, events and other announcements related to criminal defense)

- ☐ Exclude me from fax communication
- ☐ Exclude me from email communication

PAYMENT METHOD

- ☐ Check payable to TCDLA
- ☐ Credit Card (Visa, Mastercard, Amex or Discover)

Credit Card Number

Expiration Date

Name on Card

Signature

RENEW

- Mail completed form with payment to:
  TCDLA Membership • 6808 Hill Meadow Drive • Austin, TX 78736
- Renew online at **www.tcdla.com**
- Fax completed form with credit card to **512.469.9107**

TCDLA office use only: Amount: _____ Check/CC: _____

TEXAS CRIMINAL DEFENSE LAWYERS ASSOCIATION

MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL NOTICE

Ruben Pena, Jr.
100 N Closner 5th Fl
Edinburg, TX 78539

Membership Expires: 4/30/2013
TCDLA ID#: 22934

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY

Please check appropriate category. Prices include one year of membership.

- ☐ Regular Member (renewal) **REG** • $150
- ☐ Law Student Member **STU** • $20
- ☐ Voluntary Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA officers and directors) **VS** • $300
- ☐ Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA Associate Directors) **SUS** • $200
- ☐ TCDLA Past President Member **PPRES** • $50
- ☐ Distinguished Member (70+) **DIS** • $50
- ☑ Public Defender Member (must be a PD employee) **PD** • $50
- ☐ Affiliate Member **AFF** • $50
  - ☐ Paralegal **PARAL** ☐ Investigator **INV** ☐ Expert **EXP** ☐ Other (law professors and other persons approved by the Board of Directors)
- ☐ I would like to donate to the TCDLEI scholarship, 501(c)(3) organization, in the amount of $ _____.

Tax Notice: $36 of your annual dues ($19 if a student member) is for a one year subscription to the VOICE for the Defense. Dues to TCDLA are not deductible as a charitable contribution but may be deducted as an ordinary business expense. The non-deductible portion of regular and initial membership dues is $39 in accordance with IRC sec. 6033.

LAWYER LOCATOR

☐ Yes! Include me in the online lawyer locator.* You may list up to three practice areas in criminal defense law for public access. (example: DWI, sexual assault, appeals)

_____ _____ _____

***Disclaimer:** TCDLA makes no promises, guarantees, or warranties regarding the attorneys listed on its Lawyer Locator. Said attorneys are TCDLA members who have requested inclusion on TCDLA's website to provide the public with choices for possible legal services. TCDLA expressly disclaims all warranties, including the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. Moreover, content contained on or made available through this website is not intended to and does not constitute legal advice and no attorney-client relationship is formed. The accuracy, completeness, adequacy or currency of the content is not warranted or guaranteed. Your use of information on the website or materials linked from the website is at your own risk.

INFORMATION UPDATE

Please indicate below any changes to your address or contact information.

Ruben Peña, Jr. — Name
Hidalgo County Public Defender's Office — Company
100 N. Closner, 5th Floor — Street
Edinburg, TX 78539 — City, State, Zip
(956) 292-7040 — Phone
(956) 292-7049 — Fax
ruben.pena@co.hidalgo.tx.us — Email
N/A — Website

Communication Preferences (legislative, SDR's, seminars, events and other announcements related to criminal defense)

- ☐ Exclude me from fax communication
- ☐ Exclude me from email communication

PAYMENT METHOD

- ☐ Check payable to TCDLA
- ☐ Credit Card (Visa, Mastercard, Amex or Discover)

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Name on Card _____ Signature _____

RENEW

- Mail completed form with payment to:
  TCDLA Membership • 6808 Hill Meadow Drive • Austin, TX 78736
- Renew online at **www.tcdla.com**
- Fax completed form with credit card to **512.469.9107**

TCDLA office use only: Amount: _____ Check/CC: _____

TEXAS CRIMINAL DEFENSE LAWYERS ASSOCIATION

MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL NOTICE

Gina Vela
1615 S Closner Blvd Ste B
Edinburg, TX 78539-6362

Membership Expires: 4/30/2013
TCDLA ID#: 22658

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY

Please check appropriate category. Prices include one year of membership.

- ☐ Regular Member (renewal) **REG** • $150
- ☐ Law Student Member **STU** • $20
- ☐ Voluntary Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA officers and directors) **VS** • $300
- ☐ Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA Associate Directors) **SUS** • $200
- ☐ TCDLA Past President Member **PPRES** • $50
- ☐ Distinguished Member (70+) **DIS** • $50
- ☑ Public Defender Member (must be a PD employee) **PD** • $50
- ☐ Affiliate Member **AFF** • $50
  - ☐ Paralegal **PARAL** ☐ Investigator **INV** ☐ Expert **EXP** ☐ Other (law professors and other persons approved by the Board of Directors)
- ☐ I would like to donate to the TCDLEI scholarship, 501(c)(3) organization, in the amount of $ _____.

Tax Notice: $36 of your annual dues ($19 if a student member) is for a one year subscription to the VOICE for the Defense. Dues to TCDLA are not deductible as a charitable contribution but may be deducted as an ordinary business expense. The non-deductible portion of regular and initial membership dues is $39 in accordance with IRC sec. 6033.

LAWYER LOCATOR

☐ Yes! Include me in the online lawyer locator.* You may list up to three practice areas in criminal defense law for public access.
(example: DWI, sexual assault, appeals)

_____ _____ _____

***Disclaimer:** TCDLA makes no promises, guarantees, or warranties regarding the attorneys listed on its Lawyer Locator. Said attorneys are TCDLA members who have requested inclusion on TCDLA's website to provide the public with choices for possible legal services. TCDLA expressly disclaims all warranties, including the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. Moreover, content contained on or made available through this website is not intended to and does not constitute legal advice and no attorney-client relationship is formed. The accuracy, completeness, adequacy or currency of the content is not warranted or guaranteed. Your use of information on the website or materials linked from the website is at your own risk.

INFORMATION UPDATE

Please indicate below any changes to your address or contact information.

Gina Vela
Name

Public Defender's Office
Company

100 N. Closner, 5th Floor
Street

Edinburg, TX 78539
City, State, Zip

(956) 292-7040
Phone

(956) 292-7049
Fax

gina.vela@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Email

Website

Communication Preferences (legislative, SDR's, seminars, events and other announcements related to criminal defense)

- ☐ Exclude me from fax communication
- ☐ Exclude me from email communication

PAYMENT METHOD

- ☐ Check payable to TCDLA
- ☐ Credit Card (Visa, Mastercard, Amex or Discover)

Credit Card Number

Expiration Date

Name on Card

Signature

RENEW

- Mail completed form with payment to:
  TCDLA Membership • 6808 Hill Meadow Drive • Austin, TX 78736
- Renew online at **www.tcdla.com**
- Fax completed form with credit card to **512.469.9107**

TCDLA office use only: Amount: _____ Check/CC: _____

TEXAS CRIMINAL DEFENSE LAWYERS ASSOCIATION

MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL NOTICE

Jose A. Martinez, Jr.
100 N Closner, Fifth Floor
Edinburg, TX 78539

Membership Expires: 4/30/2013
TCDLA ID#: 20314

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY

Please check appropriate category. Prices include one year of membership.

- ☐ Regular Member (renewal) **REG** • $150
- ☐ Law Student Member **STU** • $20
- ☐ Voluntary Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA officers and directors) **VS** • $300
- ☐ Sustaining Member (required for TCDLA Associate Directors) **SUS** • $200
- ☐ TCDLA Past President Member **PPRES** • $50
- ☐ Distinguished Member (70+) **DIS** • $50
- ☒ Public Defender Member (must be a PD employee) **PD** • $50
- ☐ Affiliate Member **AFF** • $50
  - ☐ Paralegal **PARAL** ☐ Investigator **INV** ☐ Expert **EXP** ☐ Other (law professors and other persons approved by the Board of Directors)
- ☐ I would like to donate to the TCDLEI scholarship, 501(c)(3) organization, in the amount of $ _____.

Tax Notice: $36 of your annual dues ($19 if a student member) is for a one year subscription to the VOICE for the Defense. Dues to TCDLA are not deductible as a charitable contribution but may be deducted as an ordinary business expense. The non-deductible portion of regular and initial membership dues is $39 in accordance with IRC sec. 6033.

LAWYER LOCATOR

☐ Yes! Include me in the online lawyer locator.* You may list up to three practice areas in criminal defense law for public access. (example: DWI, sexual assault, appeals)

_____ _____ _____

***Disclaimer:** TCDLA makes no promises, guarantees, or warranties regarding the attorneys listed on its Lawyer Locator. Said attorneys are TCDLA members who have requested inclusion on TCDLA's website to provide the public with choices for possible legal services. TCDLA expressly disclaims all warranties, including the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. Moreover, content contained on or made available through this website is not intended to and does not constitute legal advice and no attorney-client relationship is formed. The accuracy, completeness, adequacy or currency of the content is not warranted or guaranteed. Your use of information on the website or materials linked from the website is at your own risk.

INFORMATION UPDATE

Please indicate below any changes to your address or contact information.

Name _____ Company _____

Street _____ City, State, Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Email _____ Website _____

Communication Preferences (legislative, SDR's, seminars, events and other announcements related to criminal defense)

- ☐ Exclude me from fax communication
- ☐ Exclude me from email communication

PAYMENT METHOD

- ☐ Check payable to TCDLA
- ☐ Credit Card (Visa, Mastercard, Amex or Discover)

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Name on Card _____ Signature _____

RENEW

- Mail completed form with payment to:
  TCDLA Membership • 6808 Hill Meadow Drive • Austin, TX 78736
- Renew online at **www.tcdla.com**
- Fax completed form with credit card to **512.469.9107**

TCDLA office use only: Amount: _____ Check/CC: _____

Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association
Membership Application

Contact Information

Your membership is effective upon approval of application and receipt of annual membership dues. Please allow two to four weeks for confirmation and certificate receipt.

☐ Mr. ☐ Ms. ☒ Mrs.

Sofia Kamal
Name: first, middle, last

12/19/1976
Date of Birth*

Ethnicity*

100 N. Closner 5th floor
Address

Edinburg, TX 78539
City, State, Zip

Hidalgo
County

(956) 292-7040
Phone

(956) 292-7049
Fax

Hidalgo County Public Defender's office
Company

sofia.kamal@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Email

Website

24043746
Bar Card Number, Date

Affiliate Association

These questions are optional and for internal statistics only. The information provided will not be distributed to any third.

Nominating Endorsement (must be completed by two members) - Renewal
As a current member of TCDLA, I believe this applicant to be a person of professional competence, integrity and good moral character.

Printed Name of Endorser

Signature of Endorser

Communication Preferences (legislative, SOBs, seminars, cases, and other announcements related to criminal defense)

☒ Exclude me from fax communication ☐ Exclude me from email communication

Membership Category

Please check appropriate category. Prices are for one year.

☐ First-time member (REG) • $75

☐ Voluntary sustaining member (required for TCDLA officers and directors) (VSM) • $500

☐ TCDLA past president member (PAST) • $50

☐ Law student member (STU) • $20

☐ Affiliate member (AFF) • $50

☐ Paralegal (PARA) ☐ Investigator (INV) ☐ Expert (EXP) ☐ Other (law professors and other persons approved by the board of directors)

☐ Regular member (renewal) (REG) • $150

☐ Sustaining member (required for TCDLA associate directors) (SUS) • $200

☐ Distinguished member (by invitation only) (DIS) • $50

☒ Public defender member (must be a PD employee) (PD) • $50

☒ Texas or ☐ Federal

☐ *I would like to donate to the TCDLA scholarship, 501(c)(3) organization, in the amount of $* _____

Tax Notice: $36 of your annual dues ($19 if a student member) is for a one-year subscription to the *Voice for the Defense*. Dues to TCDLA are not deductible as a charitable contribution but may be deducted as an ordinary business expense; the non-deductible portion of regular and initial membership dues is $29 in accordance with IRC sec. 6033.

Lawyer Locator

☐ *Yes! Include me in the online Lawyer Locator.* You may list up to three areas of specialty in criminal defense law for public access (example: DWI, sexual assault, appeals).

_____ _____ _____

***Disclaimer:** Provider makes no promises, guarantees, or warranties regarding the attorneys listed on its Lawyer Locator. Said attorneys are TCDLA members who have requested inclusion on provider's website to provide the public with choices for possible legal services. Provider expressly disclaims all warranties, including the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and non-infringement. Moreover, content contained on or made available through this website is not intended to and does not constitute legal advice, and no attorney-client relationship is formed. The accuracy, completeness, adequacy, or currency of the contents is not warranted or guaranteed. Your use of information on the website or materials linked from the website is at your own risk.

Payment Method

☐ Check payable to TCDLA ☐ Credit card (Visa, Mastercard, Amex, or Discover)

Credit Card Number

Expiration Date

Name on Card

Signature

Join

Renew online at **www.tcdla.com** or mail completed form with payment to TCDLA Membership • 6808 Hill Meadow Drive • Austin, Texas 78736

TCDLA office use only
Amount Check # Entered By Date

Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association
Membership Application

Contact Information

Your membership is effective upon approval of application and receipt of annual membership dues. Please allow two to four weeks for confirmation and certificate receipt.

☐ Mr. ☒ Ms. ☐ Mrs.

Christina Lee Conway — Name (first, middle, last)

8/12/85 — Date of Birth*

Ethnicity*

107 S. Aguirre St. — Address

Rio Grande City, TX, 78582 — City, State, Zip

Starr — County

(956) 735-1455 — Phone

Fax

Hidalgo County — Company

christina.conway@co.hidalgo.tx.us — Email

Website

24062493 / May 2011 — Bar Card Number/Date

State Bar of Texas — Affiliate Association

** These questions are optional and for internal statistics only. The information provided will not be distributed at any time.*

Nominating Endorsement *(must be completed for new members)*

As a current member of TCDLA, I believe this applicant to be a person of professional competency, integrity and good moral character.

JAIME E GONZALEZ — Printed Name of Endorser

Signature of Endorser

Communication Preferences *(legislative, SDRs, seminars, events, and other announcements related to criminal defense)*

☐ Exclude me from fax communication ☐ Exclude me from email communication

Membership Category

Please check appropriate category. Prices are for one year.

☐ First-time member REG • $75

☐ Voluntary sustaining member (required for TCDLA officers and directors) VS • $300

☐ TCDLA past president member PPRES • $50

☐ Law student member STU • $20

☐ Affiliate member AFF • $50

☐ Paralegal PARAL ☐ Investigator INV ☐ Expert EXP ☐ Other (law professors and other persons approved by the board of directors)

☐ Regular member (renewal) REG • $150

☐ Sustaining member (required for TCDLA associate directors) SUS • $200

☐ Distinguished member (70+) DIS • $50

☒ Public defender member (must be a PD employee) PD • $50

☒ Texas or ☐ Federal

☐ *I would like to donate to the TCDLEI scholarship, 501(c)(3) organization, in the amount of $* _____

Tax Notice: $36 of your annual dues ($19 if a student member) is for a one year subscription to the *Voice for the Defense*. Dues to TCDLA are not deductible as a charitable contribution but may be deducted as an ordinary business expense. The non-deductible portion of regular and initial membership dues is $39 in accordance with IRC sec. 6033.

Lawyer Locator

☐ *Yes! Include me in the online Lawyer Locator.* You may list up to three areas of specialty in criminal defense law for public access (example: DWI, sexual assault, appeals.*

_____ _____ _____

*Disclaimer: Provider makes no promises, guarantees, or warranties regarding the attorneys listed on its Lawyer Locator. Said attorneys are TCDLA members who have requested inclusion on provider's website to provide the public with choices for possible legal services. Provider expressly disclaims all warranties, including the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and non-infringement. Moreover, content contained on or made available through this website is not intended to and does not constitute legal advice, and no attorney-client relationship is formed. The accuracy, completeness, adequacy, or currency of the content is not warranted or guaranteed. Your use of information on the website or materials linked from the website is at your own risk.

Payment Method

☐ Check payable to TCDLA ☐ Credit card (Visa, Mastercard, Amex, or Discover)

Credit Card Number

Expiration Date

Name on Card

Signature

Join

Renew online at www.tcdla.com or mail completed form with payment to TCDLA Membership • 6808 Hill Meadow Drive • Austin, Texas 78736

TCDLA office use only

Amount: _____ Check/cc: _____ Entered by _____ Date: _____

Requisition Inquiry - FOINQ01A 8/21/12 10:20 pm

Requisition No 00233956
Po No
Date Entered 03-26-2013
Status Needs Approval by PBDF

Vendor TEXAS CRIMINAL DEFENSE LAWYER ASSOC
Address 6808 HILL MEADOW DRIVE
AUSTIN TX 78736

Owner PLOYA

Line No	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Payment Amount
1	9	Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association Membership Dues fc	50.0000	450.00
2	1	JAIME E. GONZALEZ, JOSE BRAVO, JENNIFER NARVAEZ, MICHAI		.00

Total **450.00**

Account Number	Description	Account Balance	Amount
3-1100-412-30-085-003-0-810	PUBLIC DEFENDER-DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	925.00	450.00

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Jaime E. Gonzalez, do hereby state that membership in the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:

- Publications
- Periodicals
- Training
- Annual Conference
- Award Programs
- Representation
- Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 3/4/2013
TITLE: Chief Public Defender

Before me PATRICIA G. LOYA, a Notary Public, appeared Jaime E. Gonzalez, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

(SEAL)

PATRICIA G LOYA
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 03-26-2016

Patricia G. Loya
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Jose Luis Bravo, do hereby state that membership in the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Assocation, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: Jose Bravo DATE: 3/18/2013
TITLE: 1st Assistant Public Defender

Before me Patricia G. Loya, a Notary Public, appeared Jose Luis Bravo, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

PATRICIA G LOYA
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 03-26-2016

Patricia G. Loya
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Jennifer A. Narvaez, do hereby state that membership in the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 3/4/2013
TITLE: Public Defender III

Before me Patricia G. Loya, a Notary Public, appeared Jennifer A. Narvaez and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

PATRICIA G LOYA
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 03-26-2016

Patricia G. Loya
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Michael Parson, do hereby state that membership in the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Assocation, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: Michael S R DATE: 3/18/2013
TITLE: Public Defender II

Before me Patricia G. Loya, a Notary Public, appeared Michael Parson, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

PATRICIA G LOYA
SEAL Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 03-26-2016

Patricia G. Loya
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Ruben Pena, Jr., do hereby state that membership in the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 3/4/2013
TITLE: Public Defender II

Before me PATRICIA G. LOYA, a Notary Public, appeared RUBEN PENA JR., and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

(SEAL) PATRICIA G LOYA
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 03-26-2016

Patricia G. Loya
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Gina Vela, do hereby state that membership in the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: Gina Vela DATE: 3/4/2013
TITLE: Public Defender II

Before me PATRICIA G. LOYA, a Notary Public, appeared GINA VELA, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

PATRICIA G LOYA
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 03-26-2016

Patricia G. Loya
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Jose Martinez, do hereby state that membership in the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: Jose A Martinez DATE: 3/4/2013
TITLE: Public Defender II

Before me Patricia G. Loya, a Notary Public, appeared Jose A Martinez, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

(SEAL) PATRICIA G LOYA Notary Public STATE OF TEXAS My Comm. Exp. 03-26-2016

Patricia G. Loya
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Sofia Kamal, do hereby state that membership in the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:

- Publications
- Periodicals
- Training
- Annual Conference
- Award Programs
- Representation
- Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: Sofia Kamal DATE: 3/4/2013
TITLE: Public Defender II

Before me PATRICIA G. LOYA, a Notary Public, appeared SOFIA KAMAL, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

PATRICIA G LOYA
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 03-26-2016

Patricia G. Loya
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, CHRISTINA LEE CONWAY, do hereby state that membership in the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 3/18/2013
TITLE: Public Defender II

Before me Patricia G. Loya, a Notary Public, appeared Christina Lee Conway and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

SEAL
PATRICIA G LOYA
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 03-26-2016

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

AI-37999 **6. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Oscar Montoya Submitted By: SANDRA DELEON, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Emergency Management:
Requesting approval to renew the 2013 Membership Dues for Oscar Montoya, Emergency Management Coordinator to the Emergency Management Association of Texas in the amount of $100.00 with authority for the County Treasurer to issue the check after review, audit, and processing procedures are completed by the County Auditor.

BACKGROUND

Statewide Emergency Management Association sponsors training etc.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-429-00-110-075-0-810

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding available through requisition #234087.

Attachments

backup

backup

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	04/03/2013 08:16 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 09:24 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: SANDRA DELEON Started On: 04/02/2013 03:53 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Requisition

Req # 00234087

PO #

Date: 03/27/13

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 367389
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION OF '
CHANDELLE CRANE
2525 WALLINGWOOD DR., BLDG 13A
AUSTIN TX 78746
FAX (512)839-2237

Ship To: COUNTY JUDGE
100 E. CANO STREET
2ND FLOOR
EDINBURG TX 78539

Contact: M. HINOJOSA
956-318-2615

Contract No:

Special Instructions:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
1.00	YEAR	MEMBERSHIP DUES FOR OSCAR D. MONTOYA, EMC TO THE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS FOR THE YEAR OF 2013.	100.00	100.00
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		3-1100-429-00-110-075-0-810	100.00	
			Freight	.00
			Total	100.00
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		

Authorized By: _____

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS
2525 Wallingwood Dr., Bldg. 13A
Austin, TX 78746

877-306-EMAT

Invoice

January 23, 2013

To:
OSCAR MONTOYA
HIDALGO COUNTY EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
1615 S. CLOSNER SUITE G
EDINBURG, TX 78539

QTY	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE		LINE TOTAL
1	EMAT 2013 Delegate Dues	OSCAR MONTOYA	$100		$100
				SUBTOTAL	$100
				SALES TAX	
				TOTAL DUE	$100

Emergency Management Association of Texas
2525 Wallingwood Dr., Bldg. 13A
Austin, TX 78746

If payment has already been sent, please disregard this notice.

Thank you!

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Oscar D. Montoya, do hereby state that membership in the Emergency Management Assoc., and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☐ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☐ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☑ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that _____ is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 3/25/13
TITLE: EMC

Before me Irma Saenz, a Notary Public, appeared Oscar D. Montoya, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

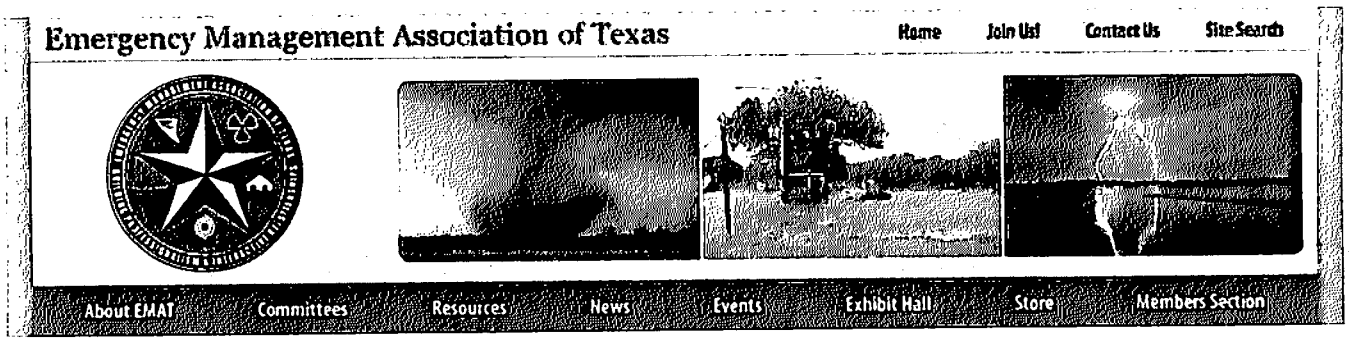
(SEAL)

IRMA L SAENZ
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 06-20-2016

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012



What is the Emergency Management Association of Texas?

EMAT Strategic Overview

The Emergency Management Association of Texas Board of Directors is responsible for establishing the goals of the association. EMAT members should submit goals, ideas, criticisms, and comments to the board of directors. An ad hoc Strategic Planning committee is convened periodically as needed to help guide the association in determining future development strategies. When the ad hoc committee is reconvened in the future, informaiton on the committee progress will be posted to this page.

EMAT Vision

To be recognized as the statewide emergency management association of Texas.

EMAT Mission

EMAT provides an opportunity for members to shape emergency management policy and practice in Texas

EMAT Goals

Advance the professionalism of Emergency Management in Texas.

Increase membership.

As an organization, foster relations with other emergency management organizations.

Address Federal/State emergency management issues.

Develop and foster information sharing and mutual support networks for all phases of emergency management.

Copyright © 2009 Emergency Management Association of Texas ®. All rights reserved. Privacy Policy

AI-37943 **7. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Michelle Mendoza Submitted By: Mary Flores, URBAN COUNTY

Department: URBAN COUNTY

Information

CAPTION

Request approval to enter into one (2) "Homebuyer Assistance Program" Contracts under the Home Program.

BACKGROUND

The applicants below have been found eligible to receive closing cost/down payment assistance under the Homebuyer Assistance Program. Approval is being requested to enter into contracts with the following families:

APPLICANT	FUNDING YEAR	GRANT AMOUNT	LENDER	LEGAL DESCRIPTION
MARIA BOTELLO	FY 2012	$5,000	USDA	LOT 201 BRENDA ESTATES SUBD NO 2 ALAMO TX
LETICIA REYES	FY 2012	$10,000	USDA	LOT 4 VALLE DULCE SUBD PHASE I ALAMO TX

All loan closing documents for the first lien have been reviewed and approved as to form by County legal counsel.

Attachments

M Botello Contract

L Reyes Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/27/2013 08:10 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Mary Flores Started On: 03/26/2013 04:06 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

STATE OF TEXAS

URBAN COUNTY PROGRAM

HOMEBUYER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM CONTRACT

This Homebuyer Assistance Program Contract ("Homeowner Contract") is entered into this _____ day of _____2013, between the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas ("County") and *Leticia Reyes.*("Owner").

Owner has requested financial assistance from the County to assist Owner with the down payment and/or closing costs to purchase a home in accordance with the requirements of the County's Homebuyer Assistance Program ("Homeowner Program"); and

Owner, based on the information furnished to County, qualifies for financial assistance under the Homeowner Program.

NOW THEREFORE, the County and Owner agree as follows:

1. Owner represents and warrants that all information furnished to the County in or as a part of Owner's application for financial assistance in the Homeowner Program is true and correct.

2. Owner agrees that the financial assistance provided to Owner by County will be used to pay Owner's closing costs and/or a portion of Owner's down payment in order for Owner to acquire Owner's principal residence located at:
Lot 4 Valle Dulce Subdivision Phase I Alamo, HIDALGO COUNTY TEXAS more fully described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto ("Property").

3. Owner represents to County that the contract attached hereto as Exhibit "B" is a true and correct copy of the contract under which Owner will acquire the Property. The debt

and lien described in Exhibit "B" will be the only debt and lien against the Property other than the lien granted pursuant to this Homeowner Contract.

4. Owner agrees to comply with all applicable requirements of the U. S. Housing and Urban Development affordable housing home ownership statutes and regulations, including 24 CFR § 92.254(a) Qualification as Affordable Housing: Homeownership, as amended.

5. Owner agrees to provide, within ten (10) business days of the final loan closing, the Urban County Program with copies of the Lender's Note, Settlement Statement, Truth-in-Lending Disclosure, Property Deed and Property Insurance.

6. Owner agrees to execute all documents requested by County in order for County to obtain a valid second deed of trust lien on the Property.

7. **OWNER UNDERSTAND AND AGREES THAT COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE TO OWNER FOR: (i) ANY ASPECT OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RESIDENCE ON THE PROPERTY BEING PURCHASED BY OWNER, INCLUDING ANY CLAIM FOR DEFECTIVE WORK, INCOMPLETE WORK OR WARRANTY WORK; AND/OR (ii) ANY DEFECTS IN OWNER'S TITLE TO THE PROPERTY.**

8. County agrees to expend $ 10,000 ("Homeowner Advance") for the benefit of Owner in connection with Owner's purchase of the Property. The Homeowner Advance will be applied first to Owner's closing costs and any excess funds will be applied to Owner's down payment and to the principal if funds are available.

9. **OWNER AGREES THAT OWNER WILL, FOR A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) CONSECUTIVE YEARS FOLLOWING OWNER'S PURCHASE OF THE PROPERTY, CONTINUOUSLY USE THE RESIDENCE LOCATED ON THE PROPERTY AS OWNER'S PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE. OWNER AGREES THAT OWNER WILL, ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, EXECUTE SUCH CERTIFICATIONS AS COUNTY MAY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM OWNER'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENT OF THIS PARAGRAPH 9.**

10. Provided Owner has continuously used the residence located on the Property as Owner's principal residence for five (5) consecutive years after the beginning date used in the Loan Documents, County will forgive Owner's outstanding HOMEBUYER ASSISTANCE Funds on the Repayment Date in an amount equal to the HOMEBUYER ASSISTANCE Funds.

FAILURE TO REPAY THE HOMEBUYER ASSISTANCE FUNDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE LOAN DOCUMENTS AND/OR TO COMPLY WITH THE OTHER PROVISIONS OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS, MAY RESULT IN THE FORECLOSURE OF THE COUNTY'S LIENS AGAINST THE PROPERTY AND THE LOSS OF YOUR RESIDENCE AND THE PROPERTY.

11. Owner understands and agrees that if Owner sells the Property, within the period of affordability (five (5) years the beginning date used in the Loan Documents), through a voluntary or involuntary transfer, the County will recapture all or a portion of the direct subsidy provided to the homebuyer as provided in this paragraph.

The loan will be forgiven pro rata over the period of affordability under the following terms, as long as the home remains the principal residence of the home buyer:

(i) Upon completion of the 1st year of the Loan Documents -20% of the original principal amount will be forgiven;

(ii) Upon completion of the 2nd year of the Loan Documents -40% of the original principal amount will be forgiven;

(iii) Upon completion of the 3rd year of the Loan Documents - 60% of the original principal amount will be forgiven;

(iv) Upon completion of the 4th year of the Loan Documents - 80% of the original principal amount will be forgiven; and

(v) Upon completion of the 5th year of the Loan Documents -100% of the original principal amount will be forgiven

If the net proceeds from a voluntary or involuntary sale are insufficient to repay the prorated amount of the HOME subsidy, the County shall recapture the entire amount of net proceeds from the sale. If there are no net proceeds from the sale, no repayment is required. Net proceeds are defined as the sales price minus superior loan repayment and any closing costs incurred by the homebuyer.

12. Owner understands and agrees that: (i) Owner agrees to continuously use the residence located on the property as Owner's principal residence for five (5) consecutive years following the beginning date used in the Loan Documents; and (ii) Owner agrees to honor any of its other obligations to County under the Homebuyer Contract or the Loan Documents; collectively. In the event that the County determines that the assisted homebuyer(s) is non-compliant with the residency requirements and the other requirements stated in the Homebuyer Assistance Program Contract then the entire face value of the funds are immediately due and payable to the County. Homebuyer will be given 30 days to return to compliance. If homebuyer(s) does not return to compliance the entire face value of the funds will be due and payable and will incur a four percent (4%) interest per annum.

13. **THIS HOMEBUYER CONTRACT CREATES A BINDING AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND THE COUNTY; OWNER REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS TO THE COUNTY THAT OWNER HAS REVIEWED THE CONTRACT, UNDERSTANDS IT, AND IS EXECUTING IT FREELY AND VOLUNTARILY.**

Executed and effective as of the date and year first written above.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

URBAN COUNTY PROGRAM

_____

DIANA R. SERNA

DIRECTOR

_____

Leticia Reyes

(Jurat/Individual Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SWORN, SUBSCRIBED AND ACKNOWLEDGED before me **Leticia Reyeso** ON THIS _____ day of_____, **2013.**

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

(Jurat/Individual Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SWORN, SUBSCRIBED AND ACKNOWLEDGED before me **Diana R. Serna** ON THIS _____day of _____,**2013.**

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

Exhibit "A"

To a

Homebuyer Assistance Program Contract

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY:

Lot 4 Valle Dulce Subdivision Phase I Alamo, HIDALGO COUNTY TEXAS

Exhibit "B"

To a

Homebuyer Assistance Program Contract

Copy of CONTRACT

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

STATE OF TEXAS

URBAN COUNTY PROGRAM

HOMEBUYER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM CONTRACT

This Homebuyer Assistance Program Contract ("Homeowner Contract") is entered into this _____ day of _____2013, between the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas ("County") and *Leticia Reyes.*("Owner").

Owner has requested financial assistance from the County to assist Owner with the down payment and/or closing costs to purchase a home in accordance with the requirements of the County's Homebuyer Assistance Program ("Homeowner Program"); and

Owner, based on the information furnished to County, qualifies for financial assistance under the Homeowner Program.

NOW THEREFORE, the County and Owner agree as follows:

1. Owner represents and warrants that all information furnished to the County in or as a part of Owner's application for financial assistance in the Homeowner Program is true and correct.

2. Owner agrees that the financial assistance provided to Owner by County will be used to pay Owner's closing costs and/or a portion of Owner's down payment in order for Owner to acquire Owner's principal residence located at:
Lot 4 Valle Dulce Subdivision Phase I Alamo, HIDALGO COUNTY TEXAS more fully described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto ("Property").

3. Owner represents to County that the contract attached hereto as Exhibit "B" is a true and correct copy of the contract under which Owner will acquire the Property. The debt

and lien described in Exhibit "B" will be the only debt and lien against the Property other than the lien granted pursuant to this Homeowner Contract.

4. Owner agrees to comply with all applicable requirements of the U. S. Housing and Urban Development affordable housing home ownership statutes and regulations, including 24 CFR § 92.254(a) Qualification as Affordable Housing: Homeownership, as amended.

5. Owner agrees to provide, within ten (10) business days of the final loan closing, the Urban County Program with copies of the Lender's Note, Settlement Statement, Truth-in-Lending Disclosure, Property Deed and Property Insurance.

6. Owner agrees to execute all documents requested by County in order for County to obtain a valid second deed of trust lien on the Property.

7. **OWNER UNDERSTAND AND AGREES THAT COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE TO OWNER FOR: (i) ANY ASPECT OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RESIDENCE ON THE PROPERTY BEING PURCHASED BY OWNER, INCLUDING ANY CLAIM FOR DEFECTIVE WORK, INCOMPLETE WORK OR WARRANTY WORK; AND/OR (ii) ANY DEFECTS IN OWNER'S TITLE TO THE PROPERTY.**

8. County agrees to expend $ 10,000 ("Homeowner Advance") for the benefit of Owner in connection with Owner's purchase of the Property. The Homeowner Advance will be applied first to Owner's closing costs and any excess funds will be applied to Owner's down payment and to the principal if funds are available.

9. **OWNER AGREES THAT OWNER WILL, FOR A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) CONSECUTIVE YEARS FOLLOWING OWNER'S PURCHASE OF THE PROPERTY, CONTINUOUSLY USE THE RESIDENCE LOCATED ON THE PROPERTY AS OWNER'S PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE. OWNER AGREES THAT OWNER WILL, ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, EXECUTE SUCH CERTIFICATIONS AS COUNTY MAY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM OWNER'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENT OF THIS PARAGRAPH 9.**

10. Provided Owner has continuously used the residence located on the Property as Owner's principal residence for five (5) consecutive years after the beginning date used in the Loan Documents, County will forgive Owner's outstanding HOMEBUYER ASSISTANCE Funds on the Repayment Date in an amount equal to the HOMEBUYER ASSISTANCE Funds.

FAILURE TO REPAY THE HOMEBUYER ASSISTANCE FUNDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE LOAN DOCUMENTS AND/OR TO COMPLY WITH THE OTHER PROVISIONS OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS, MAY RESULT IN THE FORECLOSURE OF THE COUNTY'S LIENS AGAINST THE PROPERTY AND THE LOSS OF YOUR RESIDENCE AND THE PROPERTY.

11. Owner understands and agrees that if Owner sells the Property, within the period of affordability (five (5) years the beginning date used in the Loan Documents), through a voluntary or involuntary transfer, the County will recapture all or a portion of the direct subsidy provided to the homebuyer as provided in this paragraph.

The loan will be forgiven pro rata over the period of affordability under the following terms, as long as the home remains the principal residence of the home buyer:

(i) Upon completion of the 1st year of the Loan Documents -20% of the original principal amount will be forgiven;

(ii) Upon completion of the 2nd year of the Loan Documents -40% of the original principal amount will be forgiven;

(iii) Upon completion of the 3rd year of the Loan Documents - 60% of the original principal amount will be forgiven;

(iv) Upon completion of the 4th year of the Loan Documents - 80% of the original principal amount will be forgiven; and

(v) Upon completion of the 5th year of the Loan Documents -100% of the original principal amount will be forgiven

If the net proceeds from a voluntary or involuntary sale are insufficient to repay the prorated amount of the HOME subsidy, the County shall recapture the entire amount of net proceeds from the sale. If there are no net proceeds from the sale, no repayment is required. Net proceeds are defined as the sales price minus superior loan repayment and any closing costs incurred by the homebuyer.

12. Owner understands and agrees that: (i) Owner agrees to continuously use the residence located on the property as Owner's principal residence for five (5) consecutive years following the beginning date used in the Loan Documents; and (ii) Owner agrees to honor any of its other obligations to County under the Homebuyer Contract or the Loan Documents; collectively. In the event that the County determines that the assisted homebuyer(s) is non-compliant with the residency requirements and the other requirements stated in the Homebuyer Assistance Program Contract then the entire face value of the funds are immediately due and payable to the County. Homebuyer will be given 30 days to return to compliance. If homebuyer(s) does not return to compliance the entire face value of the funds will be due and payable and will incur a four percent (4%) interest per annum.

13. **THIS HOMEBUYER CONTRACT CREATES A BINDING AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND THE COUNTY; OWNER REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS TO THE COUNTY THAT OWNER HAS REVIEWED THE CONTRACT, UNDERSTANDS IT, AND IS EXECUTING IT FREELY AND VOLUNTARILY.**

Executed and effective as of the date and year first written above.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

URBAN COUNTY PROGRAM

_____

DIANA R. SERNA

DIRECTOR

_____

Leticia Reyes

(Jurat/Individual Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SWORN, SUBSCRIBED AND ACKNOWLEDGED before me **Leticia Reyeso** ON THIS _____ day of_____, **2013.**

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

(Jurat/Individual Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SWORN, SUBSCRIBED AND ACKNOWLEDGED before me **Diana R. Serna** ON THIS _____day of _____,**2013.**

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

Exhibit "A"

To a

Homebuyer Assistance Program Contract

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY:

Lot 4 Valle Dulce Subdivision Phase I Alamo, HIDALGO COUNTY TEXAS

Exhibit "B"

To a

Homebuyer Assistance Program Contract

Copy of CONTRACT

AI-38066 **8. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Maria Medina, AUDITOR'S OFFICE

Department: AUDITOR'S OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Discussion, consideration and approval to process the City of Edinburg's "The Shoppes at Rio Grande Valley" 2008, 2009, 2010, and 2011 TIRZ payment, in the amount of $615,689.16, pursuant to the interlocal agreement between the City of Edinburg, Hidalgo County, and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1, City of Edinburg.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No fiscal impact.

Attachments

agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 07:53 AM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	04/05/2013 03:19 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Maria Medina Started On: 04/05/2013 07:44 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

between the

CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS

and

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

relating to

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS

November 08, 2011

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

THIS INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***"), dated as of November 08, 2011, is made by and between the **CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS** (the "***City***"), a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, acting by and through its governing body, the City Council, and **HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS** (the "***County***"), acting by and through its governing body, the Commissioners Court.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City and the County, together with the Edinburg Economic Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation created by the City and organized pursuant to Section 4A of the Development Corporation Act of 1979, - Article 5190.6, V.A.T.C.S. (the "***EEDC***"), the City of Edinburg, Texas Local Government Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized under Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code, as amended, and First Hartford Realty Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "***Developer***"), entered into an Economic Development Agreement, dated as of February 20, 2007 (the "***Original Agreement***"), which set forth the respective parties rights and obligations in connection with the development and construction by the Developer of a retail shopping center project described therein (now generally known as "*The Shoppes at Rio Grande Valley*", and referenced herein as the "***Project,***") and the potential reimbursements to be provided to the Developer by the City, the County and the EEDC; and

WHEREAS, in compliance with the terms of the Economic Development Agreement, on September 4, 2007, the City Council of the City adopted Ordinance No. 07-3211 which created a tax increment reinvestment zone pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code, as amended ("***Chapter 311***"), known as **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS** (the "***Reinvestment Zone***"); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 4.1 of the Economic Development Agreement, the City and the County agreed to contribute into the "Tax Increment Fund" (as defined in the Economic Development Agreement) 100% and 88%, respectively, of their "Tax Increment" (as defined in the Economic Development Agreement") related to the Reinvestment Zone until the expiration of the Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, the Original Agreement was amended by that certain First Amendment to Economic Development Agreement with First Hartford Realty Corporation Regarding City of Edinburg, Texas Reinvestment Zone Number One and the Development Known Generally as "The Shoppes at Rio Grande Valley", dated and effective as of August 16, 2011 (the "**First**

Amendment") and by that certain Second Amendment to Economic Development Agreement with First Hartford Realty Corporation Regarding City of Edinburg, Texas Reinvestment Zone Number One and the Development Known Generally as "The Shoppes at Rio Grande Valley", dated and effective as of November 08, 2011 (the "**Second Amendment**"); and

WHEREAS, the Original Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment and the Second Amendment, is referred to herein as the "**Development Agreement**", and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made pursuant to Chapter 311 and Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, as amended, to further evidence the participation of the City and the County in the Reinvestment Zone;

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and the County hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. DEFINITIONS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"***Agreement***" is defined in the preamble of this Agreement.

"***Captured Appraised Value***" has the meaning ascribed by Chapter 311.012, Texas Tax Code.

"***Chapter 311***" is defined in the recitals of this Agreement.

"***City***" is defined in the preamble of this Agreement.

"***City's Tax Increment Participation***" shall mean an amount of the City's ad valorem tax levy on the Captured Appraised Value, which the City agreed to contribute to the Reinvestment Zone pursuant to Section 4.1 of the Economic Development Agreement and confirms such agreement pursuant to Sections 3 and 4 of this Agreement.

"***County***" is defined in the preamble of this Agreement.

"***County's Tax Increment Participation***" means the amount of the County's ad valorem tax levy on the Captured Appraised Value, which the County agreed to contribute to the Reinvestment Zone pursuant to Section 4.1 of the Economic Development Agreement.

"***Developer***" is defined in the recitals of this Agreement.

"***Development Agreement***" is defined in the recitals of this Agreement.

"***EEDC***" is defined in the recitals of this Agreement.

"***First Amendment***" is defined in the recitals of this Agreement.

"***Original Agreement***" is defined in the recitals of this Agreement.

"***Plan***" means the project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan for the Reinvestment Zone which adopted by the board of directors of the Reinvestment Zone and approved by the City Council of the City, and attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

"***Project***" is defined in the recitals of this Agreement.

"***Reinvestment Zone***" is defined in the recitals of this Agreement.

"***Reinvestment Zone Area***" shall mean the area of the City which has been included in the Reinvestment Zone as shown on Exhibit "A" hereto.

"***Second Amendment***" is defined in the recitals of this Agreement.

"***Tax Increment***" has the meaning ascribed by Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code, and includes taxes levied and collected, respectively, by the City and the County for itself.

"***Tax Increment Base***" means the total appraised value of all real property taxable by the City or the County, as the case may be, and located in the Reinvestment Zone as of January 1, 2008, the year in which the Reinvestment Zone was designated.

"***Tax Increment Fund***" is defined in the recitals of this Agreement.

"***Tax Increment Participation***" means the amount the City and the County, respectively, agreed to contribute to the Tax Increment Fund pursuant to the Development Agreement.

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code.

SECTION 2. PURPOSE FOR PARTICIPATING IN THE ZONE. The City and the County agreed to participate in the Reinvestment Zone for the purposes set forth in the Development Agreement, including for development in the Reinvestment Zone Area in accordance with the Plan, for their mutual benefit and the benefit of their citizens.

SECTION 3. OBLIGATIONS OF CITY AND COUNTY. (a) **Tax Increment Participation**. For and in consideration of the agreements of the parties set forth herein, the City and the County confirm their agreement in the Development Agreement to participate in the

Reinvestment Zone by the City contributing its Tax Increment Participation of 100% of its Tax Increment and the County contributing its Tax Increment Participation of 88% of its Tax Increment into the Tax Increment Fund as specified in the Development Agreement, each year during the term of this Agreement on the Captured Appraised Value of real property within the Reinvestment Zone. The remaining 12% of the County's Tax Increment shall be retained by the County. The current tax rates of the City and the County are subject to change and any such change will change the amount of Tax Increment to the extent of any change in their tax rates.

(b) **Payment Dates**. The City and the County shall not be obligated to pay their respective Tax Increment Participation from other City or County taxes or revenues or until the City or County Tax Increment Participation is actually collected. The City's and the County's obligation to contribute its payment into to the Tax Increment Fund, as provided in this Agreement shall accrue as the City and the County, respectively, collects its Tax Increment. The City and the County hereto agree that all ad valorem property taxes collected each year by the City and the County, respectively, that are attributable to real property in the Reinvestment Zone shall first constitute taxes on the Tax Increment Base and after the total amount of taxes on the Tax Increment Base have been collected, then the remaining ad valorem taxes collected shall constitute the Tax Increment. The City agrees to deposit its first payment into the Tax Increment Fund on or before May 1, 2012. The County agrees to deposit its first Tax Increment Payment to the Tax Increment Fund once (i) all tax accounts have been coded by the Hidalgo County Appraisal District, (ii) the Hidalgo County Tax Office has received the list of tax accounts, (iii) collection reports have been provided to the Auditor's Office, and (vi) the County has received the information required under Section 311.016 of the Tax Code, or, if later, on May 1, 2012. The amount of the first payment by the City and the County into the Tax Increment Fund shall be based on the Tax Increments that were received up to January 31, 2012, but only for tax years 2008, 2009, and 2010. For subsequent payments, the City and the County each agrees to contribute its respective yearly Tax Increment Payment to the Tax Increment Fund annually not later than the 90th day after the delinquency date for the City's and County's respective property taxes (or the first business day thereafter) following the end of each tax year. The amount of each Tax Increment Payment shall be based on the Tax Increments that are received up to January 31st following the end of the tax year, but which have not been previously deposited in the Tax Increment Fund, during the annual periods preceding each deposit date. Under no circumstances shall the County be required to participate in the Zone with taxes attributable to periods after September 4, 2037.

(c) **Resolution of Calculation Conflicts.** Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, in the event there is a conflict between the Parties in regards to the amount of the Tax Increment owed by the County, the Hidalgo County Auditor will make the final determination as to the amount of any Tax Increment owed by the County under this Agreement. The annual Captured Appraised Value for the real property contained within the Reinvestment Zone shall be determined by the Hidalgo County Appraisal District on the assessed appraised values and the Hidalgo County Tax Offices' verification of collections in regards to the real property contained with the Reinvestment Zone.

(c) **No Additional Obligation**. (i)This Agreement is intended to acknowledge the obligations regarding the Tax Increment Fund in the Development Agreement and provide related procedures but is not intended and shall not be deemed to increase the obligation of the County with respect to the Tax Increment Fund or the Reinvestment Zone beyond the obligations set forth in the Development Agreement. In the event the County's obligations to make payment to the Tax Increment Fund pursuant to the Development Agreement terminates, the County shall have no further obligation under this Agreement.

(ii) Except for contributing its respective Tax Increment payments to the Tax Increment Fund as set out in the Development Agreement, the County shall not have any obligation or responsibility for any costs or expenses associated with the development of the Reinvestment Zone or the implementation of the Plan, including, without limitation, any obligation to pay or repay any bond or other debt issued by another entity, or relating to the Reinvestment Zone or any costs associated with the operation of Reinvestment Zone, the Project or any other projects relating thereto.

SECTION 4. TERM OF AGREEMENT. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date of the final signature hereto, and shall remain in effect through the earlier of (i) the date on which all of bonds payable in whole or in part from the City's Tax Increment Participation and the County's Tax Increment Participation collected on the Captured Appraised Value of the real property within the Reinvestment Zone, and the interest on such bonds have been paid in full, and (ii) September 4, 2037, which date is thirty (30) years from the effective date of the City ordinance creating the Reinvestment Zone, or any earlier date on which the Reinvestment Zone is terminated in accordance with the Development Agreement (but in no event earlier than the date on which all bonds payable in whole or in part from the City's and the County's Tax Increment Participation collected on the Captured Appraised Value of the real property within the Reinvestment Zone have been paid in full or legally defeased).

The first payment of increment taxes by the City and the County under this Agreement shall be for those taxes as levied in the year 2008, 2009, and 2010.

Section 5. MISCELLANEOUS. (a) **Severability**. In the event any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall be held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any other term, covenant or condition herein contained, provided that such invalidity does not materially prejudice either the County or the City in their respective rights and obligations contained in the valid terms, covenants or conditions hereof.

(b) **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement together with the Development Agreement, embodies the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and there are no other agreements, assurances, conditions, covenants (express or implied) or other terms with respect to the covenants, whether written or verbal, antecedent or contemporaneous, with the execution hereof.

(c) **Written Amendment**. Unless otherwise provided herein, this Agreement may be amended only by written instrument duly executed on behalf of each party.

(d) **Notices**. All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when actually received or, if earlier, on the third (3rd) day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle with proper postage affixed (certified mail, return receipt requested) addressed to the respective other party at the address prescribed below, or at such other address as the receiving party may have theretofore prescribed by notice to the sending party.

The initial addresses of the parties, which one party may change by giving written notice of its changed address to the other party, are as follows:

City

J.J. Rodriguez
City Manager
City of Edinburg
P.O. Box 1079
210 W. McIntyre
Edinburg, Texas 785409

Hidalgo County

Ramon Garcia
Hidalgo County Judge
Hidalgo County Courthouse
P. O. Box 1356
Edinburg, Texas 78540

(e) **Non-Waiver**. Failure of any party hereto to insist on the strict performance of any of the agreements herein or to exercise any rights or remedies accruing hereunder upon default or failure of performance shall not be considered a waiver of the right to insist on, and to enforce by any appropriate remedy, strict compliance with any other obligation hereunder or to exercise any right or remedy occurring as a result of any future default or failure of performance.

(f) **Successors**. This Agreement shall bind and benefit the parties and their legal successors. This Agreement is not assignable without the written the prior written permission of the other parties hereto. This Agreement does not create any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of the City or the Reinvestment Zone or any officer, agent or employee of the County.

(g) **No Waiver of Immunity**. No party hereto waives or relinquishes any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its officers, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this Agreement and performance of the covenants contained herein.

(h) **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(i) **Approvals**. Upon execution of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of the City, the County, the EEDC, and the LGC, each of the City, the County, the EEDC, and the LGC represents that this Second Amendment has been duly approved by its respective governing body.

(j) **Applicable Law.** This Agreement is made, and shall be construed and interpreted under the laws of the State of Texas, and venue shall lie in the State courts located in Hidalgo County, Texas.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the City and the County have made and executed this Agreement in multiple copies, each of which is an original.

CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Secretary

Gonzalez Palacios, LLP
Attorneys at Law
BY: _____
City Attorney

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
County Judge

Attest:

_____
County Clerk

Approved by Commissioners' Court
on 11/8/11

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
ATLAS & HALL, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED:

FIRST HARTFORD REALTY CORPORATION,
a Delaware corporation
By:_____
Name:_____

Title:_____

EDINBURG ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
By:_____
Name: Richard H. Garcia
Title: Board President

CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION
By:_____
Name: Elias Gongoria, Jr.
Title: Vice-President

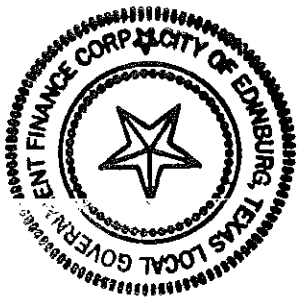
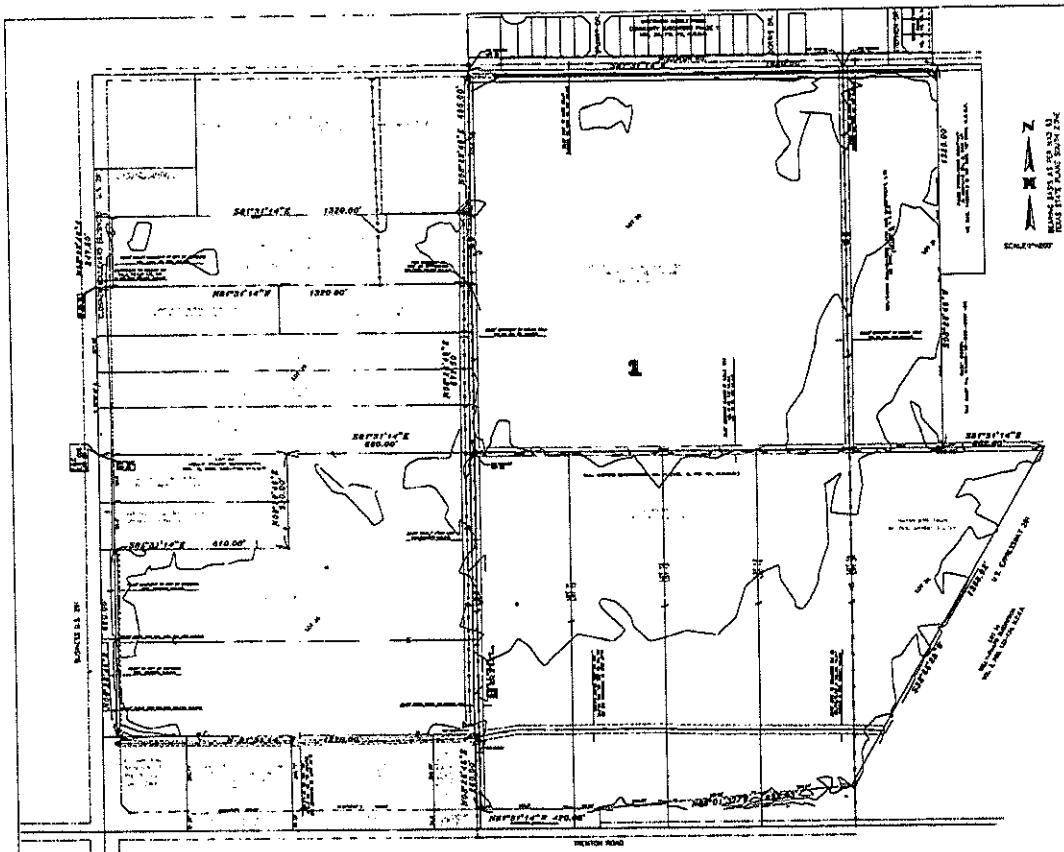


EXHIBIT A

Reinvestment Zone Area

TOWN CENTER SUBDIVISION

BEING A RESUBDIVISON OF A
127.993 ACRE TRACT BEING OUT OF
LOTS 29, 30, 31, 34 & 35
KELLY-PHARR SUBDIVISION
VOL. 3, PGS. 133-134, H.C.D.R.
& OUT OF LOTS 11-14,
M.L. WOODS SUBDIVISION No. 4
VOL. 5, PG. 51, H.C.M.R.
CITY OF EDINBURG
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

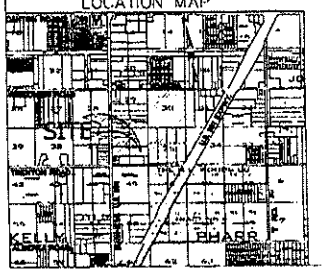


LEGEND
- ○ SET IRON ROD
- ● FOUND IRON ROD

NOTE: SET 5/8" IRON ROD AT ALL LOT CORNERS W/PLASTIC YELLOW CAP STAMPED "MELDEN & HUNT, INC."

DRAWN BY:	R. DE JESUS,	DATE: 07-28-08
VERIFICATION, CHECKED		DATE:
SURVEYED, CHECKED		DATE:
FINAL CHECK		DATE:

LOCATION MAP



NOTES

1. PROPOSED SETBACKS:
   FRONT .....AS PER CITY ORDINANCE
   REAR .....AS PER CITY ORDINANCE
   SIDE .....AS PER CITY ORDINANCE
2. MINIMUM PERMISSIVE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION:
   18" ABOVE TOP OF THE CROWN ASPHALT PAVEMENT
   MEASURED AT THE CENTER OF ROAD FRONTAGE.
3. FLOOD ZONE "X" (SHADED)
   AREAS OF 500-YEAR FLOOD; AREAS OF 100-YEAR FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 100-YEAR FLOOD.
   COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER: 480338 0030 E
   COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER: 480338 0035 E
   MAP REVISED: JUNE 8, 2000
   REVISED TO REFLECT LOMR: MAY 14, 2001
4. BENCH MARK: T.P.M. SET PT.5, NO.4 REBAR LOCATED 133 FT. EAST AND 70 FT. SOUTH FROM THE SOUTH EAST CORNER OF THE GONZALO & ARACELI CALLEGOS PROPERTY TOP OF IRON ROD ELEVATION= 99.46.
5. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURE OVER ANY EASEMENT.
6. LOT SHALL BE REQUIRED TO RETAIN _____ AC.FT./FT. OF STORM SEWER RUNOFF.
7. A 5 FOOT SIDEWALK WILL BE REQUIRED AT BUILDING PERMIT STAGE ALONG BUSINESS 281, WISCONSIN & TRENTON ROAD.

MELDEN & HUNT INC.
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
115 W. McINTYRE, EDINBURG, TX 78541
PH. (956) 381-0981 FAX (956) 381-1839
615 E. 2nd ST. MCALLEN, TX 78501
PH. (956) 687-4905 FAX (956) 687-8981
ESTABLISHED 1947
www.meldenandhunt.com

STATE OF
COUNTY OF

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNER OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED AS THE TOWN CENTER SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

_____
MR. NOL ELLIS, PRESIDENT
FIRST HARTFORD REALTY CORPORATION
140 COLONIAL ROAD
MANCHESTER, CT 06040

STATE OF
COUNTY OF

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ NOL ELLIS _____ KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20 _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, _____ COUNTY,
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

A tract of land containing 127.993 acres, situated in the City of Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas, consisting of 7.500 acres out of LOT 29, 40.000 acres being all of LOT 31, 10.000 acres being THE WEST 10 ACRES OF LOT 21, 8.165 acres out of LOT 34, 24.340 acres out of LOT 35, KELLY-PHARR SUBDIVISION, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 3, Pages 133-134, Hidalgo County Deed Records, & 37.148 acres out of LOTS 11 THRU 14, M.L. WOODS SUBDIVISION, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 5, page 51, Hidalgo County Map Records, said 127.993 acres also being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the West line of said Lot 29 for the Westernmost Northwest corner of this tract, said point bears S 00° 28' 48" W a distance of 494.80 feet from the Northwest corner of said Lot 29;

THENCE, S 81° 31' 14" E at a distance of 80.00 feet pass a No.4 rebar set for the East right-of-way line of Conner Boulevard (Business U.S. 281), continuing a total distance of 1320.00 feet to a No.4 rebar set on the East line of Lot 29 and the West line of Lot 30 Kelly-Pharr Subdivision, for an inside corner of this tract;

THENCE, N 00° 28' 48" E along the East line of Lot 29 and the West line of Lot 30, Kelly-Pharr Subdivision, at a distance of 475.00 feet pass a No.4 rebar set for the South right-of-way line of Wisconsin Road, continuing a total distance of 495.80 feet to a cotton picker spindle found at the Northwest corner of said Lot 29 and the Northwest corner of said Lot 30, for the Easternmost Northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE, S 81° 31' 14" E along the North lines of Lots 30 and 31, Kelly-Pharr Subdivision, at a distance of 1,320.00 feet pass the Northeast corner of said Lot 30 and the Northwest corner of said Lot 31, continuing a total distance of 1650.00 feet to the Westernmost Northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE, S 00° 28' 48" W along the East line of the West 10 acres of Lot 31, Kelly-Pharr Subdivision, at a distance of 20.00 feet pass a No.4 rebar set for the South right-of-way line of Wisconsin Road, at a distance of 726.48 feet pass a No.4 rebar found, continuing a total distance of 1,320.80 feet to a No.4 rebar found on the South line of said Lot 31 and the North line of said Lot 34 for an inside corner of this tract;

THENCE, S81° 31' 14" E along the South line of said Lot 31 and the North line of said Lot 34, a distance of 352.85 feet to a No. 4 rebar set for the Easternmost Northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE, S 34° 59' 29" W along the existing West right-of-way line of U.S. Expressway 281 a distance of 1366.42 feet to a No. 4 rebar set for the Southeast corner of this tract;

THENCE, N 80° 01' 31" W along the existing North right-of-way line of Trenton Road, a distance of 867.03 feet to an angle point of this tract;

THENCE, N 81° 31' 14" W along the existing North right-of-way line of Trenton Road a distance of 470.08 feet to a No. 4 rebar set for the Southernmost Southwest corner of this tract;

THENCE, N 08° 28' 48" E a distance of 260.00 feet to a No .4 rebar set for an inside corner of this tract;

THENCE, N 81° 31' 14" W a distance of 1270.00 feet to an iron pipe found on the existing East right-of-way line of Business U.S. 281 for the Northernmost Southwest corner of this tract;

THENCE, N 08° 28' 48" E along the existing East right-of-way line of Business U.S. 281, a distance of 640.00 feet to a No. 4 rebar set for an outside corner of this tract;

THENCE, S 81° 31' 14" E a distance of 610.00 feet to a No. 4 rebar found for an inside corner of this tract;

THENCE, N 08° 28' 48" E at a distance of 145.00 feet pass a No. 4 rebar found in line, continuing a total distance of 330.00 feet to a No. 4 rebar found on the North line of said Lot 29 and the South line of said Lot 29 for an outside corner of this tract;

THENCE, S 81° 31' 14" E along the North line of said Lot 30 and the South line of said Lot 29, a distance of 660.00 feet to a No. 4 rebar found at the Northwest corner of said Lot 30, the Northwest corner of said Lot 11, the Southwest corner of said Lot 30 and the Southeast corner of said Lot 29 for an inside corner of this tract;

THENCE, N 08° 28' 48" E along the East line of Lot 29 and the West line of Lot 30, Kelly-Pharr Subdivision at a distance of 0.49 of one foot pass a No.4 rebar found, continuing a total distance of 677.00 feet to a No.4 rebar found for an inside corner of this tract;

THENCE, N 81° 31' 14" W at a distance of 1270.00 feet pass a No.4 rebar found for the East right-of-way line of Conner Boulevard (Business U.S. 281), continuing a total distance of 1320.00 feet to a point on the West line of said Lot 29 for an outside corner of this tract;

THENCE, N 08° 28' 48" E along the West line of said Lot 29 and within the right-of-way of Conner Boulevard, a distance of 247.51 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 127.993 acres, of which 0.284 of one acre lies in the right-of-way of Conner Boulevard and 0.736 of one acre lies in the right-of-way of Wisconsin Road, leaving a net of 126.991 acres of land, more or less

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, FRED L. KURTH, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR, IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT AND IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE REPRESENTATION OF THE SUBDIVISION OF THE LANDS HEREON DESCRIBED.

_____
FRED L. KURTH, RPE # 54151 RPLS # 4750
DATE SURVEYED: 07-28-08
DATE PREPARED: 07/28/08 BY: R. DE JESUS
T.-G.P.C. #4, PG.76,79 , JOB No. 05177.01

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, CHAIRPERSON OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF EDINBURG, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THIS CITY WHEREIN MY APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

_____ _____
CHAIRPERSON, PLANNING COMMISSION DATE

THIS PLAT APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY IRRIGATION DISTRICT No. 2 ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2006

ATTEST: _____
PRESIDENT

_____
SECRETARY

NOTE
NO IMPROVEMENTS OF ANY KIND SHALL BE PLACED UPON H.C. I.D. #2 RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE H.C.I.D. #2

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1 HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE DISTRICT ADOPTED UNDER TEX. WATER CODE 49.211 (c). THE DISTRICT HAS NOT REVIEWED AND DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES DESCRIBED ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THE SPECIFIC SUBDIVISION, BASED ON GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING CRITERIA. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OF THE SUBDIVISION AND ITS ENGINEER TO MAKE THESE DETERMINATIONS

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1

BY: _____

_____

EXHIBIT B

Plan

Project Budget

Form Revised: 2/7/2006

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE-QUANTITY FORM
EDINBURG HARTFORD SHOPS (PUBLIC QTY) J.N. 05172

PHASE: PUBLIC
ACREAGE: 127.993
ENTITY: Edinburg
LOTS: 1
WATER SUPPLIER: CITY OF EDINBURG

_____ NO DESIGN COMPLETED
X PRELIMINARY DESIGN
_____ FINAL DESIGN

WATER IMPROVEMENTS: On site PUBLIC		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Total
1.	12" PVC C900 SDR18	5,477	LF	$ 25.00	$ 136,925.00
2.	10" PVC C900 SDR18	3,080	LF	$ 16.00	$ 49,280.00
3.	8" PVC C900 SDR18	10,107	LF	$ 13.00	$ 131,391.00
4.	6" PVC C900 DR18	400	LF	$ 8.00	$ 3,200.00
5.	12" Gate valve w/box	8	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 12,000.00
6.	10" Gate valve w/box	6	EA	$ 1,200.00	$ 7,200.00
7.	8" Gate valve w/box	21	EA	$ 900.00	$ 18,900.00
8.	2" Flush valve	1	EA	$ 635.00	$ 635.00
9.	Fire hydrant w/6" valve	49	EA	$ 2,640.00	$ 129,360.00
10.	12" Tapping tee & valve	2	EA	$ 3,100.00	$ 6,200.00
11.	8" Tapping tee & valve	1	EA	$ 2,100.00	$ 2,100.00
12.	2" Copper Dual service connect.-across	49	EA	$ 1,350.00	$ 66,150.00
13.	8" Tee	5	EA	$ 402.00	$ 2,010.00
14.	12" Tee	2	EA	$ 402.00	$ 804.00
15.	12"x8" Tee	6	EA	$ 800.00	$ 4,800.00
16.	10"x8" Tee	4	EA	$ 800.00	$ 3,200.00
17.	12" Cross	2	EA	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00
18.	12" 90 degree elbow	3	EA	$ 330.00	$ 990.00
19.	12" 45 degree elbow	2	EA	$ 330.00	$ 660.00
20.	10" 90 degree elbow	2	EA	$ 330.00	$ 660.00
21.	10" 45 degree elbow	3	EA	$ 330.00	$ 990.00
22.	8" 90 degree elbow	2	EA	$ 330.00	$ 660.00
23.	8" 45 degree elbow	10	EA	$ 330.00	$ 3,300.00
24.	12"x10" Reducer	2	EA	$ 400.00	$ 800.00
25.	12"x8" Reducer	2	EA	$ 300.00	$ 600.00
26.	10"x8" Reducer	2	EA	$ 400.00	$ 800.00
27.	Bore 20" Steel casing	170	LF	$ 50.00	$ 8,500.00
28.	Valve markers	36	EA	$ 85.00	$ 3,060.00
29.	Meter boxes	49	EA	$ 500.00	$ 24,500.00
Total Water Improvements:					$ 621,275.00

SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS: PUBLIC

1.	10" PVC SDR26 (12'-14' cut)	1,385	LF	$	24.00	$ 33,240.00
2.	10" PVC SDR26 (10'-12' cut)	1,360	LF	$	20.25	$ 27,540.00
3.	10" PVC SDR26 (8'-10' cut)	1,360	LF	$	18.25	$ 24,820.00
4.	10" PVC SDR26 (6'-8' cut)	1,360	LF	$	15.75	$ 21,420.00
5.	10" PVC SDR26 (0'-6' cut)	1,200	LF	$	14.00	$ 16,800.00
6.	8" PVC SDR26 (10'-12' cut)	600	LF	$	18.55	$ 11,130.00
7.	8" PVC SDR26 (8'-10' cut)	900	LF	$	16.00	$ 14,400.00
8.	8" PVC SDR26 (6'-8' cut)	900	LF	$	13.25	$ 11,925.00
9.	8" PVC SDR26 (0'-6' cut)	1,050	LF	$	11.50	$ 12,075.00
10.	Manhole (10'-12' cut)	4	EA	$	2,875.00	$ 11,500.00
11.	Manhole (8'-10' cut)	3	EA	$	2,300.00	$ 6,900.00
12.	Manhole (6'-8' cut)	5	EA	$	1,902.00	$ 9,510.00
13.	Manhole (0'-6' cut)	5	EA	$	1,625.00	$ 8,125.00
14.	Cleanout	9	EA	$	350.00	$ 3,150.00
15.	Single service connection-across	50	EA	$	345.00	$ 17,250.00
16.	Trench excavation protection	8,000	LF	$	2.00	$ 16,000.00
17.	Lift Station Upgrade A-1-D	1	LS	$	65,000.00	$ 65,000.00
	Total Sanitary Sewer Improvements:					$ 310,785.00

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS: PUBLIC LINE OUTFALL TO TRENTON

1.	48" Storm sewer (12'-10' cut)	2,758	LF	$	55.00	$ 151,690.00
2.	42" Storm sewer (8'-10' cut)	512	LF	$	50.00	$ 25,600.00
3.	36" Storm sewer (8'-10' cut)	1,336	LF	$	45.00	$ 60,120.00
4.	30" Storm sewer (6'-8' cut)	142	LF	$	43.00	$ 6,106.00
5.	Manhole (10'-12' cut)	2	EA	$	5,000.00	$ 10,000.00
6.	Manhole (8'-10' cut)	1	EA	$	3,000.00	$ 3,000.00
7.	Type "A" curb inlet (0'-6' cut)	2	EA	$	2,085.00	$ 4,170.00
8.	Type "CC" grated inlet	1	EA	$	1,850.00	$ 1,850.00
9.	Headwall/down drain	1	EA	$	2,088.00	$ 2,088.00
10.	Paving Repair Stuart drive	1,104	LF	$	27.00	$ 29,808.00
11.	Trench excavation protection	4,700	LF	$	1.50	$ 7,050.00
12.	Detention Area Excavation	131,267	CY	$	1.50	$ 196,900.50
	Total Drainage Improvements: PUBLIC LINE					$ 498,382.50

EROSION CONTROL:

1.	Silt fence (erosion control)	14,035	LF	$	3.25	$ 45,613.75
2.	Inlet (erosion control)	95	EA	$	100.00	$ 9,500.00
3.	Temporary construction entrance	2	EA	$	1,530.00	$ 3,060.00
Total Erosion Control:						$ 58,173.75

MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS:

1.	4" PVC Sch 40 gray conduit pipe	18,664	LF	$	7.25	$ 135,314.00
2.	90 degree electrical turn ups	100	EA	$	15.00	$ 1,500.00
3.	Performance & Payment Bonds	2.50%		$	1,488,616.25	$ 37,215.41
4.	Transformer or pull box pads-(commercial only)	30	EA	$	500.00	$ 15,000.00
5.	4" sleeves (irrigation, communications, othe	10,000	LF	$	7.25	$ 72,500.00
6.	Power Pole Relocate on Wisconsin	6	EA	$	30,000.00	$ 180,000.00
Total Miscellaneous Improvements:						$ 441,529.41

TOTAL UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS: **$ 1,930,145.66**

PAVING IMPROVEMENTS:

PAVING IMPROVEMENTS: WISCONSIN RD. ADD'L LANE HVY. DTY.

1.	Excavation & grading	3,576	SY	$	1.90	$ 6,794.40
2.	8" 5% Lime treated subgrade	3,576	SY	$	1.50	$ 5,364.00
3.	Lime	56	TNS	$	125.00	$ 7,000.00
4.	10" Compacted crushed caliche base w/prime coat	3,576	SY	$	5.50	$ 19,668.00
5.	2" Hot mix asphaltic concrete w/tack coat	3,095	SY	$	6.00	$ 18,570.00
6.	18" Curb & gutter	1,582	LF	$	6.50	$ 10,283.00
7.	6' Valley gutter	150	LF	$	28.25	$ 4,237.50
8.	4"x5' wide concrete sidewalks	8,306	SF	$	5.50	$ 45,683.00
9.	Striping	1	LS	$	2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
Total Paving Improvements: WISCONSIN RD. ADD'L. LANE HVY. DTY.						$ 120,099.90

PAVING IMPROVEMENTS: BUS. 281 ADD'L LANE HVY. DTY.

1.	Excavation & grading	1,519	SY	$	1.90	$	2,886.10
2.	8" 5% Lime treated subgrade	1,519	SY	$	1.50	$	2,278.50
3.	Lime	24	TNS	$	125.00	$	3,000.00
4.	12" Compacted crushed caliche base w/prime coat	1,519	SY	$	6.50	$	9,873.50
5.	3" Hot mix asphaltic concrete w/tack coat	1,248	SY	$	7.00	$	8,736.00
6.	18" Curb & gutter	622	LF	$	6.50	$	4,043.00
7.	6' Valley gutter	352	LF	$	28.25	$	9,944.00
8.	4"x5' wide concrete sidewalks	3,697	SF	$	5.50	$	20,333.50
9.	Striping	1	LS	$	2,500.00	$	2,500.00
10.	Traffic Signal	2	LS	$	135,000.00	$	270,000.00

Total Paving Improvements: BUS. 281 ADD'L. LANE HVY. DTY. $ 333,594.60

PAVING IMPROVEMENTS: TRENTON RD. CONCRETE ISLANDS

1.	Excavation & grading	4,331	SY	$	1.90	$	8,228.90
2.	8" 5% Lime treated subgrade	4,331	SY	$	1.50	$	6,496.50
3.	Lime	54	TNS	$	125.00	$	6,700.00
4.	12" Compacted crushed caliche base w/prime coat	4,331	SY	$	6.50	$	28,151.50
5.	Concrete Island	3,333	SY	$	99.00	$	329,967.00
6.	18" Curb & gutter	3,593	LF	$	6.50	$	23,354.50
7.	4"x5' wide concrete sidewalks	3,697	SF	$	5.50	$	20,333.50
8.	Striping	1	LS	$	2,500.00	$	2,500.00
9.	Traffic Light	1	LS	$	135,000.00	$	135,000.00

Total Paving Improvements: CONCRETE ISLANDS $ 560,731.90

SUB TOTAL PAVING IMPROVEMENTS: $ 1,014,426.40

MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS:

1.	Performance & Payment Bonds	1.50%		$	1,014,426.40	$	15,216.40
2.	Demolition & disposal of brush. buildings & irrigation structures	1	LS	$	11,275.00	$	11,275.00

Total Miscellaneous Improvements: $ 26,491.40

TOTAL PAVING IMPROVEMENTS: $ 1,040,917.80

SUB-TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS: $ 2,971,063.45

OTHER IMPROVEMENTS AND FEES:

1.	Street lights (MVEC or AEP)	49	EA	$ 1,200.00	$	58,800.00
2.	City inspection fee	2.00%		$ 2,971,063.45	$	59,421.27
3.	Engineering: design & construction staking	8.00%		$ 2,971,063.45	$	237,685.08
4.	Miscellaneous Improvements					
	a. Sidewalk EXWY. 281, TRENTON	12,993	SF	$ 5.50	$	71,461.50
	b.. Buyout N.A.W.S.C.	1	LS	$ 175,094.42	$	175,094.42
	c.. Buyout N.A.W.S.C. Add'l Service Area	1	LS	$ 150,000.00	$	150,000.00
	d. Street intersection signs	11	EA	$ 150.00	$	1,650.00
9.	TCEQ Permit Fee	1	LS	$ 200.00	$	200.00
10.	Contingency	5%		$ 2,971,063.45	$	148,553.17
13.	Subgrade & caliche compaction test cores on caliche & asphalt of paving imp. & utilities -*to be paid prior to Pre-construction	1%		$ 2,971,063.45	$	29,710.63
14.	Tap fees:					
	a. Water - inside City limits (2")	49	SERV	$ 2,110.00	$	103,390.00
	c. Sewer - inside City limits (6")	49	SERV	$ 70.00	$	3,430.00
15.	Buffer fences	14,035	LF	$ 12.00	$	168,420.00
Total Other Improvements & Fees:					$	1,207,816.07
TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS:					$	**4,178,879.52**

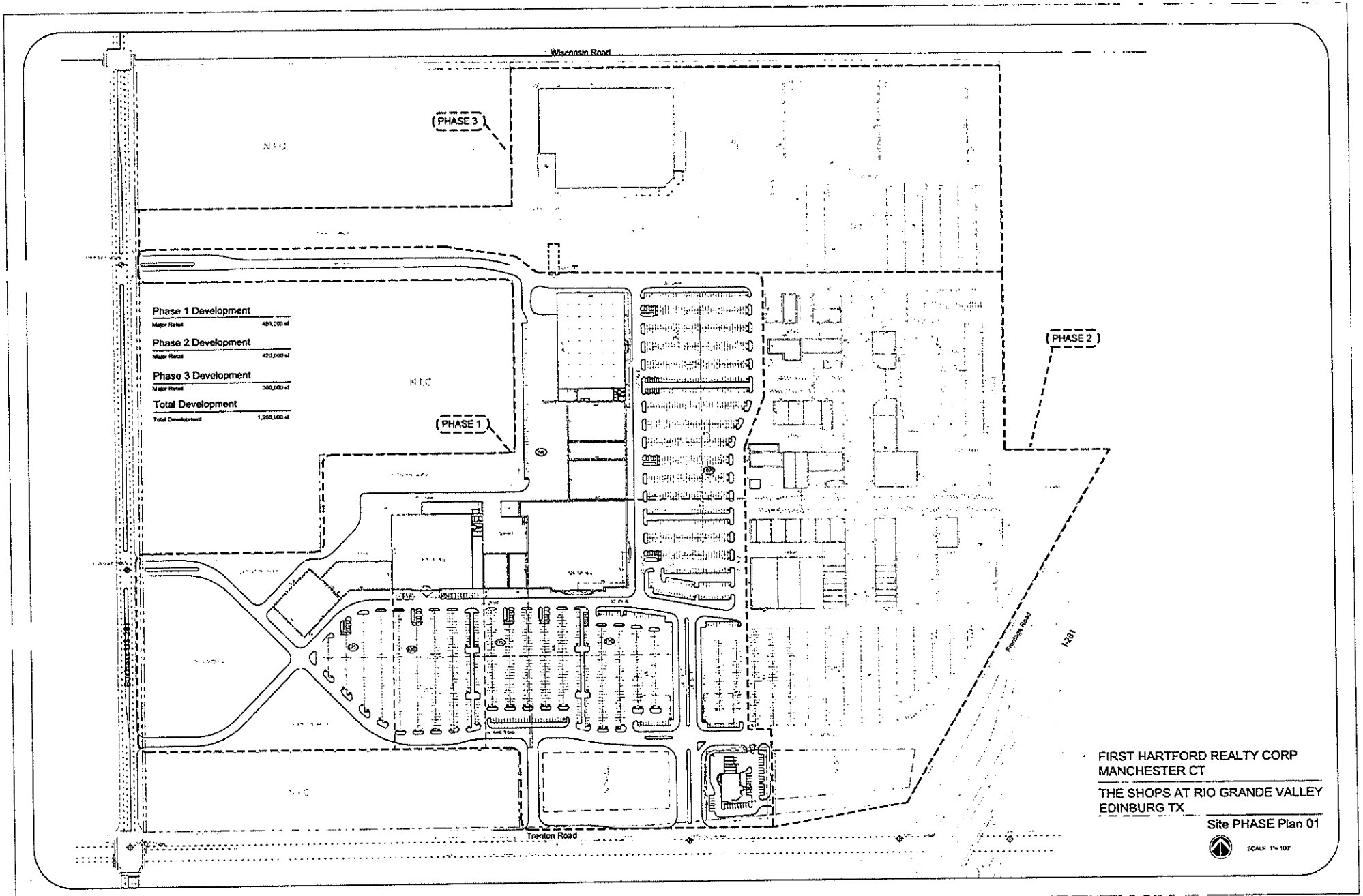
t:f\sub\05172\

Estimated by: R. DE JESUS

Checked by: FLK

Based on quantity dated 10/24/06

Description of Construction Phases


Wisconsin Road
PHASE 3
PHASE 2
PHASE 1
N.T.C.
Phase 1 Development
Major Retail 480,000 sf
Phase 2 Development
Major Retail 420,000 sf
Phase 3 Development
Major Retail 300,000 sf
Total Development
Total Development 1,200,000 sf
Trenton Road
Frontage Road
I-281
FIRST HARTFORD REALTY CORP
MANCHESTER CT
THE SHOPS AT RIO GRANDE VALLEY
EDINBURG TX
Site PHASE Plan 01
SCALE 1"= 100'

Construction Schedule

Exhibit E.

Description of construction phases

On or before March 31, 2010 Developer will cause the construction of at least 267,000 square feet of retail space for occupation by retail tenants within the TIF zone.

On or before March 31, 2011, Developer will cause the construction of at least 534,000 square feet of retail space within the TIF Zone.

On or before March 31, 2012, Developer will cause the construction of at least 800,000 square feet of retail space within the TIF Zone.

Description of Public Infrastructure

Revised: 6/5/2001

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE-QUANTITY FORM

PROJECT NAME

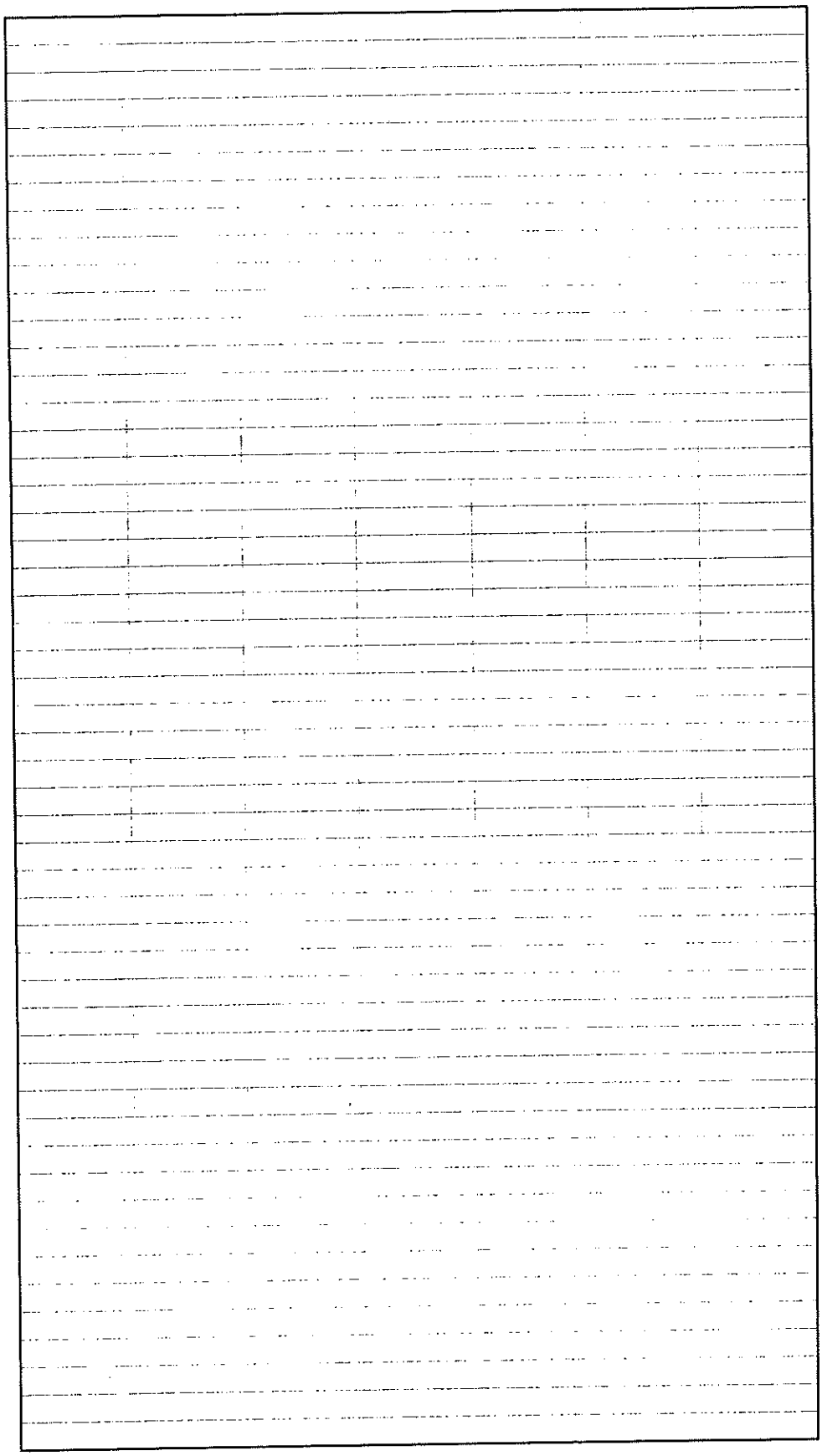
PHASE: _____ NO DESIGN COMPLETED
ACREAGE: _____ PRELIMINARY DESIGN
ENTITY: _____ FINAL DESIGN
LOTS: _____

	WATER IMPROVEMENTS: On site	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Total
1.	12" PVC C900 SDR18		LF	$ 14.00	$ -
2.	10" PVC C900 SDR18		LF	$ 11.00	$ -
3.	8" PVC C900 DR18		LF	$ 8.00	$ -
4.	6" PVC C900 DR18		LF	$ 7.50	$ -
5.	4" PVC C900 SDR18		LF	$ 5.50	$ -
6.	12" Gate valve w/box		EA	$1,000.00	$ -
7.	10" Gate valve w/box		EA	$ 750.00	$ -
8.	8" Gate valve w/box		EA	$ 550.00	$ -
9.	6" Gate valve w/box		EA	$ 500.00	$ -
10.	4" Gate valve w/box		EA	$ 450.00	$ -
11.	2" Flush valve		EA	$ 400.00	$ -
12.	Fire hydrant w/6" valve		EA	$1,500.00	$ -
13.	8" Tapping tee & valve		EA	$ 900.00	$ -
14.	Dual service connection-adjacent		EA	$ 270.00	$ -
15.	Dual service connection-across with casing		EA	$ 290.00	$ -
16.	Single service connection-adjacent		EA	$ 260.00	$ -
17.	Single service connection-across with casing		EA	$ 280.00	$ -
18.	8" Tee		EA	$ 150.00	$ -
19.	6" Tee		EA	$ 140.00	$ -
20.	8" 90 degree elbow		EA	$ 120.00	$ -
21.	8" 45 degree elbow		EA	$ 100.00	$ -
22.	6" 90 degree elbow		EA	$ 90.00	$ -
23.	6" 45 degree elbow		EA	$ 90.00	$ -
24.	8" Cap		EA	$ 75.00	$ -
25.	6" Cap		EA	$ 75.00	$ -
26.	6"x8" Reducer		EA	$ 150.00	$ -
27.	6"x2" Reducer		EA	$ 150.00	$ -
28.	Bore and encase 12" casing		LF	$ 48.00	$ -
29.	Bore and encase 16" casing		LF	$ 70.00	$ -
30.	Valve markers		EA	$ 15.00	$ -
	Total Water Improvements:				$ -
	SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS:				
1.	8" PVC SDR 26 (10'-12' cut)		LF	$ 12.00	$ -

2.	8" PVC SDR35 (8'-10' cut)	LF	$ 10.00	$ -
3.	8" PVC SDR35 (6'-8' cut)	LF	$ 8.00	$ -
4.	8" PVC SDR35 (0'-6' cut)	LF	$ 7.00	$ -
5.	6" PVC SDR35 (6'-8' cut)	LF	$ 6.50	$ -
6.	6" PVC SDR35 (0'-6' cut)	LF	$ 5.00	$ -
7.	Manhole (10'-12' cut)	EA	$1,500.00	$ -
8.	Manhole (8'-10' cut)	EA	$1,050.00	$ -
9.	Manhole (6'-8' cut)	EA	$ 900.00	$ -
10.	Manhole (0'-6' cut)	EA	$ 800.00	$ -
11.	Cleanout	EA	$ 350.00	$ -
12.	Dual service connection-adjacent	EA	$ 270.00	$ -
13.	Dual service connection-across	EA	$ 290.00	$ -
14.	Single service connection-adjacent	EA	$ 260.00	$ -
15.	Single service connection-across	EA	$ 280.00	$ -
16.	Trench excavation protection	LF	$ 1.00	$ -
	Total Sanitary Sewer Improvements:			$ -
	DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS:			
1.	36" Storm sewer (8' -10' cut)	LF	$ 42.00	$ -
2.	30" Storm sewer (6'- 8' cut)	LF	$ 30.00	$ -
3.	1/2"x24" ID steel pipe (6'-8' cut)	LF	$ 60.00	$ -
4.	24" Storm sewer (0'-6' cut)	LF	$ 24.00	$ -
5.	18" Storm sewer (0'- 6' cut)	LF	$ 20.00	$ -
6.	Manhole (6'-8' cut)	EA	$1,000.00	$ -
7.	Manhole (0'-6' cut)	EA	$ 900.00	$ -
8.	Type "A" curb inlet (0'-6' cut)	EA	$1,200.00	$ -
9.	Type "B" grated inlet	EA	$1,000.00	$ -
10.	Type "CC" grated inlet	EA	$1,200.00	$ -
11.	Headwall/down drain	EA	$ 800.00	$ -
12.	Trench excavation protection	LF	$ 1.00	$ -
	Total Drainage Improvements:			$ -
	MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS:			
1.	Electrical trenching	LF	$ 1.00	$ -
2.	4" PVC Sch 40 gray conduit pipe	LF	$ 4.50	$ -
3.	Performance & Payment Bonds	LS	$1,500.00	$ -
	Total Miscellaneous Improvements:			$ -
	TOTAL UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS:			$ -
	PAVING IMPROVEMENTS:			
1.	Excavation & grading	SY	$ 1.15	$ -
2.	5% Lime treated subgrade	SY	$ 1.00	$ -
3.	Lime	TNS	$ 85.00	$ -
4.	10" Compacted crushed caliche			

	base w/prime coat	SY	$ 3.20		
5.	8" Compacted crushed caliche base w/prime coat	SY	$ 3.20	$	-
6.	1 1/2" Hot mix asphaltic concrete w/tack coat	SY	$ 3.20	$	-
7.	2" Hot mix asphaltic concrete w/tack coat	SY	$ 3.75	$	-
8.	18" Curb & gutter	LF	$ 4.20	$	-
9.	20" Curb & gutter	LF	$ 5.00	$	-
10.	6' Valley gutter	LF	$ 20.00	$	-
11.	3' Valley gutter	LF	$ 15.00	$	-
12.	18" RCP culvert	LF	$ 20.00	$	-
13.	Safety end treatment	EA	$ 500.00	$	-
14.	4"x5' wide concrete sidewalks	SF	$ 1.85	$	-
15.	Lot grading	LS	$5,000.00	$	-
16.	Type III Barricades	EA	$ 600.00	$	-
	Total Paving Improvements:			$	-
	MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS:				
1.	Performance & Payment Bonds	LS	$1,500.00	$	-
2.	Demolition & disposal of brush, buildings & irrigation structures	LS	$5,000.00	$	-
	Total Miscellaneous Improvements:			$	-
	TOTAL PAVING IMPROVEMENTS:			$	-
	SUB-TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS:			$	-
	OTHER IMPROVEMENTS & FEES:				
1.	Street lights	EA	$ 500.00	$	-
2.	City inspection fee	2 %	$ -	$	-
3.	Street intersection signs	EA	$ 250.00	$	-
4.	Fire hydrant markers	EA	$ 15.00	$	-
5.	Engineering: plat development	LS	$6,000.00	$	-
	design & construction staking	8 %	$ -	$	-
	lot staking	EA	$ 25.00	$	-
6.	Park fees	DWELL	$ 250.00	$	-
7.	Filing fees & Exclusions	LS	$1,500.00	$	-
8.	Reimbursements & Escrows:*				
	a. Water				
	b. Sewer				
	c. Drainage				
	d. Paving				
	e. Sidewalk				
	f. Buyout				
9.	Contingency	5 %	$ -	$	-

10.	Feasibility study	LS	$ 500.00	$ -
11.	ESA	LS	$1,800.00	$ -
12.	Subgrade & caliche compaction	LS	$2,500.00	$ -
	test cores on caliche & asphalt			
Total Other Improvements & Fees:				$ -
TOTAL ALL IMPROVEMENTS:				$ -
f:\forms\Quantity revised				
*Does not include reimbursements, if any.				
_____	Acres for Phase ___ : Cost per acre			#VALUE!
_____	Lots for Phase ___ : Cost per lot			#VALUE!
Estimated by: _____				
Checked by:		Based on quantity dated		



(Enter total L.F. of street in the 18" curb cell)

Be sure to make changes in cells w\red clip

Item	Sq. Ft.	Total	Unit	TXDOT UNITS Total	Unit
Excavation	443,900	49,322	S.Y.		
Caliche	443,900	49,322	S.Y.	16,441	C.Y.
Lime	443,900	818	Tons		

H.M.A.C.	386,000	42,889	S.Y.	4,718	Tons
18" Curb	9,650	19,300	L.F.		

TOTAL AFTER 5.0% ADDED

Excavation	**51,788**	SY
Caliche	**51,788**	SY
Lime	**859**	TON
H.MA.C.	**45,033**	SY
18" Curb	**20,265**	LF

Revised: 6/5/2001

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE-QUANTITY FORM

PROJECT NAME

PHASE: _____ NO DESIGN COMPLETED

ACREAGE: _____ PRELIMINARY DESIGN

ENTITY: _____ FINAL DESIGN

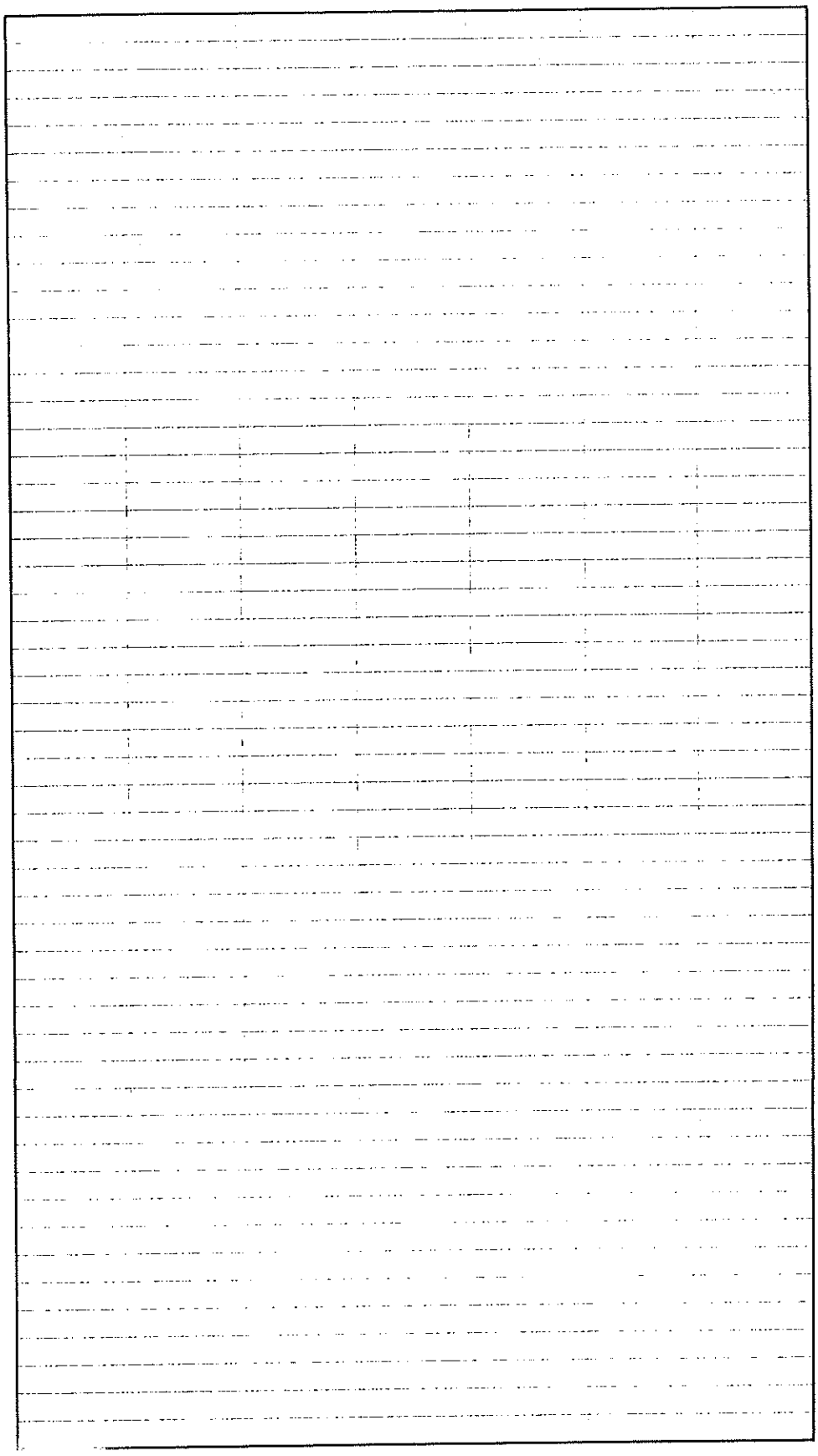
LOTS: _____

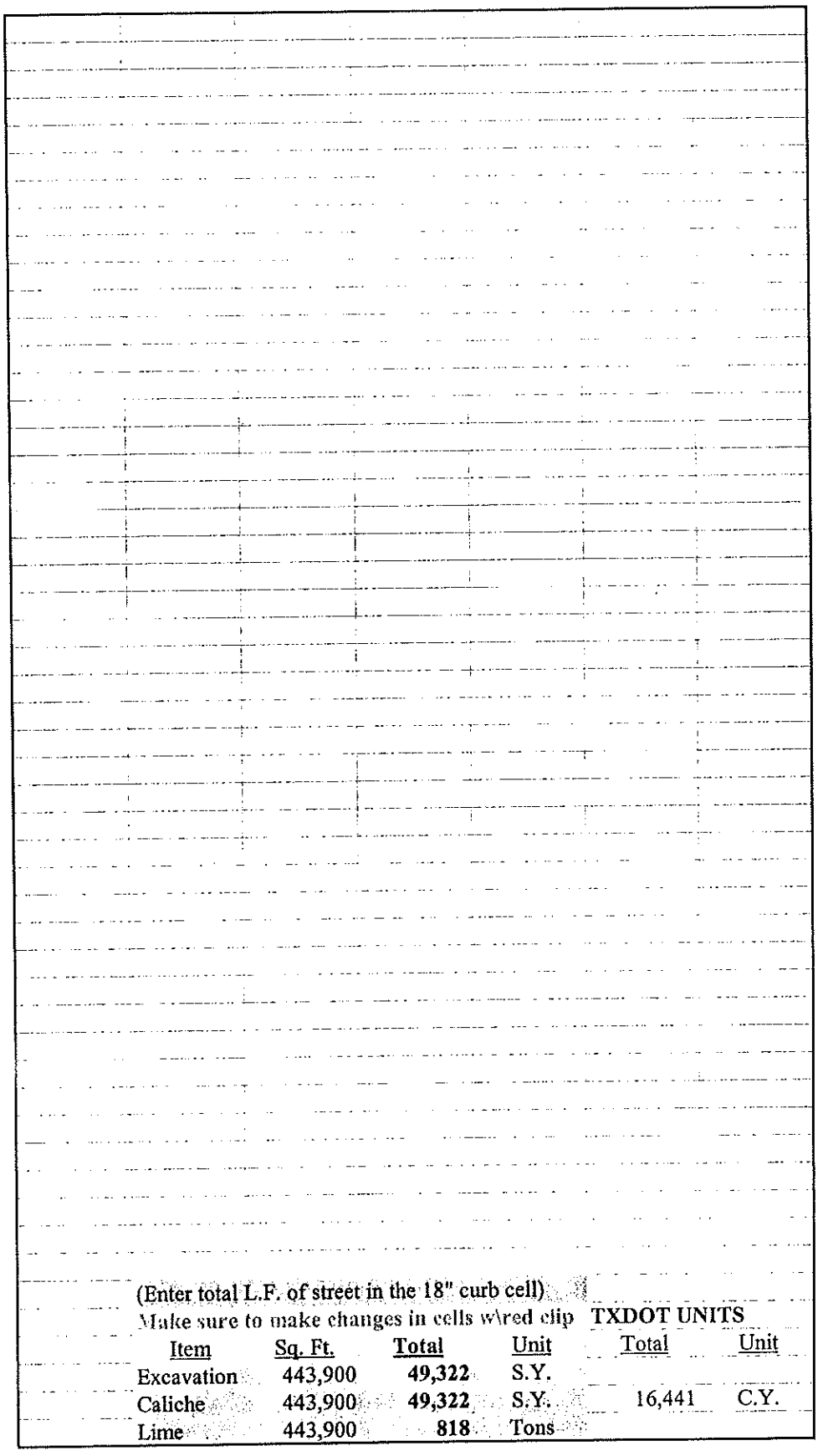
	WATER IMPROVEMENTS: On site	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Total
1.	12" PVC C900 SDR18		LF	$ 14.00	$ -
2.	10" PVC C900 SDR18		LF	$ 11.00	$ -
3.	8" PVC C900 DR18		LF	$ 8.00	$ -
4.	6" PVC C900 DR18		LF	$ 7.50	$ -
5.	4" PVC C900 SDR18		LF	$ 5.50	$ -
6.	12" Gate valve w/box		EA	$1,000.00	$ -
7.	10" Gate valve w/box		EA	$ 750.00	$ -
8.	8" Gate valve w/box		EA	$ 550.00	$ -
9.	6" Gate valve w/box		EA	$ 500.00	$ -
10.	4" Gate valve w/box		EA	$ 450.00	$ -
11.	2" Flush valve		EA	$ 400.00	$ -
12.	Fire hydrant w/6" valve		EA	$1,500.00	$ -
13.	8" Tapping tee & valve		EA	$ 900.00	$ -
14.	Dual service connection-adjacent		EA	$ 270.00	$ -
15.	Dual service connection-across with casing		EA	$ 290.00	$ -
16.	Single service connection-adjacent		EA	$ 260.00	$ -
17.	Single service connection-across with casing		EA	$ 280.00	$ -
18.	8" Tee		EA	$ 150.00	$ -
19.	6" Tee		EA	$ 140.00	$ -
20.	8" 90 degree elbow		EA	$ 120.00	$ -
21.	8" 45 degree elbow		EA	$ 100.00	$ -
22.	6" 90 degree elbow		EA	$ 90.00	$ -
23.	6" 45 degree elbow		EA	$ 90.00	$ -
24.	8" Cap		EA	$ 75.00	$ -
25.	6" Cap		EA	$ 75.00	$ -
26.	6"x8" Reducer		EA	$ 150.00	$ -
27.	6"x2" Reducer		EA	$ 150.00	$ -
28.	Bore and encase 12" casing		LF	$ 48.00	$ -
29.	Bore and encase 16" casing		LF	$ 70.00	$ -
30.	Valve markers		EA	$ 15.00	$ -
	Total Water Improvements:				$ -
	SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS:				
1.	8" PVC SDR 26 (10'-12' cut)		LF	$ 12.00	$ -

2.	8" PVC SDR35 (8'-10' cut)	LF	$ 10.00	$	-
3.	8" PVC SDR35 (6'-8' cut)	LF	$ 8.00	$	-
4.	8" PVC SDR35 (0'-6' cut)	LF	$ 7.00	$	-
5.	6" PVC SDR35 (6'-8' cut)	LF	$ 6.50	$	-
6.	6" PVC SDR35 (0'-6' cut)	LF	$ 5.00	$	-
7.	Manhole (10'-12' cut)	EA	$1,500.00	$	-
8.	Manhole (8'-10' cut)	EA	$1,050.00	$	-
9.	Manhole (6'-8' cut)	EA	$ 900.00	$	-
10.	Manhole (0'-6' cut)	EA	$ 800.00	$	-
11.	Cleanout	EA	$ 350.00	$	-
12.	Dual service connection-adjacent	EA	$ 270.00	$	-
13.	Dual service connection-across	EA	$ 290.00	$	-
14.	Single service connection-adjacent	EA	$ 260.00	$	-
15.	Single service connection-across	EA	$ 280.00	$	-
16.	Trench excavation protection	LF	$ 1.00	$	-
Total Sanitary Sewer Improvements:				$	-
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS:					
1.	36" Storm sewer (8' -10' cut)	LF	$ 42.00	$	-
2.	30" Storm sewer (6'- 8' cut)	LF	$ 30.00	$	-
3.	1/2"x24" ID steel pipe (6'-8' cut)	LF	$ 60.00	$	-
4.	24" Storm sewer (0'-6' cut)	LF	$ 24.00	$	-
5.	18" Storm sewer (0'- 6' cut)	LF	$ 20.00	$	-
6.	Manhole (6'-8' cut)	EA	$1,000.00	$	-
7.	Manhole (0'-6' cut)	EA	$ 900.00	$	-
8.	Type "A" curb inlet (0'-6' cut)	EA	$1,200.00	$	-
9.	Type "B" grated inlet	EA	$1,000.00	$	-
10.	Type "CC" grated inlet	EA	$1,200.00	$	-
11.	Headwall/down drain	EA	$ 800.00	$	-
12.	Trench excavation protection	LF	$ 1.00	$	-
Total Drainage Improvements:				$	-
MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS:					
1.	Electrical trenching	LF	$ 1.00	$	-
2.	4" PVC Sch 40 gray conduit pipe	LF	$ 4.50	$	-
3.	Performance & Payment Bonds	LS	$1,500.00	$	-
Total Miscellaneous Improvements:				$	-
TOTAL UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS:				$	-
PAVING IMPROVEMENTS:					
1.	Excavation & grading	SY	$ 1.15	$	-
2.	5% Lime treated subgrade	SY	$ 1.00	$	-
3.	Lime	TNS	$ 85.00	$	-
4.	10" Compacted crushed caliche				

	base w/prime coat	SY	$ 3.20		
5.	8" Compacted crushed caliche base				
	w/prime coat	SY	$ 3.20	$	-
6.	1 1/2" Hot mix asphaltic concrete				
	w/tack coat	SY	$ 3.20	$	-
7.	2" Hot mix asphaltic concrete				
	w/tack coat	SY	$ 3.75	$	-
8.	18" Curb & gutter	LF	$ 4.20	$	-
9.	20" Curb & gutter	LF	$ 5.00	$	-
10.	6' Valley gutter	LF	$ 20.00	$	-
11.	3' Valley gutter	LF	$ 15.00	$	-
12.	18" RCP culvert	LF	$ 20.00	$	-
13.	Safety end treatment	EA	$ 500.00	$	-
14.	4"x5' wide concrete sidewalks	SF	$ 1.85	$	-
15.	Lot grading	LS	$5,000.00	$	-
16.	Type III Barricades	EA	$ 600.00	$	-
Total Paving Improvements:				$	-
MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS:					
1.	Performance & Payment Bonds	LS	$1,500.00	$	-
2.	Demolition & disposal of brush,				
	buildings & irrigation structures	LS	$5,000.00	$	-
Total Miscellaneous Improvements:				$	-
TOTAL PAVING IMPROVEMENTS:				$	-
SUB-TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS:				$	-
OTHER IMPROVEMENTS & FEES:					
1.	Street lights	EA	$ 500.00	$	-
2.	City inspection fee	2 %	$ -	$	-
3.	Street intersection signs	EA	$ 250.00	$	-
4.	Fire hydrant markers	EA	$ 15.00	$	-
5.	Engineering:				
	plat development	LS	$6,000.00	$	-
	design & construction staking	8 %	$ -	$	-
	lot staking	EA	$ 25.00	$	-
6.	Park fees	DWELL	$ 250.00	$	-
7.	Filing fees & Exclusions	LS	$1,500.00	$	-
8.	Reimbursements & Escrows:*				
	a. Water				
	b. Sewer				
	c. Drainage				
	d. Paving				
	e. Sidewalk				
	f. Buyout				
9.	Contingency	5 %	$ -	$	-

10.	Feasibility study	LS	$ 500.00	$ -
11.	ESA	LS	$1,800.00	$ -
12.	Subgrade & caliche compaction	LS	$2,500.00	$ -
	test cores on caliche & asphalt			
Total Other Improvements & Fees:				$ -
TOTAL ALL IMPROVEMENTS:				$ -
f:\forms\Quantity revised				
*Does not include reimbursements, if any.				
	Acres for Phase ___: Cost per acre			#VALUE!
	Lots for Phase ___: Cost per lot			#VALUE!
Estimated by:				
Checked by:	Based on quantity dated			





(Enter total L.F. of street in the 18" curb cell)

Make sure to make changes in cells w\red clip

Item	Sq. Ft.	Total	Unit	TXDOT UNITS Total	Unit
Excavation	443,900	49,322	S.Y.		
Caliche	443,900	49,322	S.Y.	16,441	C.Y.
Lime	443,900	818	Tons		

H.M.A.C.	386,000	42,889	S.Y.	4,718	Tons
18" Curb	9,650	19,300	L.F.		

TOTAL AFTER 5.0% ADDED

Excavation	**51,788**	SY
Caliche	**51,788**	SY
Lime	**859**	TON
H.MA.C.	**45,033**	SY
18" Curb	**20,265**	LF

AI-38064 **Budget and Management 9. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Angela Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Approval to issue check payable to Texas Department of Transportation Trust Fund in the amount of $44,169.00 for local participation to construct a four lane urban roadway on Thomas Road. Limits are from FM 2061 (Jackson Road) to FM 2557 (Stewart Road). (CSJ#0921-02-302).

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 **ACCT. #:** 3-1315-431-00-122-085-0-731/841

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 4/5/2013.

3-1315-431-00-122-085-0-731 $14,796.61
3-1315-431-00-122-085-0-841 $29,372.39

Total amount of $44,169.00 to cover payment.

Ref to AI# 36700 CC Approved 2/12/2013.

Attachments

backup

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 07:52 AM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	04/05/2013 10:25 AM
Purchasing Department	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Angela Garcia Started On: 04/04/2013 03:34 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Texas Department of Transportation
PO BOX 1717 • PHARR TEXAS 78577-1717 • (956) 702-6100

January 15, 2013

Honorable Ramon Garcia
Hidalgo County Judge
P.O. Box 1356
Edinburg, Texas 78540

RE: Advance Funding Agreement
Thomas Road
CSJ#0921-02-302

Dear Judge Garcia:

As you are aware the Thomas Road project received a total of $686,000 in Federal funding from the 2008 Consolidated Appropriations Act and will be used for preliminary engineering to construct a four lane urban roadway between FM 2061 (Jackson Road) and FM 2557 (Stewart Road). To utilize these funds, an Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) needs to be executed between the Hidalgo County and the State. Attached for your signature are two originals of the AFA.

Please sign and return both originals, along with the County's resolution authorizing the AFA, to the attention of Mr. Homero Bazan, Jr., our Director of Transportation Planning and Development, at the above address for further processing. Please also include a check in the amount of $44,169, to cover the County's estimated share of Direct State Costs for state review and oversight per the AFA, made payable to the Texas Department of Transportation Trust Fund.

If you have any questions please contact Mr. Bazan or me at 702-6100.

Sincerely,

Mario R. Jorge, P.E.
Pharr District Engineer

Rosie Ortiz 1-23-13
Received By Date

Attachments

cc: Jody Ellington, P.E., Deputy District Engineer
Homero Bazan, Jr., P.E., Director of Transportation Planning and Development
Valente Olivarez, P.E., Pharr Area Engineer
Griselda Saldivar, P.E., Project Manager
Project File

CSJ # 0921-02-302
District # 21 – Pharr
Code Chart 64 # 50109
Project: Thomas Road from FM 2061 (Jackson Rd) to FM 2557 (Steward Rd)
Federal Highway Administration
CFDA # 20.205
Not Research and Development

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT For A DEMONSTRATION PROJECT (OFF- SYSTEM)

THIS AGREEMENT is made by and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Department of Transportation called the "State", and the **County of Hidalgo,** acting by and through its duly authorized officials, called the "Local Government."

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, federal law establishes federally funded programs for transportation improvements to implement its public purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Code, Sections 201.103 and 222.052 establish that the State shall design, construct and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments; and

WHEREAS, federal and state laws require local governments to meet certain contract standards relating to the management and administration of State and federal funds; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Commission passed Minute Order Number 111336, authorizing the State to undertake and complete a highway improvement generally described as construction of four lane urban roadway on Thomas Road from FM 2061(Jackson Road) to FM 2557 (Stewart Road) called the "Project"; and,

WHEREAS, the Governing Body of the Local Government has approved entering into this agreement by resolution or ordinance dated _____, 20__, which is attached to and made a part of this agreement as Attachment "A" for the improvement covered by this agreement. A map showing the Project location appears in Attachment "B," which is attached to and made a part of this agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties, to be by them respectively kept and performed as set forth in this agreement, it is agreed as follows:

CSJ # 0921-02-302
District # 21 – Pharr
Code Chart 64 # 50109
Project: Thomas Road from FM 2061 (Jackson Rd) to FM 2557 (Steward Rd)
Federal Highway Administration
CFDA # 20.205
Not Research and Development

AGREEMENT

1. **Period of the Agreement**
   This agreement becomes effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the agreement fully executed. This agreement shall remain in effect until the Project is completed or unless terminated as provided below.

2. **Scope of Work**
   The Local Government will prepare the preliminary engineering and environmental document for the construction of Thomas Road from FM 2061 to FM 2557 to a four lane urban facility, as shown on Attachment "B".

3. **Local Project Sources and Uses of Funds**
   - **A.** The total estimated cost of the Project is shown in the Project Budget – Attachment "C", which is attached to and made a part of this agreement. The expected cash contributions from the Federal or State government, the Local Governments, or other parties is shown in Attachment "C". The State will pay for only those project costs that have been approved by the Texas Transportation Commission. The State and the Federal Government will not reimburse the Local Government for any work performed before the federal spending authority is formally obligated to the Project by the Federal Highway Administration. After federal funds have been obligated, the State will send to the Local Government a copy of the formal documentation showing the obligation of funds including federal award information. The Local Government is responsible for 100% of the cost of any work performed under its direction or control before the federal spending authority is formally obligated.
   - **B.** If the Local Government will perform any work under this contract for which reimbursement will be provided by or through the State, the Local Government must complete training before federal spending authority is obligated. Training is complete when at least one individual who is working actively and directly on the Project successfully completes and receives a certificate for the course entitled *Local Government Project Procedures Qualification for the Texas Department of Transportation*. The Local Government shall provide the certificate of qualification to the State. The individual who receives the training certificate may be an employee of the Local Government or an employee of a firm that has been contracted by the Local Government to perform oversight of the Project. The State in its discretion may deny reimbursement if the Local Government has not designated a qualified individual to oversee the Project.
   - **C.** This Project cost estimate shows how necessary resources for completing the Project will be provided by major cost categories. These categories may include but are not limited to: (1) costs of real property; (2) costs of utility work; (3) costs of environmental assessment and remediation; (4) cost of preliminary engineering and design; (5) cost of construction and construction management; and (6) any other local project costs.
   - **D.** The State will be responsible for securing the Federal and State share of the funding required for the development and construction of the local Project. If the Local Government is due funds for expenses incurred, these funds will be reimbursed to the Local Government on a cost basis.

E. The Local Government will be responsible for all non-federal or non-state participation costs associated with the Project, including any overruns in excess of the approved local project budget unless otherwise provided for in this agreement or approved otherwise in an amendment to this agreement.

F. Prior to the performance of any engineering review work by the State, the Local Government will pay to the State the amount specified in Attachment C. At a minimum, this amount shall equal the Local Government's funding share for the estimated cost of preliminary engineering for the Project. At least sixty (60) days prior to the date set for receipt of the construction bids, the Local Government shall remit its remaining financial share for the State's estimated construction oversight and construction cost.

G. In the event that the State determines that additional funding by the Local Government is required at any time during the Project, the State will notify the Local Government in writing. The Local Government shall make payment to the State within thirty (30) days from receipt of the State's written notification.

H. Whenever funds are paid by the Local Government to the State under this agreement, the Local Government shall remit a check or warrant made payable to the "Texas Department of Transportation Trust Fund." The check or warrant shall be deposited by the State in an escrow account to be managed by the State. Funds in the escrow account may only be applied to the State Project.

I. Upon completion of the Project, the State will perform an audit of the Project costs. Any funds due by the Local Government, the State, or the Federal government will be promptly paid by the owing party. If, after final Project accounting, excess funds remain in the escrow account, those funds may be applied by the State to the Local Government's contractual obligations to the State under another advance funding agreement with approval by appropriate personnel of the Local Government.

J. The State will not pay interest on any funds provided by the Local Government.

K. If a waiver has been granted, the State will not charge the Local Government for the indirect costs the State incurs on the local Project, unless this agreement is terminated at the request of the Local Government prior to completion of the Project.

L. If the Project has been approved for a "fixed price" or an "incremental payment" non-standard funding or payment arrangement under 43 TAC §15.52, the budget in Attachment C will clearly state the amount of the fixed price or the incremental payment schedule.

M. If the Local government is an Economically Disadvantaged County and if the State has approved adjustments to the standard financing arrangement, this agreement reflects those adjustments.

N. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the State directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract. Acceptance of funds directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

O. Payment under this contract beyond the end of the current fiscal biennium is subject to availability of appropriated funds. If funds are not appropriated, this contract shall be terminated immediately with no liability to either party.

P. The Local Government is authorized to submit requests for reimbursement by submitting the original of an itemized invoice in a form and containing all items required by the State no more frequently than monthly, and no later than ninety (90) days after costs are incurred. If the Local Government submits invoices more than ninety (90) days after the costs are incurred, and if federal funding is reduced as a result, the State shall have no responsibility to reimburse the Local Government for those costs.

Q. The State will not execute the contract for the construction of the Project until the required funding has been made available by the Local Government in accordance with this agreement.

4. Termination of this Agreement

This agreement shall remain in effect until the project is completed and accepted by all parties, unless:

A. The agreement is terminated in writing with the mutual consent of the parties;

B. The agreement is terminated by one party because of a breach, in which case any cost incurred because of the breach shall be paid by the breaching party;

C. The Local Government elects not to provide funding after the completion of preliminary engineering, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) and the Project does not proceed because of insufficient funds, in which case the Local Government agrees to reimburse the State for its reasonable actual costs incurred during the Project; or

D. The Project is inactive for thirty-six (36) months or longer and no expenditures have been charged against federal funds, in which case the State may in its discretion terminate this agreement.

5. Amendments

Amendments to this agreement due to changes in the character of the work, terms of the agreement, or responsibilities of the parties relating to the Project may be enacted through a mutually agreed upon, written amendment.

6. Remedies

This agreement shall not be considered as specifying the exclusive remedy for any agreement default, but all remedies existing at law and in equity may be availed of by either party to this agreement and shall be cumulative.

7. Utilities (Not Applicable)

The Local Government shall be responsible for the adjustment, removal, or relocation of utility facilities in accordance with applicable State laws, regulations, rules, policies, and procedures, including any cost to the State of a delay resulting from the Local Government's failure to ensure that utility facilities are adjusted, removed, or relocated before the scheduled beginning of construction. The Local Government will not be reimbursed with federal or state funds for the cost of required utility work. The Local Government must obtain advance approval for any variance from established procedures. Before a construction contract is let, the Local

Government shall provide, at the State's request, a certification stating that the Local Government has completed the adjustment of all utilities that must be adjusted before construction is completed.

8. **Environmental Assessment and Mitigation**
Development of a transportation project must comply with the National Environmental Policy Act and the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, which require environmental clearance of federal-aid projects.
   - **A.** The Local Government is responsible for the identification and assessment of any environmental problems associated with the development of a local project governed by this agreement.
   - **B.** The Local Government is responsible for the cost of any environmental problem's mitigation and remediation.
   - **C.** The Local Government is responsible for providing any public meetings or public hearings required for development of the environmental assessment. Public hearings will not be held prior to the approval of project schematic.
   - **D.** The Local Government is responsible for the preparation of the NEPA documents required for the environmental clearance of this Project.
   - **E.** Before the advertisement for bids, the Local Government shall provide to the State written documentation from the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies that all environmental clearances have been obtained.

9. **Compliance with Texas Accessibility Standards and ADA**
All parties to this agreement shall ensure that the plans for and the construction of all projects subject to this agreement are in compliance with the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) issued by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, under the Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, Texas Civil Statutes. The TAS establishes minimum accessibility requirements to be consistent with minimum accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336) (ADA).

10. **Architectural and Engineering Services**
The Local Government has responsibility for the performance of architectural and engineering services. The engineering plans shall be developed in accordance with the applicable *State's Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges* and the special specifications and special provisions related to it. For projects on the state highway system, the design shall, at a minimum conform to applicable State manuals. For projects not on the state highway system, the design shall, at a minimum, conform to applicable *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials* design standards. In procuring professional services, the parties to this agreement must comply with federal requirements cited in 23 CFR Part 172 if the project is federally funded and with Texas Government Code 2254, Subchapter A, in all cases. Professional contracts for federally funded projects must conform to federal requirements, specifically including the provision for participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs), ADA, and environmental matters.

11. Construction Responsibilities (Not Applicable)

A. The State shall advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for construction of the Project. Administration of the contract includes the responsibility for construction engineering and for issuance of any change orders, supplemental agreements, amendments, or additional work orders that may become necessary subsequent to the award of the construction contract. In order to ensure federal funding eligibility, projects must be authorized by the State prior to advertising for construction.

B. The State will use its approved contract letting and award procedures to let and award the construction contract.

C. Prior to their execution, the Local Government will be given the opportunity to review contract change orders that will result in an increase in cost to the Local Government.

D. Upon completion of the Project, the party constructing the Project will issue and sign a "Notification of Completion" acknowledging the Project's construction completion.

E. For federally funded contracts, the parties to this agreement will comply with federal construction requirements cited in 23 CFR Part 635 and with requirements cited in 23 CFR Part 633, and shall include the latest version of Form "FHWA-1273" in the contract bidding documents. If force account work will be performed, a finding of cost effectiveness shall be made in compliance with 23 CFR 635, Subpart B.

12. Project Maintenance (Not Applicable)

The Local Government shall be responsible for maintenance of locally owned roads after completion of the work and the State shall be responsible for maintenance of state highway system after completion of the work if the work was on the state highway system, unless otherwise provided for in existing maintenance agreements with the Local Government.

13. Right of Way and Real Property (Not Applicable)

The State is responsible for the provision and acquisition of any needed right of way or real property.

14. Notices

All notices to either party shall be delivered personally or sent by certified or U.S. mail, postage prepaid, addressed to that party at the following address:

Local Government:	State:
County of Hidalgo	Director of Contract Services
Attn: County Judge	Texas Department of Transportation
PO Box 1356	125 E. 11th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78540	Austin, Texas 78701

All notices shall be deemed given on the date delivered in person or deposited in the mail, unless otherwise provided by this agreement. Either party may change the above address by sending written notice of the change to the other party. Either party may request in writing that notices shall be delivered personally or by certified U.S. mail, and that request shall be carried out by the other party.

15. Legal Construction

If one or more of the provisions contained in this agreement shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions and this agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision.

16. Responsibilities of the Parties

The State and the Local Government agree that neither party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party and each party agrees it is responsible for its individual acts and deeds as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents.

17. Ownership of Documents

Upon completion or termination of this agreement, all documents prepared by the State shall remain the property of the State. All data prepared under this agreement shall be made available to the State without restriction or limitation on their further use. All documents produced or approved or otherwise created by the Local Government shall be transmitted to the State in the form of photocopy reproduction on a monthly basis as required by the State. The originals shall remain the property of the Local Government. At the request of the State, the Local Government shall submit any information required by the State in the format directed by the State.

18. Compliance with Laws

The parties shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this agreement. When required, the Local Government shall furnish the State with satisfactory proof of this compliance.

19. Sole Agreement

This agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements respecting the agreement's subject matter.

20. Cost Principles

In order to be reimbursed with federal funds, the parties shall comply with the Cost Principles established in OMB Circular A-87 that specify that all reimbursed costs are allowable, reasonable, and allocable to the Project.

21. Procurement and Property Management Standards

The parties shall adhere to the procurement standards established in Title 49 CFR §18.36 and with the property management standard established in Title 49 CFR §18.32.

22. Inspection of Books and Records

The parties to this agreement shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other documentation relating to costs incurred under this agreement and shall make such materials available to the State, the Local Government, and, if federally funded, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and the U.S. Office of the Inspector General, or their duly authorized representatives for review and inspection at its office during the contract period and for four (4) years from the date of completion of work defined under this contract or until any impending litigation, or claims are resolved. Additionally, the State, the Local Government, and the FHWA and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to all the governmental records that are directly applicable to this agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

23. Civil Rights Compliance

The Local Government shall comply with the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation as they relate to non-discrimination (49 CFR Part 21 and 23 CFR Part 200), and Executive Order 11246 titled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 and supplemented in the Department of Labor Regulations (41 CFR Part 60).

24. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements

A. The parties shall comply with the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program requirements established in 49 CFR Part 26.

B. The Local Government shall adopt, in its totality, the State's federally approved DBE program.

C. The Local Government shall set an appropriate DBE goal consistent with the State's DBE guidelines and in consideration of the local market, project size, and nature of the goods or services to be acquired. The Local Government shall have final decision-making authority regarding the DBE goal and shall be responsible for documenting its actions.

D. The Local Government shall follow all other parts of the State's DBE program referenced in TxDOT Form 2395, Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Adoption of the Texas Department of Transportation's Federally-Approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise by

Entity, and attachments found at web address http://txdot.gov/business/business_outreach/mou.htm.

E. The Local Government shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. The Local Government shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure non-discrimination in award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. The State's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26 and as approved by DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the Local Government of its failure to carry out its approved program, the State may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. 3801 et seq.).

F. Each contract the Local Government signs with a contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a sub-contractor) must include the following assurance: *The contractor, sub-recipient, or sub-contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this agreement, which may result in the termination of this agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.*

25. Debarment Certifications

The parties are prohibited from making any award at any tier to any party that is debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension." By executing this agreement, the Local Government certifies that it is not currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Programs under Executive Order 12549 and further certifies that it will not do business with any party that is currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549. The parties to this contract shall require any party to a subcontract or purchase order awarded under this contract to certify its eligibility to receive federal funds and, when requested by the State, to furnish a copy of the certification.

26. Lobbying Certification

In executing this agreement, each signatory certifies to the best of that signatory's knowledge and belief, that:

A. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the parties to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into

of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

B. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with federal contracts, grants, loans, or cooperative agreements, the signatory for the Local Government shall complete and submit the Federal Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

C. The parties shall require that the language of this certification shall be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Title 31 U.S.C. §1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

27. Insurance

If this agreement authorizes the Local Government or its contractor to perform any work on State right of way, before beginning work the entity performing the work shall provide the State with a fully executed copy of the State's Form 1560 Certificate of Insurance verifying the existence of coverage in the amounts and types specified on the Certificate of Insurance for all persons and entities working on State right of way. This coverage shall be maintained until all work on the State right of way is complete. If coverage is not maintained, all work on State right of way shall cease immediately, and the State may recover damages and all costs of completing the work.

28. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Requirements

A. Any recipient of funds under this agreement agrees to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A. This agreement is subject to the following award terms: http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22705.pdf and http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22706.pdf.

B. The Local Government agrees that it shall:

1. Obtain and provide to the State , a Central Contracting Registry (CCR) number (Federal Acquisition Regulation, Part 4, Sub-part 4.1100) id this award provides more than $25,000 in Federal funding. The CCR number may be obtained by visiting the CCR website whose address is: https://www.bpn.gov/ccr/default.aspx;
2. Obtain and provide to the State a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, a unique nine-character number that allows Federal government to track the distribution of federal money. The DUNS may be requested free of charge for all businesses and entities required to do so by visiting the Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) on-line registration website http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform; and
3. Report the total compensation and names of its top five (5) executives to the State if:

i. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25,000,000; and
ii. The compensation information is not already available through reporting to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

29. Single Audit Report

A. The parties shall comply with the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984, P.L. 98-502, ensuring that the single audit report includes the coverage stipulated in OMB Circular A-133.

B. If threshold expenditures of $500,000 or more are met during the Local Government's fiscal year, the Local Government must submit a Single Audit Report and Management Letter (if applicable) to TxDOT's Audit Office, 125 E. 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701 or contact TxDOT's Audit Office at http://www.txdot.gov/contact_us/audit.htm.

C. If expenditures are less than $500,000 during the Local Government's fiscal year, the Local Government must submit a statement to TxDOT's Audit Office as follows: "We did not meet the $500,000 expenditure threshold and therefore, are not required to have a single audit performed for FY _____."

D. For each year the project remains open for federal funding expenditures, the Local Government will be responsible for filing a report or statement as described above. The required annual filing shall extend throughout the life of the agreement, unless otherwise amended or the project has been formally closed out and no charges have been incurred within the current fiscal year.

30. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

CSJ # 0921-02-302
District # 21 – Pharr
Code Chart 64 # 50109
Project: Thomas Road from FM 2061 (Jackson Rd) to FM 2557 (Steward Rd)
Federal Highway Administration
CFDA # 20.205
Not Research and Development

THIS AGREEMENT IS EXECUTED by the State and the Local Government in duplicate.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Ramon Garcia
Signature

Ramon Garcia
Typed or Printed Name

County Judge
Title

3/7/13
Date

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS' COURT ON: 2/12/13

THE STATE OF TEXAS

Kenneth Stewart
Deputy Director of Contract Services
Texas Department of Transportation

03/26/13
Date

CSJ # 0921-02-302
District # 21 – Pharr
Code Chart 64 # 50109
Project: Thomas Road from FM 2061 (Jackson Rd) to FM 2557 (Steward Rd)
Federal Highway Administration
CFDA # 20.205
Not Research and Development

ATTACHMENT A
RESOLUTION OR ORDINANCE

SPECIAL MEETING - FEBRUARY 12, 2013

MBERED, that on this 12th day of February A.D., 2013, there was begun and IAL MEETING of the Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County, ein the following members thereof were present, to-wit:

HONORABLE RAMON GARCIA	**HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE**
HONORABLE A.C. CUELLAR, JR.	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 1**
HONORABLE HECTOR "TITO" PALACIOS	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 2**
HONORABLE JOE M. FLORES	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 3**
HONORABLE JOSEPH PALACIOS	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 4**

and ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR., COUNTY CLERK & EX-OFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT of Hidalgo County, Texas, wherein the following proceedings were had, to-wit:

DATE March 15, 2013
A true copy I certify
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
County Clerk, Hidalgo County, Texas
Deputy

B. Authorization and approval to appoint Concepcion Villanueva, Melissa Perez, and Gilberto M. Hinojosa to the Emergency Services District #2 Board for the term of January 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2014 and Oscar Garza for the term of January 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013 pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code Section 775.034

On motion by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4 JOSEPH PALACIOS, seconded by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1 A.C. CUELLAR, JR. , the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 4 - 0 - Unanimously

15. Precinct #3 - Comm. Flores:

A. Appointment of board member to the Tropical Texas Behavioral Center Board of Trustees for a two year term, effective February 12, 2013.

On motion by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1 A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by seconded by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4 JOSEPH PALACIOS , the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote to approve the appointment of yolanda Olivarez.

Vote: 4 - 0 - Unanimously

16. Precinct #4 - Comm. J. Palacios:

A. Requesting approval to process the following invoice as a claim with authority for County Treasurer to issue payment after review, audit and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor.

Vendor	Invoice #	Date	Amount
Mobile Relays Partners, LTD	AIR0030994	01/01/13	$865.90

On motion by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1 A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by seconded by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3 JOE M. FLORES , the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 4 - 0 - Unanimously

17. Budget & Management - Sergio Cruz:

A. 1. Discussion, consideration, acceptance and approval of Advance Funding Agreement between the State of Texas and the County of Hidalgo for preliminary engineering to construct of four lane urban roadway on Thomas Road. Limits are from FM 2061 (Jackson Road) to FM 2557 (Stewart Road) (CSJ#0921-02-302)

On motion byCOMMISSIONER, PCT. 3 JOE M. FLORES, seconded byCOMMISSIONER, PCT. 3 JOSEPH PALACIOS, the Court made a

DATE A true copy I certify
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
County Clerk, Hidalgo County, Texas
By ____ Deputy

UNANIMOUS vote of approval.
Vote : 4 - 0 - Unanimously

2. Authority for County Judge to sign the following Advance Funding Agreements on the above mentioned project.

On motion byCOMMISSIONER, PCT. 1 A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded byCOMMISSIONER, PCT. 3 JOE M. FLORES, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.
Vote : 4 - 0 - Unanimously

3. Approval of 2013 interfund transfer from Pct.2 Rd. Maintenance (1200) to TxDOT Project (1315) in the total amount of $44,169.00 to fund initial payment by the County to the State.

On motion by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1 A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by seconded by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4 JOSEPH PALACIOS , the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 4 - 0 - Unanimously

B. Discussion, consideration, and approval to set the indirect cost allocation rate at 10% for grant fiscal year 2013 effective 10/1/12 through 9/30/13 for the WIC Program.

On motion by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4 JOSEPH PALACIOS, seconded by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3 JOE M. FLORES , the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 4 - 0 - Unanimously

C. **Budget Appropriations:**

1. Pct. #1 Drainage Improvement Project (1200):
a. Approval of certification of revenues as certified by the County Auditor for Pct. 1 Drainage Improvement Project labor reimbursements.
b. Approval of 2012 appropriation of funds for the Pct. 1 Drainage Improvement Project (program 052) in the amount of $38,562.22 to fund payroll expenditures.

On motion by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1 A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by seconded by COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4 JOSEPH PALACIOS , the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote to approve items 17.C.1.a & b.

Vote: 4 - 0 - Unanimously

DATE March 15, 2013
A true copy I certify
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
County Clerk, Hidalgo County, Texas
By [illegible] Deputy

There being no further business to come before said Court, the meetings of the Commissioners' Court and the Drainage District #1 Board are now hereby adjourned.

Dated this the 12th day of February, 2013

ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR., County Clerk
Hidalgo County, Texas

By: _____
Priscilla Torres, Deputy

I, ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR., County Clerk attest that this is an accurate accounting of a proceeding of the Commissioners' Court held on February 12, 2013.

Signed this 12th day of February 2013

ATTEST:
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk
Of the Commissioners' Court of
Hidalgo County

COMMISSIONERS COURT HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
(Seal) Priscilla Torres, Deputy

DATE March 15, 2013
A true copy I certify
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
County Clerk, Hidalgo County, Texas
By: _____ Deputy

CSJ # 0921-02-302
District # 21 – Pharr
Code Chart 64 # 50109
Project: Thomas Road from FM 2061 (Jackson Rd) to FM 2557 (Steward Rd)
Federal Highway Administration
CFDA # 20.205
Not Research and Development

ATTACHMENT B
LOCATION MAP SHOWING PROJECT

CSJ # 0921-02-302
District # 21 – Pharr
Code Chart 64 # 50109
Project: Thomas Road from FM 2061 (Jackson Rd) to FM 2557 (Steward Rd)
Federal Highway Administration
CFDA # 20.205
Not Research and Development

ATTACHMENT C
PROJECT BUDGET

This project has received $686,000 from the 2008 Consolidated Appropriations Act for preliminary engineering and does not require a local match. The Local Government will be responsible for 100% of all preliminary engineering direct state costs and 100% of all project costs exceeding the approved funding amount. The following is an estimated breakdown of the project costs and funding participation:

Description		Total Estimated Cost	Federal Participation		State Participation		Local Participation	
			%	Cost	%	Cost	%	Cost
Preliminary Engineering by LG (Cat 10 Earmark)		$ 686,000	100%	$ 686,000	0%	$ 0	0%	$ 0
Preliminary Engineering by LG		$ 178,142	0%	$ 0	0%	$ 0	100%	$ 178,142
Subtotal		$ 864,142		$ 686,000		$ 0		$ 178,142
Direct State Costs for State Review and Oversight $44,169	Environmental Direct State Costs (30%)	$ 13,251	0%	$ 0	0%	$ 0	100%	$ 13,251
	Engineering Direct State Costs (70%)	$ 30,918	0%	$ 0	0%	$ 0	100%	$ 30,918
Indirect State Costs (7.27%)		$ 62,823	0%	$ 0	100%	$ 62,823	0%	$ 0
TOTAL		$ 971,134		$ 686,000		$ 62,823		$ 222,311

Initial payment by the Local Government to the State: $44,169
Payment by the Local Government to the State before construction: $0
Estimated total payment by the Local Government to the State $44,169
This is an estimate. The final amount of Local Government participation will be based on actual costs.
The Local Government is responsible for 100% of the costs overruns.

AI-38063 **10. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Martha L. Salazar Submitted By: Vangie Garcia, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance to exercise the County's option to extend the first (1st) of two (2)-one(1) year renewals with Copy It Inc.-Contract #C-12-008A-03-20 for "Printing Services And Related Supplies" for Hidalgo County under the same rates, terms and conditions.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Purchases are on an as needed basis. Funds must be in place at time of purchase by department user.

Attachments

Contract Documentation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/05/2013 01:16 PM
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 01:27 PM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	04/05/2013 03:40 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Vangie Garcia Started On: 04/04/2013 03:05 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

March 9, 2013

Copy It
Attn: Richard Longoria
705 East Pecan
McAllen, Texas 78504

Via Email: richard.copyit@gmail.com
Certified Mail:
7099-3220-0002-9745-1406

Re: C-12-008A-03-20-Printing Services And Related Supplies-Hidalgo County

Dear Mr. Longoria :

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department will be requesting Commissioners' Court to consider the County's sole option to exercise the first (1st) year of the two(2)-one(1) year renewal as provided in the current contract (under the same rates, terms and conditions). Please acknowledge receipt of this notice of placement on the Commissioners' Court meeting of **Tuesday, March 26, 2013** for discussion, consideration and action, by signing below and returning to the Purchasing Department, by no later than **3:00 p.m., Wednesday, March 13, 2013 and or sooner**, via facsimile to (956) 956-318-2629 or email to: evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us so as to meet the agenda request form deadlines.

By: _____ Date: _____

Additionally, we are requesting your company provide an updated certificate of insurance as required through Hidalgo County's Request for (Bid, Quote, Proposal, Statement of Qualification if (applicable).

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (956) 318-2626. Your cooperation in this matter is greatly

appreciated and we hope your company continues its business relationship with Hidalgo County.

Sincerely,
Vangie Y. Garcia, Contract's Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT C-12-008A-03-20
FOR PRINTING SERVICES AND RELATED SUPPLIES

This **AMENDMENT** to the CONTRACT is made this **12th** day of **June, 2012** by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS** (the "COUNTY") and **COPY IT INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION,** ("COMPANY").

WHEREAS, Company and County entered into a Contract dated March 20, 2012 for Hidalgo County's Printing Services And Related Supplies on an as needed basis;

WHEREAS, Company agrees to provide the Services to locations specified by Hidalgo County by third party insured shippers FOB such locations so specified by Hidalgo County;

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the terms and provisions set forth herein, for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, County and Company hereby agree to the following amendment to the Contract:

1. Numbered paragraph 1 of the Contract is deleted in its entirety and the following is substituted in lieu thereof;

   County and Company hereby agree that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to locations at Hidalgo County by third party carriers. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Numbered paragraph 2 of the Contract is deleted in its entirety and the following is substituted in lieu thereof;

   Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the specifications attached hereto as Exhibit A following a request for Services by the Commissioners' Court or their designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services. Company shall provide the Services to locations specified by Hidalgo County by third party insured shippers FOB such locations specified by Hidalgo County.

3. Except as modified herein, all terms and conditions of the Contract, as amended, remain in full force and effect and Company and County ratify and confirm the terms

and provisions of the Contract as amended.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE ORIGINALS and effective as of the day and year first written above.

COPY IT, INC.

By: Richard A. Lombardi

Its: _____

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

Ramon Garcia

Ramon Garcia, County Judge

Approved by Commissioners' Court
on 6/12/12

ATTEST:

Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

By: _____

Stephen L. Crain

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT: **JUNE 12, 2012**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-12-008A-03-20

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **20th Day** of **March, 2012** by and between the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS** ("County"), and **C0PY IT INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION** ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to advertised notices for bids for **"PRINTING SERVICES AND RELATED SUPPLIES"** the ("Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agree that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to locations at **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or

otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the **Commissioners' Court** or their designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a term of one year effective **April 16, 2012** and ending on **April 15, 2013.** Hidalgo County may at its sole discretion elect, to extend the term of this Contract for an additional two (2) - one (1) year terms at the same rates, terms and conditions and may further extend this Contract an additional sixty (60) days grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall

have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party

without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County:	**The County of Hidalgo** **Attn: County Judge** **1615 South Closner, Suite J** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**
If to Company	**Copy It Inc.** **705 East Pecan** **McAllen, Texas 78504**

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

15. The contract may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice by County.

16. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

17. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

18. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this 19 day of June, 2012.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COPY

COMPANY: _____

Approved by Commissioners' Court
on 3/20/12 RD

By: _____

Printed Name: Richard A. Longoria

Title: Gen. Mgr.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT: March 20, 2012

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCURMENT PACKET

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

December 12, 2011

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Request for Bids –**"Printing Services & Related Supplies"**
Bid No: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Dear Gentleman/Ladies:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L Salazar

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/meg

Enclosures

2812 S. Business Highway 281 ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB)
CHECKLIST

HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
Bid No: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

1. **Request for Bid Letter, consists of __1__ page.**
2. **Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of__8__ pages.**
3. **Exhibit "A" Specifications consisting of__17__ pages.**
4. **Exhibit "B" Bid Page consisting of__11__ pages.**
5. **Exhibit "C" Insurance Requirements consisting of __4__ pages.**
6. **Exhibit "D" CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, consisting of __1__page.**
7. **Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form, consisting of__6__ pages.**
8. **Certification Regarding Debarment, consisting of __1__ of page.**
9. **Draft Requirements Agreement, consisting of __8__ pages.**

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile, U.S. Mail or e-mail.

Thank you.

Martha L Salazar

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

December 12, 2011
Date

2812 S. Business Highway 281 ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

Bid No: 2012-008-01-04-MEG **Buyer: Elena Gomez Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 Ext. 4855**

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"

BID OPENING DATE:
JANUARY 04, 2012

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
HIDALGO COUNTY Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

1. Sealed bids will be received for **HIDALGO COUNTY–"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of HIDALGO COUNTY ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. HIDALGO COUNTY reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **ONE (1) ORIGINAL AND THREE (3) COPIES** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **RFB-2012-008-01-04-MEG HIDALGO COUNTY–"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"** and in County's Purchasing Department, physical address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, mailing address: 2812 S. Business 281- New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 A.M., WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 04, 2012. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO RFB-2012-008-01-04-MEG HIDALGO COUNTY–"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES".**

   HIDALGO COUNTY reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to HIDALGO COUNTY.

3. HIDALGO COUNTY reserves the right to: A). separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B.) reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C.) award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of HIDALGO COUNTY. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release HIDALGO COUNTY from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by HIDALGO COUNTY. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the HIDALGO COUNTY Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

HIDALGO COUNTY Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **HIDALGO COUNTY–"PRINTING SERVICES &**

RELATED SUPPLIES" Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

e) Contract number must be indicated on all invoices

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
Ray Eufracio, CPA, County Auditor
2809 S. Bus. Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2511

17. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**JANUARY 04, 2012**
Award of Contract	_____, 2012
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2012

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

- For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. ETHICAL STANDARDS:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with HIDALGO COUNTY ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the HIDALGO COUNTY Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with HIDALGO COUNTY for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with HIDALGO COUNTY are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.
Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the HIDALGO COUNTY Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-HIDALGO COUNTY Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided there under, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until: A.) the contract expires, B.) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or C.) terminated by County with thirty (30) day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A.) Meet schedules;
B.) Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C.) Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or

damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in HIDALGO COUNTY, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
For
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.:2012-008-01-04-MEG

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
HIDALGO COUNTY Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by HIDALGO COUNTY for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that HIDALGO COUNTY reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Hidalgo County is seeking to contract with a qualified vendor(s) to furnish "Printing Services & Related Supplies" in accordance with the specifications/requirements specified herein and including, but not limited to all provisions set forth in the accompanying documentation. Vendor shall furnish all materials and supplies necessary to execute the specifiedservices. These services will be on an "As Needed Basis".

Specifications:
Listed are minimum requirements and are intended to govern the general printing services, including all material necessary for a finished product, which Hidalgo County uses during the course of routine County business.

Samples/Demos/Proofs: Upon requesting, samples/demos and/or proofs shall be furnished to Hidalgo County at no additional cost, for approval prior to printing.

- **Samples:** Will be provided to Hidalgo County designee, prior to printing for approval by Department.
- **Proofs:** Must be supplied prior to printing at no additional cost to the Hidalgo County. The proof shall then be dated, signed by Hidalgo County and returned to vendor for printing.

Pick-up and Delivery Requirements: Successful bidder shall pick-up orders at Hidalgo County designated Department(s), if requested by Department and shall deliver all completed work to the address listed herein. Inside delivery locations will be stated on each Hidalgo County Purchase Order. Inside delivery shall be included in the bid price. If the vendor choices to transport by a third party delivery, it must be stated under the method of delivery.

Pricing: All pricing submitted shall be inclusive of all reproduction costs to produce a complete and ready to use product. Any costs associated with the following: additional set-up fees, change fees, typesetting fees or delivery fees must be included in the bid prices. Hidalgo County will not accept or pay additional costs such as mentioned above.

Paper Stock: Paper stock shall be the same or better stock quality as sample provided.

Packaging: Packaging of forms shall be boxed in quantities standard to the industry. All packages shall be marked with form number and Hidalgo County purchase order number on outside.

Sample Review: This printing includes various items and forms. Bidder shall assume sole responsibility for viewing these samples in order to submit a bid consistent with requirements of the County. Failure to do so may result in rejection of bid. Bidders are strongly encouraged to review the samples prior to submitting a bid. **Bidder wishing to view forms before submitting a bid may do so by requesting an appointment via E-mail to: Elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us**. Or by coming to the Pre-Bid Conference shown on the last page of this bid, when discrepancy occurs between specifications and sample, the sample shall prevail.

It is not necessary for bidders to submit bids for all sections to be considered for an award. However, bidder is expected to submit pricing for all items within each section that the bidder chooses to respond, in order to be considered for award for that particular section.

Over runs: Hidalgo County shall not pay for over-runs. Vendor is cautioned to provide only the quantity of print copies as stated on the Purchase Order. Any over-runs delivered to the County shall be considered as a donation and no additional fees will be allowed and/or paid.

CD –Samples of most of the printing forms will be provided to all bidders in a CD File for your review and consideration. Specifications: Listed are minimum requirements and are intended to govern the general printing services, including all material necessary for a finished product, which Hidalgo County uses during the course of routine County business.

General Requirements: The following are the minimum requirements and/or specifications that will be

acceptable by the County. Any bid that does not meet the minimum requirements and/or specifications will be rejected.

- Materials must be available for pick-up and/or delivery to the various locations in Hidalgo County during normal working hours, Monday through Friday
- All items must be shipped **F.O.B. INSIDE DELIVERY**
- If the vendor choices to transport by a third party delivery, it must be stated under the method of delivery on Exhibit B.
- All purchases will be on an **"As Needed Basis"**, there are no set quantities to be purchased.
- All products furnished under this RFB shall be warranted by the vendor to be free from defects and fit for the intended use.
- All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of bids shall be the Responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursement for such charges shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.
- BID PAGE - Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if applicable, for not applicable please type/write in N/A on the form. INCOMPLETE submittals shall be considered a probable cause for disqualification.
- Vendor should match the sample as much as possible

TERMS & CONDITIONS:

1. Term of contract is for one (1) year period with County's option to renew contract for additional two (2) one (1) year term under the same rates and conditions.

2. County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for next contract term.

3. Hidalgo County has the authority to utilize State Contracts and under cooperative purchasing participation when ever it is in the County's best interest to do so.

4. Hidalgo County reserves the right to add or delete items during the term of the contract under the same rates and conditions.

5. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until;
   a) The contract expires
   b) Delivery acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or
   c) Terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to be cancellation.

6. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award the bid to MULTIPLE bidders if the County Determines it is in its best interest to do so.

7. Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained through out the contract term (Refer to limits on the Exhibit "C" for limits).

8. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

9. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

10. After bid is awarded and low bidder s default s in meeting the general instructions to bidders and/or comply with contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek services from the next low bidder. In such event, County shall charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost of such item.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1) **Requesting Price Adjustment**: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

   - A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
   - The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
   - The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
   - No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
   - The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2) **Price Reduction**: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3) **Timeframe for Adjusted Price Increases:** Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4) **Allowable Review Periods**: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5) **Dollar Limit to Price Changes**: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A pre-bid conference will be held on **Monday December 19, 2011 at 9:30 A.M.** In Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room located at 2802 South Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas. The purpose of the pre-bid conference is to answer any questions associated to the Specifications and/or Requirements or/and view the sample if necessary. It is the responsibility of the bidder to acquire all applicable data needed to submit a bonafide response. **ALL BIDDERS ARE ENCOURGED TO ATTEND THIS CONFERENCE.**

Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquiries, and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals, or statements of qualifications be addressed to, **Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent**, 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE TO (956) 292-7612 OR VIA E-MAIL TO Elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than Monday December 19, 2011 @ 5:00 P.M. Responses will be sent to all applicants via facsimile or email by no later than Thursday December 22, 2011 @ 5:00 P.M.

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	PURCHASING DEPARTMENT		
1	TERMS AND CONDITIONS PAPER: for PO's 28lbs paper printed in black on one side only	30,000 per order	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	ADULT PROBATION DEPARTMENT		
1	**Appointment Cards** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, black ink printing w/black ink logo, 6 cards per page, 110 lb. paper, double sided print cut into 6 cards	6,000 per year	
2	**Probationer Acknowledgment Form**- 8½" X 11" Page Size, Single sided print, black ink printing	2,000 per year	
3	**Initial Assessment Form** - Legal Size Paper 8½" x 14", Double sided print, black ink printing,	1,000 per year	
4	**Court Information Form** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing	1,200 per year	
5	**Community Service Restitution ID Card** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, 110 lb. paper 4 cards per page, Black ink printing, double sided print, cut into 4 cards	4,000 per year	
6	**Court Notes** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	2,000 per year	
7	**Community Service Restitution Program Rules** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	2,000 per year	
8	**Authorization To Release Information** -8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	2,000 per year	
9	**Employment Search Forms** -8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	1,000 per year	
10	**Family History Information** -8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing	6,000 per year	
11	**Field Visit Log** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	2,000 per year	
12	**Gun Control Act** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	3,000 per year	
13	**Guidelines For Payment To The Acct. Dept.**- 8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing	6,000 per year	
14	**Home Visit Cards** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing, 110 lb. paper, 6 cards per page, cut into 6 cards	1,000 per year	

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

15	**Intake Checklist** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	3,000 per year	
16	**Leave Request** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing (not cut)	2,000 per year	
17	**Intake Appt. Referral** -8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing	3,000 per year	
18	**Monthly Report (By Mail)** -8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing English/Spanish	3,000 per year	
19	**Monthly Report (In Person)** -8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	3,000 per year	
20	**Office Rules And Regulations** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing	3,000 per year	
21	**Probationer Acknowledgment Form** -8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing		
22	**Personal Data Form** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing	2,000 per year	
23	**Probationer Monthly Report Sign-In-Ledger** -8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	1,000 per year	
24	**Payment Schedule** -8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing	1,500 per year	
25	**Receptionists' Slips** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing, 8 slips per page, cut into 8 individual slips	1,000 per year	
26	**Records Control Unit Processing Checklist** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing (not cut)	3,000 per year	
27	**R.C.U. Intake File Tracking Form** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	3,000 per year	
28	**Referral Cards** - 8½" X 14" Legal Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing, 110 lb paper, Green in color, 9 cards per page, cut into 9 cards	1,000 per year	
29	**Reassessment Form** - 8½" X 14" Legal Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing	1,000 per year	
30	**TCIC/NCIC Request** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	500 per year	
31	**Sign-In Roster** - 8½" X 14" Legal Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	500 per year	
32	**Scanning Checklist** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	3,000 per year	
33	**TEAS DPS Inquiry Log** -8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	4,000 per year	
34	**Telephone Message** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing, 4 messages per page, not cut	4,000 per year	
35	**Travel Permit Slips** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, Double sided print, black ink printing, 4 permits per page, not cut	3,000 per year	
36	**Telephone Log**- 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	1,500 per year	
37	**Website Log** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	2,000 per year	
38	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat black print, w/ black flat print seal 500 per box, with no window	4 boxes of 500	
39	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat black print, w/ black flat print seal 500 per box, with window.	4 boxes of 500	
40	**Pre-Numbered Receipts** – 9 ½" x 11" Paper size, continuous feed paper, letters and numbers in red ink print	60,000 per year	Starting № AP 745406

HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	COUNTY AUDITORS OFFICE:		
1	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper, one sided print, flat black ink print, watermark gray seal w/ light, dark gray and black shading 500 per ream	2 reams of 500	
2	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper, one sided print, flat, w/gray watermark seal 500 per ream	2 reams of 500	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE:		
1	**Recreational Fishing Regulations Cards**-3½" X 2", Double sided print, black, blue, red, green ink, shading – light blue	1,000	
2	**Recreational Hunting Regulations Cards** - 3½" X 2", Double sided print, black, blue, red, green ink, shading – light blue	1,000	
3	**Business Cards** - - 3½" X 2", Blue and red ink Raised Lettering, w/ blue Raised Seal and lettering, Single sided print-500 per box, landscape layout		Logo will change
4	**Business Cards** - - 3½" X 2", Blue and red ink Raised Lettering, w/blue Raised Seal and lettering, Single sided print-500 per box, landscape layout		Logo will change
5	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat blue and red print, w/ blue flat print seal 500 per box, with window	40 boxes of 500 per box	Logo will change
6	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat blue and red print, w/ blue flat print seal 500 per box, plain with no window	40 boxes of 500 per box	Logo will change
7	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat black print, w/ black flat print seal 500 per box, with window	40 boxes of 500 per box	Logo will change
8	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality White Bond Paper, one sided print, flat print blue/red ink, blue seal w/blue flat lettering, 500 per ream, Watermark seal	30 reams of 500 sheets	Logo will change
9	**Certificate Of Withdrawal From Business**-- 8.5" X 11", Black ink printing, blue border, Fine quality bond paper	10,500 ea	Will stay the same
10	**Assumed Name Certificate**- 8.5" X 11" Form, Black border, Black ink printing, Double sided print, fine quality bond paper	10,500 ea	Will stay the same
11	**Newly Wed Letter**-- 8.5" X 11", Fine quality bond paper, Blue/Red/Black ink, double sided, flat print with/watermark seal**** English & Spanish (front and Back)	10,000ea	Logo will change
12	**Scratch Pads** – 7" X 4 ¼" –Note pad,	500 pads of	
13	**Birth/Marriage Envelopes**- Custom Design, Printed gold ink one side , White crushed marble stock, Finished Size : 4" x 9.5" closed after printing , Folded and glued	6,000	
14	**Booklet Envelopes**--9½" x 12" Booklet Envelopes,28# White Stock, **With or without peel** and stick feature ,Printed two (2) color Special Window	6,000 per order	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	H.I.D.T.A. TASK FORCE:		
1	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, raised black print, w/gold raised ink seal 500 per box, with window	4 boxes of 500	
2	**Letterhead Paper** - -- 8.5" X 11", Fine quality paper, Raised lettering, black ink, gold raised seal 500 per ream	4 reams of 500	
3	**Business Cards** -3½" X 2", Black ink Raised print, w/ gold raised seal, Single sided print-500 per box, landscape layout	1 box of 500 Per each	9 people

4	**Mailing Labels** – 3"X4" flat print, black ink w/gold foil stamp, 500 per roll	Needed every other year	
5	**Vehicle Impoundment Report** - 8.5" X 11" Page size, 3-part NCR, Paper Sequence: White, Canary Yellow and Pink, black ink flat print, one sided print	500	
6	**Receipt For Forms** -8.5" X 11" Page size, 2-part NCR, Paper sequence: White and Canary Yellow, Black ink flat print, one sided print	500	
7	**Investigative File Jacket** – 9"X13" Page size, Light Blue Tag Board, Black ink front & back of front cover back page blank w/ two hole punch on top (centered)		
8	**Investigative File Jacket** – 9"X13" Page size, Canary Yellow Tag Board, Black ink front & back of front cover page only back page blank w/ two hole punch on top (centered)		
9	**Dividers Multi-Color** – 9"x11" - 8 Tab Dividers per set, labeled, Multi Color	400 sets purchase yearly	
10	**Name Plate** – Wood Base, w/Black, brass double mounted, w/2 seals , w/name and title	On as needed basis	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	HUMAN RESOURCES:		
1	**Business Cards** - - 3½" X 2", Blue ink Raised Lettering, w/ gold foil stamp w/blue Raised lettering, Single sided print-500 per box, landscape layout	500 per box	6 people/ 1 box per ea
2	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat blue, w/ gold foil stamp seal 500 per box, plain with no window	4 boxes of 500 ea box	
3	**Interview Worksheet** -- 8.5" X 11" Black ink printing, single sided	5,000 ea	
4	**Interview Selection Form**-- 8.5" X 11" Black ink printing, gold seal w/black lettering	5,000 ea	
5	**Letterhead Paper** -- 8.5" X 11", Fine quality bond paper, blue lettering w/ gold foil stamp w/blue lettering, w/watermark print, 500 per ream	20 reams of 500	
6	**Drainage District #1 Application** -- 8.5" X 11" page, White paper, double sided print, 2 sheet application, all black ink printing, minor gray shading	4,000 ea page	2 pages double sided print
7	**County Of Hidalgo Application**-- 8.5" X 11" Page, White Paper, double sided print, 2 sheet application, all black ink printing, minor gray shading	12,000 ea page	2 pages double sided print
8	**Sheriff Department Application** - - 8.5" X 11" Page, White Paper, Single sided print, all black ink printing, 10 pages,	10,000 ea page	
9	**Sick Leave Donation Form**-- 8.5" X 11" Page, black ink printing, Single sided print, 4,000	4,000	
10	**Hidalgo County Employee Manuals** - 8.5" X 11" Page, Single sided black ink print, w/clear plastic cover page front and back in blue paper, white plastic comb binding	3,500	158 page Manual w/Blue Cover Page front & back
11	**Hidalgo County Personnel Policy Manual**-8.5" X 11" Page, w/4 index tab dividers per book, double sided black print for 54 pages, single sided print for 54 pages	1,500	106 page manual w/ Tan Color Cover & Back Page

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER		
1	**LETTERHEAD PAPER** - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality White Bond Paper, one side print, flat print blue, foil gold seal w/ blue, flat lettering, 500 per ream	10 reams	Light Blue shading
2	**VISITOR'S LABELS**- 4 ¼" x 3 ¼" White, Blue Flat Print, w/ Gold Foil Logo w/ blue lettering, 6 self peel labels per page		

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

3	**MAILING LABELS-** 4 ¼" X 3 ¼" White, blue Flat Print, w/ Gold Foil		
4	**Business Cards - -** 3½" X 2", Blue ink Raised Lettering, w/Blue and Gold Raised Seal w/ blue lettering, Single sided print-500 per box, landscape layout		
5	**Envelopes W/Logo -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat blue lettering, w/ foil gold seal w/blue flat lettering seal 500 per box, Plain no window envelope		
6	**Policy And Procedures Manual -** 8.5" X 11", 241 Sheets per book, w/Navy Blue 3 Ring Binder w/Clear Front, with 23 Tabs in each book		
7	**Annual Report** 8.5" X 11" White Bond Paper, w/Blue Flat Print on cover stock. Plastic comb binding, front and back black ink printing,		

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	PLANNING DEPARTMENT:		
1	**Approved Application** – 5 ½" X 8 ½" –Development Permit Posted Cards: Florescent Lemon Color, 10 point thickness, **90lb card stock**, white back, Numbered, Black ink w/Gray Watermark Seal	Pct 1=2650	Starting No. 9295
		Pct 2= 300	Starting No. 1356
		Pct 3=2650	Starting No. 12981
		Pct 4=2650	Starting No. 12453
2	**Receipt Books -** 5 ½" X 8 ½"-3-Part NCR, **20 lb Paper** Sequence White, Canary, Yellow & Pink, 50 pages per book 2 Receipts per page, Die cut (tear out receipt) Each page paper copy white- Customer Copy, Canary Copy – Auditor's Copy and Pink Copy – Office Copy	27 Books of 100/Receipts Per book	Starting № Precinct 1 RECEIPT № 1-187001-1
3	**Receipt Books -** 5 ½" X 8 ½"-3-Part NCR, **20 lb Paper** Sequence White, Canary, Yellow & Pink, 50 pages per book 2 Receipts per page, Die cut (tear out receipt) Ea paper copy white-Customer Copy, Canary Copy – Auditor's Copy and Pink Copy – Office Copy	66 Books of 100/Receipts Per book	Starting № Precinct 2 RECEIPT № 2-70980-2/4
4	**Receipt Books -** 5 ½" X 8 ½"-3-Part NCR, **20 lb Paper** Sequence White, Canary, Yellow & Pink, 50 pages per book 2 Receipts per page, Die cut (tear out receipt) Ea paper copy white-Customer Copy, Canary Copy – Auditor's Copy and Pink Copy – Office Copy	27 Books of 100/Receipts per book	Starting № Precinct 3 RECEIPT № 3-39701-3
5	**Culvert Installation Work Order-** 8.5" X 11", 4 Part NCR, Paper Sequence-White, Canary Yellow, Pink and Green, Pre-numbered, Routing White-Customer Copy, Canary Yellow-Auditor's Copy, Pink- Office Copy, Green-Permanent Copy	12 Books / 25 Work orders per bk	Pre-numbered Starting № 0002151

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	TREASURER'S OFFICE:		
1	**Letterhead Paper -** 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper, one sided print, flat GREEN ink print, foil gold seal w/ green flat lettering 500 per ream	1 ream of 500	
2	**Business Cards - -** 3½" X 2", GREEN ink Raised Lettering, w/ GREEN and Gold Raised Seal w/ GREEN lettering, Single sided print-250 per box, landscape layout	500 per box	
3	**Envelopes W/Logo -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat GREEN lettering, w/ GREEN and gold seal w/ GREEN flat lettering seal 500 per box, with window	25- boxes 500 per box	
4	**Large Window Envelope** 5 ½ x 8 ¾, 2 ¾" x 5 ½ " window ½" from left 5/8 from top on 20lb paper	5- boxes 500 per box	

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	TAX OFFICE		
	TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR		
1	**Business Cards - -** 3½" X 2", Black ink Raised Lettering, w/ gold raised stamp w/gold Raised lettering, Single sided print- landscape layout-- **glossy**	1000 per order	
2	**Business Cards - -** 3½" X 2", Black ink Raised Lettering, w/ gold raised stamp w/gold Raised lettering, Single sided print- landscape layout-	500 per order	
3	**Letterhead Paper** -- 8.5" X 11", Fine quality bond paper, black lettering w/ gray watermark seal w/picture in various stages of gray shade, 500 per ream	5000	
4	-8.5X11 Bou ppr,bnd, recy, rio bond plain paper WITH WATERMARK	100	
5	**Envelopes W/Logo #10 -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat black and red print, w/ black flat print seal 500 per box, with window, IMPORTANT OPEN AT ONCE	1500	
6	**Envelopes W/Logo #9 -** Size 3 7/8 x 8 7/8" return envelopes, flat black print, w/ black flat print seal 500 per box, plain with no window	5000	
7	**Envelopes W/Logo #10 -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat black print, w/ black flat print seal 500 per box, with NO window (TAX Assessor/Collector)	20,000 per order	
8	**Envelopes W/Logo #10 -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Window, rev flap, 24# ww, diagonal seam, gym seal printed	60,000 per order	
9	**Envelopes W/Logo #9 -** Size 1 1/8 x 3 ½ , Envelopes, flat black print, w/ black flat print seal with window	20,000 per order	
10	**Deputation Form:-** 8.5 x 11.14 Rio Grande Valley bond white 24 # 2/2 black & blue	250	
11	**Self Inking and Rubber Stamps:** Please see attached (3-5 each at a time)	5	
12	**Envelope---4 1/8"** x 9 ½" standard envelope #10 flat black print w/ black flat print w/blk print seal with window	5000	
	AUTOMOBILE DEPT PLUS ALL SUBSTATIONS		
1	**Business Cards - -** 3½" X 2", Black ink Raised Lettering, w/ gold raised stamp w/gold Raised lettering, Single sided print- landscape layout-	500 per order	
2	**Letterhead Paper** -- 8.5" X 11", Fine quality bond paper, black lettering w/ gray watermark seal w/picture in various stages of gray shade, 500 per ream	5,000	
3	**Envelopes W/Logo -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat black print, w/ black flat print seal 500 per box, without windows (automobile License Dept)	7500	
4	**Envelopes W/Logo -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat black print, w/ black flat print seal 500 per box, with no window(Automobile License Dept)	50 bxs of 500	
5	**Envelopes W/Logo -** 10 ½"x7 ½" Double-prong metal clasp w/reinforced eyelets for a secure closure Brown Clasp Envelopes/ 100 per box w/ black ink printing and black ink seal	10 bxs of 100	
6	**Envelopes W/Logo -** 12 ½" x6 ½" brown envelopes 500 per box w/ black ink printing and black ink seal w/gummed seal	10 bxs of 500	
7	**Deputation Cards-** 3.875 x 2.375 index color # 110 black	250	
8	**County Liquor Permit Rect:-** size 4 x 7.5 NCR 3 part white, canary, pink #17 black	150	50 per pack
9	**Refund Slips** size 7 x 3.25 off set , white 50# black padding with chipboard	3000 per order	

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3		
1	**Business Cards** -- 3½" X 2", Ink -**Black Raised Lettering, w/Gold Foil Seal** , Single sided print, portrait business card layout, 500 per each	1box of 500	9 people 1 box per ea/Portrait Card Layout
2	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 **Fine quality Bond** White Linen Paper one sided print, raised blue ink print , gold foil stamp seal w/blue lettering, 500 sheets per ream	2 boxes/ of 500	
3	**Letterhead Paper** – 8.5" X 11", Linen Paper	2 boxes/ of 500	
4	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", **Standard Envelopes**, flat Print, black ink and black ink seal 500 per box	2 boxes / Of 500	
5	**Landfill Form**- Legal Size Paper 8½" x 14" - **One sided** print, Black ink, 100 sheets per tablet, Portrait Top glue bind	50 Tablets of /100 sheets per	Glue Bind Top Tablet
6	**Parking Permit**- 3½" x 5 ½" Single sided print, **White paper** w/red lettering, glue bind top, 50 sheets per booklet	12 / 50 sheets per	Glue Bind Top Booklet

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	139TH DISTRICT COURT:		
1	**Business Cards** - 3½" X 2", Black ink **Raised Lettering, w/Gold Raised Seal** , Single sided print, landscape layout	4 bxs. Of 500	
2	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 **Fine quality** Bond Paper one sided print, flat black ink print , gold ink foil stamp **seal, 500 sheets** per ream	4 reams of 500	
3	**Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment** – 8.5" X 11" Paper Size, three (3) part NCR, Paper sequence all three parts **white paper**, 1 page **only** front and back print, 2nd and 3rd page front only **(same as page 1)**	2,000/3 part	Top Glue Bind
4	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", **Standard Envelopes**, raised Print, black ink and Gold for seal 500 per box	2 boxes of 500	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	206TH DISTRICT COURT:		
1	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 **Fine quality** Bond **Paper,** one sided print, raised black ink print , seal raised **gold ink, 500** sheets per ream	2 reams of 500	
2	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11" 25 **% Cotton Paper**		
3	**Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment** – 8.5" X 11" Paper Size, three (3) part NCR, Paper sequence all **three parts white paper**, 1 page **only** front and back print, 2nd and 3rd page front only **(same as page 1)**	2,000/3 part	Top Glue Bind
4	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", **Standard Envelopes**, raised Print, black ink and Gold for seal 500 per box	2 boxes of 500	
5	**Juror's Handbook Pamphlets** -17 ½" X 9", **Flat Print Black Ink** – Double Sided, 4 fold pamphlet, Light Blue Paper	1,000	
6	**Business Cards** - 3½" X 2", Black ink **Raised Lettering, w/Gold Raised Seal** , Single sided print, landscape layout	1,000	
7	**Juror Tags** - 3½" x 2", Black flat **Print, Red Paper Stock,** Laminated w/thumb grip clip	14	

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	332TH DISTRICT COURT		
1	**Business Cards** - 3½" X 2", Black ink Raised Lettering, w/Gold Raised Seal , Single sided print, landscape layout	500 per order	
2	**Instructions to Jurors in Civil Cases** 5 ½ x 7" folded in half printed in black front and back in and out of	2000 per order	
3	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes flat black Print, and flat black ink for seal	2500 per order	
4	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11" 25 % Cotton Paper- flat Print, black/gray ink	1000 per order	
5	**Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment** – 8.5" X 11" Paper Size, three (3) part NCR, Paper sequence all three parts white paper, 1 page only front and back print, 2nd and 3rd page front only 2nd page Yellow page and 3rd page in pink 2 hole punch on top	2500 per order	
6	**Order Of Referral For Mediation:** 8.5" X 11" 25 % Cotton Paper- Printed in front page in Black only	2000 per order	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	370TH DISTRICT COURT:		
1	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper one sided print, flat black ink print , gold ink foil stamp seal, 500 sheets per ream	1000 per order	
2	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, raised Print, black ink and Gold for seal 500 per box	1000 per order	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	389TH DISTRICT COURT		
1	**Letterhead** 8.5" x 11" Cotton Paper		
2	**Business Cards** - 3½" X 2", Black ink Raised Lettering, w/Gold Raised Seal , Single sided print, landscape layout		
3	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, Ink – Black and Red raised Print, black ink with Gold seal		
4	**Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment** – 8.5" X 11" Paper Size, three (3) part NCR, Paper sequence all three parts white paper, 1 page only front and back print, 2nd and 3rd page front only (same as page 1)		
5	**Certificate of Appreciation** – Gold in Blk letters		
6	**Juror's Handbook Pamphlets** -17 ½" X 9", Flat Print Black Ink – Double Sided, 5 fold pamphlet, Light Yellow Paper		

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	398th DISTRICT COURT		
1	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper, one sided print, raised black and red ink print , seal raised gold	6 reams of 500	
2	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", 25% Cotton Paper		
3	**Business Cards** - 3½" X 2", **Ink -Black** and Red Raised Lettering, w/Gold Raised Seal , Single sided print, landscape layout	500 per box	5 people 1 bx per ea
4	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, Ink – Black and Red raised Print, black ink with Gold seal	6 boxes of 500	
5	**Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment** – 8.5" X 11" Paper Size, three (3) part NCR, Paper sequence all three parts white paper, 1 page only front and back print, 2nd and 3rd page front only (same as page one)	3,000 3-Part	Top Glue Bind

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	430TH DISTRICT COURT		
1	**Letterhead** 8.5" x 11" Cotton Paper #20 Fine quality Bond Paper, one sided print, raised BLUE ink print , seal raised gold ink, 500 sheets per ream	1000	
2	**Business Cards** - 3½" X 2", BLUE ink Raised Lettering, w/Gold Raised Seal , Single sided print, landscape layout	500	
3	**Business Cards** - 3½" X 2", BLUE ink Raised Lettering in the front w/Gold Raised Seal , DOUBLE sided flat print in the back , landscape layout	500	
4	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, Ink – Black and Red raised Print, black ink with Gold seal	1000	
5	**Juror's Handbook Pamphlets** -17 ½" X 9", Flat Print Black Ink – Double Sided, 5 fold pamphlet, Light BLUE Paper	500	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	CONSTABLE PRECINCT No 1		
1	**Business Cards** – 3 ½" x 2", Blue Ink, w/Watermark Seal (twelve individuals) Single sided flat print, Landscape layout	500 per box	12 people/ 1 box per each
2	**Field Contact Card** – Index Card 5" x3",Black Ink, Double sided flat print, white stock card	2,000	
3	**Building Check Card** – 4 ½" x 5 ½" – Black Ink, Single sided flat Print w/2 Logos (black ink) white stock card	500 ea	
4	**Warning Card** – 4 ½" x 5½" – Black Ink, Single Sided flat Print w/2 Logos (black ink) Neon Orange Stock Card: **ADHESIVE BACK**	2,000	
5	**Notice/Aviso – Door Hanger Card** 8 ½" x 3 ¾" Black Ink, Double Sided flat print (English one side/Spanish other side) Neon Yellow Card Stock w/die cut	5,000	
6	**Vehicle Impoundment** –Inventory Record – 7 ½" x 5", 4 Part NCR, Paper Color Sequence- White, Canary Yellow, Pink and Golden Rod, Black Ink, Single Sided flat print, 25 sheets per book	100 bks of 25 sheets per bk	
7	**Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 1 Warning Book** – 6" x 4 ¼" -2 part white and canary yellow paper sequence, black ink single sided flat print, 50 sheets per book	200 bks of 50 pgs per bklt.	Top Glue Bind
8	**Ticket Book** – 5 ¼" x 7 ¾" – 4 Part NCR, Paper Color Sequence-White, canary yellow, pink and golden rod, double sided print, black ink flat print, number sequence in red ink, 50 sheets per book	200 books of 50 pages per bk	Starting # varies Top Bind
9	**Official Receipt For Constables Fees** – 3 part NCR – Paper Color Sequence – White, Canary Yellow, Pink, Black ink, single sided flat print Number Sequence black ink, three (3) Receipts per page, 100 sheets per book, Die cut (tear out rcpt)	10 books of 100 sheets per bk.	Starting Number varies Side Glue bind

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	CONSTABLE PRECINCT No 2		
1	**Letterhead Paper** – 8.5" X 11", #20 Bond Paper 92 Brightness one sided print, flat Print, black/gray ink, watermark seal, 5,000 sheets per box	2 boxes of 5,000	
2	**Business Cards** – 3 ½" x 2", Black Card w/ Gold Lettering w /Seal, Single sided print, landscape layout	3 bxs of 1,000	
3	**Business Cards** - 3½" X 2", Black ink Raised Lettering, w/Seal, Single sided print, landscape layout	4 bxs of 1000	
4	**Envelopes W/Constable Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, Flat Print, Black Ink,	4 boxes of 500	

5	**Official Receipt For Constables Fees** – 3 part NCR – Paper Color Sequence – White, Canary Yellow, Pink, Black ink, **single sided flat** print Number Sequence black ink three (3) Receipts per page, 100 sheets per book, Die cut (tear out receipt)	20 books of 100 sheets per bk	Side Glue Bind
6	**Ticket Book** – 5 ¼" x 7 ¾" – 4 **Part NCR**, Paper Color Sequence- White, canary yellow, pink and golden rod, double sided **print**, black ink **flat print**, number sequence in red ink,	50 books of 20 sheets per bk	Top Bind
7	**Warning Flyers** - Size: 8 ½" x 11", Peel Stick, Neon Yellow, Black ink one sided flat print	4 boxes of 5,000	
8	**Advertencia Flyer**- Size 8 ½" x 11", **Peel Stick**, Limeade Green, Black ink one sided flat print	4 boxes of 5,000	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	CONSTABLE PRECINCT No. 3:		
1	**Letterhead Paper** – 8.5" X 11", **#20 Bond Paper** 92 Brightness one sided print, flat Print, 2 Color Ink (Blue/Gold),w/seal (gold/blue), **500 sheets per ream**	4 reams per order	
2	**Notice/Aviso – Door Hanger Card** 8 ½" x 3 ¾" Black Ink, Double Sided flat print (English one side -Spanish other side) **Neon Orange** Card Stock w/die cut	2,000 per order	Double sided print English & Spanish
3	**Envelopes W/Constable Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½"**, Standard Envelopes, Flat Print, 2 color ink Blue and Gold, 2 color seal (**Blue and Gold 500 per box**	4 bxs /500 per order	
4	**Vehicle Impoundment** –Inventory Record – 7 ½" x 5", 4 Part NCR, Paper Color Sequence- White, Canary Yellow, Pink and Golden Rod, **Black Ink**, Single Sided flat print, 25 sheets per book	80/25 per bk per order	
5	**Business Cards** - 3½" X 2", **Blue and Gold** ink Raised Lettering, w/Seal two colors blue/gold, Single sided print, 500 per box, **8 individuals**, landscape layout	250 per box per order	8 people/ 1 box per each
6	**Business Cards** - 3½" X 2", **Blue and Gold ink** Raised Lettering, w/Seal two colors blue/gold, Single sided print, landscape layout	2 boxes of 1000 per order	
7	**Warning Flyers** – Size 8 ½" x 11", Peel Stick, **Neon Orange**, Black Ink one sided flat print	750 sheets per order	
8	**Advertencia Flyers** – Size 8 ½" x 11", Peel Stick, Neon Limeade Green, Black Ink one sided flat print,	750 sheets per order	
9	**Warning Notice To Vacate** – Size 8½" x 11, **Peel** Stick, Neon Yellow, Black Ink one sided flat print,	750 sheets per order	
10	**Ticket Book** – 5 ¼" x 7 ¾" – 4 **Part** NCR, **Paper Color** Sequence- White, canary yellow, pink and golden rod, double sided **print, black** and red ink **flat** print, number sequence in red ink, 25 sheets per book,	40-booklets/ 25 sheets per bk per order	Starting **№ 6000 Top Glue Bind**
11	**Official Receipt For Constables Fees** – **3 part NCR** – Paper Color Sequence White, Canary Yellow, Pink, Black ink, **single sided flat print Number** Sequence black ink, three (3) Receipts per page, 100 sheets per book, **Die cut (tear out receipt)**		**Starting Number 11162 Side Glue Bind**

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	PUBLIC DEFENDER'S OFFICE		
1	**Business Cards** - - 3½" X 2", **Black ink Raised Lettering**, w/ Raised Gold Seal and lettering, Single sided print-500 **per box, landscape layout**	19 boxes of 500	
2	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", **#20 Fine** quality White Bond Paper, one sided print, flat print blk, foil gold County seal	Ream of 500	
3	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", **Standard** Envelopes, flat print blk, foil gold County seal with window envelope	box of 500	
4	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", **White Wove** , Standard Envelopes, flat print blk, Gold foil County seal without **window**	box of 500	

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PRECINCT I PLACE 1:		
1	**Application For Birth Or Death Record-** 8½" X 11" Page size, Double sided print, black ink printing One side English other side Spanish		
2	**Magistrate's Warning -** 8½" X 11" Page Size, single sided print, black ink printing	1,000 ea pg	
3	**Community Hours Form-** 8½" X 11" Page Size single sided print, black ink printing	1,000 ea pg	
4	**Plaintiff's Original Petition Form -** 8½" X 11" Page Size, Single sided print, black ink printing 2 pages	1,000 ea pg	
5	**Instructions For Filing Suit Form - -** 8½" X 11" Page Size, Single sided print, black ink printing, 2 pages	1,000 ea pg	
6	**Driving Safety Course Request- -** 8½" X 11" Page Size, Single sided print, black ink printing, 1 page form 2nd page – Half page – print 2 times – Die cut on center of page	1,000 ea pg	
7	**Application For Emergency Commitment -**8½" X 11" Page Size, Single sided print, black ink printing, 4 page form	1,000 ea pg	
8	**Letterhead Paper -** 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper one sided print, flat black ink print , 500 sheets per ream	1 ream of 500	
9	**Business Cards -** 3½" X 2", Blue and red ink, flat print, w/red watermark Seal and lettering, Single sided print-500 per box, landscape layout	2 boxes of 500	
10	**Envelopes W/Logo -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat Print, black ink and black ink seal 500 per box, no window,	2 boxes of 500	
11	**Envelopes W/Logo -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat Print, black ink and black ink seal 500 per box, with window	3 boxes of 500	
12	**Printed Envelope-** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat Print, black ink. 500 per box	3 Boxes of 500	
13	**Certificate Of Vital Record Paper** – Size 8.5"x11" Page Size, single sided print (PLEASE REFER TO SAMPLE) (NUMBERED)	1,000	
14	**Certificate Of Vital Record Paper** – Size - 8½" X 14" Legal Page, single sided print (PLEASE REFER TO SAMPLE) (NUMBERED)	1,000	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	DISTRICT ATTORNEY		
1	**Letterhead Paper -** 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper one sided print, flat black ink print gold in foil w/Gold Raised Seal and lettering, stamp seal, 500 sheets per ream	5 boxes of 500	
2	**Manila Folder-** Special die cut end with printing	10,000	
3	**Business Cards -** 3½" X 2", Black ink Raised Lettering, w/Gold Raised Seal and lettering, Single sided print-500 per box, landscape layout	500 per box	
4	**Worthless Check Affidavit** – 2 part NCR, Paper color sequence white and pink, one sided flat print, black ink only	9000	
5	**Authorization For Medico legal Examination -** 8.5" X 11" Paper size, 3 Part NCR, Paper color sequence-White, Canary Yellow and Pink, Black ink printing, Single sided print	1,000	
6	**Envelopes W/Logo -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat Print, black ink and black ink seal 500 per box, with window, (Checks Department)	10 boxes of 500	
7	**Envelopes W/Logo -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat Print, black ink and gold foil seal 500 per box, with window, (Misdemeanor Department)	20 boxes of 500	
8	**Envelopes W/Logo -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat Print, black ink w/ gold foil seal 500 per box, no window	8 boxes of 500	
9	**Victim Impact Statement -** 8.5" X 11" Letter size paper, black ink print w/Gold Raised Seal and lettering seal. double sided print	5,000 per year	

10	**Checks Receipt** - 8.5" X 11" Letter size Paper, watermark gray seal and lettering, 2 receipts per page, Preferrded Cut	5,000	
11	**Check Writer Flyers** -8.5" X 11" Letter size paper, Canary Yellow Paper w/ white and red lettering on black background, Heavy weight paper, coated 80-110 lb. paper	500	
12	**Misdemeanor Complaints** - 8.5" X 11" Letter size paper,3-part NCR, Black ink printing, continuous feed	10,000	
13	**Criminal Manila Folders**- Legal Size, Folder Stock, End tab, ½ Cut Folders w/ black ink print, 1,000 per box… Felony	10 boxes of 1,000	

COUNTY COURT LAW #4 (Judge Fred Garza)			
	Description	**Quantity**	**Special Instructions**
1	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper one sided print, flat BLUE ink print gold in foil stamp seal,	5000	
2	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat Print, BLUE ink w/ gold foil seal 500 per box, no window	1000	
3	**Business Cards** – 3 ½" x 2", BLUE Raised Lettering, with Gold Foil Seal, Single sided Print, Portrait Landscape Layout, 500 per box	1000	
4	**Certificate of Appreciation** – Gold in BLUE letters	5000	

COUNTY COURT # 6 (Judge Albert Garcia)			
	Description	**Quantity**	**Special Instructions**
1	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper one sided print, raised BLUE ink print gold in foil stamp seal,	5000	
2	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, raised Print, BLUE ink w/ gold foil seal 500 per box, no window	1000	
3	**Business Cards** – 3 ½" x 2", BLUE Raised Lettering, with Gold Foil Seal, Single sided Print, Portrait Landscape Layout, 500 per box	1000	

COUNTY COURT # 7 (Judge Rolando Cantu)			
	Description	**Quantity**	**Special Instructions**
1	**Letterhead Paper** - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper one sided print, Blk/Gold ink Raised Lettering, print gold in foil stamp seal,	5000	
2	**Envelopes W/Logo** - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, Blk/Gold ink Raised Lettering,/ gold foil seal 500 per box, no window 25% cotton	1000	
3	**Business Cards** – 3 ½" x 2", Blk/Gold ink Raised Lettering, with Gold Foil Seal, Single sided Print, Portrait Landscape Layout, 500 per box	1000	

	Description	**Quantity**	**Special Instructions**
	DISTRICT CLERKS		
1	**Business Cards** – 3 ½" x 2", Brown and Orange Raised Lettering, with Gold Foil Seal, Single sided Print, Portrait Landscape Layout,	30 boxes 500 per box	1-9 persons/ 1 box
2	**Business Cards** – 3 ½" x 2", Brown and Orange Raised Lettering, with Gold Foil Seal, Single sided Print, Portrait Landscape Layout,	500 per box	1-9 people/1 box per each
3	**Envelopes W/Seal**- - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat Print, Black and Red ink and black ink seal, Light Blue Envelopes, With Window	120 boxes of 500	
4	**Envelopes W/Seal** Size 4" x 8 ⅜", Standard Envelopes, flat Print, black ink and watermark seal, Canary Yellow Envelopes. No Windows	120 boxes of 500	

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PRINTING SERVICES & RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO.: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	JAIL DEPARTMENT		
1	**Inmate Request Forms-** 8½" X 11" Page Size, Single sided print, black ink print, 3-Part NCR, All copies white paper, top binding	30,000 ea	
2	**Bail Bond Fee Refund Forms-** 8½" X 11" Page Size, Single sided print, black ink print, 3-Part NCR, Paper Color Sequence: White, Canary Yellow, Pink, 2-Hole Top Center Punch, With Number sequence in the upper right hand corner, top binding	300	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	LAW ENFORCEMENT		
1	**Administrative Action Form** – Size 8 ½" x 5", Single sided print, black ink print, 2-Part NCR, Paper color sequence: White, Canary Yellow, top glue	10,000	
2	**Evidence Cards** – 5" X 4¼" Card Stock, White Paper, Single sided print, Black ink	6,000	
3	**Evidence/Inventory Control Report** – Legal Size Paper, 8½" X 14" Page Size, Single sided print, black ink print, 3-Part NCR, Paper Color Sequence: White, Canary Yellow, Pink,	1,000	
4	**Civil And Warrants Writ Of Possession Notice** – Letter Size, 8½" X 11" Card Stock Single sided print, red ink print,	1,000	
5	**Name Placement Card 10" x 8"**- Beige card stock (FFCC66) Ink color dark brown (possibly 663300 or 330000), Score across center of card	500	
6	**Jr. Sheriff Badge Stickers-3"** Roll, black background with Gold Foil Seal	5,000 stickers	
7	**Child ID Card** – 8 ½" X 5½" Manila stock paper, 2 color dark blue (possibly 000033 or 000066) with seal gold/blue color w/double sided tape ½'x 2" back to Back printing, score across center of paper	5,000	
8	**Operation Child Safeguard Flyers** – 8½" X 11" Page Size, Eggshell Color Coated Paper, w/pictures, Red and black ink flat print, gold ink Logo	5,000	
9	**Recruitment Flyers** – 8½" X 11" Page Size, Eggshell color coated Paper, w/pictures, Red and black ink flat print, gold ink Logo w/ blue lettering, back to back printing, tri-fold (score)	5,000	
10	**Latent Fingerprint Index Card**-Size 3"x5", White, Black ink print, front side print	5,000	
11	**Latent Print Envelope** – 6½" X 3 ½", White Envelope, Black Ink, One front side print	2,000	
12	**Official Photograph** – 3" X 2½", White Index Card Stock, Black ink, front side print	2,000	
13	**Envelope** – 5 ½" X 3¼", Manila Envelope, Black ink, front side print	3,000	
14	**Business Cards** –3 ½" x 2" 1 sided gold sheriff's emblem on the left hand side with black raised letters with room enough for each individual's name centered fax #, phone # and email address (cream linen)	1 box of 250	
15	**Business Cards** – 3 ½" x 2" 2 sided front and back-Front side gold sheriff's emblem on the left hand side with black raised letters with room enough for each individual's name centered fax #, phone # and email address Back side all black letters (cream linen)	1 box of 250	
16	Citation Books Size 8 1/2" x 5", top binding (Perforated) Black ink print and red ink, 4 carbonless paper with each one having it's only individual printing in the back, (1st white paper with black and red ink, 2nd yellow paper with black and red ink, 3rd pink paper with black and red ink, and 4th paper blue paper with black and red ink. With Sheriff's logo (Blk) in the middle of each carbonless paper.	250	
17	**Time Earned/Absence Request Form-** 8½" X 11" Page Size, Single sided print, black ink print, 3-Part NCR, All copies white paper, top binding (Perforated) Paper Color Sequence: Green, Canary Yellow, Pink	5,000	
18	**Field Interview Cards 8½" X 5 1/2"** Page Size, double sided print, black ink print, Hidalgo County Sheriff's emblem on the upper left hand corner. (front) (back) SYNOPSIS: 13 LINES	5,000	
19	**Impound Books**– 8" x sheet top binding (Perforated) with a manila cover 8", Black Ink, 4 part carbonless sheets 1st is white, 2nd is yellow, 3rd pink, and 4th orange with no printing in the back	100	
20	**Maintenance Books**– 9" X 5 ½ ", 1st White carbonless paper, 2nd yellow paper, Black ink, front print top binding (Perforated)	250	

21	**Offense/Incident Reports-front and back** 8½" X 11" Page Size, White Paper, double sided print, Black ink	30,000	
22	**Offense Reports-Narrative** 8½" X 11" Page Size, White Paper, Single sided print, black ink print	40,000	
23	**Offense Reports-Property Reporting** 8½" X 11" Page Size, White Paper, double sided print, Black ink	10,000	
24	**Victim's Bill of Rights Pamphlet** 8 1/2 " x 5 3/4"- white card Ink color black to be folded (3) tri-fold (score)	5,000	
25	**Inmate Trust Receipt Book**---7.25 X 11 (4 up manifold Book/Numbered) 3 part carbonless (white, yellow, pink) NOTE 3rd. page without manifold Black 1-side, All parts the same 4 up receipt book, Repeat order sequential number.	200	
26	**DIC-24 Statutory Warning**--8.5 x 11, 15#cb white, 14.5#cf yellow carbonless paper, black ink 1 side, shrink wrap in 250's	100	
27	**DIC-25 Notice of Suspension** Temp. Driving Permit--8.5 x 11, 15#cb white, 14.5#cf yellow, carbonless paper, black ink 2 sides, shrink wrap in 250's	100	
28	**Motor Pool Service Request**--- 8 ½ x3 ¾ Blk lettering	1000	
29	**Motor Pool Service Request sticker**--- 4" x 2" Blk Lettering roll	1000	
30	**The State of Texas Statement of Elected/ Appointed Officer** ---8.5x11, 20# bond, reflex blue & black ink 1 side, pad in 100's shrink wrap in 500's	300	
31	**Deputation** : 8.5 x 14.24# bond, reflex blue and black ink on 2 sides, shrink wrap in 500's	300	
32	**Operation Child Safeguard** 17x22" Poster: Full Glossy Color	500	

	Description	Quantity	Special Instructions
	HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES		
1	**Envelopes W/Logo -** Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, flat blue, w/ blue flat print seal 500 per box, plain with no window	80 boxes of 500 per box	
2	**Letterhead Paper** – 8.5" X 11", Fine quality bond paper, blue raised lettering w/ gold raised seal, 500 per ream	20 reams of 500	
3	**Receipt Books** - 8.5" X 11" Page Size, 3 receipts per page, 3 part NCR, Paper sequence White, Canary Yellow and Pink, all black ink print, 150 receipts per book, Numbered, 4 part tear out receipt (die cut)	130 books per year of 150 receipts per book	9 Different Number Sequence
4	**Application For On-Site Sewage Facilities**- 8½" X 11" Page Size, Two Part NCR, Black Ink Printing, Paper Color Sequence: White, Canary Yellow	2,000 per order	
5	**Technical Information For On-Site**-8½" X 11" Page Size, Two Part NCR, black ink printing, Paper color sequence: White, Canary Yellow,	2,000 per order	
6	**Authorization To Construction**-8½" X 11" Page Size, Two Part NCR, Black ink printing, Paper color sequence: White, Canary Yellow	2,000 per order	
7	**Soil Evaluation Report Information** 8½" X 11" Page Size, Blue color ink printing, Double sided print	2,000 per order	
8	**Food Service Inspection Report**8½" X 11" Page Size, Black ink printing, 3 Part NCR, Paper color sequence: White, Canary Yellow and Pink , Double Sided Print, w/multiple gray shading	2,000 per order	Shading/doubl e sided print
9	**On Site Sewage Inspection Report** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, Three Part NCR, Black ink printing, Paper color sequence: White, Canary Yellow and Pink	2,000 per order	
10	**Services Offered Pamphlet –English** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, Coated paper , offset printing, various color images, with black ink printing, tri-fold pamphlet, Light blue paper, double sided print	5,000 per order	
11	**Services Offered Pamphlet –Spanish** - 8½" X 11" Page Size, Coated paper , offset printing, various color images, with black ink printing, tri-fold pamphlet, Light blue paper, double sided print	5,000 per order	
12	**Keep Your Germs To Yourself-English**-8½" X 11" Page Size, Single sided print, green and black ink printing	1,000 per order	
13	**Contenga Sus Gérmenes-Spanish**-8½" X 11" Page Size, Single sided print, green and black ink printing	1,000 per order	
14	**Stop The Flu**-8½" X 11" Page Size, Single Sided Print, Black Ink Printing With/Yellow Highlight	1,000 per order	
15	**ALTO A LA GRIPE** -8½" X 11" Page Size, Single Sided Print, Black Ink Printing With Yellow Highlight	1,000 per order	

HIDALGO COUNTY
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

METHOD OF DELIVERY:

F.O.B. INSIDE DELIVERY _____

THIRD PARTY DELIVERY _____

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT			
Terms and Conditions Printed	30,000 per order		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
ADULT PROBATION DEPARTMENT			
Appointment Cards	6,000 per year		
Probationer Acknowledgment Form	2,000 per year		
Initial Assessment Form	1,000 per year		
Court Information Form	1,200 per year		
Community Service Restitution ID Card	4,000 per year		
Court Notes	2,000 per year		
Community Service Restitution Program Rules	2,000 per year		
Authorization To Release Information	2,000 per year		
Employment Search Forms	1,000 per year		
Family History Information	6,000 per year		
Field Visit Log	2,000 per year		
Gun Control Act	3,000 per year		
Guidelines For Payment To The Acct. Dept.	6,000 per year		
Home Visit Cards	1,000 per year		
Intake Checklist	3,000 per year		
Leave Request	2,000 per year		
Intake Appt. Referral	3,000 per year		
Monthly Report (By Mail)	3,000 per year		
Monthly Report (In Person)	3,000 per year		
Office Rules And Regulations	3,000 per year		
Probationer Acknowledgment Form			
Personal Data Form	2,000 per year		
Probationer Monthly Report Sign-In-Ledger	1,000 per year		
Payment Schedule	1,500 per year		
Receptionists' Slips	1,000 per year		
Records Control Unit Processing Checklist	3,000 per year		
R.C.U. Intake File Tracking Form	3,000 per year		
Referral Cards	1,000 per year		
Reassessment Form -	1,000 per year		
TCIC/NCIC Request	500 per year		
Sign-In Roster	500 per year		
Scanning Checklist	3,000 per year		
TEAS DPS Inquiry Log	4,000 per year		

Telephone Message	4,000 per year		
Travel Permit Slips	3,000 per year		
Telephone Log-	1,500 per year		
Website Log	2,000 per year		
Envelopes W/Logo	4 boxes of 500		
Envelopes W/Logo	4 boxes of 500		
Pre-Numbered Receipts	60,000 per year		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COUNTY AUDITORS OFFICE:			
Letterhead Paper	500		
	1000		
Letterhead Paper	500		
	1000		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE:			
Recreational Fishing Regulations Cards	1,000		
Recreational Hunting Regulations Cards	1,000		
Business Cards			
Business Cards			
Envelopes W/Logo with window	40 boxes of 500 per box		
Envelopes W/Logo with no window	40 boxes of 500 per box		
Envelopes W/Logo, with window	40 boxes of 500 per box		
Letterhead Paper	30 reams of 500 sheets		
Certificate Of Withdrawal From Business	10,500 ea		
Assumed Name Certificate	10,500 ea		
Newly Wed Letter	10,000ea		
Scratch Pads	500 pads of		
Birth/Marriage Envelopes	6,000		
Booklet Envelopes	6,000 per order		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
H.I.D.T.A. TASK FORCE:			
Envelopes W/Logo	4 boxes of 500		
Letterhead Paper	4 reams of 500		
Business Cards	1 box of 500 Per each		
Mailing Labels	Needed every other year		
Vehicle Impoundment Report	500		
Receipt For Forms	500		
Investigative File Jacket (Light Blue)	500		

Investigative File Jacket (Canary Yellow)	500		
Dividers Multi-Color	400 sets purchase yearly		
Name Plate	On as needed basis		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
HUMAN RESOURCES:			
Business Cards	500 per box		
Envelopes W/Logo	4 boxes of 500 ea box		
Interview Worksheet	5,000 ea		
Interview Selection Form	5,000 ea		
Letterhead Paper	20 reams of 500		
Drainage District #1 Application	4,000 ea page		
County Of Hidalgo Application	12,000 ea page		
Sheriff Department Application	10,000 ea page		
Sick Leave Donation Form	4,000		
Hidalgo County Employee Manuals	3,500		
Hidalgo County Personnel Policy Manual	1,500		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER			
Letterhead Paper	500		
	1000		
Visitor's Labels			
Mailing Labels			
Business Cards	500		
	1000		
Envelopes W/Logo	4 boxes of 500 ea box		
Policy And Procedures Manual	1000		
Annual Report	1000		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
PLANNING DEPARTMENT			
Approved Application	Pct 1=2650		
	Pct 2= 300		
	Pct 3=2650		
	Pct 4=2650		
Receipt Book	27 Books of 100/Receipts Per book		
Receipt Books -	66 Books of 100/Receipts Per book		
Receipt Books	27 Books of 100/Receipts		

	per book		
Culvert Installation Work Order---/25 Work orders per bk	12 Books		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
TREASURER'S OFFICE			
Letterhead Paper	1 ream of 500		
Business Cards	500 per box		
Envelopes W/Logo	25- boxes 500 per box		
Large Window Envelope	5- boxes 500 per box		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
TAX OFFICE			
Business Cards	1000 per order		
Business Cards	500 per order		
Letterhead Paper	5000		
Paper plain with WATERMARK 8.5X11Bou ppr,bnd, recy, rio bond	100		
Envelopes W/Logo #10	1500		
Envelopes W/Logo #9	5000		
Envelopes W/Logo #10	20,000 per order		
Envelopes W/Logo #10	60,000 per order		
Envelopes W/Logo #9	20,000 per order		
Deputation Form	250		
Self Inking and Rubber Stamps	5		
Envelope---4 1/8" x 9 ½"	5000		
AUTOMOBILE DEPT PLUS ALL SUBSTATIONS			
Business Cards	500 per order		
Letterhead Paper	5,000		
Envelopes W/Logo	7500		
Envelopes W/Logo	50 bxs of 500		
Envelopes W/Logo	10 bxs of 100		
Envelopes W/Logo	10 bxs of 500		
Deputation Cards- 3.875 x 2.375 index color # 110 black	250		
County Liquor Permit Rect:	150		
Refund Slips	3000 per order		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3			
Business Cards	1box of 500		
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality	2 boxes/ of 500		
Letterhead Paper – 8.5" X 11", Linen Paper	2 boxes/ of 500		
Envelopes W/Logo	2 boxes /of 500		

Landfill Form- Legal Size Paper	50 Tablets of /100 sheets per		
Parking Permit	12 / 50 sheets per		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
139TH DISTRICT COURT:			
Business Cards	4 bxs. Of 500		
Letterhead Paper	4 reams of 500		
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment	2,000/3 part		
Envelopes W/Logo	2 boxes of 500		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
206TH DISTRICT COURT:			
Letterhead Paper #20 Fine quality Bond Paper	2 reams of 500		
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11" 25 % Cotton Paper			
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment	2,000/3 part		
Envelopes W/Logo	2 boxes of 500		
Juror's Handbook Pamphlets	1,000		
Business Cards	1,000		
Juror Tags	14		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
332TH DISTRICT COURT			
Business Cards	500 per order		
Instructions to Jurors in Civil Cases	2000 per order		
Envelopes W/Logo	2500 per order		
Letterhead Paper	1000 per order		
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment	2500 per order		
Order Of Referral For Mediation:	2000 per order		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
370TH DISTRICT COURT			
Letterhead Paper	1000 per order		
Envelopes W/Logo	1000 per order		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
389TH DISTRICT COURT			
Letterhead	1000		
Business Cards	500		
Envelopes W/Logo	1000		
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment	500		

Certificate of Appreciation	500		
Juror's Handbook Pamphlets	500		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
398th DISTRICT COURT			
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper,	6 reams of 500		
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11", 25% Cotton Paper			
Business Cards	500 per box		
Envelopes W/Logo	6 boxes of 500		
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment	3,000 3-Part		
Description	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**
430TH DISTRICT COURT			
Letterhead	1000		
Business Cards	500		
Business Cards, DOUBLE sided print, landscape layout	500		
Envelopes W/Logo	1000		
Juror's Handbook Pamphlets -	500		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
CONSTABLE PRECINCT No 1			
Business Cards	500 per box		
Field Contact Card – Index Card	2,000		
Building Check Card	500 ea		
Warning Card	2,000		
Notice/Aviso – Door Hanger Card	5,000		
Vehicle Impoundment	100 books of 25 sheets per bk		
Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 1 Warning Book	200 books of 50 pages per bklt.		
Ticket Book	200 books of 50 pages per bk		
Official Receipt For Constables Fees	10 books of 100 sheets per bk.		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
CONSTABLE PRECINCT No 2			
Letterhead Paper	2 boxes of 5,000		
Business Cards – 3 ½" x 2", Black Card w/ Gold Lettering	3 bxs of 1,000		
Business Cards - 3½" X 2", Black ink Raised Lettering,	4 bxs of 1000		
Envelopes W/Constable Logo	4 boxes of 500		
Official Receipt For Constables Fees	20 books of 100 sheets per bk		

Ticket Book	50 books of 20 sheets per bk		
Warning Flyers	4 boxes of 5,000		
Advertencia Flyer	4 boxes of 5,000		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
CONSTABLE PRECINCT No. 3:			
Letterhead Paper	4 reams		
Notice/Aviso – Door Hanger Card	5,000		
Envelopes W/Constable Logo	4 bxs /500		
Vehicle Impoundment	80/25 per bk		
Business Cards	250 per box		
Business Cards	2 boxes of 1000		
Warning Flyers	750 sheets		
Advertencia Flyers –	750 sheets		
Warning Notice To Vacate	750 sheets		
Ticket Book	40-booklets/ 25 sheets per bk		
Official Receipt For Constables Fees			
Notice/Aviso – Door Hanger Card	500		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
PUBLIC DEFENDER'S OFFICE			
Business Cards	19 boxes of 500		
Letterhead Paper - #20 Fine quality Bond Paper-Ivory	4 reams		
Envelopes W/Logo, window envelope	8 boxes of 500 ea		
Envelopes W/Logo Plain No window envelope	8 boxes of 500 ea		
Letterhead Paper - #20 Fine quality White Bond Paper	10 reams		
Visitor's Labels	10,000 sheets		
Mailing Labels	5,000 sheets		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PRECINCT 1 PLACE 1			
Application For Birth Or Death Record			
Magistrate's Warning	1,000 ea page		
Community Hours Form	1,000 ea page		
Plaintiff's Original Petition Form	1,000 ea page		
Instructions For Filing Suit Form	1,000 ea page		
Driving Safety Course Request	1,000 ea page		
Application For Emergency Commitment	1,000 ea page		
Letterhead Paper	1 ream of 500		

Business Cards	2 boxes of 500		
Envelopes W/Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", no window,	2 boxes of 500		
Envelopes W/Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", with window	3 boxes of 500		
Printed Envelope	3 Boxes of 500		
Certificate Of Vital Record Paper – Size 8.5"x11"	1,000		
Certificate Of Vital Record Paper – Size - 8½" X 14	1,000		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
DISTRICT ATTORNEY			
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper	20 boxes of 500		
Manila Folder- Special die cut end			
Business Cards - 3½" X 2"	2 boxes of 500		
Worthless Check Affidavit	10,000		
Authorization For Medico legal Examination	500		
Envelopes W/Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, (Checks Department)	10 boxes of 500		
Envelopes W/Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes (Misdemeanor Department)	20 boxes of 500		
Envelopes W/Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard	8 boxes of 500		
Victim Impact Statement	5,000 per year		
Check Receipt	10,000		
Check Writer Flyers	3,000		
Misdemeanor Complaints	10,000		
Criminal Manila Folders- Legal Size, Folder Stock, End tab, ½ Cut Folders w/ black ink print, 1,000 per box	10 boxes of 1,000		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COUNTY COURT LAW #4 (JUDGE FRED GARZA)			
Letterhead Paper	5000		
Envelopes W/Logo	1000		
Business Cards	1000		
Certificate of Appreciation	5000		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COUNTY COURT # 6 (JUDGE ALBERT GARCIA)			
Letterhead Paper,	5000		
Envelopes W/Logo	1000		
Business Cards	1000		

HIDALGO COUNTY
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COUNTY COURT #7 (JUDGE ROLANDO CANTU)			
Letterhead Paper	5000		
Envelopes W/Logo	1000		
Business Cards	1000		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
DISTRICT CLERKS			
Business Cards	500 per box		
Business Cards	500 per box		
Envelopes W/Seal- With Window	1000		
Envelopes W/Seal , No Windows	1000		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
JAIL DEPARTMENT			
Inmate Request Forms-	30,000 ea		
Bail Bond Fee Refund Forms	300		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
LAW ENFORCEMENT			
Administrative Action Form	10,000		
Evidence Cards	11,000		
Evidence/Inventory Control Report	1,000		
Civil And Warrants Writ Of Possession Notice	1,000		
Name Placement Card	500		
Sheriff Badge Stickers	10,000 stickers		
Child ID Card	5,000		
Operation Child Safeguard Flyers	5,000		
Recruitment Flyer	5,000		
Latent Fingerprint Index Card	5,000		
Latent Print Envelope	2,000		
Official Photograph	2,000		
Envelope	3,000		
Business Cards –3 ½" x 2" 1 sided	1 box of 250		
Business Cards – 3 ½" x 2" 2 sided front and back	1 box of 250		
Citation Books	250		
Time Earned/Absence Request Form-	5,000		
Field Interview Cards	5,000		
Impound Books	100		
Maintenance Books–	250		
Offense/Incident Reports-front and back	30,000		

Offense Reports-Narrative	40,000		
Offense Reports-Property Reporting	10,000		
Victim's Bill of Rights Pamphlet	5,000		
Inmate Trust Receipt Book	200		
DIC-24 Statutory Warning	100		
DIC-25 Notice of Suspension Temp. Driving Permit	100		
Motor Pool Service Request	1000		
Motor Pool Service Request sticker	1000		
The State of Texas Statement of Elected/ Appointed Officer	300		
Deputation	300		
Operation Child Safeguard 17x22" Poster:	500		

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			
Envelopes W/Logo	80 boxes of 500 per box		
Letterhead Paper	20 reams of 500		
Receipt Books	130 books per year of 150 receipts per book		
Application For On-Site Sewage Facilities	4,000 per year		
Technical Information For On-Site	4,000 per year		
Authorization To Construction-	4,000 per year		
Soil Evaluation Report Information	4,000 per year		
Food Service Inspection Report	6,000 to 8,000 yearly		
On Site Sewage Inspection Report	4,000 per year		
Services Offered Pamphlet –English	30,000 per year		
Services Offered Pamphlet –Spanish	30,000 per year		
Keep Your Germs To Yourself-English	30,000 per year		
Contenga Sus Gérmenes-Spanish	30,000 per year		
Stop The Flu	30,000 per year		
Alto A La Gripe	30,000 per year		

BIDDER'S INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE NUMBER:_____

E-MAIL ADDRESS:_____

CELLULAR NUMBERS:_____

FAX NUMBER:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

PRINTED NAME:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services
(other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS. EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐☐ CLAIMS MADE OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER ☐ POLICY PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PERS & ADV INJURY	$
					AL AGGREGATE	$
					ODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER:	CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**		SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to:
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: Telephone No. ( )
dba Name:
Legal Name:
Mailing Address: Fax No. ( )
Physical Address:
City, State, Zip Tax I.D. No.
Remit to Address : City, State, Zip
E-Mail Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application) Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.
State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker _____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) Small Business: Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership) ❒ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt ❒ Black American ❒ Native American ❒ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt ❒ Hispanic American ❒ Women ❒ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt ❒ Asian Pacific American ❒ Other ❒ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ❒ Yes ❒ No Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ❒ Yes ❒ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ❒ Yes ❒ No
To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing): Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source? ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom? ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP, or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources? _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ► ..... ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
___ __ ____

or

Employer identification number
__ _____

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ► Date ►

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

- The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and
- The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to verify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this _____ Day of_____, **2012** by and between the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS** ("County"), and _____("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to advertised notices for bids for **"PRINTING SERVICES AND RELATED SUPPLIES"** the ("Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agree that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to locations at **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in

DRAFT

accordance with the Specifications within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the **Commissioners' Court** or their designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of one year effective **February 16, 2012** and ending on **February 15, 2013.** Hidalgo County at its sole discretion elect the option to extend the contract for **two (2)** - one (1) year at the same rates, terms and conditions and may further extend an additional sixty (60) days grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all

DRAFT

persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: **The County of Hidalgo**
Attn: County Judge
1615 South Closner, Suite J
Edinburg, Texas 78539

DRAFT

If to Company _____
_____
_____

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

15. The contract may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice by County.

16. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

17. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

DRAFT

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this_____ day of _____, 2012.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

_____

Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONES COURT:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.

By:_____
Stephen L. Crain

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
VENDOR'S BID

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION SHEET
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

METHOD OF DELIVERY:

F.O.B. INSIDE DELIVERY Copy It Delivery Truck **COPY IT**
THIRD PARTY DELIVERY _____

COMMODITY CODE PRINTING: 966

Description	PRICES Copy It
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT	
Terms and Conditions Printed	599.50

Description	PRICES Copy It
ADULT PROBATION DEPARTMENT	
Appointment Cards	89.90
Initial Assessment Form	47.60
Court Information Form	39.45
Community Service Restitution ID Card	87.00
Community Service Restitution Program Rules	57.20
Employment Search Forms	28.60
Field Visit Log	57.20
Home Visit Cards	25.00
Leave Request	57.20
Office Rules And Regulations	85.80
Probationer Acknowledgment Form	57.20
Personal Data Form	57.20
Probationer Monthly Report Sign-In-Ledger	28.60
Receptionists' Slips	15.25
Referral Cards	53.85
Reassessment Form -	31.35
TCIC/NCIC Request	18.50
Telephone Log-	42.90

Description	PRICES Copy It
COUNTY AUDITORS OFFICE:	
Letterhead Paper	30.00
Letterhead Paper	30.00

Description	PRICES Copy It
COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE:	
Scratch Pads	216.10

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION SHEET
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Description	PRICES Copy It
H.I.D.T.A. TASK FORCE:	
Envelopes W/Logo	267.20
Letterhead Paper	149.58
Vehicle Impoundment Report	90.95
Receipt For Forms	62.45

Description	PRICES Copy It
HUMAN RESOURCES:	
Interview Selection Form	107.10
Letterhead Paper	472.25
Drainage District #1 Application	330.30
County Of Hidalgo Application	889.75
Sheriff Department Application	286.31

Description	PRICES Copy It
JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER	
Annual Report	145.00

Description	PRICES Copy It
PLANNING DEPARTMENT	
Receipt Book	318.85
Receipt Books -	728.25
Receipt Books	318.25
Culvert Installation Work Order---/25 Work orders per bk	112.00

Description	PRICES Copy It
TREASURER'S OFFICE	
Envelopes W/Logo	271.30

Description	PRICES Copy It
TAX OFFICE	
Letterhead Paper	254.75
Paper plain w WATERMARK Bou ppr,bnd, recy, rio bond	6.99
Envelopes W/Logo #9	173.50
Envelopes W/Logo #9	718.15

Envelope---4 1/8" x 9 ½"	173.50
AUTOMOBILE DEPT PLUS ALL SUBSTATIONS	
Letterhead Paper	126.85
Deputation Cards- 3.875 x 2.375 index color # 110 black	20.00
County Liquor Permit Rect:	39.05
Refund Slips	55.70

Description	PRICES Copy It
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3	
Parking Permit	45.00

Description	PRICES Copy It
206TH DISTRICT COURT:	
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11" 25 % Cotton Paper	34.95
Juror's Handbook Pamphlets	185.90

Description	PRICES Copy It
332TH DISTRICT COURT	
Instructions to Jurors in Civil Cases	73.85
Envelopes W/Logo	80.40
Letterhead Paper	61.95

Description	PRICES Copy It
389TH DISTRICT COURT	
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment	185.90
Certificate of Appreciation	167.40

Description	PRICES Copy It
398th DISTRICT COURT	
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11", 25% Cotton Paper	104.80

Description	PRICES Copy It
430TH DISTRICT COURT	
Juror's Handbook Pamphlets -	156.35

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION SHEET
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Description	PRICES Copy It
CONSTABLE PRECINCT No 1	
Building Check Card	21.05
Notice/Aviso – Door Hanger Card	469.55
Vehicle Impoundment	400.00

Description	PRICES Copy It
CONSTABLE PRECINCT No 2	
Business Cards - 3½" X 2", Black ink Raised Lettering,	151.20
Official Receipt For Constables Fees	75.00
Warning Flyers	1200.00
Advertencia Flyer	1200.00

Description	PRICES Copy It
CONSTABLE PRECINCT No. 3:	
Letterhead Paper	153.30
Notice/Aviso – Door Hanger Card	222.65
Official Receipt For Constables Fees	59.75

Description	PRICES Copy It
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PRECINCT 1 PLACE 1	
Magistrate's Warning	28.60
Community Hours Form	28.60
Plaintiff's Original Petition Form	57.20
Instructions For Filing Suit Form	57.20
Driving Safety Course Request	93.00
Application For Emergency Commitment	162.75
Letterhead Paper	42.70
Business Cards	40.00

Description	PRICES Copy It
DISTRICT ATTORNEY	
Victim Impact Statement	210.60

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION SHEET
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Description	PRICES Copy It
COUNTY COURT LAW #4 (JUDGE FRED GARZA)	
Certificate of Appreciation	198.65

Description	PRICES Copy It
COUNTY COURT # 6 (JUDGE ALBERT GARCIA)	
Letterhead Paper,	340.25

Description	PRICES Copy It
COUNTY COURT # 7 (JUDGE ROLANDO CANTU)	
Letterhead Paper	589.00

Description	PRICES Copy It
JAIL DEPARTMENT	
Bail Bond Fee Refund Forms	60.00

Description	PRICES Copy It
LAW ENFORCEMENT	
Evidence Cards	94.00
Child ID Card	500.00
Recruitment Flyer	450.00
Latent Fingerprint Index Card	137.20
Latent Print Envelope	87.35
Official Photograph	70.00
Citation Books	875.00
Field Interview Cards	140.00
Maintenance Books–	420.00
Offense/Incident Reports-front and back	550.00
Offense Reports-Narrative	565.00
Offense Reports-Property Reporting	157.94
Victim's Bill of Rights Pamphlet	150.00
DIC-24 Statutory Warning	18.55
DIC-25 Notice of Suspension Temp. Driving Permit	18.55
Motor Pool Service Request	28.20
The State of Texas Statement of Elected/ Appointed Officer	31.70
Deputation	60.95

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION SHEET
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Description	PRICES
	Copy It
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	
On Site Sewage Inspection Report	300.00
Services Offered Pamphlet –English	355.00
Services Offered Pamphlet –Spanish	412.65

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDENDUM#1
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

METHOD OF DELIVERY:

F.O.B. INSIDE DELIVERY COPY IT Delivery Truck

THIRD PARTY DELIVERY _____

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT			
Terms and Conditions Printed	30,000 per order	599.50	599.50

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
ADULT PROBATION DEPARTMENT			
Appointment Cards	6,000 per year	.0148	89.90
Probationer Acknowledgment Form	2,000 per year	.0286	57.20
Initial Assessment Form	1,000 per year	.0476	47.60
Court Information Form	1,200 per year	.0328	39.45
Community Service Restitution ID Card	4,000 per year	.0217	87.00
Court Notes	2,000 per year	.0286	57.20
Community Service Restitution Program Rules	2,000 per year	.0286	57.20
Authorization To Release Information	2,000 per year	.0286	57.20
Employment Search Forms	1,000 per year	.0286	28.60
Family History Information	6,000 per year	.0306	183.90
Field Visit Log	2,000 per year	.0286	57.20
Gun Control Act	3,000 per year	.0286	85.80
Guidelines For Payment To The Acct. Dept.	6,000 per year	.0306	183.90
Home Visit Cards	1,000 per year	.025	25.00
Intake Checklist	3,000 per year	.0286	85.80
Leave Request	2,000 per year	.0286	57.20
Intake Appt. Referral	3,000 per year	.0366	109.80
Monthly Report (By Mail)	3,000 per year	.0366	109.90
Monthly Report (In Person)	3,000 per year	.0286	85.80
Office Rules And Regulations	3,000 per year	.0286	85.80
Probationer Acknowledgment Form	2,000 per year	.0286	57.20
Personal Data Form	2,000 per year	.0286	57.20
Probationer Monthly Report Sign-In-Ledger	1,000 per year	.0286	28.60
Payment Schedule	1,500 per year	.0453	67.97
Receptionists' Slips	1,000 per year	.0152	15.25
Records Control Unit Processing Checklist	3,000 per year	.0286	85.80
R.C.U. Intake File Tracking Form	3,000 per year	.0286	85.80
Referral Cards	1,000 per year	.0538	53.85
Reassessment Form -	1,000 per year	.0313	31.35
TCIC/NCIC Request	500 per year	.0371	18.50
Sign-In Roster	500 per year	.0686	34.30
Scanning Checklist	3,000 per year	.0286	85.80

OPENED
10:05
1/25/12
Witnessed

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDENDUM #1
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

TEAS DPS Inquiry Log	4,000 per year	.0267	107.10
Telephone Message	4,000 per year	.0422	169.05
Travel Permit Slips	3,000 per year	.0366	109.90
Telephone Log-	1,500 per year	.0286	42.90
Website Log	2,000 per year	.0286	57.20
Envelopes W/Logo	4 boxes of 500	80.40	80.40
Envelopes W/Logo	4 boxes of 500	88.35	88.35
Pre-Numbered Receipts	60,000 per year	NB	

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COUNTY AUDITORS OFFICE:			
Letterhead Paper	500	30.00	30.00
Letterhead Paper	500	30.00	30.00

Description		Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE:				
Recreational Fishing Regulations Cards		1,000	NB	
Recreational Hunting Regulations Cards		1,000	NB	
Business Cards		30 boxes of 500 per order	76.50	2,295.00
Business Cards		2500 per order	164.00	164.00
Envelopes W/Logo with window		30 boxes of 500 per box	1475.15	1,475.15
Envelopes W/Logo with no window		30 boxes of 500 per box	1378.10	1378.10
Letterhead Paper		30 reams of 500 sheets	891.05	891.05
Certificate Of Withdrawal From Business		10,500 ea	.0458	481.85
Assumed Name Certificate		10,500 ea	.0429	450.75
Newly Wed Letter		10,000ea	.0632	632.60
Scratch Pads		500 pads of	216.10	216.10
Birth/Marriage Envelopes		6,000	NB	
Booklet Envelopes	with peel	6,000 per order	NB	
	without peel	6,000 per order	NB	
Special Window Envelopes		50,000	NB	

OPENED
10:08
1/25/12
Witnessed

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
HID.T.A. TASK FORCE:			
Envelopes W/Logo	4 boxes of 500	267.20	267.20
Letterhead Paper	4 reams of 500	149.58	149.58
Business Cards	1 box of 500 Per each	48.60	48.60
Mailing Labels	500 per order	NB	
Vehicle Impoundment Report	500	.1819	90.95
Receipt For Forms	500	.1249	62.45
Investigative File Jacket (Light Blue)	1000	NB	

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDENDUM #1
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Investigative File Jacket (Canary Yellow)	1000	NB	
Dividers Multi-Color	400 sets yearly	NB	
Name Plate	On as needed basis	NB	

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
HUMAN RESOURCES			
Business Cards	500 per box	57.60	57.60
Envelopes W/Logo	4 boxes of 500 ea box	588.50	588.50
Interview Worksheet	5,000 ea	.0214	107.10
Interview Selection Form	5,000 ea	.0214	107.10
Letterhead Paper	20 reams of 500	472.25	472.25
Drainage District #1 Application	4,000 ea page	.0825	330.30
County Of Hidalgo Application	12,000 ea page	.0741	889.75
Sheriff Department Application	10,000 ea page	0286	286.31
Sick Leave Donation Form	4,000	.0267	107.10

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER			
Letterhead Paper	24 reams per order	699.80	699.80
Visitor's Labels	2 rolls of 500	NB	
Mailing Labels	1 roll of 5000	NB	
Business Cards	500	54.00	54.00
	1000	60.00	60.00
Envelopes W/Logo	20 boxes of 500 per order	1149.30	1149.30
Policy And Procedures Manual	10 per order	NB	
Annual Report	50 books per order	2.9	145.00

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
PLANNING DEPARTMENT			
Approved Application	Pct 1=2650	.063566	168.45
	Pct 2= 300	.2221	66.65
	Pct 3=2650	.063716	168.85
	Pct 4=2650	063716	168.85
Receipt Book	27 Books	11.80925	318.85
Receipt Books -	66 Books	11.03409	728.25
Receipt Books	27 Books	11.78703	318.25
Culvert Installation Work Order—/25 Work orders per bk	12 Books	9.3333	112.00

OPENED
10:02
1/25/12
Witnesse

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
TREASURER'S OFFICE			
Letterhead Paper	1 ream of 500	207.50	207.50

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDENDUM #1
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Business Cards	500 per box	42.00	42.00
Envelopes W/Logo	5000 per order	271.30	271.30
Large Window Envelope	5000 per order	NB	

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
TAX OFFICE			
Business Cards	1000 per order	72.00	72.00
Business Cards	500 per order	72.00	72.00
Letterhead Paper	5000	254.75	254.75
Paper plain with WATERMARK 8.5X11 Bou ppr,bnd, recy, rio bond	100	.0699	6.99
Envelopes W/Logo #10	1500	112.35	112.35
Envelopes W/Logo #9	5000	173.50	173.50
Envelopes W/Logo #10	20,000 per order	690.60	690.60
Envelopes W/Logo #10	60,000 per order	NB	
Envelopes W/Logo #9	20,000 per order	718.15	718.15
Deputation Form	250	NB	
Envelope---4 1/8" x 9 ½"	5000	173.50	173.50
AUTOMOBILE DEPT PLUS ALL SUBSTATIONS			
Business Cards	500 per order	48.60	48.60
Letterhead Paper	5,000	126.85	126.85
Envelopes W/Logo	7500	275.00	275.00
Envelopes W/Logo	50 bxs of 500	938.25	938.25
Envelopes W/Logo	10 bxs of 100	NB	
Envelopes W/Logo	10 bxs of 500	NB	
Deputation Cards- 3.875 x 2.375 index color # 110 black	250	.08	20.00
County Liquor Permit Rect:	150	.2603	39.05
Refund Slips	3000 per order	.01856	55.70

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3			
Business Cards	1box of 500	118.75	118.75
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality	2 boxes/ of 500	296.25	296.25
Letterhead Paper – 8.5" X 11", Linen Paper	2 boxes/ of 500	61.95	61.95
Envelopes W/Logo	2 boxes /of 500	49.40	49.40
Landfill Form- Legal Size Paper	50 Tablets of /100 sheets per	3.096	154.80
Parking Permit	12 / 50 sheets per	3.75	45.00

OPENED
10:08
1/25/12
Witnessed

Description		Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
139TH DISTRICT COURT:				
Business Cards	foil seal	4 bxs. Of 500	118.75	475.00

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDENDUM #1
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

	ink seal	4 bxs. Of 500	48.60	194.40
Letterhead Paper		4 reams of 500	560.25	560.25
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment		2,000/3 part	.20	400.00
Envelopes W/Logo		2 boxes of 500	356.00	356.00

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
206TH DISTRICT COURT:			
Letterhead Paper #20 Fine quality Bond Paper	2 reams of 500	142.00	142.00
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11" 25 % Cotton Paper	2 reams of 500	34.95	34.95
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment	2,000/3 part	.02	400.00
Envelopes W/Logo	2 boxes of 500	195.00	195.00
Juror's Handbook Pamphlets	1,000	.1859	185.90
Business Cards	1,000	63.00	63.00
Juror Tags	14	NB	

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
332TH DISTRICT COURT			
Business Cards	500 per order	48.60	48.60
Instructions to Jurors in Civil Cases	2000 per order	.036925	73.85
Envelopes W/Logo	2500 per order	80.40	80.40
Letterhead Paper	1000 per order	61.95	61.95
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment	2500 per order	0.2	500.00
Order Of Referral For Mediation:	2000 per order	.0698	139.60

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
370TH DISTRICT COURT			
Letterhead Paper	1000 per order	296.25	296.25
Envelopes W/Logo	1000 per order	356.00	356.00

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
389TH DISTRICT COURT			
Letterhead	1000 per order	142.00	142.00
Business Cards	1000 per order	54.00	54.00
Envelopes W/Logo	1000 per order	284.00	284.00
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment	1000 per order	.1859	185.90
Certificate of Appreciation	1000 per order	.1674	167.40
Juror's Handbook Pamphlets	1000 per order	.225	225.00

OPENED
10:07
1/25/12
Witnessed

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
398TH DISTRICT COURT			

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDENDUM #1
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper,	6 reams of 500	707.50	707.50
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11", 25% Cotton Paper	6 reams of 500	17.466	104.80
Business Cards	500 per box	118.75	118.75
Envelopes W/Logo	6 boxes of 500	863.50	863.50
Order Of Release/Order Of Commitment	3,000 3-Part	0.20	600.00

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
430TH DISTRICT COURT			
Letterhead	1000	142.00	142.00
Business Cards	500 Foil	118.75	118.75
	500 Ink	48.60	48.60
Business Cards, DOUBLE sided print, landscape layout	500	NB	
Envelopes W/Logo	1000	284.00	284.00
Juror's Handbook Pamphlets -	500	.3127	156.35

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
CONSTABLE PRECINCT No 1			
Business Cards	500 per box	NB	
Field Contact Card – Index Card	2,000	.02905	58.10
Building Check Card	500 ea	.0421	21.05
Warning Card	2,000	.162055	324.11
Notice/Aviso – Door Hanger Card	5,000	.09391	469.55
Vehicle Impoundment	100 books	4.00	400.00
Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 1 Warning Book	200 books	2.875	575.00
Ticket Book	200 books	NB	
Official Receipt For Constables Fees	20 books	13.25	265.00

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
CONSTABLE PRECINCT No 2			
Letterhead Paper	2 boxes of 5,000	437.30	437.30
Business Cards – 3 ½" x 2", Black Card w/ Gold Lettering	3 bxs of 1,000	NB	
Business Cards - 3½" X 2", Black ink Raised Lettering,	4 bxs of 1000	37.80	151.20
Envelopes W/Constable Logo	4 boxes of 500	20.10	80.40
Official Receipt For Constables Fees	3 books 50 sets per book	25.00	75.00
Ticket Book	50 books of 20 sheets per bk	7.023	351.15
Warning Flyers	4 boxes of 5,000	300.00/bx	1,200.00
Advertencia Flyer	4 boxes of 5,000	300.00/bx	1,200.00

OPENED
10:52
1/25/12
witnessed

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDENDUM #1
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

CONSTABLE PRECINCT NO. 3			
Letterhead Paper	4 reams	153.30	153.30
Notice/Aviso – Door Hanger Card	2,000	.111325	222.65
Envelopes W/Constable Logo	4 bxs /500	121.60	121.60
Vehicle Impoundment	80/25 per bk	4.0825	326.60
Business Cards	250 per box	48.60	48.60
Business Cards	2 boxes of 1000	54.00	108.00
Warning Flyers	750 sheets	.0317266	237.95
Advertencia Flyers –	750 sheets	.317266	237.95
Warning Notice To Vacate	750 sheets	.317266	237.95
Ticket Book	40-booklets/ 25 sheets per bk	NB	
Official Receipt For Constables Fees	50 sets per book 2 books	1.195	59.75

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
PUBLIC DEFENDER'S OFFICE			
Business Cards	19 boxes of 500	48.60	923.40
Letterhead Paper – #20 Fine quality Bond Paper-Ivory	Ream of 500	207.50	207.50
Envelopes W/Logo, window envelope	8 boxes of 500 ea	NB	
Envelopes W/Logo Plain No window envelope	8 boxes of 500 ea	1,053.50	1,053.50

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PRECINCT 1 PLACE 1			
Magistrate's Warning	1,000 ea page	.0286	28.60
Community Hours Form	1,000 ea page	.0286	28.60
Plaintiff's Original Petition Form	1,000 ea page	.0572	57.20
Instructions For Filing Suit Form	1,000 ea page	.0572	57.20
Driving Safety Course Request	1,000 ea page	.093	93.00
Application For Emergency Commitment	1,000 ea page	.16275	162.75
Letterhead Paper	1 ream of 500	42.70	42.70
Business Cards	2 boxes of 500	20.00	40.00
Envelopes W/Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", no window,	2 boxes of 500	49.40	49.40
Envelopes W/Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", with window	3 boxes of 500	70.85	70.85
Printed Envelope	3 Boxes of 500	64.90	64.90
Certificate Of Vital Record Paper – Size 8.5"x11"	1,000	NB	
Certificate Of Vital Record Paper – Size - 8½" X 14	1,000	NB	

OPENED
10:02
1/25/12
Witnessed

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
DISTRICT ATTORNEY			
Letterhead Paper - 8.5" X 11", #20 Fine quality Bond Paper	5 boxes of 500	178.70	178.70
Manila Folder- Special die cut end	10,000	NB	
Business Cards - 3½" X 2"	500 per box	48.60	48.60

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDENDUM #1
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Worthless Check Affidavit	9000	NB	
Authorization For Medico legal Examination	1,000	.1691	169.10
Envelopes W/Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes, (Checks Department)	10 boxes of 500	193.15	193.15
Envelopes W/Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard Envelopes (Misdemeanor Department)	20 boxes of 500	NB	
Envelopes W/Logo - Size 4 ⅛" x 9 ½", Standard	8 boxes of 500	224.00	224.00
Victim Impact Statement	5,000 per year	.04212	210.60
Check Receipt	5,000	NB	
Check Writer Flyers	500	.2375	118.95
Misdemeanor Complaints	10,000	NB	
Criminal Manila Folders- Legal Size, Folder Stock, End tab, ½ Cut Folders w/ black ink print, 1,000 per box	10 boxes of 1,000	NB	

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COUNTY COURT LAW #4 (JUDGE FRED GARZA)			
Letterhead Paper	5000	316.80	316.80
Envelopes W/Logo	1000	83.50	83.50
Business Cards	1000	54.00	54.00
Certificate of Appreciation	5000	.03973	198.65

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COUNTY COURT # 6 (JUDGE ALBERT GARCIA)			
Letterhead Paper,	5000	340.25	340.25
Envelopes W/Logo	1000	195.00	195.00
Business Cards	1000	54.00	54.00

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
COUNTY COURT # 7 (JUDGE ROLANDO CANTU)			
Letterhead Paper	5000	589.00	589.00
Envelopes W/Logo	1000	234.25	234.25
Business Cards	1000	54.00	54.00

OPENE
10:07
1/25/12
Witnesse

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
DISTRICT CLERKS			
Business Cards	30 boxes 500 per bx	NB	
Business Cards	500 per box	NB	
Envelopes W/Seal- With Window	120 boxes of 500	NB	
Envelopes W/Seal , No Windows	120 boxes of 500	NB	

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDENDUM #1
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

JAIL DEPARTMENT			
Inmate Request Forms-	30,000 ea	1796.80	1,796.80
Bail Bond Fee Refund Forms	300	.20	60.00

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
LAW ENFORCEMENT			
Administrative Action Form	10,000	.05939	593.90
Evidence Cards	6,000	.01566	94.00
Evidence/Inventory Control Report	1,000	0.20	200.00
Civil And Warrants Writ Of Possession Notice	1,000	.345	345.00
Name Placement Card	500	.234	117.00
Sheriff Badge Stickers	5,000 stickers	577.79	577.79
Child ID Card	5,000	.10	500.00
Operation Child Safeguard Flyers	5,000	400.00	400.00
Recruitment Flyer	5,000	.09	450.00
Latent Fingerprint Index Card	5,000	.0274	137.20
Latent Print Envelope	2,000	.035	87.35
Official Photograph	2,000	.035	70.00
Envelope	3,000	.13	390.00
Business Cards –3 ½" x 2" 1 sided	1 box of 250	52.80	52.80
Business Cards – 3 ½" x 2" 2 sided front and back	1 box of 250	65.00	65.00
Citation Books	25 per book 250 books	3.50	875.00
Time Earned/Absence Request Form-	5,000	.16	800.00
Field Interview Cards	5,000	.028	140.00
Impound Books	25 per book 100 books	3.55	355.00
Maintenance Books–	25 per bk 250 bks	1.68	420.00
Offense/Incident Reports-front and back	30,000	.0183	550.00
Offense Reports-Narrative	40,000	.01412	565.00
Offense Reports-Property Reporting	10,000	.01579	157.94
Victim's Bill of Rights Pamphlet	5,000	.03	150.00
Inmate Trust Receipt Book	50 sets per book 200	9.50	1,900.00
DIC-24 Statutory Warning	100	.1855	18.55
DIC-25 Notice of Suspension Temp. Driving Permit	100	.1855	18.55
Motor Pool Service Request	1000	.0282	28.20
Motor Pool Service Request sticker	1000	.1113	111.35
The State of Texas Statement of Elected/ Appointed Officer	300	.1056	31.70
Deputation	300	.203	60.95
Operation Child Safeguard 17x22" Poster:	500	NB	

OPENED
10:00
1/25/12
Witnessed

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDENDUM #1
EXHIBIT "B"
"PRINTED ITEMS AND RELATED SUPPLIES"
BID NO: 2012-008-01-04-MEG

Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			
Envelopes W/Logo	15 boxes of 500 per box per order	392.70	392.70
Letterhead Paper	20 reams of 500	NB	
Receipt Books	as needed	NB	
Application For On-Site Sewage Facilities	2,000 per order	.1175	235.00
Technical Information For On-Site	2,000 per order	.1175	235.00
Authorization To Construction-	2,000 per order	.1175	235.00
Soil Evaluation Report Information	2,000 per order	.045	90.00
Food Service Inspection Report	2,000 per order	.2175	435.00
On Site Sewage Inspection Report	2,000 per order	.15	300.00
Services Offered Pamphlet –English	5,000 per order	.071	355.00
Services Offered Pamphlet –Spanish	5,000 per order	.0825	412.65
Keep Your Germs To Yourself-English	1,000 per order	.133	133.00
Contenga Sus Gérmenes-Spanish	1,000 per order	.133	133.00
Stop The Flu	1,000 per order	.133	133.00
Alto A La Gripe	1,000 per order	.133	133.00

OPENED
10:08
1/25/12
Witnessed

BIDDER'S INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE NUMBER:_____

E-MAIL ADDRESS:_____

CELLULAR NUMBERS:_____

FAX NUMBER:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

PRINTED NAME:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF BID SUBMITTED _____

EXHIBIT "C"
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 03/28/2013

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:
TONY CONTRERAS INS. AGENCY 4006 N 22ND ST MCALLEN TX 78504 956-686-6621	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: SCOTTSDALE INSURANCE COMPANY	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
COPY IT INC.
705 E PECAN BLVD
MCALLEN TX 78501

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC			CPS1717632	03/28/2013	03/28/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 300,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 2,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 4,000,000
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
							AGGREGATE	$
								$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A					WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$
	THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES ... INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY ... CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY ...							

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

A GENERAL LIABILITY
X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY ATTN: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
2812 S HIGHWAY BUS 281
EDINBURG TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Automobile Insurance:

At the present time Copy It does not have any company owned delivery vehicles. All deliveries are made through any one of several local courier services. Courier is chosen based on availability and speed of delivery for client.

Evangelina Garcia

From: Martha Salazar [martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, May 23, 2012 4:29 PM
To: 'Evangelina Garcia'
Subject: FW: Additional Revisions on Amendment-Printing Services And Related Supplies

---

From: Steve Crain [mailto:scrain@atlashall.com]
Sent: Wednesday, May 23, 2012 4:03 PM
To: 'Martha Salazar'
Subject: RE: Additional Revisions on Amendment-Printing Services And Related Supplies

As long as the specifications list the FOB locations the agreement is fine.

From: Martha Salazar [mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, May 23, 2012 3:40 PM
To: 'Steve Crain'
Cc: 'Evangelina Garcia'
Subject: FW: Additional Revisions on Amendment-Printing Services And Related Supplies
Importance: High

Mr. Crain:
Can you send me your response to this request? I cannot locate it.
Thanks,
Marty

From: Martha Salazar [mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, May 11, 2012 2:01 PM
To: 'Steve Crain'
Cc: 'Evangelina Garcia'
Subject: FW: Additional Revisions on Amendment-Printing Services And Related Supplies
Importance: High

Mr. Crain:
Enclosed for your review, corrections and/or comments as to form is the document with the revisions you requested. We had just placed on CC agenda this Tuesday (5-08-12) and received approval for the amendment on insurance coverage (using third party carrier for deliver). So I would say that we need to rescind that and request approval of this one? Let us know.
Thanks,
Marty

From: Evangelina Garcia [mailto:evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, May 11, 2012 11:56 AM
To: 'Martha Salazar'
Subject: Additional Revisions on Amendment-Printing Services And Related Supplies

Marty:
Attached for legal's review as to form of the amendment with the additional revisions as requested by legal. I will need to place back on the agenda as discussed.

Thank you

AI-37768 **10. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Tanya Delira, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Constable Pct. 1:
Requesting authority to transfer a Ricoh Copier serial # C14109389 from Constable Pct. 5 to Constable Pct. 1 at no cost thru an agreement approved thru C.C. on 04/26/2011 for 48 months at $127.50 a month under Buyboard contract 379-11 with Ricoh USA.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-421-00-291-001-0-780

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y/Pending MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding pending approval of AI#38006 4-9-13.

Purchasing comment:
Requisition #234358 is pending. Two individuals from Constable (Joe Espinoza) and Ana Galvan (DBM) are working to have a line item transfer on this next Tuesday's CC agenda in order to fund requisition.

Attachments

Ricoh

Richoh Backup

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	03/27/2013 10:07 AM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/27/2013 10:11 AM
Rosalinda Cantu	Angela Garcia	03/28/2013 07:05 AM
Purchasing Department	Tanya Delira	03/28/2013 07:23 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	03/28/2013 08:09 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/04/2013 04:13 PM
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 07:48 AM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/05/2013 03:57 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Tanya Delira Started On: 03/19/2013 01:36 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Good afternoon Maty!

I know Precinct 1 had verbally indicated to me that they were interested in taking over the copier left by Precinct 5, but I do understand that the County needs to know all of their options. Below are the following options that Hidalgo County has for the Ricoh MPC2051 that was left over by Precinct 5.
1) Ricoh will move the machine to a different department (at no cost) and the new department would simply take over payments for the remainder of the lease. (Monthly Payment of $127.50/month for the next 30 months & overages for b/w copies @$0.009 and color usage @ $0.072 billed quarterly - Contract expires 5/18/15)
2) Hidalgo County can choose to request a Buyout To Return quote from the Ricoh Financial Team. Hidalgo County can payoff the amount remaining on the machine's lease and then return the machine to Ricoh.
3) Hidalgo County can elect to exercise their Non-Appropriation of Funds right. This option would affect Hidalgo County's future leasing options with industry vendors.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need anything else.

Aissa Garcia
Account Executive

RICOH USA
1400 N. McColl, Ste. 103
McAllen, TX 78501
Phone: 956.687.9156, ext. 209
Cell: 956.607.6465
Fax: 956.687.2012
E-mail address: Aissa.Garcia@Ricoh-USA.com

RICOH
imagine. change.

Requisition

Req # 00193165

PO #

Date: 04/05/11

Consent #26317 4/28/11

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 243353
IKON OFFICE SOLUTIONS
809A SAVANNAH AVE #311
MCALLEN TX 78503-3003

Ship To: CONSTABLE PCT 5
PO BOX 324
ELSA TX 78543

Contact: Roxanne
956-262-4200

Contract No: BUYBOARD 299-08

Special Instructions:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		BUYBOARD 299-08 UPON DELIVERY OF THE NEW MACHINE PLEASE PICKUP TRADE IN MODEL # SERIAL # DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
8.00	MONTH	CO NEW 48 MONTHS COPIER LEASE Ricoh Aficio MP C2051 RICOH AFICIO MPC2051 AT $68.00/MONTH open po to lease copier for 9months at $127.50 a month with Ikon Office solutions. Copier MPC2051 service of 2,500 B/W images per month - B/W overages @ $0.0092 and color @ $0.072	68.00	544.00
8.00	MONTH	CO FAC43 CABINET	3.00	24.00
8.00	MONTH	CO INTERNAL FINISHER STAPLER	16.00	128.00
8.00	MONTH	CO USB 2.0 SD SLOT TYPE A	4.00	32.00
8.00	MONTH	CO FAX OPTION TYPE C2550	12.00	96.00
8.00	MONTH	CO DIGITAL QC 120/15 NETWORK POWERFILTER	2.00	16.00
8.00	MONTH	CO SERVICE 2,500 B/W IMAGES PER MONTH B/W OVERAGES @ $0.009 & COLOR @$0.072	22.50	180.00
1.00				.00
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		1-1100-421-00-295-001-0-432	180.00	
		1-1100-421-00-295-001-0-780	840.00	
			Freight	.00
			Total	1,020.00
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		

Authorized By: _____

Proposal for Hidalgo County Pct. 5 - Constable

PREPARED BY:

Aissa Garcia – Account Executive

Mobile: (956) 607-6465

Email: aigarcia@ikon.com

PREPARED FOR:

Hidalgo County Pct. 5 – Constable

Date Submitted: April 19, 2011

IKON Document Efficiency At Work.®

A RICOH COMPANY

Aissa Garcia
Account Executive
IKON Office Solutions, Inc.
809-A Savannah, Suite 311
McAllen, TX 78503
(956) 607-6465
aigarcia@IKON.com

IKON Document Efficiency At Work.
A RICOH COMPANY

Reservation of Rights—In response to your request, we have reviewed and are responding to the terms and conditions in your RFP or invitation. Based on our review of the information provided by you, IKON is confident that contracts acceptable to us may be reached promptly following any award. Specifically, we recognize your right to negotiate and approve the terms and conditions of any contract following award and respectfully reserve the same right. We acknowledge that all contract terms and conditions must be mutually agreed upon by both of us. Our proposal represents our commitment with respect to pricing, equipment specifications and our proposed solution. Following bid award, we contemplate that we will both negotiate and sign, in the exercise of good faith, customary definitive agreement(s) to govern our relationship, and provide reasonable assurances of our authority to enter into such agreements. In an effort to expedite the finalization of our agreements, we have noted the following topics for our discussion, which are either not addressed in your request or for which we request further clarification:

- To the extent you lease from us or IKON Financial Services, customary terms and conditions related to equipment financing, subject to customary non-appropriation rights;
- Mutually acceptable terms related to the measurement and calculation of service levels, including customary terms related to reporting requirements and remedies;
- Standard industry service termination and default, rights and remedies, including reasonable written notice requirements and cure periods;
- Risk of loss and insurance requirements during possession of provided equipment;
- Assignment rights subject to prior credit approval;
- Standard industry warranties for service and support and the transfer of applicable manufacturer product warranties, as well as customary limitations of implied warranties;
- Mutual indemnification for third party claims arising from acts of misconduct in connection with the performance of services; and
- Mutual liability protections for consequential and similar damages.

As is customary for transactions of this type, any acknowledgements made by each of us are qualified by the right to negotiate mutually acceptable terms. Our proposal is based upon the information provided by you, and the assumptions made by us in preparing our response. Any changes to information or assumptions may, if material, require modification. Upon award, we will be pleased to work with you to promptly finalize mutually acceptable contract terms and, if applicable, provide copies of appropriate contract forms for that purpose.

Proprietary and Confidential Statement—The enclosed materials are proprietary to IKON Office Solutions, Inc. ("IKON"), and IKON reserves all right, title, and interest in and to such materials. The terms, conditions, and information set forth herein are confidential to IKON and may not be disclosed in any manner to any person other than the addressee, together with its officers, employees, and agents who are directly responsible for evaluating the contents of these materials for the limited purpose intended. These materials may not be used in any manner other than for such limited purpose. Any unauthorized disclosure, use, reproduction, or transmission is expressly prohibited without the prior written consent of IKON. These materials summarize a proposed equipment and/or services solution. They are intended for informational purposes only to assist you in your evaluation of IKON as a potential business partner. These materials do not represent an offer or a binding agreement.

Feliciano Ramos / Roxanne Noyola
Hidalgo County Pct. 5 – Constable
708 E. Edinburg Ave. Ste. A
Elsa, TX 78543

Dear Mr. Ramos & Ms. Noyola,

Thank you for taking the time to speak with me regarding your copier situation. Based on our conversation, I have put together a proposed solution that we believe will meet your goals of:

- New technology to increase efficiency and increase speed
- Reducing overall monthly costs in each department by migrating prints to a multifunctional product
- Complete lease forgiveness on current lease contract # **429301-1008606A10**

At IKON Office Solutions, Inc., a Ricoh company, we have built a solid reputation for providing the best solution for each of our customer's unique requirements. We are able to meet your specific needs by leveraging innovative technology backed by IKON's world class service and expertise.

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to present the following proposal. On behalf of your IKON team, we appreciate the time you have committed to considering our recommendations. We look forward to serving all of your document needs and increasing your document efficiency.

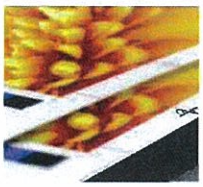
Sincerely,

Aissa Garcia
Account Executive
Office 956-687-9156
Mobile 956-607-6465
aigarcia@ikon.com

IKON Document Efficiency At Work.
A RICOH COMPANY

Reservation of Rights—In response to your invitation, we are pleased to submit this proposal for your consideration. We recognize your right to negotiate and approve the terms and conditions of any contract following award and respectfully reserve the right to do the same. We acknowledge that all contract terms and conditions must be mutually agreed upon by both of us. Our proposal represents our commitment with respect to pricing, equipment specifications and service levels and contemplates that both parties reserve the right to review and negotiate appropriate and mutually acceptable terms and conditions in the exercise of good faith. As is customary for transactions of this type, our proposal is based upon the information provided by you and the assumptions set forth in our response, and any changes to such information or assumptions may, if material, require modification. Upon award, we will be pleased to work with you to promptly finalize mutually acceptable contract terms and, if applicable, provide copies of appropriate contract forms for that purpose.

Ricoh MP C2051



The Ricoh MP C2051 delivers exceptional results to businesses seeking versatile digital copying, productive network scanning and printing. Featuring professional image quality and a space-saving design, these models incorporate an array of impressive features that will substantially increase user productivity.

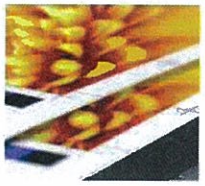
Key Features of the Ricoh MP C2051

- 20-PPM monochrome and color output speed, Low cost per page output
- 1,100-sheet paper capacity
- 500-sheet finisher / stapler
- Cabinet stand
- Device is fax, print and scan enabled - providing both black & white and color scanning functionality
- Warm up time less than 45 seconds
- Data Overwrite Security System - DOSS
- First print speed 6.5 seconds monochrome/9.5 seconds color
- ESP Power Filter
- Energy Star® compliant

IKON Document Efficiency At Work.®
A RICOH COMPANY

Financial Considerations

Investment Details:
Ricoh MP C2051



Current Situation:

Sanitation - Canon IR2020i – 2,500 copies ***$160.00 Monthly (48 mths)***

Financial Considerations for 48 Months

Equipment Breakdown	TASB Purchase Pricing	48 mo Pricing
1. Ricoh Aficio MP C2051	$2,522.00	$68.00
FAC43 Cabinet	$122.00	$3.00
Internal Finisher (Stapler)	$610.00	$16.00
USB 2.0 SD Slot Type A	$148.00	$4.00
Fax Option Type C2550	$442.00	$12.00
Digital QC 120/15 Network Powerfilter-Surge Protector	$87.00	$2.00
Equipment Total		$105.00
Service – (2,500 B/W images per month-B/W overages @ $0.009 & Color @ $0.072)		$22.50
	Grand Total	$127.50

48 Month Lease Option MP C2051- Grand Total - $127.50

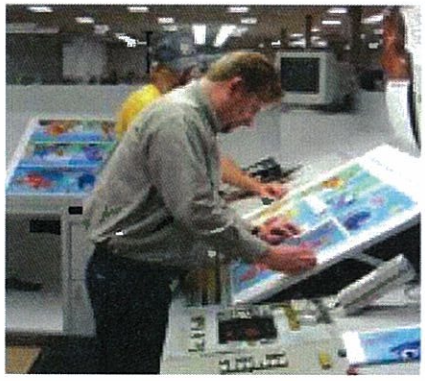
(Please see attached TASB Pricing Sheet for further break downs of each machine and service)

Pricing Components Include: Equipment, Delivery, Installation, Operator Training, Maintenance, Toner, Staples and Service performed by IKON Customer Service Technicians (You will incur no additional charges for parts or labor)

****NOTE: All rates are Property Tax Inclusive and based off of the TASB BuyBoard Contract #: 299-08**
Complete Lease Forgiveness on current lease Contract # 429301-1008606A10

IKON Document Efficiency At Work.®
A RICOH COMPANY

www.ikon.com



IKON Document Efficiency At Work.®
A RICOH COMPANY

Proprietary and Confidential Statement—The enclosed materials are proprietary to IKON Office Solutions, Inc., a Ricoh company ("IKON"), and IKON reserves all right, title, and interest in and to such materials. The terms, conditions, and information set forth herein are confidential to IKON and may not be disclosed in any manner to any person other than the addressee, together with its officers, employees, and agents who are directly responsible for evaluating the contents of these materials for the limited purpose intended. These materials may not be used in any manner other than for such limited purpose. Any unauthorized disclosure, use, reproduction, or transmission is expressly prohibited without the prior written consent of IKON. These materials summarize a proposed equipment and/or services solution. They are intended for informational purposes only to assist you in your evaluation of IKON as a potential business partner. These materials do not represent an offer or a binding agreement.

Product Description	Vendor Part Number	MSRP	TLGC Selling Price	24 Mo	36 Mo	48 Mo	60 Mo
Ricoh Aficio MPC2050/MPC2550							
BASE UNIT							
Ricoh Aficio MPC2050	MPC2050	$5,800	2,522	107	76	68	52
Ricoh Aficio MPC2550	MPC2550	$7,500	3,409	144	103	91	70
COPIER ACCESSORIES							
Paper Feed Unit PB3070 (1 x 500 Sheets)	414616	$545	277	12	8	7	6
Paper Feed Unit Type PB 3030	413673	$1,250	499	21	15	13	10
Caster Table Type B	414819	$200	102	4	3	3	2
FAC43 Cabinet	415016	$250	122	5	4	3	3
1 Bin Tray BN3060	414617	$325	163	7	5	4	3
Side Tray Type C2550	414618	$125	64	3	2	2	1
Internal Shift Tray SH3030	414619	$325	163	7	5	4	3
Internal Finisher Type C2550	414620	$1,200	610	26	18	16	13
Punch Unit PU3010NA	414621	$850	432	18	13	12	9
PRINT/SCAN OPTION							
PostScript 3 Unit Type C2550	414638	$1,000	514	22	15	14	11
Bluetooth Interface Unit Type 3245	412866	$360	224	9	7	6	5
IEEE1284 Interface Board Type A	411699	$99	52	2	2	1	1
IEEE802.11a/b/g Wireless Type J	414008	$540	288	12	9	8	6
Gigabit Ethernet Board Type A	402547	$325	209	9	6	6	4
USB 2.0 SD Slot Type A	414678	$290	148	6	4	4	3
Memory Unit Type I 512MB	414635	$270	139	6	4	4	3
File Format Converter Type E	414007	$575	306	13	9	8	6
Camera Direct Print Card Type D E	402996	$39	26	1	1	1	1
VM Card Type I	414710	$132	67	3	2	2	1
Facsimile Accessories							
Fax Option Type C2550	414925	$900	442	19	13	12	9
Handset Type 1018	410781	$65	39	2	1	1	1
32MB Memory Type B	001342MIU	$185	90	4	3	2	2
Security & Misc. Accessories							
Copy Data Security Unit Type F	413985	$675	365	15	11	10	7
HDD Encryption Unit Type A	414021	$370	197	8	6	5	4
Data Overwrite Security Unit Type I	413955	$400	200	8	6	5	4
Key Counter Bracket Type H	412552	$95	41	2	1	1	1
Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A	413012	$60	31	1	1	1	1
ESP Digital QC 120/15 Network - (Powerfilter)	D5133NT	$170	87	4	3	2	2
					TOTAL FOR MPC2551	**$105.00**	
SUPPLIES							
Print Cartridge Black Type MP C2550/ C9025/LD525C	841280	$48					
Print Cartridge Cyan Type MP C2550/ C9025/LD525C	841281	$117					
Print Cartridge Magenta Type MP C2550/ C9025/LD525C	841282	$117					
Print Cartridge Yellow Type MP C2550/ C9025/LD525C	841283	$117					
Staple Type T	415009	$40					
Staple Refill Type T	415010	$44					
Marker Type 30	334049	$31					

TASB

IKON Office Solutions GTX IMP

CANON / RICOH DIGITAL BLACK&WHITE, COLOR AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

TERM	SEG 1	SEG 2	SEG 3	SEG 4a	SEG 4b	SEG 5a	SEG 5b	SEG 6
	Per Copy	Per Copy	Per Copy	Per Copy	Per Copy	Per Copy	Per Copy	Per Copy
12 MONTH	0.0149	0.011	0.0085	0.0066	0.0064	0.0058	0.0056	0.0051
36 MONTH RATE	0.0156	0.0115	0.0089	0.0068	0.0066	0.006	0.0058	0.0053
48 MONTH RATE	0.0163	0.0121	0.0093	0.0071	0.0068	0.0063	0.006	0.0055
60 MONTH RATE	0.0171	0.0127	0.0098	0.0075	0.0072	0.0066	0.0062	0.0057
OVERAGES	0.0145	0.0095	0.0086	0.0062	0.0060	0.0055	0.0054	0.0050
MONTHLY VOLUME	1,000-2,500	2,500-5,000	5,000-10,000	10,000-20,000	20,000-30,000	30,000-40,000	40,000-75,000	75,000 +

Price included Service Parts/Labor, Black Toner and Staples. Excluded Connectivity Support.

*** Required Minimum Volume**

TERM	C1100/IPC-1	CLC4/5100	MPC2000/2500 /3000	MPC3500/4500 /6000/7500	C2550/3080/3480	C4080/4580/5185	C5058U/5068U	CPP550/650/C7000/6000VP/6000
	Color*	Color*	B/W or Color**	B/W or Color**		B/W or Color**	B/W or Color**	Color*
12 MONTH	0.1200	0.0680	0.0750	0.0750	0.0660	0.0660	0.0830	0.0520
36 MONTH RATE	0.1250	0.0700	0.0770	0.0770	0.0679	0.0679	0.0850	0.0540
48 MONTH RATE	0.1313	0.0720	0.0790	0.0790	0.0712	0.0712	0.0870	0.0560
60 MONTH RATE	0.1378	0.0740	0.0810	0.0810	0.0748	0.0748	0.0890	0.0580
OVERAGES COLOR	0.1100	0.0660	0.0720	0.0720	0.0640	0.0640	0.0810	0.0500
BLACK/WHITE CPC	0.0200	0.0130	0.0110	0.0090	0.0110	0.0100	0.0120	0.0120
		B/W Service for MP C2551:		2,500 B/W images per month = 2,500 x $0.009 = $22.50 (overages @ .009)				
MONTHLY VOLUME COLOR	1,000-2,500	10,000 +	2,500 +	5,000 +	2,500 +	5,000 +	5,000 +	10,000 +
RIP Fees	$45/month	$50/month	$30/month	$30/month	$30/month	$30/month	$30/month	$50/month
No charge for Embedded RIPs								

Price included Service Parts/Labor, Toners and Staples . Excluded Connectivity Support.

*** Required Minimum COLOR Volume. ** Select ether Black/White or Color as minimum.**

SERVICE TOTALS 2,500 B/W images per month @ $0.009	$22.50
TOTAL MONTHLY SERVICE FEE	**$22.50**

B/W Overages @ $0.009 and Color Overages @ $0.072

Managed Printer Fleet Pricing

All LaserJet Printer BuyBoard Pricing

B/W Printer .03/impression*

Color .25/impression*

* Only Laser Jets

*All Printers need to have Director of Service approval

IMAGE PLUS Management

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT
Product Schedule

IKON Document Efficiency At Work.
A RICOH COMPANY

Product Schedule Number: _____

State and Local Government Master Agreement Number: _____

This Image Management Plus Product Schedule ("Schedule") is made part of the State and Local Government Master Agreement ("Master Agreement") identified on this Schedule between IKON Office Solutions, Inc. ("we" or "us") and HIDALGO, COUNTY OF _____, as Customer ("Customer" or "you"). All terms and conditions of the Master Agreement are incorporated into this Schedule and made a part hereof. It is the intent of the parties that this Schedule be separately enforceable as a complete and independent agreement, independent of all other Schedules to the Master Agreement.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

HIDALGO COUNTY - PCT. 5 - CONSTABLE	ROXANNE NOYOLA
Customer (Bill To) 708 E. EDINBURG AVE. STE. A	Billing Contact Name P.O. BOX 324
Product Location Address ELSA HIDALGO TX 78543 City County State Zip	Billing Address *(if different from location address)* ELSA HIDALGO TX 78543 City County State Zip

Billing Contact Telephone Number	Billing Contact Facsimile Number	Billing Contact E-Mail Address
956-262-4200	956-262-4276	ROXS_1417@YAHOO.COM

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ("Product")

Qty	Product Description: Make & Model
1	RICOH MPC2051

Qty	Product Description: Make & Model

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Minimum Term *(months)*	Minimum Payment *(Without Tax)*
48	$ 127.50

Minimum Payment Billing Frequency
- ☒ Monthly
- ☐ Quarterly
- ☐ Other: _____

Advance Payment
- ☐ 1st Payment
- ☐ 1st & Last Payment
- ☐ Other: _____

Guaranteed Minimum Images*°	
Black/White	Color
2,500	0

Cost of Additional Images°	
Black/White	Color
$.009	$.072

Meter Reading/Billing Frequency
- ☐ Monthly
- ☒ Quarterly
- ☐ Other: _____

* Based upon Minimum Payment Billing Frequency

° Based upon standard 8 ½" x 11" paper size. Paper sizes greater than 8 ½" x 11" may count as more than one image.

Sales Tax Exempt: ☒ YES (Attach Exemption Certificate) Customer Billing Reference Number (P.O. #, etc.) _____

Addendum(s) attached: ☐ YES (check if yes and indicate total number of pages: _____)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. The first Payment will be due on the Effective Date.

2. You, the undersigned Customer, have applied to us to use the above-described items ("Product") for lawful commercial (non-consumer) purposes. **THIS IS AN UNCONDITIONAL, NON-CANCELABLE AGREEMENT FOR THE MINIMUM TERM INDICATED ABOVE.** If we accept this Schedule, you agree to use the above Product on all the terms hereof, including the Terms and Conditions on the

Customer Initials

IKON Office Solutions® and IKON: Document Efficiency At Work®/A Ricoh Company are trademarks of IKON Office Solutions, Inc. Ricoh® is a registered trademark of Ricoh Company, Ltd.

Master Agreement. **THIS WILL ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS SCHEDULE AND THE MASTER AGREEMENT AND HAVE RECEIVED A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AND THE MASTER AGREEMENT.**

3. Image Charges/Meters: In return for the Minimum Payment, you are entitled to use the number of Guaranteed Minimum Images as specified in the Payment Schedule of this Agreement. The Meter Reading/Billing Frequency is the period of time (monthly, quarterly, etc.) for which the number of images used will be reconciled. If you use more than the Guaranteed Minimum Images during the selected Meter Reading/Billing Frequency period, you will pay additional charges at the applicable Cost of Additional Images as specified in the Payment Schedule of this Schedule for images, black and white and/or color, which exceed the Guaranteed Minimum Images ("Additional Images"). The charge for Additional Images is calculated by multiplying the number of Additional Images times the applicable Cost of Additional Images. The Meter Reading/Billing Frequency may be different than the Minimum Payment Billing Frequency as specified in the Payment Schedule of this Schedule. You will provide us or our designee with the actual meter reading(s) by submitting meter reads electronically via an automated meter read program, or in any other reasonable manner requested by us or our designee from time to time. If such meter reading is not received within seven (7) days of either the end of the Meter Reading/Billing Frequency period or at our request, we may estimate the number of images used. Adjustments for estimated charges for Additional Images will be made upon receipt of actual meter reading(s). Notwithstanding any adjustment, you will never pay less than the Minimum Payment.

4. Additional Provisions (if any) are: _____

_____

THE PERSON SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE CUSTOMER REPRESENTS THAT HE/SHE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO DO SO.

CUSTOMER	**Accepted by: IKON OFFICE SOLUTIONS, INC.**
By: X _____ Authorized Signer Signature	By: _____ Authorized Signer Signature
Printed Name: _____	Printed Name: _____
Title: _____ Date: _____	Title: _____ Date: _____

IKON Office Solutions® and IKON: Document Efficiency At Work® A Ricoh Company are trademarks of IKON Office Solutions, Inc. Ricoh® is a registered trademark of Ricoh Company, Ltd

IKON Document Efficiency At Work.®
A RICOH COMPANY

IKON OFFICE SOLUTIONS, INC.
IMAGE MANAGEMENT PLUS COMMITMENTS

The below service commitments (collectively, the "Service Commitments") are brought to you by IKON Office Solutions, Inc., an Ohio corporation having its principal place of business at 70 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355 ("IKON"), one of the largest distributors of office solutions in the world. The words "you" and "your" refer to you, our customer. You agree that IKON alone is the party to provide all of the services set forth below and is fully responsible to you, the customer, for all of the Service Commitments. The Service Commitments are only applicable to the equipment ("Equipment") described in the Image Management Plus Product Schedule to which these Service Commitments are attached, excluding facsimile machines, single-function and wide-format printers and production units. The Service Commitments are effective on the date the Equipment is accepted by you and apply during IKON's normal business hours, excluding weekends and IKON recognized holidays. They remain in effect for the Minimum Term so long as no ongoing default exists on your part.

TERM PRICE PROTECTION

The Image Management Minimum Payment and the Cost of Additional Images, as described on the Image Management Plus Product Schedule, will not increase in price during the Minimum Term of the Image Management Plus Product Schedule, unless agreed to in writing and signed by both parties.

EQUIPMENT SERVICE AND SUPPLIES

IKON will provide full coverage maintenance services, including replacement parts, drums, labor and all service calls, during Normal Business Hours. "Normal Business Hours" are between 8:00am and 5:00pm, Monday to Friday excluding public holidays. IKON will also provide the supplies required to produce images on the Equipment covered under the Image Management Plus Product Schedule (other than non-metered equipment and soft-metered Equipment). The supplies will be provided according to manufacturer's specifications. Optional supply items such as paper and transparencies are not included.

RESPONSE TIME COMMITMENT

Includes Staples X_____

IKON will provide a quarterly average response time of 2 to 6 business hours for all service calls located within a 30-mile radius of any IKON office, and 4 to 8 business hours for service calls located within a 31-60 mile radius for the term of the Image Management Plus Product Schedule. Response time is measured in aggregate for all Equipment covered by the Image Management Plus Product Schedule.

UPTIME PERFORMANCE COMMITMENT

IKON will service the Equipment to be Operational with a quarterly uptime average of 96% during Normal Business Hours, excluding preventative and interim maintenance time. Downtime will begin at the time you place a service call to IKON and will end when the Equipment is again Operational. You agree to make the Equipment available to IKON for scheduled preventative and interim maintenance. You further agree to give IKON advance notice of any critical and specific uptime needs you may have so that IKON can schedule with you interim and preventative maintenance in advance of such needs. As used in these Service Commitments "Operational" means substantial compliance with the manufacturer's specifications and/or performance standards and excludes customary end-user corrective actions.

IMAGE VOLUME FLEXIBILITY AND EQUIPMENT ADDITIONS

At any time after the expiration of the initial ninety day period of the original term of the Image Management Plus Product Schedule to which these Service Commitments relate, IKON will, upon your request, review your image volume. If the image volume has moved upward or downward in an amount sufficient for you to consider an alternative plan, IKON will, on a quarterly basis, present pricing options to conform to a new image volume. If you agree that additional equipment is required to satisfy your increased image volume requirements, IKON will include the equipment in the pricing options. The addition of equipment and/or increases/decreases to the Guaranteed Minimum Images requires an amendment ("Amendment") to the Image Management Plus Product Schedule that must be agreed to and signed by both you and IKON. The Amendment may not be less than the remaining term of the existing Image Management Plus Product Schedule but may be extended for a term up to 60 months. Adjustments to the Guaranteed Minimum Images commitment and/or the addition of equipment may result in a higher or lower minimum payment. Images decreases are limited to 25% of the Guaranteed Minimum Images in effect at the time of Amendment.

EQUIPMENT AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES UPGRADE OPTION

At any time after the expiration of one-half of the original term of the Image Management Plus Product Schedule to which these Service Commitments relate, you may reconfigure the Equipment by adding, exchanging, or upgrading to an item of Equipment with additional features or enhanced technology. A new Image Management Plus Product Schedule or Amendment for not less than the remaining term of the existing Image Management Plus Product Schedule or Amendment, must be agreed to and signed by you and IKON. The Image Management Cost of Additional Images and the Minimum Payment of the new Image Management Plus Product Schedule or Amendment will be based on any obligations remaining on the Equipment, the added equipment and new image volume commitment. Your IKON Account Executive will be pleased to work with you on a Technology Refresh prior to the end of your Image Management Plus Product Schedule or Amendment.

PERFORMANCE COMMITMENT

IKON is committed to performing these Service Commitments and agrees to perform its services in a manner consistent with the applicable manufacturer's specifications. If IKON fails to meet any Service Commitments and in the unlikely event that IKON is not able to repair the Equipment in your office, IKON, at IKON's election, will provide to you either the delivery of a temporary loaner, for use while the Equipment is being repaired at IKON's service center, or IKON will replace such Equipment with comparable Equipment of equal or greater capability at no additional charge. These are the exclusive remedies available to you under the Image Management Plus Commitments Customer's exclusive remedy shall be for IKON to re-perform any Services not in compliance with this warranty and brought to IKON's attention in writing within a reasonable time, but in no event more than thirty (30) days after such Services are performed. If you are dissatisfied with IKON's performance, you must send a registered letter outlining your concerns to the address specified below in the "Quality Assurance" section. Please allow 30 days for resolution.

ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT

Your IKON sales professional will, upon your request, be pleased to review your equipment performance metrics on a quarterly basis and mutually convenient date and time. IKON will follow up within 8 business hours of a call or e-mail to one of our account management team members requesting a metrics review. IKON will, upon your request, be pleased to annually review your business environment and discuss ways in which we may improve efficiencies and reduce costs relating to your document management processes.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Please send all correspondence relating to the Service Commitments via registered letter to the Quality Assurance Department located at: 3920 Arkwright Road, Macon, GA 31210, Attn: Quality Assurance. The Quality Assurance Department will coordinate resolution of any performance issues concerning the above Service Commitments with your local IKON office. If either of the Response Time or Uptime Performance Commitments is not met, a one-time credit equal to 3% of your Minimum Payment invoice total on the non-performing unit will be made available upon your request. Credit requests must be made in writing via registered letter to the address above. IKON is committed to responding to any questions regarding invoiced amounts for the use of the Equipment relating to the Product Schedule within in a two (2) day timeframe. *To ensure the most timely response please call 1-888-ASK-IKON.*

MISCELLANEOUS

These Service Commitments do not cover repairs resulting from misuse (including without limitation improper voltage or environment or the use of supplies that do not conform to the manufacturer's specifications), subjective matters (such as color reproduction accuracy) or any other factor beyond the reasonable control of IKON. IKON and you each acknowledge that these Service Commitments represent the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and that your sole remedy for any Service Commitments not performed in accordance with the foregoing is as set forth under the section hereof entitled "Performance Commitment". The Service Commitments made herein are service and/or maintenance warranties and are not product warranties. Except as expressly set forth herein, IKON makes no warranties, express or implied, including any implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for use, or fitness for a particular purpose. Neither party hereto shall be liable to the other for any consequential, indirect, punitive or special damages. These Service Commitments shall be governed according to the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania without regard to its conflicts of law principles. These Service Commitments are not assignable by the Customer. Unless otherwise stated in your Implementation Schedule, your Equipment will ONLY be serviced by an "IKON Certified Technician". You acknowledge and agree that, in connection with its performance of its obligations under these Service Commitments, IKON may place automated meter reading units on imaging devices, including but not limited to the Equipment, at your location in order to facilitate the timely and efficient collection of accurate meter read data on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis. IKON agrees that such units will be used by IKON solely for such purpose. Once transmitted, all meter read data shall become the sole property of IKON and will be utilized for billing purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has caused its duly authorized officer to execute these Image Management Plus Commitments as of _____ _____, 20___.

CUSTOMER	**IKON OFFICE SOLUTIONS, INC.**
By:_____	**By:**_____
Name:_____	Name:_____
Title:_____	Title:_____
Date:	Date:

IKON Office Solutions® and IKON. Document Efficiency At Work®/A Ricoh Company are trademarks of IKON Office Solutions, Inc. Ricoh® is a registered trademark of Ricoh Company, Ltd

IKON Document Efficiency At Work. A RICOH COMPANY

Equipment Removal Authorization

Equipment Owned by Customer

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Customer Name	HIDALGO COUNTY - PCT. 5 - CONSTABLE	Date Prepared	19-APRIL-2011
Contact Name	ROXANNE NOYOLA	Phone	956-262-4200
E-mail Address	ROXS_1417@YAHOO.COM	Fax	956-262-4276

☐ Check if Additional Product Description page(s) attached

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This Authorization will confirm that you desire to engage IKON Office Solutions, Inc. ("IKON") to pick-up and remove certain items of equipment that are owned by you, and that you intend to issue written or electronic removal requests (whether such equipment is identified in this Authorization, in a purchase order, in a letter or other written form) to us from time to time. Such removal request will set forth the location, make, model and serial number of the equipment to be removed by IKON. By signing below, you confirm that, with respect to every removal request issued by you (1) IKON may rely on the request, (2) the request shall be governed by this Authorization, (3) you have good, valid and marketable title to such equipment and have satisfied all payment and other obligations relating to such equipment which may be owning to any third party under applicable lease, financing, sale or other agreements, (4) you have obtained any and all necessary consents and approvals required to authorize IKON to remove such items of equipment and to take title thereto, and (5) by this Authorization, you hereby transfer good and valuable title and ownership to IKON to the equipment, free and clear of any and all liens and encumbrances of any nature whatsoever and you will cause to be done, executed and delivered all such further instruments of conveyance as may be reasonably requested for the vesting of good title in IKON. IKON does not assume any obligation, payment or otherwise, under any lease, financing, sale or other agreements relating to any equipment. Such agreements shall remain you sole responsibility. As a material condition to the performance by IKON, you hereby release IKON from, and shall indemnify, defend and hold IKON harmless from and against, any and all claims, liabilities, costs, expenses and fees arising from or relating to any breach of your representations or obligations in this Authorization or of any obligation owing by you to any third party in respect of all equipment identified in the removal requests issued by you.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

Make, Model, Serial Number	CANON/IR2020i/MXD00077			Contact	ROXANNE NOYOLA
Pick-up Address	708 E. EDINBURG AVE. STE. A			Phone	956-262-4200
City	ELSA	State	TX	Zip Code	78543
Make, Model, Serial Number				Contact	
Pick-up Address				Phone	
City		State		Zip Code	
Make, Model, Serial Number				Contact	
Pick-up Address				Phone	
City		State		Zip Code	
Make, Model, Serial Number				Contact	
Pick-up Address				Phone	
City		State		Zip Code	

CUSTOMER		IKON OFFICE SOLUTIONS, INC.	
Authorized Signature		Authorized Signature	
Signature Printed Name		Signature Printed Name	
Title		Title	
Date		Date	

Revised 01/09

[TEXAS]

IKON Office Solutions, Inc.
70 Valley Stream Parkway
Malvern, PA 19355

ADDENDUM ("Addendum"), dated as of the 19th day of APRIL, 2011, to that certain Master Agreement no. 1008606 ("Agreement"), dated as of the 19th day of APRIL, 2011, between IKON Office Solutions, Inc. ("we" or "us") and Hidalgo, County of, as customer ("Customer" or "you").

The parties, intending to be legally bound, agree that the Agreement shall be modified as follows:

1. **Section 19-Non-Appropriation of Funds**: The caption/heading of Section 19 of the Agreement shall be and hereby is amended to read as follows: "19. Non-Appropriation."; and subsection (a) of Section 19 of the Agreement shall be deleted in its entirety and substituted with the following subsection (a) in lieu thereof:

> "(a) You intend to remit all Payments and other charges due to us under any Schedule to this Master Agreement for the entire term of such Schedule if funds are legally available. In the event you are not granted an appropriation of funds at any time during the term for the Product subject to any Schedule to this Master Agreement and the non-appropriation did not result from an act or omission, then a "Non-Appropriation" shall be deemed to have occurred."

Clause (i) of subsection (b) of Section 19 is hereby deleted in its entirety and substituted with the following clause (i) in lieu thereof:

> "(i) at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of your then current fiscal year, or, if Non-Appropriation has not occurred by such date, immediately upon Non-Appropriation, your chief executive officer (or legal counsel) shall certify in writing that (x) funds have not been appropriated for the fiscal period and (y) such non-appropriation did not result from any act or failure by you,"

2. Section 20 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety.

3. All capitalized terms used but not defined in this Addendum will have the meanings given to them in the Agreement. Except to the extent modified by this Addendum, the terms and conditions of the Agreement will remain unchanged and shall continue in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has caused its duly authorized officer to execute this Addendum, as of the date first written above.

CUSTOMER	**IKON Office Solutions, Inc.**
X _____	_____
Authorized Signature Date	*Authorized Signature* Date
_____	_____
Print Authorized Signer Name Title	Print Authorized Signer Name Title

IKON Office Solutions® and IKON: Document Efficiency At Work®/A Ricoh Company are trademarks of IKON Office Solutions, Inc. Ricoh® is a registered trademark of Ricoh Company, Ltd.

IKON Document Efficiency At Work.®
A RICOH COMPANY

IKON Office Solutions, Inc.
1400 N. McColl, Suite 103
McAllen, TX 78501
Telephone 956-687-9156
Fax 956-687-2012
Service and Supplies 888-456-6457
www.ikon.com

April 19, 2011

Hidalgo County - Constable Pct. 5

The Ricoh MPC-2050 on the TASB Buyboard is being replaced with Ricoh MPC-2051 during the month of February. The TASB Buyboard will be updated in the next couple of weeks. This letter is for Hidalgo County verification from IKON/Ricoh that the Ricoh MPC-2051 will indeed be posted and part of the TASB Buyboard. Should you have any questions, don't hesitate to call me at (512) 381-7700.

Sincerely,

Mike Johnson

VP

AI-37997 **10. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted By: Marcie Jackson, COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Department: COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Information

CAPTION

Seeking ratification of fully executed Change Order No. 1 with changes to drainage improvements reflecting an increase of $12,250.00 with contractor Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co., Inc. for Casa De Los Vecinos Subdivision, Pct. No. 3 as submitted through project engineer Javier Hinojosa Engineering (C-CAP-12-197-10-16).

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1312-431-00-123-141-0-733

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Pending LIT AI-37994 for CC 04/09/13 in the amount of $6,486.50.

Account 3-1312-431-00-123-141-0-733 has an available balance of $5,763.50 as of 4/5/2013.

Total amount is $12,250.00, this amount will cover the increase being requested for C-CAP-12-197-10-16.

Ref. P.O.#685258

Attachments

Change Order No.1 Casa De Los Vecinos Subdivision

Executed Contract Casa De Los Vecinos Subdivision

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Yvette Islas	Yvette Islas	04/03/2013 12:33 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/04/2013 02:35 PM
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 07:49 AM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	04/05/2013 09:25 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Marcie Jackson Started On: 04/02/2013 01:31 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

AI-37997 04/09/13 C

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER ONE (1)

Project: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 Road and Drainage Construction for Casa De Los Vecinos (CSJ#3C-1080-141)

DATE OF ISSUANCE: March 19, 2013 EFFECTIVE DATE: April 03, 2013

OWNER: Hidalgo County
OWNER'S CONTRACT NO: C-CAP-12-197-10-16

CONTRACTOR: Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co., Inc.
P O BOX 170
Mercedes, Texas 78570

ENGINEER: Javier Hinojosa Engineering
416 E. Dove Avenue
McAllen, Texas 78504

You are directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description: Install the following drainage improvementsfive along Pennsylvannia Avenue.

1. 2' X 2' Grate Inlets	5 EA	$1,800.00	$9,000.00
2. 12" PVC (for Short Side)	40 EA	$20.00	$800.00
3. 12" PVC (for Long Side)	40 EA	$30.00	$1,200.00
4. 12" PVC Connection	5 EA	$250.00	$1,250.00
Total Drainage Improvements			**$12,250.00**

Reason for Change Order: To improve drainage flow in low areas behind curb and gutter along Pennsylvania Avenue.

Attachments: Attachment "A"

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:
Original Contract Price $ $392,013.75	Original Contract Time for Substantial Completion: 120 calendar days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Order $ $0.00	Net Change from previous Change Orders 0 calendar days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order $ $392,013.75	Contract Time prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion: 120 calendar days or dates
Net Increase of this Change Order $ $12,250.00	Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order 0 calendar days
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders $ $404,263.75 Net % difference from original contract price. 3.12%	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days

RECOMMENDED:
By: _____
Engineer (Authorized Signature)
Javier Hinojosa, P.E.
Javier Hinojosa Engineering
Date: 3/19/13

APPROVED:
By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)
Joe M. Flores, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3
Date: 4/3/13

ACCEPTED:
By: _____
(Authorized Signature)
Robert Closner, Vice President
Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co., Inc.
Date: 3/19/13

Exhibit E-B

ATTACHMENT "A"
CHANGE ORDER NO. 1
SCHEDULE OF VALUES
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION
CONTRACT NO.: C-CAP-12-197-10-16

Item	Original Contract Quantities	Change Order #1 Quantities	Unit	Item Description	Unit Price	Original Contract Cost	Revised Contract Cost after C.O. #1
				ROADWAY			
100	43.74	43.74	STA	Preparing ROW	$ 650.00	$ 28,431.00	$28,431.00
110	8,664	8664	CY	Excavation (Roadway)	$ 2.25	$ 19,494.00	$19,494.00
247	16,764	16764	SY	8" Flex Base (Compl in place) (TY E GR4)	$ 6.00	$ 100,584.00	$100,584.00
310	3,353	3353	GAL	Asphalt Mtrl (MC-30)	$ 4.25	$ 14,250.25	$14,250.25
340	14,230	14230	SY	1 1/2" Asphalt Concrete (TY D)	$ 8.10	$ 115,263.00	$115,263.00
502	4	4	MO	Barricades, Sign & Traffic Handling	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800.00	$4,800.00
530	30	30	SY	Turnouts (ASPH-CONC-PAV)(PB-2)	$ 15.50	$ 465.00	$465.00
					Total Roadway	**$ 283,287.25**	**$283,287.25**
				DRAINAGE			
530	1,031	1,031	SY	Driveway (ASPH-CONC-PAV) (PB-1)	$ 15.50	$ 15,980.50	$15,980.50
530	368	368	SY	Driveways (Concrete 3000 PSI)	$ 40.00	$ 14,720.00	$14,720.00
529	8,920	8,920	LF	18" Concrete Curb & Gutter	$ 6.80	$ 60,656.00	$60,656.00
529	180	180	LF	72" Valley Gutter	$ 24.00	$ 4,320.00	$4,320.00
464	9	9	EA	Convert Grate Inlet To Curb Inlet	$ 1,450.00	$ 13,050.00	$13,050.00
464	0	5	EA	2'X2' Grate Inlet	$ 1,800.00	$ -	$9,000.00
473	0	40	LF	12" PVC (For Short Side)	$ 20.00	$ -	$800.00
473	0	40	LF	12" PVC (For Long Side)	$ 30.00	$ -	$1,200.00
473	0	5	EA	12" PVC Connection	$ 250.00	$ -	$1,250.00
					Total Drainage	**$ 108,726.50**	**$120,976.50**
					GRAND TOTAL:	**$ 392,013.75**	**$404,263.75**

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3
BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM
ROUND III

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR TURN KEY

CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION

Rhode Island Street	**CSJ#3C-1080-141**
Pennsylvania Street	**CSJ#3C-1080-141**
St. Jude Avenue	**CSJ#3C-1080-141**

JAVIER HINOJOSA ENGINEERING
416 E. DOVE AVENUE
McALLEN, TEXAS 78504
(956) 668-1588
FAX: (956) 994-8102
E-mail: javhin@rgv.rr.com
TBPE FIRM NO. F-1295

TABLE OF CONTENTS
CAP-12-197-08-15-YSI
CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION

1) Advertisement and Invitation for Bids
2) Hidalgo County Legal Notice
3) Bidder Acknowledgement
4) Information for Bidders
5) Bid Form
6) Bid Bond
7) Draft Contract
8) Non Collusion
9) Payment Bond
10) Performance Bond

11) **Exhibit C**
    a. Insurance

12) General Conditions of the Agreement
13) Title 29 Labor
14) Standard General Condition of Construction Contract
15) Supplemental General Condition

16) **Exhibit A** General Notes & Standard Specifications
    a. Technical Specifications
    b. Government Specifications & Special Provisions

17) **Exhibit B**
    a. Debarment
    b. W-9
    c. Bidder/Vendor Application
    d. Conflict of Interest Memo
    e. Conflict of Interest Form
    f. Sales Tax and Local Sales Tax Certificate

18) **Exhibit D Border Wage Rates**
    a. Government code Ch 2258
    b. Prevailing Wage Rate
    c. Davis Bacon

19) **Exhibit E**
    a. Checklist
    b. Change Order
    c. Payment of Application
    d. Estimate Quantity Update
    e. Schedule of Values
    f. Contract Time Statement
    g. Colonia Testing Requirement
    h. List of Suppliers

i. Partial Release of Lien
j. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims
k. Prevailing Wage Rates Certificate Statement
l. Certificate of Construction Completion
m. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens
n. Payment Schedule
o. Quantity Work Sheet

20) Construction Identification Sign

REQUEST FOR BIDS

(Colonia Access Program Project)

TO SUPPLY HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 with sealed bids on:
CAP-12-197-08-15-YSI "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION"

A BIDDER'S BOND from a reliable surety company licensed to operate in the State of Texas or certified Cashier's Check, payable without recourse to the County of Hidalgo, for the amount of not less than **5%** of the total bid shall accompany the bid as guaranty that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will enter into a contract with the County of Hidalgo. Payment and Performance Bonds shall be executed except in the event into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Performance Bond. In the event the total amount bid is $25,000 or less, the successful contract has the option to enter into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Payment and Performance Bond.

Bid Packets may be obtained from the office of **JAVIER HINOJOSA ENGINEERING, 416 E. DOVE AVENUE McAllen, Texas 78504,** Phone No **(956) 668-1588** for the amount of **$150.00.** General and/or Prime Contractors submitting bids and/or proposals to the County of Hidalgo shall be **non-refundable**.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE is scheduled for **WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 08, 2012** at **2:00 P.M.** at **HIDALGO COUNTY NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - PURCHASING DEPARTMENT 2812 S Business Hwy 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539**

UPON SUBMITTING SEALED BID, bidders are required to properly identify (handwritten, typed or printed) sealed envelope and/or packet as follows: Bidder's name and address on the upper left hand corner of the sealed envelope and/or package and Bid No.: **CAP-12-197-08-15-YSI "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION";** on the lower left hand corner of sealed envelope/and or packet. **OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE.**

The sealed bid must contain one (1) original and three (3) copies of bid and must be clearly identified and addressed for delivery to:
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281)
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Sealed bids will be accepted until **9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, AUGUST 15, 2012** at which time they will be opened in the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room at **Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539**. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED

The project is to be funded with Border Colonia Access Program funds through Proposition II Funding from the Texas Department of Transportation (Tx.D.O.T.) and Urban County Program CDBG funds.

Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the federally determined prevailing (**Davis-Bacon and Related Acts**) wage rate, as issued and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability or national origin.

BIDS MAY BE HELD by the County of Hidalgo for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding of the contract.

THE COUNTY reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to the County.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS on this the **14TH day** of **DECEMBER, 2010.**

MARTHA L. SALAZAR, CPPB
HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

REPORT ROAD HAZARDS @ 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO: CAP-12-197-08-15-YSI**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3- ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **"BID HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3- ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 100 E. Cano,4th Floor, Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m.,WEDNESDAY, AUGUST, 15, 2012. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "REQUEST FOR BIDS-CAP-12-197-08-15-YSI HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3- ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION" .** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County. Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.

12. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

13. Hidalgo County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

14. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

15. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

16. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

17. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  - a) Name and address of successful bidder
  - b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  - c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  - d) Notation - **" HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3- ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

  Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program
  302 E. State Avenue
  Pharr, Texas 78577
  ATTN.: Marcie Jackson, Administrative Assistant

18. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**August 15, 2012**
Award of Contract	_____, 2012
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2012

19. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

20. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

21. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

22. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

23. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

24. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

25. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

26. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

27. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

28. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgement with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

29. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

BIDDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
Bid for
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3
"ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION"
BID NO.: CAP-12-197-08-15-YSI

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S Business Hwy 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539)

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder:	Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Company, Inc.
Address:	P.O. Box 170, Mercedes, Texas 78570
By:	
Printed Name:	Robert Closner
Title:	Vice President

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. Receipt and Opening of Bids

The Hidalgo County Pct # 3 (herein called the "Owner"), invites bids on the form attached hereto, all blanks of which must be appropriately filled in. Bids will be received by the Owner at the Hidalgo County Purchasing department until **Wednesday, August 15, 2012 at 9:30 a.m.** and then at said office publicly open and read aloud. The envelopes containing the bids must be sealed, addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent at 2812 S Business 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 and designated as Bid for Hidalgo County Pct # 3 Border Colonia Access Program.

The owner may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No bidder may withdraw a bid within 60 days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

2. Preparation of Bid

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed from and accompanied by Cerfication by Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity, Form, and Certification by Bidder (contractor), concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in both words and figures, and the foregoing Certificates must be fully completed and executed when submitted.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another enveloped addressed as specified in the bid form.

3. Subcontracts

The bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm, or other party to whom is proposed to ward a subcontract under this contract –

a Must be acceptable to the Owner after verification of the current eligibility status, and,
b Approval of the proposed subcontract award cannot be given by the Owner unless and until the proposed subcontractor has submitted the Certification and/or other evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is or was subject. Although the bidder is not required to attach such Certification by proposed subcontractors to his bid, the bidder is here advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in subcontract awards.

4. Telegraphic Modification

Any bidder may modify his bid by telegraphic communication at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such telegraphic communication is received by the Owner prior to the closing time, and provided further, the Owner is satisfied that a written confirmation of the telegraphic modification over the signature of the bidder was mailed prior to the closing time. The telegraphic communication should not reveal the bid price but should provide the additional or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the Owner until the sealed bid is opened. If written confirmation is not received within two days from the closing time, no consideration will be given to the telegraphic modification.

5. Method of Bidding

The Owner invites the following bid(s): **Border Access Colonia Project Round III**
Grant No. 3C-1080-141
Casa De Los Vecinos Subdivision

6. Qualifications of Bidder

The Owner may make such investigations as he deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may request, the Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the eveidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

7. Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by certified check of the bidder, or a bid bond prepared on the form of bid bond attached hereto, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by the Owner, in the amount of 5% of the bid. Such checks or bid bonds will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within three days after the opening of bids, and the remaining checks, or bid bonds will be returned promptly after the Owner and the accepted bidder have executed the contract, or if no award has be made within 60 days after the date of the opening of bids, upon demand of the bidder at any time thereafter, so long as he has not been notified of the acceptance of his bid.

8. Liquidated Damages for Failure to enter into Contract

The successful bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute and deliver the contract and bonds required within 10 days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his bid, shall forfeit to the Owner, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, the security deposited with his bid.

9. Time of Completion and Liquidated Damages

Bidder must agree to commence on or before a date to be specified in a Written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to fully complete the project within **120 consecutive calendar days** thereafter. Bidder must agree also to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of **$250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as hereinafter provided in the General Conditions.

10. Condition of Work

Each bidder must inform himself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of his obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of his contract. Insofar as possible the contractor, in carrying out his work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with work of any other contractor.

11. Addenda and Interpretations

No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation should be in writing addressed to **Javier Hinojosa Engineering Attn: Javier Hinojosa, P.E., 416 E. Dove Avenue, McAllen, Texas 78504** and to be given consideration must be received at least five days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Any all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications which, if issued, will mailed by certified mail with return receipt requested to all prospective bidders (at the respective addresses furnished for such purposes), not later than three days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

12. Security for Faithful Performance

Simultaneously with his delivery of the executed contract; the contractor shall furnish a surety bond or bonds as security for faithful performance of this contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract, as specified in the General Conditions included herein. The surety on such bond or bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company satisfactory to the Owner.

13. Power of Attorney

Attorney-in-fact who sign bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

14. Notice of Special Conditions

Attention is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents and specification which deal with the following;

a Inspection and testing of materials
b Insurance requirements
c Wage rates
d States allowances

15. Laws and Regulations

The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

16. Method of Award – Lowest Qualified Bidder

If at the time this contract is to be awarded, the lowest base bid submitted by a responsible bidder does not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the Owner as available to finance the contract the contract will be awarded on the base bid only. If such bid exceeds such amount, the Owner may reject all bids or may award the contract on the base bid combined with such deductible alternates applied in numerical order in which they are listed in the form of Bid, as produces a net amount which is within the available funds.

17. Obligation of Bidder

At the time of the opening of bids each bidder will be presumed to have inspected the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents (including all addenda). The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect of his bid.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. The County of Hidalgo reserves the right to partially award the contract in order to meet the budget.

2. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate underground utilities, whether shown or not shown on the drawings, sufficiently in advance of operations to preclude damage to same.

3. Water, sewer, or other utility serves shall not be interrupted. Any damages to existing utilities will be Contractor's responsibility.

4. In the event of damage to underground facilities, whether shown or not shown in the drawings, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to place the facilities back in service at no increase in the Contractors price and all such repairs shall conform to the requirements of the company or agency servicing the facility

5. The Contractor shall exercise extra care to prevent damage to all other structures in the area including, fence, roads, pipelines, utilities, etc., whether publicly or privately owned.

6. Until acceptance by the Engineer of any part or all of the construction, as provided for in the plans and these specifications, it shall be under the charge and care of the contractor, and he shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to any part of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damage to any portion of the work before its completion and acceptance.

7. In case the Contractor deems extra compensation is due him for proposed work not covered in the contract, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of his claim for such extra compensation before he begins the work. Failure on the part of the Contractor to give such notification shall constitute a waiver of claim for such extra compensation. The Contractor shall not proceed until a written Change Order is approved by the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.

8. Prospective bidders should make a careful examination of the projects sites.

9. Contractor shall review his overall method and schedule of construction with the County Prior to construction for proper coordination of inspection.

10. No open trenches or excavation shall be left open overnight.

11. Adjustment of Sanitary Sewer manholes to be incidental to price bid for Flex Base.

12. Relocation of all mailboxes to be considered incidental to price bid for Right of Way Preparation.

BID FORM

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3
BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROJECT
CAP-12-197-08-15-YSI
ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION

BID ITEMS FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION

TXDOT Item No.	Est Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words	Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
PAVING						
100	43.74	STA	Preparing ROW	SIX HUNDRED FIFTY Dollars NO Cents	$ 650.00	$ 28,431.00
110	8,664	CY	Excavation (Roadway)	TWO Dollars TWENTY FIVE Cents	$ 2.25	$ 19,494.00
247	16,764	SY	8" Flex Base (Compl in place) (TY E GR 4)	SIX Dollars NO Cents	$ 6.00	$ 100,584.00
310	3,353	GAL	ASPH Matrl (MC-30)	FOUR Dollars TWENTY FIVE Cents	$ 4.25	$ 14,250.25
340	14,230	SY	1 1/2" ASPH Conc (TY D)	EIGHT Dollars TEN Cents	$ 8.10	$ 115,263.00
502	4	MO	Barricades, Sign and Traffic Handling	TWELVE HUNDRED Dollars NO Cents	$ 1200.00	$ 4800.00
530	30	SY	Turnouts (ASPH-CONC-PAV)(PBS-2)	FIFTEEN Dollars FIFTY Cents	$ 15.50	$ 465.00

Roadway Subtotal	$ 283,287.25

Company Name:	JIMMY CLOSNER & SONS CONSTR. INC
Signature:	
Printed Name:	ROBERT CLOSNER

DRAINAGE

530	1,031	SY	Driveway (ASPH-PAV) (PB-1)	FIFTEEN Dollars FIFTY Cents	$	15 50	$ 15,980 50
530	368	SY	Driveway (Concrete 3000 PSI)	FORTY Dollars NO Cents	$	40 00	$ 14,720 00
529	8,920	LF	18" Concrte Curb & Gutter	SIX Dollars EIGHTY Cents	$	6 80	$ 60,656 00
529	180	LF	72" Valley Gutter	TWENTY FOUR Dollars NO Cents	$	24 00	$ 4320 00
464	9	EA	Convert Grate Inlet To Curb Inlet	FOURTEEN HUNDRED FIFTY Dollars NO Cents	$	1450 00	$ 13,050 00

Drainage Subtotal	$	108,726 50

Bid Total	$	392,013 75

OPENED
9:43
8-15-2012
Witnessed

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: JIMMY CLOSNER & SONS CONST. CO., INC
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:
PRINTED NAME: ROBERT CLOSNER
TITLE: V.P.

Company Name:	JIMMY CLOSNER & SONS CONST CO, INC.
Signature:	
Printed Name:	ROBERT CLOSNER

CONTINUATION OF BID PACKAGE

The undersigned **Bidder** agrees to commence work after written notice to commence work and to substantially complete the work on which he has bid within **120 calendar days** as provided in Article 18 of the General Conditions of the Agreement.

Enclosed with this Proposal is a Cashier's check or Certified Check for _____ Dollars (_____) or a Bid Bond in the Sum of 5% _____ Dollars (_____), which is agreed shall be collected and retained by the **Owner** under the Conditions hereof within ten (10) days after the date this proposal is accepted; then otherwise the said bond or check shall be returned to the undersigned upon demand.

Receipts of the following Addenda on these dates shown is acknowledged:

	DATE	ACKNOWLEDGE		DATE	ACKNOWLEDGE
#1			#2		
#3			#4		

Respectfully submitted,

Jimmy Closner & Sons Const. G. Inc.
Name of Firm

By: [signature] 2/15/12
Signature Date

THIS PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED BY AN OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE DULY AUTHORIZED BY THE BIDDER

V.P.
Title

P.O. Box 170
Address

Mercedes, Tx 78570

956-565-2688
Telephone Number

(Seal, if Bid is by a Corporation)

Attest: [signature]

Company Name:	Jimmy Closner & Sons Const. G. Inc.
Signature:	[signature]
Printed Name:	Robert Closner

Liberty Mutual. West American Insurance Company

BID OR PROPOSAL BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we,

Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co. Inc.
(hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal, and West American Insurance Company , with its principal office in the City of Hamilton, Ohio (hereinafter called the Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto County of Hidalgo, Texas

(hereinafter called the Obligee) in the penal sum of

Five Percent Greatest Amount Bid Dollars $ 5% G.A.B.
lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid dated 8/15/12 for
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 - Road and Drainage Construction for Casa De Los Vecinos Subdivision
Bid No. CAP-12-197-08-15-YSI

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall make any award according to the terms of said bid and the Principal shall enter into a contract with said Obligee in accordance with the terms of said bid and give bond for the faithful performance thereof within the time specified; or if no time is specified within thirty days after the date of said award; or if the Principal shall, in the case of failure so to do, indemnify the Obligee against any loss the Obligee may suffer directly arising by reason of such failure, not exceeding the penalty of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void: otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Signed, sealed and dated: 8/15/2012

Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co. Inc.
(Principal)

By: _____

West American Insurance Company

By: _____
Debbie Garza (Attorney-in-Fact)

S-137-Rev.

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.

4837688

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

WEST AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That West American Insurance Company (the "Company"), an Indianapolis stock insurance company, pursuant to and by authority of the By-law and Authorization hereinafter set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint **ROBERT R. GARZA, RICHARD GARZA, JENNIFER L. GARZA, ROBERT GARZA, DEBBIE GARZA, ALL OF THE CITY OF MERCEDES, STATE OF TEXAS**

, each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations in the penal sum not exceeding TWENTY FIVE MILLION AND 00/100********** **DOLLARS ($ 25,000,000.00**********) each, and the execution of such undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon the Company as if they had been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Company in their own proper persons.

That this power is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-law and Authorization:

ARTICLE IV - Officers: Section 12. Power of Attorney.
Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bond, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary.

Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

By the following instrument the chairman or the president has authorized the officer or other official named therein to appoint attorneys-in-fact:
Pursuant to Article IV, Section 12 of the By-Laws, David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary of West American Insurance Company, is hereby authorized to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

That the By-law and the Authorization set forth above are true copies thereof and are now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Company and the corporate seal of West American Insurance Company has been affixed thereto in Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania this 7th day of September, 2011.

WEST AMERICAN CORPORATE SEAL INSURANCE COMPANY

WEST AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY

By _____
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 7th day of September, 2011, before me, a Notary Public, personally came David M. Carey, to me known, and acknowledged that he is an Assistant Secretary of West American Insurance Company; that he knows the seal of said corporation; and that he executed the above Power of Attorney and affixed the corporate seal of West American Insurance Company thereto with the authority and at the direction of said corporation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.

TERESA PASTELLA COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA NOTARY PUBLIC

Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Plymouth Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires Mar. 28, 2013
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By _____
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of West American Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy, is in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that the officer or official who executed the said power of attorney is an Assistant Secretary specially authorized by the chairman or the president to appoint attorneys-in-fact as provided in Article IV, Section 12 of the By-Laws of West American Insurance Company.

This certificate and the above power of attorney may be signed by facsimile or mechanically reproduced signatures under and by authority of the following vote of the board of directors of West American Insurance Company at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of February, 2011:

VOTED that the facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the said company, this 15th day of August, 2012.

WEST AMERICAN CORPORATE SEAL INSURANCE COMPANY

_____
Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
C-CAP-12-197-10-16

This Agreement, entered into this **16th** day of **October**, 2012 by and between Hidalgo County (hereinafter called the "OWNER," and, **Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Company, Inc.** (a Texas corporation), of County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreement hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION

Hereinafter called the project, for the sum of **Three Hundred Ninety Two Thousand Thirteen Dollars and Seventy Five Cents ($392,013.75)** and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms and stated in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract; and at his (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the General Conditions and Special Conditions printed or written explanatory matter thereof, the specifications and contract documents therefore as prepared by **Javier Hinojosa Engineering**, entitled the Architect/Engineer, and as enumerated in Paragraph 1.01.A.12 of the General Conditions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or after a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" of the OWNER and to fully complete the project within **120 consecutive calendar days thereafter**. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay, as liquidated damages, the sum of **$250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of the contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C of the General Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHREOF, the parties to these present have executed this contract in four (4) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, in year and day first above mentioned.

APPROVED BY COMMISIONERS COURT ON **October 16, 2012**.

CONTRACTOR: _____
Print Name & Title: Robert Closner, Vice President
Name of Firm: Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co., Inc.
Address: P.O. Box 170
Mercedes, Texas 78570
Fed I.D. #/SS #: 74Z060671

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 16TH day of OCTOBER,

2012, by Robert Closner, Vice President of and on behalf of Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co., Inc.
(Name & Title) (A corporation)

_____
Notary Public-Signature

MARK MARROQUIN
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-22-2015

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Hidalgo County Department of County Affairs
100 N. Closner Room 303
Edinburg, Texas 78539

BY: _____
Assistant District Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

APPROVED BY
COMMISSIONERS' COURT
ON: 12/11/12

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas

County of Hidalgo

Robert Closner, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He is Vice President, of Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Company, Inc., the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of this attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;

(3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representative:, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attaché Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication of conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Owner or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

V.P.
(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 16TH
Day of OCTOBER, 2012

_____
Notary Public of Texas

Title

MARK MARROQUIN
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-22-2015

TEXAS STATUTORY PAYMENT BOND #58S201282

(PUBLIC WORKS)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Jimmy Closner & Sons Construcion Co., Inc.

(hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal, and West American Insurance Company

a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State Indiana licensed to do business in the State of Texas and admitted to write bonds, as surety (hereinafter called the Surety), are held and firmly bound unto Hidalgo County

(hereinafter called the Obligee), in the amount of Three Hundred Ninety Two Thousand, Thirteen Dollars & 75/100 Dollars, ($ 392,013.75) for the payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents:

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain contract with the Obligee, dated the 16th day of October, 2012, for Road & Drainage Construction for Casa De Los Vecinos Subdivision

which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That if the said Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor and material to him or a subcontractor in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitations of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herem.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument 22nd day of October, 2012.

ATTEST:

By: _____

(Seal)

Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co., Inc.
PRINCIPAL:

By: _____

SURETY: West American Insurance Company

By: _____
Debbie Garza, Attorney In Fact

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Obligee

S-4118/GEEF 11/97

TEXAS STATUTORY PERFORMANCE BOND #58S201282

(PUBLIC WORKS)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co., Inc. (hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal, and West American Insurance Company a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State Indiana licensed to do business in the State of Texas and admitted to write bonds, as surety, (hereinafter called the Surety), are held and firmly bound unto Hidalgo County (hereinafter called the Obligee), in the amount of Three Hundred Ninety Two Thousand, Thirteen Dollars & 75/100 (Dollars) ($ 392,013.75) for the payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents:

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain contract with the Obligee, dated the 16th day of October, 2012, for Road & Drainage Construction for Casa De Los Vecinos Subdivision which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That if the said Principal shall faithfully perform the work in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitations of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this 22nd day of October, 2012.

ATTEST:

By: _____

(Seal)

Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co., Inc.
PRINCIPAL:

By: _____

SURETY: West American Insurance Company

By: _____
Debbie Garza, Attorney In Fact

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Obligee

S-4117/GEEF 11/97

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.

4837715

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

WEST AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That West American Insurance Company (the "Company"), an Indianapolis stock insurance company, pursuant to and by authority of the By-law and Authorization hereinafter set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint ROBERT R. GARZA, RICHARD GARZA, JENNIFER L. GARZA, ROBERT GARZA, DEBBIE GARZA, ALL OF THE CITY OF MERCEDES, STATE OF TEXAS .....

.....

.....

, each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations in the penal sum not exceeding TWENTY FIVE MILLION AND 00/100********** **********DOLLARS ($ 25,000,000.00********** **********) each, and the execution of such undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon the Company as if they had been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Company in their own proper persons.

That this power is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-law and Authorization:

ARTICLE IV - Officers: Section 12. Power of Attorney.
Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bond, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary.

Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

By the following instrument the chairman or the president has authorized the officer or other official named therein to appoint attorneys-in-fact:
Pursuant to Article IV, Section 12 of the By-Laws, David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary of West American Insurance Company, is hereby authorized to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

That the By-law and the Authorization set forth above are true copies thereof and are now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Company and the corporate seal of West American Insurance Company has been affixed thereto in Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania this 7th day of September, 2011.

WEST AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY

By _____
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 7th day of September, 2011, before me, a Notary Public, personally came David M. Carey, to me known, and acknowledged that he is an Assistant Secretary of West American Insurance Company; that he knows the seal of said corporation; and that he executed the above Power of Attorney and affixed the corporate seal of West American Insurance Company thereto with the authority and at the direction of said corporation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.

Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Plymouth Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires Mar. 28, 2013
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By _____
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of West American Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy, is in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that the officer or official who executed the said power of attorney is an Assistant Secretary specially authorized by the chairman or the president to appoint attorneys-in-fact as provided in Article IV, Section 12 of the By-Laws of West American Insurance Company.

This certificate and the above power of attorney may be signed by facsimile or mechanically reproduced signatures under and by authority of the following vote of the board of directors of West American Insurance Company at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of February, 2011:

VOTED that the facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the said company, this 22nd day of October, 2012.

Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

No fo rtga_ , ote, , let r cr oanl osit currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/25/2012

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Mindy Rivera
McAfee Insurance Agency P. O. Box 625 321 Second Street Mercedes TX 78570	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 565-2481 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 565-2733 E-MAIL ADDRESS: mindy@mcafeeagency.com

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co, Inc. P. O. Box 170 Mercedes TX 78570	INSURER A: First Mercury Insurance Co	
	INSURER B: American States Ins. Co.	
	INSURER C: RSUI Indemnity Co.	
	INSURER D: Texas Mutual Ins. Co.	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** CL12102502236 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC			ILCGL000000969301	4/19/2012	4/19/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 50,000 $ $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [X] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS			24CC262755-4	4/19/2012	4/19/2013	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Uninsured motorist combined	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 100,000
C	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			NHA059683	4/19/2012	4/19/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] N/A (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below			TSF-0001129612	4/12/2012	4/12/2013	WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

re: Road & Drainage Construction for Casa De Los Vecinos Subdivision

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2812 S Highway Bus. 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Richard Garza/ME

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

EXHIBIT "C"
Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, Robert Closner, authorized representative for Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Company, Inc., Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $

☑ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ Authorized Representative

10/16/12 Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, Robert Closner, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: N/A.
2. Bonds: PERFORMANCE & PAYMENT.
3. Certificates: INSURANCE.
4. Permits: AS REQUIRED.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ Authorized Signature

10/16/12 Date

Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co., Inc.
Company

P.O. Box 170
Address

Mercedes, Texas 78570
City, State, Zip

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐☐ CLAIMS MADE OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PERS & ADV INJURY	$
					AL AGGREGATE	$
					ODUCTS – COMP/OP GG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ☐ _____				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLA E ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU- ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL ***30*** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT

1. GENERAL

It is the intent of these instructions, plans and specifications to provide guidance for the construction of this project.

2. REGULATIONS AND DISCREPANCIES

All applicable laws, ordinances, policy, rules, regulations and other directives of all authorities having jurisdiction over the projects shall apply to the contract throughout and will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as those written out in full. Discrepancies between regulations or conflicting parts of the Specifications shall be brought to the attention of an clarified by the Engineer before proceeding with any work. Proceeding with affected work without instructions from the Engineer can result in the Contractor being responsible for taking the necessary steps to insure the work conforms to the governing regulation.

3. ENGINEER

Whenever the work "ENGINEER" is used in this contract with reference to the preparation of plans, specifications, and contract documents, it shall be understood as referring to the firm **Javier Hinojosa Engineering**.

4. INTERPRETATION OF PHRASES

Whenever the words "Directed", "Required", "Permitted", "Designated", "Considered Necessary", "Prescribed", or words of like importance are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirements, permission, order, designation or prescription, of the ENGINEER is intended and similarly, the words "Approval", "Acceptable", "Satisfactory", or words of like importance shall mean approved by or acceptable of satisfactory to the ENGINEER. The preceeding to the contrary notwithstanding, Engineer's approval or acceptance of the work shall by advisory to OWNER, and shall not bind the OWNER to accept or approve the same.

Whenever, in the specifications or drawings accompanying this agreement, the terms or description of various qualities relative to finish, workmanship, or other qualities of similar kind which cannot,, from their nature, be specifically and clearly described and specified, but are necessarily described in general terms, then, in all such cases, any question of the fulfillment of said specifications shall be decided by the ENGINEER, and said work shall be done in accordance with his interpretations of the meaning of the words, terms, or clauses defining the character of the work.

Title 29 - LABOR

Subtitle A - Office of the Secretary of Labor

PART 3 - CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC BUILDING OR PUBLIC WORK FINANCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LOANS OR GRANTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

3.1 Purpose and scope
3.2 Definitions
3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages
3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.
3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor
3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.
3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.
3.10 Methods of payment of wages.
3.11 Regulations part of contract.

AUTHORITY: The provisions of this Part 3 issued under R.S. 16 1, sec. 2, 48 Stat. §48; Reorg. Plan No. 14 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1267, 5 U.S.C. Appendix; 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 276c.

SOURCE: The provisions of this Part 3 appear at 29 F.R. 97, Jan. 4, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

Section 3.1 Purpose and Scope.

This part prescribes "anti-kickback" regulations under section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c), popularly known as the Copeland Act. This part applies to any contract which is subject to Federal wage standards and which is for the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of public buildings, public works or buildings or works financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States. The part is intended to aid in the enforcement of the minimum wage provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and the various statutes dealing with Federally assisted construction that contain similar minimum wage provisions, including those provisions which are not subject to Reorganization Plan No. 14 (e.g., the College Housing Act of 1950, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Housing Act of 1959), and in the enforcement of the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act whenever they are applicable to construction work. The part details the obligation of contractors and subcontractors relative to the weekly submission of statements regarding the wages paid on work covered thereby; sets forth the circumstances and procedures governing the making of payroll deductions from the wages of those employed on such work; and delineates the methods of payment permissible on such work.

Section 3.2 Definitions.

As used in the regulations in this part:

(a) The terms "building" or "work" generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include, without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all @s, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, powerlines, pumping stations, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals; dredging, shoring, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. Unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, the manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials,

articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a "building" or "work" within the meaning of the regulations in this part.

(b) The terms construction," 4; prosecution," @'completion," or repair" mean all types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including, without limitation, altering, remodeling, painting and decorating, the transporting of materials and supplies to or from the building or work by the employees of the construction contractor or construction subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the building or work, by persons employed at the site by the contractor or subcontractor.

(c) The terms "public building" or "public work" include building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, a Federal agency is a contracting party, regardless of whether title thereof is in a Federal agency.

(d) The term "building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the Unites States" includes building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, payment or part payment is made directive or indirectly from funds provided by loans or grants by a Federal agency. The term includes building or work for which the Federal assistance granted is in the form of loan guarantees or insurance.

(e) Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States is "employed" and receiving 44 wages," regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him and the real employer.

(f) The term "any affiliated person" includes a spouse, child, parent, or other close relative of the contractor or subcontractor; a partner or officer of the contractor or subcontractor; a corporation closely connected with the contractor or subcontractor as parent, subsidiary or otherwise, and an officer or agent of such corporation.

(g) The term "Federal agency" means the United States, the District of Columbia, and all executive departments, independent establishments, administrative agencies, and instrumentality's of the United States and of the District of Columbia, including corporations. all or substantially all of the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States, by the District of Columbia, or any of the foregoing departments, establishments, agencies, and instrumentality's.

(29 **FR** 97, **Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at** 33 **FR** 32575, **Nov.** 27, 1973)

Section 3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.

(a) As used in this section, the term "employee" shall not apply to persons in classifications higher than that of laborer or mechanic and those who are the immediate supervisors of such employees.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor engaged in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, shall furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged on work covered by 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5 during the preceding weekly payroll period. This statement shall be executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by an authorized officer of employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, and shall be on form @ 348, "Statement of Compliance," or on an identical form on the back of @ 347, "Payroll (For Contractors Optional Use)" or on any form with identical wording. Sample copies of @ 347 and @ 348 may be obtained from the Government contracting or sponsoring agency, and copies of these forms may be purchased at the Government Printing Office.

(c) The requirements of this section shall not apply to any contract of $2,000 or less.

(d) Upon a written finding by the head of a Federal agency, the Secretary of Labor may provide reasonable limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the requirements of this section subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Labor may specify.

(29 F.R. 95, Jan. 4, 19(A, as ==tied at 33 F.R. 10186, July 17,1968)

Copeland Act Regulations

Section 3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.

(a) Each weekly statement required under §3.3 shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work, or if there is no representative of a Federal or State agency at the site of the building or work, the statement shall be mailed by the contractor or

subcontractor, within such time, to a Federal or State agency contracting for or financing the building or work. After such examination and check as may be made, such statement, or a copy thereof, shall be kept available, or shall be transmitted together with a report of any violation, in accordance with applicable procedures prescribed by the United States Department of Labor.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor shall preserve his weekly payroll records for a period of three years from date of completion of the contract. The payroll records shall set out accurately and completely the name and address of each taborer and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Such payroll records shall be made available at all times for inspection by the contracting officer or his authorized representative, and by authorized representatives of the Department of Labor.

Section 3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Deductions made under the circumstances or in the situations described in the paragraphs of this section may be made without application to and approval of the Secretary of Labor:

(a) Any deduction made in compliance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local law, such as Federal or State withholding income taxes and Federal social security taxes.

(b) Any deduction of sums previously paid to the employee as a bona fide prepayment of wages when such prepayment is made without discount or interest. A "bona fide prepayment of wages" is considered to have been made only when cash or its equivalent has been advanced to the person employed in such manner as to give him complete freedom of disposition of the advanced funds.

(c) Any deduction of amounts required by court process to be paid to another, unless, the deduction is in favor of the contractor, subcontractor or any affiliated person, or when collusion or collaboration exists.

(d) Any deduction constituting a contribution on behalf of the person employed to funds established by the employer or representatives of employees, or both, for the purpose of providing either from principal or income, or both, medical or hospital care, pensions, or annuities on retirement, death benefits, compensation for injuries, illness, accidents, sickness,

(k) Any deduction for the cost of safety equipment of nominal value purchased by the employee as his own prope@ for his personal protection in his work, such as safety shoes, safety

or disability, or for insurance to provide any of the foregoing, or unemployment benefits, vacation pay, savings accounts, or similar payments for the benefit of employees, their families and dependents: Provided, however, That the following standards are met: (1) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law; (2) it is either: (i) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment, or (ii) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; (3) no profit or other benefit is otherwise obtained, directly or indirectly, by the contractor or subcontractor or any affiliated person in the form of commission, dividend, or otherwise; and (4) the deductions shall serve the convenience and interest of the employee. (e) Any deduction contributing toward the purchase of United States Defense Stamps and Bonds when voluntarily authorized by the employee.

(f) Any deduction requested by the employee to enable him to repay loans to or to purchase shares in credit unions organized and operated in accordance with Federal and State credit union statutes.

(g) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to

governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, such as the American Red Cross.

(h) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to Community Chests, United Givers Funds, and similar charitable organizations.

(i) Any deductions to pay regular union initiation fees and membership dues, not including fines or special assessments: Provided, however, That a collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees provides for such deductions and the deductions are not otherwise prohibited by law.

0) Any deduction not more than for the "reasonable cost" of board, lodging, or other facilities meeting the requirements of section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and Part 531 of this title. When such a deduction is made the additional records required under §516.27(a) of this title shall be kept.

glasses, safety gloves, and hard hats, if such equipment is not required by law to be furnish by the employer, if such deduction is not violative of the Fair Labor Standards Act or prohibited by other law, if the cost on which the deduction is based does not exceed the actual cost to the employer where the equipment is purchased from him and does not include any direct or indirect monetary return to the employer where the equipment is purchased from a third person, and if the deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to be the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance; or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees.
(36 F.R. 9770, May 28,1971.)

Section 3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any contractor or subcontractor may apply to the Secretary of Labor for permission to make any

deduction not permitted under §3.5. The Secretary may grant permission whenever he finds that:

(a) The contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person does not make a profit or benefit

directly or indirectly from the deduction either in the form of a commission, dividend, or otherwise;

(b) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(c) The deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance, or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; and

(d) The deduction serves the convenience and interest of the employee.

Section 3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any application for the making of payroll deductions under §3.6 shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the following paragraphs of this section:

(a) The application shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The application need not identify the contract or contracts under which the work in question is to be performed. Permission will be given for deductions on all current and future contracts of the applicant for a period of I year. A renewal of permission to make such payroll deduction will be granted upon the submission of an application which makes reference to the original application, recites the date of the Secretary of Labor's approval of such deductions, states affirmatively that there is continued compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6, and specifies any conditions which have changed in regard to the payroll deductions.
(36 F.IL 9770, May 29, 1971.)

(c) The application shall state affirmatively that there is compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6. The affirmation shall be accompanied by a full statement of the facts indicating such compliance.

(d) The application shall include a description of the proposed deduction, the purpose to be served there by, and the classes of laborers or mechanics from whose wages the proposed deduction would be made.

(e) The application shall state the name and business of any third person to whom any funds obtained from the proposed deductions are to be transmitted and the affiliation of such person, if any, with the applicant. -

Section 3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.

The Secretary of Labor shall decide whether or not the requested deduction is permissible under provisions of §3.6; and shall notify the applicant in writing of his decision.

Section 3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.

Deductions not elsewhere provided for by this part and which are not found to be permissible under §3.6 are prohibited.

Section 3.10 Methods of payment of wages.

The payment of wages shall be by cash, negotiable instruments pkvable on demand, or the additional forms of compensation for which deductions are permissible under this part. No other methods of payment shall be recognized on work subject to the Copeland Act.

Section 3.11 Regulations part of contact.

All contracts made with respect to the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States covered by the regulations in this part shall expressly bind the contractor or subcontractor to comply with such of the regulations in this part as may be applicable. In this regard, see §5.5(a) of this subtitle.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly By

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
a practice division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

AMERICAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS COUNCIL

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

This document has been approved and endorsed by

The Associated General Contractors of America

Construction Specifications Institute

EJCDC No. 1910-8 (1996 Edition)

Copyright ©1996

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

American Consulting Engineers Council
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

American Society of Civil Engineers
345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY 6
1.01 *Defined Terms* 6
1.02 *Terminology* 8

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS 9
2.01 *Delivery of Bonds* 9
2.02 *Copies of Documents* 9
2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed* 9
2.04 *Starting the Work* 9
2.05 *Before Starting Construction* 9
2.06 *Preconstruction Conference* 10
2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules* 10

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE 10
3.01 *Intent* 10
3.02 *Reference Standards* 10
3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies* 10
3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents* 11
3.05 *Reuse of Documents* 11

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS 11
4.01 *Availability of Lands* 11
4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions* 12
4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions* 12
4.04 *Underground Facilities* 13
4.05 *Reference Points* 13
4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site* 14

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE 15
5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds* 15
5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers* 15
5.03 *Certificates of Insurance* 15
5.04 *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance* 15
5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance* 16
5.06 *Property Insurance* 16
5.07 *Waiver of Rights* 17
5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds* 18
5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace* 18
5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer* 18

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES 18
6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence* 18
6.02 *Labor; Working Hours* 19
6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment* 19
6.04 *Progress Schedule* 19
6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"* 19
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others *21*

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties* 21
6.08 *Permits* 22
6.09 *Laws and Regulations* 22
6.10 *Taxes* 22
6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas* 22
6.12 *Record Documents* 22
6.13 *Safety and Protection* 23
6.14 *Safety Representative* 23
6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs* 23
6.16 *Emergencies* 23
6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples* 24
6.18 *Continuing the Work* 25
6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee* 25
6.20 *Indemnification* 25

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK 26
7.01 *Related Work at Site* 26
7.02 *Coordination* 26

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES 27
8.01 *Communications to Contractor* 27
8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER* 27
8.03 *Furnish Data* 27
8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due* 27
8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests* 27
8.06 *Insurance* 27
8.07 *Change Orders* 27
8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals* 27
8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities* 27
8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition* 27
8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements* 27

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION 27
9.01 *OWNER'S Representative* 27
9.02 *Visits to Site* 28
9.03 *Project Representative* 28
9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations* 28
9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work* 28
9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work* 29
9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments* 29
9.08 Determinations for Unit Price Work *28*
9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work* 28
9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities* 28

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS 29
10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.03 *Execution of Change Orders* 30
10.04 *Notification to Surety* 30
10.05 *Claims and Disputes* 30

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK 30
11.01 *Cost of the Work* 30

11.02 *Cash Allowances* 32
11.03 *Unit Price Work* 33

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES 33
12.01 *Change of Contract Price* 33
12.02 *Change of Contract Times* 34
12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
1205 Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR'S Control *34*
12.06 *Delay Damages* 34

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK 34
13.01 *Notice of Defects* 34
13.02 *Access to Work* 34
13.03 *Tests and Inspections* 35
13.04 *Uncovering Work* 35
13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work* 35
13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work* 36
13.07 *Correction Period* 36
13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work* 36
13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work* 36

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION 37
14.01 *Schedule of Values* 37
14.02 *Progress Payments* 37
14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title* 38
14.04 *Substantial Completion* 39
14.05 *Partial Utilization* 39
14.06 *Final Inspection* 39
14.07 *Final Payment* 40
14.08 *Final Completion Delayed* 40
14.09 *Waiver of Claims* 41

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION 41
15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work 41
15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause* 41
15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience* 41
15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate* 42

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION 42
16.01 *Methods and Procedures* 42

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS 43
17.01 *Giving Notice* 43
17.02 *Computation of Times* 43
17.03 *Cumulative Remedies* 43
17.04 *Survival of Obligations* 43
17.05 *Controlling Law* 43

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Contract Documents and printed with initial or all capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1. *Addenda*--Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*--The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*--The form acceptable to ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*--Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*--The offer or proposal of a bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidding Documents*--The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

7. *Bidding Requirements*--The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security form, if any, and the Bid form with any supplements.

8. *Bonds*--Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

9. *Change Order*--A document recommended by ENGINEER which is signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*--A demand or assertion by OWNER or CONTRACTOR seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*--The entire and integrated written agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*--The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR's Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and ENGINEER's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*--The moneys payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*--The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Substantial Completion; and (ii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *CONTRACTOR*--The individual or entity with whom OWNER has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*--See paragraph 11.01.A for definition.

17. *Drawings*--That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by ENGINEER which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR. Shop Drawings and other CONTRACTOR submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*--The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *ENGINEER*--The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *ENGINEER's Consultant*--An individual or entity having a contract with ENGINEER to furnish services as ENGINEER's independent professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

21. *Field Order*--A written order issued by ENGINEER which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *General Requirements*--Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.

23. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*--The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

24. *Hazardous Waste*--The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*--Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*--Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*--A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*--The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, OWNER will sign and deliver the Agreement.

29. *Notice to Proceed*--A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

30. *OWNER*--The individual, entity, public body, or authority with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

31. *Partial Utilization*--Use by OWNER of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

32. *PCBs*--Polychlorinated biphenyls.

33. *Petroleum*--Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

34. *Project*--The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as may be indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

35. *Project Manual*--The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

36. *Radioactive Material*--Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

37. *Resident Project Representative*--The authorized representative of ENGINEER who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

38. *Samples*--Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

39. *Shop Drawings*--All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work.

40. *Site*--Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by OWNER upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by OWNER which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

41. *Specifications*--That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

42. *Subcontractor*--An individual or entity having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

43. *Substantial Completion*--The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of ENGINEER, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*--That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*--A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.

46. *Underground Facilities*--All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

47. *Unit Price Work*--Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

48. *Work*--The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

49. *Work Change Directive*--A written statement to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by OWNER and recommended by ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

50. *Written Amendment*--A written statement modifying the Contract Documents, signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the nonengineering or nontechnical rather than strictly construction-related aspects of the Contract Documents.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*

1. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as allowed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of ENGINEER as to the Work, it is intended that such action or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to ENGINEER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

B. *Day*

1. The word "day" shall constitute a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

C. *Defective*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

D. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of CONTRACTOR, "provide" is implied.

E. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds*

A. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreements to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish.

2.02* *Copies of Documents*

A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to ten copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times com-

mence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

*See Supplementary Conditions

2.05* *Before Starting Construction*

A. *CONTRACTOR's Review of Contract Documents:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any Work affected thereby; however, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within ten days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for its timely review:

1. a preliminary progress schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals which will list each required submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing, and processing such submittal; and

3. a preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

* C. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, CONTRACTOR and OWNER shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR and OWNER respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference*

A. Within 20 days after the Contract Times start to run, but before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in paragraph 2.05.B, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, at least ten days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to ENGINEER as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.05.B. CONTRACTOR shall have an additional ten days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR until acceptable schedules are submitted to ENGINEER.

1. The progress schedule will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the progress schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's full responsibility therefor.

2. CONTRACTOR's schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. CONTRACTOR's schedule of values will be acceptable to ENGINEER as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01* *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to OWNER.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by ENGINEER as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations*

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants, agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, CONTRACTOR shall report it to ENGINEER in writing at once. CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.04; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways: (i) a Field Order; (ii) ENGINEER's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample; or (iii) ENGINEER's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with OWNER: (i) shall not have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, including electronic media editions; and (ii) shall not reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER and specific written verification or adaption by ENGINEER. This prohibition will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work, or termination or completion of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude CONTRACTOR from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. OWNER shall furnish the Site. OWNER shall notify CONTRACTOR of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which CONTRACTOR must comply in performing the Work. OWNER will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If CONTRACTOR and OWNER are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in OWNER's furnishing the Site, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, OWNER shall furnish CONTRACTOR with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and OWNER's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02* *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A.* *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents; and

2. those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, includ-

ing, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

*See Supplementary Conditions

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If CONTRACTOR believes that any subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the Site that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents; then CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing about such condition. CONTRACTOR shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *ENGINEER's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by paragraph 4.03.A, ENGINEER will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of OWNER's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise OWNER in writing (with a copy to CONTRACTOR) of ENGINEER's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.08 and 11.03.

2. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. CONTRACTOR knew of the existence of such conditions at the time CONTRACTOR made a final commitment to OWNER in respect of Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for CONTRACTOR prior to CONTRACTOR's making such final commitment; or

c. CONTRACTOR failed to give the written notice within the time and as required by paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be

made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. OWNER and ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, during construction, and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to OWNER and ENGINEER. ENGINEER will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price of Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that CONTRACTOR did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

4.05* *Reference Points*

A. OWNER shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that have been utilized by the ENGINEER in the preparation of the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

*See Supplementary Conditions

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.

D. If CONTRACTOR encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16); and (iii) notify OWNER and ENGINEER (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). OWNER shall promptly consult with ENGINEER concerning the necessity for OWNER to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.

E. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after OWNER has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to CONTRACTOR written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by CONTRACTOR, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice CONTRACTOR does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then OWNER may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. OWNER may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by OWNER's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, OWNER shall indemnify and hold harmless CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or

Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.E shall obligate OWNER to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.F shall obligate CONTRACTOR to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 are not intended to apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01* *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish performance and payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B.* All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.01.B, CONTRACTOR shall within 20 days thereafter substitute another Bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain.

5.04* *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to

perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or (ii) by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance so required by this paragraph 5.04 to be purchased and maintained shall:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. with respect to insurance required by paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion in respect of professional liability) OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include completed operations insurance;

4. include contractual liability insurance covering CONTRACTOR's indemnity obligations under paragraphs 6.07, 6.11, and 6.20;

5. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

6. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.07; and

7. with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment (and CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to OWNER and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter).

5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance*

A.* In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under paragraph 5.04, OWNER, at OWNER's option, may purchase and maintain at OWNER's expense OWNER's own liability insurance as will protect OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06* *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall purchase and maintain property

insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an additional insured;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

*See Supplementary Conditions

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by OWNER;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B.* OWNER shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

C.* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with paragraph 5.07.

D.* OWNER shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E.* If CONTRACTOR requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraph 5.06, OWNER shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to CONTRACTOR by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, OWNER shall in writing advise CONTRACTOR whether or not such other insurance has been procured by OWNER.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A.* OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other

individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. OWNER and CONTRACTOR waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by OWNER as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. OWNER waives all rights against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to OWNER's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other peril whether or not insured by OWNER; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by OWNER during partial utilization pursuant to paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by OWNER covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, or ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08* *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A.* Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of paragraph 5.08.B. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment.

B.* OWNER as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09* *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A.* If either OWNER or CONTRACTOR has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the

certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.05.C. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with

*See Supplementary Conditions

the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences,
and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for the negligence of OWNER or ENGINEER in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall assign a competent resident superintendent thereto who shall not be replaced without written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to or received from the superintendent shall be binding on CONTRACTOR.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out, and construct the

Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without OWNER's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to ENGINEER.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly

run to the benefit of OWNER. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the progress schedule established in accordance with paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for acceptance (to the extent indicated in paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment in accordance with Article 12.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to ENGINEER for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by ENGINEER as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment ENGINEER determines that: (i) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics; (ii) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, and;

b. CONTRACTOR certifies that: (i) there is no increase in cost to the OWNER; and (ii) it will conform substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. Substitute Items

a. If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow ENGINEER to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.

c. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be as set forth in paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as ENGINEER may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that CONTRACTOR seeks to furnish or use. The application shall certify

that the proposed substitute item will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice CONTRACTOR's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item and whether or not incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified will be identified in the application, and available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute item. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in subparagraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* ENGINEER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until ENGINEER's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." ENGINEER will advise CONTRACTOR in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *ENGINEER's Cost Reimbursement:* ENGINEER will record time required by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants in evaluating substitute proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B and in making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) occasioned thereby. Whether or not ENGINEER approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for the charges of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants for evaluating each such proposed substitute.

F. *CONTRACTOR's Expense:* CONTRACTOR shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at CONTRACTOR's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to OWNER as indicated in paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom OWNER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to OWNER in advance for acceptance by OWNER by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if CONTRACTOR has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable replacement

for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued or Written Amendment signed. No acceptance by OWNER of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject defective Work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER and ENGINEER for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between OWNER or ENGINEER and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR.

E. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with ENGINEER through CONTRACTOR.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, CONTRACTOR will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of OWNER or ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees or agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. OWNER shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for

the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither OWNER nor ENGINEER shall be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work; however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of CONTRACTOR's obligations under paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work may be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

6.10* *Taxes*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11* *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A.* *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations,

*See Supplementary Conditions

and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultant, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work CONTRACTOR shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall clean the Site and make it ready for utilization by OWNER. At the completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR in accordance with paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17* *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A.* CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. All submittals will be identified as ENGINEER may require and in the number of copies specified in the General Requirements. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show ENGINEER the services, materials, and equipment CONTRACTOR proposes to provide and to enable ENGINEER to review the information for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E.

B.* CONTRACTOR shall also submit six (6) Samples to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, and the use for which intended and otherwise as ENGINEER may require to enable ENGINEER to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E. The numbers of each Sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

C. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.07, any related Work performed prior to ENGINEER's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

D. *Submittal Procedures*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified:

a. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

b. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work;

c. all information relative to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and

d. CONTRACTOR shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or

*See Supplementary Conditions

Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review and approval of that submittal.

3. At the time of each submittal, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation.

E. *ENGINEER's Review*

1. ENGINEER will timely review and approve Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER. ENGINEER's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals

will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. ENGINEER's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. ENGINEER's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of each submittal as required by paragraph 6.17.D.3 and ENGINEER has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.17.D.1.

F. *Resubmittal Procedures*

1. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by paragraph 15.04 or as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

B. CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by ENGINEER;

2. recommendation by ENGINEER or payment by OWNER of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by ENGINEER or any payment related thereto by OWNER;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by OWNER;

5. any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;

6. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by OWNER.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage:

1. is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; and

2. is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of an individual or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such individual or entity.

B. In any and all claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants or to the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the Site by OWNER's employees, or let other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (and OWNER, if OWNER is performing the other work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR under this paragraph are for the benefit of

8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities*

A. The OWNER shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. If and to the extent OWNER has agreed to furnish CONTRACTOR reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents, OWNER's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *OWNER'S Representative*

A. ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of ENGINEER as OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. ENGINEER will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as ENGINEER deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, ENGINEER, for the benefit of OWNER, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward providing for OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, ENGINEER will keep OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard OWNER against defective Work.

B. ENGINEER's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on ENGINEER's authority and responsibility set forth in paragraph 9.10, and particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of ENGINEER's visits or observations of CONTRACTOR's Work ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03* *Project Representative*

A. If OWNER and ENGINEER agree, ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist ENGINEER in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in paragraph 9.10 and in the Supplementary Conditions. If OWNER designates another representative or agent to represent OWNER at the Site who is not ENGINEER's Consultant, agent or employee,

*See Supplementary Conditions

the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations*

A. ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents as ENGINEER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Docu-

ments. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a written clarification or interpretation, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on OWNER and also on CONTRACTOR, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of a Field Order, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. ENGINEER will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which ENGINEER believes to be defective, or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will review with CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). ENGINEER's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by ENGINEER to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work, the quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, and Claims seeking changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05, with a request for a formal decision.

B. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this paragraph 9.09, ENGINEER will not show partiality to OWNER or CONTRACTOR and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER pursuant to this paragraph 9.09 with respect to any such Claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in paragraph 14.07) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such Claim, dispute, or other matter.

*See Supplementary Conditions

9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither ENGINEER's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by ENGINEER in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such

authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by ENGINEER shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. ENGINEER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph 9.10 shall also apply to ENGINEER's Consultants, Resident Project Representative, and assistants. See Article 18.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.04.B.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by ENGINEER (or Written Amendments) covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by OWNER pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.08.A or OWNER's correction of defective Work under paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. The amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims and Disputes*

A. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim, dispute, or other matter shall be delivered by the claimant to ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, dispute, or other matter with supporting data shall be delivered to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless ENGINEER allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim, dispute, or other matter). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to ENGINEER and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless ENGINEER allows additional time).

B. *ENGINEER's Decision:* ENGINEER will render a formal decision in writing within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any. ENGINEER's written decision on such Claim, dispute, or other matter will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR unless:

1. an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Article 16; or

2. if no such dispute resolution procedures have been set forth in Article 16, a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's written decision is delivered by OWNER or CONTRACTOR to the other and to ENGINEER within 30 days after the date of such decision, and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction within 60 days after the date of such decision or within 60 days after Substantial Completion, whichever is later (unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR), to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such Claim, dispute, or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If ENGINEER does not render a formal decision in writing within the time stated in paragraph 10.05.B, a decision denying the Claim in its entirety shall be deemed to have been issued 31 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any.

D. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to CONTRACTOR will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 11.01.B.

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the perfomance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such employees shall include without limitation superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work

shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by OWNER.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by CONTRACTOR to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to OWNER, who will then determine, with the advice of ENGINEER, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by OWNER with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of OWNER. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expressage, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. When the Cost of the Work is used to determine the value of a Change Order or of a Claim, the cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of the changes in the Work or caused by the event giving rise to the Claim.

j. When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, the costs of premiums for all Bonds and insurance CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR, whether at the Site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.

2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the Site.

3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, CONTRACTOR will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Cash Allowances*

A. It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums as may be acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR agrees that:

1. the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

B. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by ENGINEER to reflect actual amounts due CONTRACTOR on account of

Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER subject to the provisions of paragraph 9.08.

B. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

C. OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and

3. if CONTRACTOR believes that CONTRACTOR is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or OWNER believes that OWNER is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01* *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B.* The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraph 11.01) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* The CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under paragraph 11.01.A.3, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

*See Supplementary Conditions

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times (or Milestones) covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be extended due to delays within the control of CONTRACTOR. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

12.05 *Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay.

12.06 *Delay Damages*

A. In no event shall OWNER or ENGINEER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from:

1. delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR; or

2. delays beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts or neglect by utility

owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

B. Nothing in this paragraph 12.06 bars a change in Contract Price pursuant to this Article 12 to compensate CONTRACTOR due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of OWNER or anyone for whom OWNER is responsible.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which OWNER or ENGINEER has actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02* *Access to Work*

A. OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03* *Tests and Inspections*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B.* OWNER shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.04.B; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for OWNER's and ENGINEER's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.E shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and ENGINEER has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense.

B. If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as ENGINEER may require, that portion of the Work in

question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

*See Supplementary Conditions

13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of OWNER to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for CONTRACTOR's use by OWNER or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written instructions: (i) repair such defective land or areas, or (ii) correct such defective Work or, if the defective Work has been rejected by OWNER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and (iii) satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

B. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

C. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

D. CONTRACTOR's obligations under this paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, OWNER (and, prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, ENGINEER) prefers to accept it, OWNER may do so. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by ENGINEER as to reasonableness) and the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work*

A. If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice from ENGINEER to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 13.06.A, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, OWNER may, after seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph, OWNER shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, OWNER may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto, take possession of CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR shall allow OWNER, OWNER's representatives, agents and employees, OWNER's other contractors, and ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants access to the Site to enable OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by OWNER in exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09 will be charged against CONTRACTOR, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of CONTRACTOR's defective Work.

D. CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by OWNER of OWNER's rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The schedule of values established as provided in paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to ENGINEER. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A.* *Applications for Payments*

1. At least 20 days before the date established for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by CONTRACTOR covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that OWNER has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect OWNER's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to OWNER.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of CONTRACTOR stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to pro-gress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. *Review of Applications*

1. ENGINEER will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to OWNER or return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing ENGINEER's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by ENGINEER to OWNER, based on ENGINEER's observations on the Site of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on ENGINEER's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Comple tion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under paragraph 9.08, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to CONTRACTOR's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is ENGINEER's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment ENGINEER will not thereby be deemed to have represented that: (i) inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents; or (ii) that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties

that might entitle CONTRACTOR to be paid additionally by OWNER or entitle OWNER to withhold payment to CONTRACTOR.

4. Neither ENGINEER's review of CONTRACTOR's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on ENGINEER to supervise, direct, or control the Work or for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work. Additionally, said review or recommendation will not impose responsibility on ENGINEER to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes CONTRACTOR has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to OWNER free and clear of any Liens.

5. ENGINEER may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to OWNER referred to in paragraph 14.02.B.2. ENGINEER may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in ENGINEER's opinion to protect OWNER from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Orders;

c. OWNER has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 13.09; or

d. ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

D. *Reduction in Payment*

1. OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER because:

a. claims have been made against OWNER on account of CONTRACTOR's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where CONTRACTOR has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to OWNER to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling OWNER to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. OWNER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If OWNER refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER, OWNER must give CONTRACTOR immediate written notice (with a copy to ENGINEER) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay CONTRACTOR any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. OWNER shall promptly pay CONTRACTOR the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, when CONTRACTOR corrects to OWNER's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

3. If it is subsequently determined that OWNER's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by paragraph 14.02.C.1.

14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that ENGINEER issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly thereafter, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. OWNER shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to ENGINEER as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, ENGINEER concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, ENGINEER will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to OWNER notify CONTRACTOR in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of OWNER's objections, ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will within said 14 days execute and deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as ENGINEER believes justified after consideration of any objections from OWNER. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion ENGINEER will deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree otherwise in writing and so inform ENGINEER in writing prior to ENGINEER's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, ENGINEER's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR until final payment.

B. OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Use by OWNER at OWNER's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by OWNER for its intended purpose without significant interference with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following conditions.

1. OWNER at any time may request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to use any such part of the Work which OWNER believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If CONTRACTOR agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will certify to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. CONTRACTOR at any time may notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that CONTRACTOR considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify OWNER and CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

2. No occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, ENGINEER will promptly make a final inspection with OWNER and CONTRACTOR and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After CONTRACTOR has, in the opinion of ENGINEER, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 6.12), and other documents, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by subparagraph 5.04.B.7; (ii) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment; and (iii) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to OWNER) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by OWNER, CONTRACTOR may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which OWNER or OWNER's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to OWNER to indemnify OWNER against any Lien.

B. *Review of Application and Acceptance*

1. If, on the basis of ENGINEER's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, ENGINEER is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to OWNER for payment. At the same time ENGINEER will also give written notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application for Payment to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to OWNER of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and, when due, will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if ENGINEER so confirms, OWNER shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by OWNER for Work not

fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by CONTRACTOR against OWNER other than those previously made in writing which are still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. CONTRACTOR's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to paragraph 6.04);

2. CONTRACTOR's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. CONTRACTOR's disregard of the authority of ENGINEER; or

4. CONTRACTOR's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in paragraph 15.02.A occur, OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any) seven days written notice, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as OWNER may deem expedient. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by OWNER arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to OWNER. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by OWNER will be reviewed by ENGINEER as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by ENGINEER, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

C. Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of OWNER, elect to terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

1. for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. for all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER fails for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, and provided OWNER or ENGINEER do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from OWNER payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.03. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER has failed for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, CONTRACTOR may, seven days after written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making a Claim under paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION*

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Dispute resolution methods and procedures, if any, shall be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions. If no method and procedure has been set forth, and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.09 and 10.05, OWNER and CONTRACTOR may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS*

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to

exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Agreement.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (No. 1910-8, 1996 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions, which are not so amended or supplemental, remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

SC-6.10 Delete paragraph 6.10 in its entirely and insert the following in its place:

The owner qualifies for the state and local tax exemption in the purchase of certain materials and equipment the Contractor shall utilize the form provided herewith in exhibit "D".

SC-11.01 Delete paragraph 11.01 in its entirety.

SC-11.02 Delete paragraph 11.02 in its entirety.

SC-12.01B.25 & B.3. Delete paragraph 12.01B.2 & B.3 in its entirety.

SC-12.01.C.2 Delete paragraph 12.01.C.2 in its entirety.

SC Article 14.02 C.1 Replace **"Ten days"** with **"Thirty days"** to read as follows: Thirty days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER'S recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER TO CONTRACTOR.

SC Article 16 Add the following language at the end of the paragraph of Article 16:

There are no dispute resolution methods and procedures set forth in the Supplemental Conditions:

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is called to Texas Government Code Chapter 2258, which must be complied with attached herewith as Exhibit "C"

GENERAL NOTES AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM 247. Flexible Base

Flexible Base Type E will be composed of caliche (argillaceous Limestone, calcareous or calcareous clay particles) and may contain stone, conglomerate, gravel, sand or granular materials when these materials are in situ with the caliche.

Blended material for Flexible Base TY E GR 4

The Contractor may blend base material with another caliche source or with crushed concrete, meeting the requirements for TY "E" materials, provided a minimum of 50% caliche is used. The crushed concrete may contain sand or granular materials. Stabilizing additives will not be allowed in the raw crushed concrete base. Acceptance will be under the following conditions:

Condition One (1): When both components of the blend in their individual stockpiles meet all the physical requirements of this Item, then field blending will be allowed.

Condition Two (2): When only one component of the blend passes the physical requirements of this Item, the materials shall be blended through a plant for stockpile testing and approval.

Flexible Base (TY E GR 4) shall conform to the following requirements:

BEFORE LIME IS ADDED

Retained on Sq. Sieve	Percent Retained
2"	0
½"	20-60
No. 4	40-75
No. 40	70-90
Max. PI:	15
Max. Wet Ball PI:	15
Wet Ball Mill Max Amount:	50
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	150 at 15 PSI lateral pressure
Triaxial Test	Tex-117-E

The Wet Ball Test (Tex-116-E) shall be run and the Plasticity Index of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall be determined (Wet Ball PI).

After 1% lime (laboratory) is added to unlimed material

Max PI	12
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	180 at 15 PSI Lateral Pressure
Triaxial Test (Lime Treated)	Tex-121-E

Technical Specifications

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
Item 247	Flexible Base
Item 340	Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavement
Item 400	Excavation and Backfill for Structures
Item 402	Trench Excavation Protection
Item 464	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
Item 479	Adjusting Manholes and Inlets
Item 502	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling
Item 529	Concrete Curb, Gutter and Combined Curb and Gutter
Item 530	Driveways and Turnouts
Item 5010	Construction Exists
Item 5249	Temporary Sediment Control Fence

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

ITEM 247

FLEXIBLE BASE

247.1. Description. This Item shall govern for the delivery, stockpiling and/or the construction of foundation or base courses as herein specified and in conformity with the typical sections and to the lines and grades shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

247.2. Materials. The flexible base material shall be crushed or uncrushed as necessary to meet the requirements herein, and shall consist of durable coarse aggregate particles and binding materials.

(1) General. When off-right-of-way sources are involved, the Con- tractor's attention is directed to Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities to the Public".

(2) Physical Requirements.

(a) General. All types shall meet the physical requirements for the specified grade(s) as set forth in Table 1.

Additives, such as, but not limited to, lime, cement or fly ash, shall not be used to alter the soil constants or strengths shown in Table 1, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the base material shall have a minimum Bar Linear Shrinkage of 2 percent as determined by Test Method Tex-107-E, Part II.

The flexible base shall be one of the following types, as follows:

(b) Type A. Type A material shall be crushed stone produced from oversize quarried aggregate, sized by crushing and produced from a naturally occurring single source. Crushed gravel or uncrushed gravel shall not be acceptable for Type A material. No blending of sources and/or additive materials will be allowed in Type A material.

(c) Type B. Type B material shall be crushed or uncrushed gravel.

(d) Type C. Type C material shall be crushed gravel. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, crushed gravel shall have a minimum of 60 percent of the particles retained on the No. 4 sieve with two (2) or more crushed faces as determined by Test Method Tex-460-A, Part I.

(e) Type D. As shown on the plans.

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

TABLE 1
PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

GRADE 1	GRADE 2	GRADE 3
Triaxial Class 1: Min. compressive strength, psi: 45 at 0 psi lateral pressure and 175 at 15 psi lateral pressure	Triaxial Class 1 to 2.3: Min. compressive strength, psi: 35 at 0 psi lateral pressure and 175 at 15 psi lateral pressure	Triaxial Class - Unspecified
Master Grading	Master Grading	Master Grading
1-3/4" 0	2-1/2" 0	2-1/2" 0
7/8" 10-35	1-3/4" 0-10	1-3/4" 0-10
3/8" 30-50	No. 4 45-75	No. 4 30-75
No. 4 45-65	No. 40 60-85	No. 40 50-85
No. 40 70-85		
Max LL 35	Max LL 40	Max LL 40
Max PI 10	Max PI 12	Max PI 12
Wet Ball Mill Max 40	Wet Ball Mill Max 45	Wet Ball Mill Max 50
Max increase in passing No. 40 20	Max increase in passing No. 40 20	Max increase in Passing No. 40 20

247.2

GRADE 4	GRADE 5	GRADE 6
Triaxial Class Unspecified Master Grading 1-3/4" ..... 0 No. 4 ..... 45-75 No. 40 ..... 50-85 Max LL ..... 40 Max PI 12	Triaxial Class Unspecified Master Grading 1-3/4" ..... 0 No. 40 ..... 50-85 Max LL ..... 40 Max PI 12	As Shown on the Plans

Notes:
1. Gradation requirements are percent retained on square sieves.
2. When a magnesium soundness value is shown on the plans the material will be tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-411-A.
3. When lightweight aggregates are used, the wet ball mill requirements will not apply and the lightweight aggregate shall meet the Los Angeles Abrasion, Pressure Slaking and Freeze Thaw requirements of Item 303, "Aggregate for Surface Treatment (Lightweight)".

(3) Pilot Grading. When pilot grading is required on the plans, the flexible base shall not vary from the designated pilot grading of each sieve size by more than five (5) percentage points. However, the flexible base grading shall be within the master grading limits as shown in Table 1. The pilot grading may be varied by the Engineer as necessary to insure that the base material produced will meet the physical requirements shown in Table 1.

(4) Testing. Testing of flexible base materials shall be in accordance with the following Department standard laboratory test procedures:

Moisture Content	Tex-103-E
Liquid Limit	Tex-104-E
Plasticity Index	Tex-106-E
Bar Linear Shrinkage	Tex-107-E, Part II

Sieve Analysis	Tex-110-E
Moisture-Density Determination	Tex-113-E
Roadway Density	Tex-115-E
Wet Ball Mill	Tex-116-E
Triaxial Tests (Part I or II as selected by the Engineer)	Tex-117-E
Particle Count	Tex-460-A, Part I

Samples for testing the base material for triaxial class, soil constants, gradation and wet ball mill will be taken prior to the compaction operations.

(5) Tolerances. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the limits establishing reasonably close conformity with the specified gradation and plasticity index are defined by the following:

(a) Gradation. The Engineer may accept the material, providing not more than one (1) out of the most recent five (5) consecutive gradation tests performed are outside the specified limits for master grading or pilot grading, as applicable, on any individual sieve by no more than five (5) percentage points.

(b) Plasticity Index. The Engineer may accept the material pro- viding not more than one (1) out of the most recent five (5) consecutive plasticity index samples tested are outside the specified limit by no more than two (2) percentage points.

(6) Material Sources. The flexible base material shall be furnished by the Contractor. When a non-commercial source is utilized, it shall be opened in such manner as to immediately expose the vertical faces of all the various strata of acceptable material. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the material shall be secured and processed by successive vertical cuts extending through all of the exposed strata.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the flexible base material shall be temporarily stockpiled prior to delivery to the roadway. Unless other- wise shown on the plans, the stockpile shall not be less than 10 feet in height and shall be made up of layers not greater than two (2) feet in thickness. After a sufficient stockpile has been constructed the Contractor may proceed with loading from the stockpile for delivery. In loading from the stockpile for delivery, the material shall be loaded by making successive vertical cuts through the entire depth of the stockpile.

When temporary stockpiles are to be tested for acceptance prior to delivery to its intended use, any stockpile that has been sampled and accepted shall not have material

added or removed unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The Contractor will be charged for additional sampling and testing required as a result of material being removed from a previously approved stockpile without the approval of the Engineer. Such charges will be deducted from the Contractor's estimates.

Blending of materials from more than one (1) source to produce Type B, C or D flexible base will be allowed when approved by the Engineer.

247.3. Construction Methods.

(1) Complete In Place

(a) Preparation of Subgrade or Existing Roadbed. Prior to de- livery of the base material, the subgrade or existing roadbed shall be shaped to conform to the typical sections, shown on the plans or established by the Engineer. This work shall be done in accordance with the provision of the applicable bid items.

When shown on the plans and directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall proof roll the roadbed in accordance with Item 216, "Rolling (Proof)". Soft spots shall be corrected as directed by the Engineer.

(b) First Course. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to deliver the required amount of base material to each 100 foot station. Base material shall be spread uniformly and shaped the same day as delivered. In the event inclement weather or other unforeseen circumstances render this impractical, the material shall be shaped as soon as practical.

Prior to compacting the flexible base, the flexible base material shall be bladed and shaped to conform to the typical sections as shown on the plans. All areas of segregated coarse or fine material shall be corrected or removed and replaced with well graded material, as directed by the Engineer and at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall sprinkle for dust control as directed by the Engineer.

(c) Succeeding or Finish Courses. Construction methods shall be the same as required for the first course. Throughout this entire operation, the shape of each course shall be maintained by blading. Upon completion, the surface shall be smooth and in conformity with the typical section as shown on the plans and the established lines and grades. Prior to placing the surfacing on the completed base, the base shall be cured to the extent directed by the Engineer.

(d) Compaction Method. The flexible base shall be compacted by "Density Control" as shown on the plans. Water used for compaction shall conform to the material requirements of Item 204, "Sprinkling".

The flexible base shall be sprinkled as required and compacted to the extent necessary to provide not less than 100 percent density as determined by Test Method Tex-113-E, unless otherwise shown on the plans. After each section of flexible base is completed, tests as necessary will be made by the Engineer in accordance with Test Method Tex-115-E. When the material fails to meet the density requirements, or it loses the required stability, density or finish before the next course is placed or the project is completed, it shall be reworked and retested in accordance with Section 247.3.(1)(e).

(e) Reworking a Section. Should the base course, due to any reason or cause, lose the required stability, density or finish before the surfacing is complete, it shall be reworked, recompacted and refinished at the sole expense of the Contractor.

(f) Tolerances. Tolerances shall conform to the following:

(i) Density Tolerances. The Engineer may accept the work pro- viding not more than one (1) out of the most recent five (5) consecutive density tests performed is below the specified density, and providing that the failing test is no more than three (3.0) pounds per cubic foot below the specified density.

(ii) Grade Tolerances. In areas on which surfacing is to be placed, any deviation in excess of 1/4 inch in cross section or 1/4 inch in a length

of 16 feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and recompacting by sprinkling and rolling.

(g) Thickness Measurement. When the measurement is by the square yard, the flexible base will be measured for depth in units of 4000 square yards, or fraction thereof. The measurements will be at location(s) determined by the Engineer and performed in accordance with Test Method Tex-140-E. In any unit where flexible base is deficient by more than 1/2 inch in thickness, the deficiency shall be corrected by scarifying, adding material as required, reshaping, recompacting and refinishing at the Contractor's expense.

(2) Roadway Delivery. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to deliver the required amount of base material to each 100 foot station. All processing or manipulations will be in accordance with the applicable bid items.

(3) Stockpile Delivery. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to prepare the stockpile site, to provide and deliver the required amount of base material to the designated stockpile site and to construct the stockpile. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the stockpile shall not be less than ten (10) feet in height and shall be made up of layers not to exceed two (2) feet in thickness.

247.4. Measurement. This Item will be measured by either Measurement Class 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 as shown on the plans:

(1) Measurement Class 1. Measurement will be by the cubic yard in vehicles of uniform capacity.

(2) Measurement Class 2. Measurement will be by the ton of 2000 pounds dry weight in vehicles as delivered. A set of standard platform truck scales conforming to the requirements of Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment", shall be furnished by the Contractor and placed at a location approved by the Engineer. When the material is weighed during mixing or batching, reweighing will not be necessary. The dry weight will be determined by deducting the weight of the moisture in the material at the time of weighing from the gross weight of the material. The moisture in the material will be determined in accordance with Test Method Tex-103-E at least once each day and more often if conditions warrant.

(3) Measurement Class 3. Measurement will be by the cubic yard in the final stockpile position. The volume of flexible base will be computed in place between the natural ground and the top of the stockpile by the method of average end areas.

(4) Measurement Class 4. Measurement will be by the cubic yard in the completed and accepted final position. The volume of base course will be computed in place between the original subgrade or subbase surfaces, and the lines, grades and slopes of the accepted base course as shown on the plans by the method of average end areas.

Measurement Class 4 is plan quantity measurement Item and the quantity to be paid for will be that quantity shown in the proposal and on the "Estimate and Quantity" sheet of the contract plans, except as may be modified by Article 9.8. If no adjustment is required, additional measurements or calculations will not be required. No payment will be made for thickness or width exceeding that shown on the typical section or provided on the plans.

(5) Measurement Class 5. Measurement will be by the square yard of surface area in the completed and accepted position. The surface area of the base course will be based on the width of flexible base as shown on the plans.

Measurement Class 5 is a plans quantity measurement Item and the quantity to be paid for will be that quantity shown in the proposal and on the "Estimate and Quantity" sheet of the contract plans, except as may be modified by Article 9.8. If no adjustment is required, additional measurements or calculations will not be required. No payment will be made for thickness or width exceeding that shown on the typical section or provided on the plans.

247.5. Payment.

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Flexible Base (Complete in Place)" of the type, grade and measurement class specified; for "Flexible Base (Roadway Delivery)" of the type, grade and measurement class specified; and for "Flexible Base (Stockpile Delivery)" of the type, grade and measurement class specified. This price shall be full compensation for securing and furnishing all materials, including royalty and freight involved; for furnishing scales and labor involved in weighing the material when required; for loosening, blasting, excavating, screening, crushing and temporary stockpiling when required; for loading all materials; for all hauling and delivering and for all manipulations; sprinkling; for rolling, except for proof rolling; sprinkling for dust control, for labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work except as follows:

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

When the plans specify "Flexible Base (Complete in Place)", the unit price bid shall be full compensation for shaping and fine grading the roadbed; and for spreading, mixing, blading, compacting, shaping, finishing, and curing the base material.

When the plans specify "Flexible Base (Roadway Delivery)", the unit price bid will not include processing at the roadway. Measurement will be only by Measurement Class 1 or 2.

When the plans specify "Flexible Base (Stockpile Delivery)", the unit price bid also will be full compensation for preparing the stockpile area and for spreading and shaping the material in the stockpile. Measurement will be only by Measurement Class 1, 2, or 3.

When proof rolling is shown on the plans, and when directed by the Engineer, it will be paid for in accordance with Item 216, "Rolling (Proof)".

When subgrade is constructed under this project, correction of soft spots will be at the Contractor's expense. When subgrade is not constructed under this project, correction of soft spots in the subgrade or existing roadbed will be in accordance with Article 4.3.

SPECIFICATION AS PER HIDALGO COUNTY For Colonia Program

340

Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavement

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

A. Hot mix asphalt concrete (HMAC) pavement shall consist of a binder course, a leveling up course, a surface course or a combination of the courses as shown on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. HMAC pavement shall be composed of a compacted mixture of mineral aggregate and asphaltic material, constructed on previously completed and approved subgrade, subbase course, base course, or existing pavement.

C. HMAC pavement shall be in accordance with the specifications herein and in conformity with the lines, grades, quantities and typical sections in the contract and/or as directed by the ENGINEER.

1.02 QUALITY CONTROL:

A. HMAC pavement and its constituent part shall conform to the ASTM, AASHTO and/or Texas SDHPT test methods noted below.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ASPHALTIC MATERIALS:

A. Asphalt cement binders shall be uncracked petroleum asphalt and shall be carefully refined, by steam, vacuum, or solvent, from asphaltic or semi-asphaltic base crude petroleum at a temperature not to exceed 700 degrees F. Asphalt cements shall be free from thermal decomposition products and shall not be blended with any materials which have been subjected to cracking or produced from a crude petroleum source other than that of the original material. The asphalt cement shall not contain residues from non-asphaltic sources. Asphalt cement shall be homogeneous, free from water, and shall not foam when heated to 347 degrees F.

B. Paving asphalt shall be classified by penetration or viscosity and shall conform to the requirements set forth in one of the following tables as designated by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR may supply asphalt meeting the requirements of one of the following tables provided that he obtains prior approval of the ENGINEER and with the provision that once approval has been obtained, that the CONTRACTOR will remain with that grade throughout the project.

TABLE 02612-1

Specification Designation	AASHTO Test Method	ASTM Test Method	40 to 50	60 to 70	85 to 100	120 to 150	150 to 200	200 to 250
Flash Point (Open cup) Min.	T48	D92	450	450	450	425	350	
Penetration of Orig. Sample at 77	T49	D5	40 to 50	60 to 70	85 to 100	120 to 150	150 to 200	200 to 250

Thin-Film Oven Loss, Hours at 325 F, % Max	T179		D1754	0.75		0.75		0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00
Test of Residue from Thin-Film Oven Test: % of Orig. Pen., Min.	T49	D5	52	50	50	50	50	50		
Ductility at 77 F, cm. after Loss at 325 F, Min.	T51	D113	50	50	100	100	100	100		
Solubility in CC1 4 Min.	T44*	None	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5		
Reaction to Spot Test	T102**	None	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-		

* Procedure No. 1 with CC1 4 substituted for CS2.

** Using 85% Standard Naphtha Solvent and 15% xylene.

TABLE 02612-2

TYPE-GRADE	OA-30 Min.	OA-30 Max	OA-175*8 Min.	OA-175*8 Max	OA-400 Min.	OA-400 Max
Penetration at 32 F, 200g., 60 sec	15	–	–	–	–	–
Penetration at 77 F, 100g., 5 sec	25	35	150	200	–	–
Penetration at 115 F, 50g., 5 sec	–	65	–	–	–	–
Ductility at 77 F, 5 Original OA	2	–	70	–	–	–
Flash Point C.O.C.,F	450	–	425	–	425	–
Softening Point, R.&B.,F	185	–	95	130	–	–
Thin Film Oven Test, 1/8 in.Film 50 g., 5hrs.,325 F, % Loss by wt	–	0.4	–	1.4	–	2.0
Penetration of Residue, at 77 F, 100g., 5 sec. % of Original Pen	–	–	40	–	–	–
Ductility of Residue at 77 F, 5						

cm/min., cms	-- -- --	100	-- --			
Solubility in Trichloroethylene, %	99.0 --	99.0 --	99.0 --			
Spot Test on Original OA	Neg.	Neg.	Neg.			
Float Test at 122 F, sec	-- -- -- --	120	150			
Test on 85 to 115 Pen.Residue*						
Residue by Wt., %	-- -- -- --	75	--			
Ductility, 77 F, 5 cm/min:						
Original Res., cms	-- -- -- --	100	--			
Subjected to Thin Film Test, cms	-- -- -- --	100	--			

*Determined by Vacuum Distillation (by evaporation if unable to reduce by vacuum).

**For use with Latex Additive only.

TABLE 02612-3

PROPERTIES	AC-1.5 MIN MAX	AC-3 MIN MAX	AC-5 MIN MAX	AC-10 MIN MAX	AC-20 MIN MAX	AC-20 MIN MAX
Viscosity, 140F Stokes	150 50	300 100	500 100	1000 200	2000 400	4000 800
Viscosity, 275 F stokes.	0.7 --	1.1 --	1.4 --	1.9 --	2.5 --	3.5 --
Penetration, 77 F 100 g, 5 sec. .	250 --	210 --	135 --	85 --	55 --	35 --
Flash Point, C.O.C.,F. . . .	425 --	425 --	425 --	450 --	450 --	450 --
Solubility in trichloroethylene, percent. . . .	99.0 --	99.0 --	99.0 --	99.0 --	99.0 --	99.0 --
Test on residues from thin film oven test: Viscosity, 140F stokes.	-- 450	-- 900	1500 --	3000 --	6000 --	-- 12000
Ductility, 77 F, 5 cms per min,cms	100 --	100 --	100 --	70 --	50 --	30 --
Spot test. . . .	Negative for all grades					

C. A minimum of two percent, by weight, latex additive (solids basis) shall be added to the OA-175 Asphalt or to AC-5 Asphalt when specified in the contract. The latex additive shall be governed by the following specifications:

The latex is to be an anionic emulsion of butadiene-styrene low-temperature copolymer in water, stabilized with fatty-acid soap so as to have good storage stability, and possessing the following properties:

Monomer ratio, B/S	70/30
Minimum solids content	67%
Solids content per gal.@ 67%	5.3 lbs.
Coagulum on 80-mesh screen	0.01% max.
Type Anti-oxidant	staining
Mooney viscosity of Polymer(M/L 4@212F)	100 min.
pH of Latex	9.4 - 10.5
Surface tension	28-42 dynes/cm2

The finished latex-asphalt blend shall met the following requirements:

Viscosity at 140 F, stokes	1500 max.
Ductility at 39.2 F. 1 cm. per., cm	100 min.

D. Asphalt content shall be within the limits noted below:

HMAC Type	Percent of Mixture by Weight	Percent of Mixture by Volume
"D"	4.0 - 8.0	9.0 - 19.0

E. At the time of delivery of each shipment of asphalt, the vendor supplying the material shall deliver to the purchaser certified copies of the test report which shall indicate the name of the vendor, type and grade of asphalt delivered, date and point of delivery, quantity delivered, delivery ticket number, and results of the above-specified tests. The test report shall be certified and signed by an authorized representative of the vendor that the product delivered conforms to the specifications for the type and grade indicated.

F. Until the certified test reports and samples of the material have been checked by the ENGINEER to determine their conformity with the prescribed requirements, the material to which such report relates an any work in which it may have been incorporated as an integral component will be only tentatively accepted by the County and/or City. Final acceptance will be dependent upon the determination of the ENGINEER that the material involved fulfills the requirements prescribed therefor. The certified test reports and the testing required in connection with the reports will be at the expense to the County and/or City.

G. Unless otherwise specified in these specifications or in the Supplementary Specifications, the various grades of paving asphalt shall be applied at a temperature range of from 210 F, the exact temperature to be determined by the ENGINEER.

H. Paving asphalt shall be heated in such a manner that steam or hot oils will not be introduced directly into the paving asphalt during heating. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish and keep on the site, at all times, an accurate thermometer suitable for determining the temperature of the paving asphalt.

I. HMAC asphalt shall be the grade having the highest penetration, within specified limits, to produce a mix having a maximum stability of the compacted mixtures.

J. Only one (1) grade of asphalt 64-22 (AC-20) shall be required unless otherwise shown on the plans or as required by the ENGINEER.

2.02 AGGREGATES:

A. HMAC aggregate will be tested in accordance with the following test:

AASHTO T-30 Mechanic Testing
AASHTO T-27 Passing No. 200 Sieve
AASHTO T-89 Liquid Limit
AASHTO T-96 Los Angeles Abrasion
AASHTO T-104 Soundness (Magnesium Sulfate)
ASTM C – 131 Resistance to Degradation
ASTM C – 136 Sieve Analysis
ASTM C – 2419 Sand Equivalence Value
SDHPT Tex - 106-EMethod of Calculating Plasticity Index of Solids
SDHPT Tex-217 – F(I & II) Determination of Deleterious Materials and Decantation Test
SDHPT Tex-203 – FQuality Tests for Mineral Aggregates

B. Aggregates shall have an abrasion of not more than 40 for all course except the non-skid surface course, which shall have an abrasion of not more than 35.

C. When property proportioned, HMAC aggregate shall produce a gradation which will conform to the limitations for classification for HMAC type shown below, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

D. Course aggregate to be crushed limestone rock or crushed gravel with hydrated lime or limestone filler. (Crushed gravel shall be per Highway Department Specifications.)

E. Binder aggregate to be composed of not less then 15% field sand or as directed by the engineer.

4. Type "D" - Fine Graded Surface Course

	Percent Aggregate by Weight or Volume
Passing 1/2" sieve	to 100
Passing 3/8" sieve	85 to 100
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on No.4 sieve	21 to 53
Passing No.4 sieve, retained on No.10 sieve	11 to 32
Total retained on No.10 sieve	54 to 74
Passing No.10 sieve, retained on No.40sieve	6 to 32
Passing No.40 sieve, retained on No.80sieve	4 to 27
Passing No.80 sieve,retained on No.200sieve	3 to 27
Passing No.200 sieve	1 to 8

2.03 PRIME COAT:

A. Prime coat, when specified on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER, shall be in accordance with Section 02610 - Prime Coat, and as specified herein.

B. Prime coat shall be applied to surfaces of bases at least 12 hours prior to placing the HMAC unless otherwise directed by the ENGINEER.

C. Asphalt prime shall be applied uniformly at the rate of 0.20 to 0.30 gallon per square yard or as directed by the ENGINEER. It shall be applied only when permitted by the ENGINEER and when the air temperature is 40 F and rising.

D. In order to prevent lapping at the junction of two applications, the distributor shall be promptly shut off. A hand spray shall be used to touch up all spots unavoidably missed by the distributor.

E. Immediately prior to application of the asphalt prime, an inspection will be made by the ENGINEER to verify that the base course has been constructed as specified. Also, all loose and foreign material shall be removed by light sweeping. Material so removed shall not be mixed with cover aggregate.

F. The surface to be primed shall be in a smooth an well-compacted condition, true to grade and cross section, and free from ruts and inequalities.

G. The pressure distributor used for applying prime coat material shall be equipped with pneumatic tires and shall be so designed and operated as to distribute the prime material in a uniform spray without atomization, in the amount an between the limits of temperature specified. It shall be equipped with a speed tachometer registering feet per minute and so located as to be visible to the truck driver to enable him to maintain the constant speed required for application at the specified rate.

H. The pressure distributor shall be equipped with a tachometer registering the pump speed, pressure gauge, and a volume gauge. The rates of application shall not vary from the rates specified by the ENGINEER by more than 10%. Suitable means for accuracy indicating at all times the temperature of the prime material shall be provided. The thermometer well shall be so placed as not to be in contact with a heating tube.

I. The distributor shall be so designed that the normal width of application shall be not less than 6 feet, with provisions for the application of lesser width when necessary. If provided with heating attachments, the distributor shall be so equipped and operated that the prime material shall be circulated or agitated through the entire heating process.

J. The asphalt prime coat should preferably be entirely absorbed by the base course and, therefore, require no sand cover. If, however, it has not been completely absorbed prior to the start of placing the asphalt concrete mixture and in the meantime it is necessary to permit traffic thereon, just sufficient sand shall be spread over the surface to blot up the excess liquid asphalt and prevent picking it up under traffic. Also, sand shall be used in areas where traffic may pass over the prime coat. Prior to placing the asphalt concrete, loose or excess sand shall be swept from the base. If a sand cover is specified in the Supplementary Specifications or noted on the plans to cover asphalt prime, it shall be applied within 4 hours after the application of said prime coat, unless otherwise ordered by the ENGINEER.

K. Liquid asphalt shall be prevented from spraying upon adjacent pavements, structures, guard rails, guide posts, culvert markers, trees, and shrubbery that are not to be removed; adjacent property and improvements; and other facilities or that portion of the traveled way being used by traffic.

L. The CONTRACTOR shall protect the prime coat against all damage and markings, both from and other traffic. Barricades shall be placed where necessary to protect the prime coat. If, after prime coat has been applied satisfaction of the ENGINEER and has bee accepted by him, it is distributed by negligence on the part of the CONTRACTOR, it shall be restored at his expense to its condition at the time of acceptance. No material shall be placed until the prime coat is in a condition satisfactory to the ENGINEER.

2.04 TACK COAT:

A. If the asphalt concrete pavement is being constructed directly upon an existing hard-surfaced pavement, a tack coat shall be evenly and uniformly applied to such existing pavement proceeding the placing of the asphalt concrete. The surface shall be free of water, all-foreign material, or dust when the tack coat is applied. No

greater area shall be treated in any one day than will be covered by the asphalt concrete during the same day. Traffic will not be permitted over tack coating.

B. Tack coat for HMAC shall consist of either rapid curing cut-back asphalt RC-2 diluted by addition of (not to exceed 15 percent by volume) an approved grade of gasoline and/or kerosene; emulsified asphalt, EA-11M diluted with 50 percent water, or a cut-back asphalt made by combining 50 to 70 percent of the asphaltic materials specified for the paving mixture with 30 to 50 percent gasoline and/or kerosene by volume.

C. Tack coat shall conform to the requirements of Section 02620 - Tack Coat, or as specified herein.

D. Application rate shall be 0.10 to 0.15 gallons per square yard as directed by the ENGINEER.

E. A similar tack coat shall be applied to the surface of any course if, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, the surface is such that a satisfactory bond cannot be obtained between it and the succeeding course.

F. When required, the contact surfaces of all cold pavement joints, curbs, gutters, manholes, and the like shall be painted with a tack coat immediately before the adjoining asphalt concrete is placed. Asphalt tack coat shall be applied in controlled amounts as shown on the plans or determined by the ENGINEER. Surfaces where a tack coat is required shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER before the tack coat is applied.

2.05 MINERAL FILLER:

A. Mineral filler, other than hydrated lime, shall consist of a thoroughly dry stone dust, portland cement or other mineral dust approved by the ENGINEER.

B. The mineral filler shall be free from foreign or other deleterious matter.

C. When tested by the method outlined in SDHPT Test Method Tex-200-F (Part 1 or 3), mineral filler shall meet the following gradations by weight:

Passing No. 30 Sieve	95-100%
Passing No. 80 Sieve	75%
Passing No. 200 Sieve	55%

2.06 Anti-Stripping compound, as required in the job mix formula, shall be furnished in the amounts calculated therein. Lime 1% by wt. of aggregate.

2.07 JOB MIX FORMULA:

A. A job mix formula based on representative samples, including filler if required, shall be determined by the ENGINEER, or submitted by the CONTRACTOR for approval of the ENGINEER.

B. The resultant job mix formula shall be within the master range for the specified type of HMAC.

C. The job mix formula for each mixture shall established a single percentage of aggregate passing each required sieve size, and a single percentage of bituminous material to be added to the aggregate and shall provide for 3 to 5% air voids in the resultant design mix.

During the mix design process the ENGINEER will consider other factors, in addition to air voids and Marshall stability, such as durability, water resistance and asphalt film thickness when developing the mix design.

D. After the job mix formula is established, mixtures for the project shall conform thereto within the following tolerances which may fall outside of the specified master range:

.....Percent by Weight or
.....Volume as Applicable

Passing 1-3/4" sieve, retained on 7/8" sieve	Plus or minus 5
Passing 7/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve	Plus or minus 5
Passing 5/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve	Plus or minus 5
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on No.4 sieve	Plus or minus 5
Passing No.4 sieve, retained on No.10 sieve	Plus or minus 5
Total retained on No.10 sieve	Plus or minus 5
Passing No.10 sieve, retained on No.40 sieve	Plus or minus 3
Passing No.40 sieve, retained on No.80 sieve	Plus or minus 3
Passing No.80 sieve, retained on No.200 sieve	Plus or minus 3
Passing No.200 sieve	Plus or minus 3
Asphaltic Material wt or 1.2 by vol.	Plus or minus 0.05 by
Mixing Temperature	Plus or minus 20 F

E. Asphaltic mixture shall be tested in accordance with SDHPT Test Method Tex-200-4 (Part I or Part III) and shall have the following laboratory values:

	Surface Course	Base Course
Density– Minimum	95%	95%
Maximum	99%	99%
Optimum	97%	97%
Voids	3 - 7%	4 - 7%
Voids Filled With Asphalt	75 - 85%	65 - 80%
Sand Equivalent	45	45

Combined mineral aggregate prior to additional of asphalt and mineral.

2.08 EQUIPMENT:

A. All equipment for the handling of all material, mixing, and placing of HMAC shall be in accordance with the provisions of Texas SDHPT Item 340.

2.09 STOCKPILING, STORAGE, PROPORTIONING AND MIXING:

A. Stockpiling, storage proportioning and mixing operations shall be in accordance with the Provisions of Texas SDHPT Item 340.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WEATHER AND TEMPERATURE LIMITATIONS:

A. Asphaltic mixture, when placed with a spreading and finishing machine, or the tack coat shall not be placed when the air temperature is 50 F and falling, but may be placed when the air temperature is 40 F and rising.

B. Asphaltic mixture, when placed with a motor grader, shall not be placed when the air temperature is 60 F and falling, but may be placed when the air temperature is 50 F and rising.

C. Mat thicknesses of 1½ inches and less shall not be placed when the temperature on which the mat is to be laid is below 50 F.

D. No tack coat or asphaltic mixture shall be placed when the humidity, general weather conditions and temperature and moisture condition of the base, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, are unsuitable.

D. If, after being discharged from the mixer and prior to placing, the temperature of the asphaltic mixture is 50 F or more below the temperature established by the ENGINEER, all or any part of the load may be rejected and payment will not be made for the rejected material.

3.02 EQUIPMENT:

A. Hauling Equipment:

1. Trucks used for hauling asphaltic mixtures shall have tight, clean, smooth metal beds which have been thinly coated with a minimal amount of paraffin oil, lime slurry, tine solution or other approved material to prevent mixture adhesion to the bed.
2. The dispatching of hauling equipment shall be arranged so that all material delivered may be placed and all rolling completed during daylight hours, unless otherwise directed by the ENGINEER.

3. All trucks shall be equipped with a cover of canvas, or other suitable material to protect the mixture from weather or on hauls where the temperature of the mixture will fall below specified level. Use of covers will be as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. Rollers:

1. Pneumatic Tile Roller. This roller shall consist of not less than seven pneumatic tire wheels, running on axles in such manner that the rear group of tires shall cover the entire gap between adjacent tires of the forward group; mounted in a rigid frame; and provided with a loading platform or body suitable for ballast loading. The front axle shall be attached to the frame in such manner that the roller may be turned within a minimum circle. The tire shall afford surface contact pressures up to 90 pounds per square inch or more. The roller shall be so constructed as to operate in both a forward and a reverse direction with suitable provisions for moistening the surface of the tires while suitable provisions for moistening the surface of the tires while operating; and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.

2. Two Axle Tandem Roller. This roller shall be acceptable power-driver, steel-wheel, tandem roller weighing not less than eight tons. It must operate in forward and reverse directions; contain provision for moistening the surface of the wheels while in motion; and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.

3. Three Wheel Roller. This roller shall be an acceptable power- driven, all steel three wheel roller weighing not less than 10 tons. It must operate in forward and reverse directions; contain provisions for moistening the surface of the wheel while in motion; and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.

4. Vibratory Steel Wheel Roller. If approved for use by the OWNER, this roller shall have a minimum weight of six tons. The compactor shall be equipped with amplitude and frequency controls and shall be specifically designed to compact the material on which it is used. It shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Straight Edges:

1. The CONTRACTOR shall provide an acceptable 16-foot straight- edges for surface testing. Satisfactory templates shall be provided as required by the ENGINEER.

D. Spreading and Finishing Machine:

1. Bituminous pavers shall be self-contained, power-propelled units, provided with an activated screed or a strike-off assembly, heated if necessary, and capable of spreading and finishing courses of bituminous plant mix material in lane widths applicable to the specified typical section and thickness shown on the plans.

2. The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to place the mixture uniformly in front of the screed. Design will be such that no part of the truck weight will be supported by the paver.

3. The screed or strike-off assembly shall effectively produce a finished surface of the required evenness and texture without tearing, shoving or gouging the mixture. When laying mixtures, the paver shall be capable of being operated at forward speeds consistent with satisfactory laying of the mixture. The screed shall be adjustable for both height and crown and shall be equipped with a controlled heating device.

4. The bituminous paver shall be equipped with an automatic leveling device controlled from an external guide. The initial pass for each course shall be made using a paver equipped with a 40-foot minimum external reference, except that this requirements will not apply when asphalt concrete is placed adjacent to portland cement concrete pavement. Subsequent passes may utilize the matching device of one foot minimum length riding on the adjacent lay.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Spreading and Finishing:

1. The asphalt concrete mixture shall be laid on the approved surface, spread and struck off to the grade and elevation established. It shall be spread and compacted in layers as shown on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER. Bituminous pavers shall be used to distribute the mixture either over the entire width or over such partial width as may be practicable.

2. The ENGINEER will determine a minimum placement temperature within a range from 220 F to 300 F which will produce the required density. The established placement temperature, which is measured immediately behind the laydown machine, shall not vary more than 20 F. If. after being discharged from the mixer and prior to placing. the temperature of asphaltic mixture is 50 F or more below the temperature established by the Engineer, all or any part of the load may be rejected and payment will not be made for rejected material.

3. A conventional paver or suitable equipment approved by the ENGINEER may be used t place asphalt concrete material on shoulders depressed from the traveled lanes in order to established a uniform typical section. Approval of the equipment used will be based upon the results obtained.

4. The asphalt concrete may be dumped from the hauling vehicles directly into the paving machine or it may be dumped upon the surface being paved and subsequently loaded into the paving surface being paved and subsequently loaded into the paving machine; however, no asphaltic concrete shall be dumped from the hauling vehicles at a distance greater than 250 feet in front of the paving machine. When asphaltic concrete is dumped first upon the surface being paved, the loading equipment shall be self-supporting and shall not exert any vertical load on the paving machine. Substantially all of the asphaltic concrete dumped shall be picked up and loaded into the paving machine.

5. To achieve, as far as practicable, a continuous operation, the speed of the paving machine shall be coordinated with the production of the plant. Sufficient hauling equipment shall be available to insure continuous operation.

6. The control system shall control the elevation of the screed at each end by controlling the elevation of one end directly and the other indirectly either through controlling the transverse slope or alternately when directed, by controlling the elevation of each end independently, including any screed attachment used for widening, etc. Failure of the control system to function properly shall be cause for the suspension of the asphaltic concrete operations.

7. When dumping directly into the paving machine from trucks, care shall be taken to avoid jarring the machine or moving it out of alignment.

8. All courses of asphaltic concrete shall be placed and finished by means of self-propelled paving machines except under certain conditions or at certain locations where the ENGINEER deems the use of self-propelled paving machines impracticable.

9. Self-propelled paving machines shall spread the asphaltic concrete without segregation or tearing within the specified tolerances, true to the line, grade, and crown indicated on the plans. Pavers shall be equipped with hoppers and augers which will place the asphaltic concrete evenly in front of adjustable screeds without segregation. Screeds shall include any strike-off device operated by tamping or vibrating action which is effective without tearing, shoving or gouging the asphaltic concrete and which produces a finished surface of an even and uniform texture for the full width being paved. Screeds shall be adjustable as to height and crown and shall be equipped with a controlled heating device for use when required.

10. On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impracticable, the mixture shall be spread, raked, fluted and compacted with hand tools. For such areas the mixture shall be dumped, spread and screed to give the required compacted thickness.

B. Compaction:

1. Rolling with the 3-wheel and tandem roller shall start longitudnally at the sides and proceed toward the center of the surface course, overlapping on successive trips by at least half the width of the rear wheels.

2. Alternate trips of the roller shall be slightly different in length.

3. Rolling with a pneumatic tired roller shall be as directed by the ENGINEER.

4. Rolling shall continue with no further compression can be obtained and all roller marks are eliminated.

5. The motion of the roller shall be slow enough at all times to avoid displacement of asphaltic materials. If displacement occurs, it shall be corrected immediately by use of rakes and fresh asphaltic mixtures, where required.

6. The roller shall not be allowed to stand on the surface course when it has not been fully compacted and allowed to cool.

7. To prevent adhesion of the surface course to the roller, the wheels shall be kept thoroughly moistened with water; however, excess water shall not be allowed.

8. All precautions shall be taken to prevent dripping of gasoline, oil, grease, or other foreign substances on the surface or base courses during rolling operations or while rollers are standing.

9. With the approval of the ENGINEER, a vibratory steel wheeled roller may be substituted for the 3-wheel roller and tandem roller.

10. Along forms, curbs, headers, walls and other places not accessible to the rollers, the mixture shall be thoroughly compacted with hot hand tampers, smoothing irons, or with mechanical tampers. On depressed areas, a trench roller may be used or cleated compression strips may be used under the roller to transmit compression to the depressed area.

11. Any mixture that becomes loose, broken, mixed with dirt, segregated, or is in any way defective shall be removed and replaced with fresh hot bituminous mixture, which shall be compacted to conform with the surrounding area. Any area showing excess or deficiency of bituminous material shall be corrected immediately as directed by the ENGINEER.

C. In-Place Density:

1. In-place density shall be required for all mixtures except thin irregular depth leveling courses.

2. Each course, after final compaction, shall have a density of not less than 96 percent of the density developed in the laboratory test method outlined in Texas SDHPT Bulletin C-14.

3. Density shall be determined with a portable nuclear test device in conformity with ASTM D-2950.76.

4. Calibration of the portable nuclear device will be established by the ENGINEER from cut pavement samples tested in accordance with AASHTO T-166 (weight, volume method). The density readings of the cut pavement samples determined in accordance with AASHTO T-166 (weight, volume method), and the density readings of the pavement samples determined by the portable nuclear test device in conformity with ASTM D 2950 will be correlated by the ENGINEER.

5. Other methods of determining in-place density may be used as deemed necessary by the ENGINEER.

2. 6. It is intended that acceptance density testing will be done while the bituminous mixture is hot enough to permit further compaction if necessary. If the density of an acceptance section does not meet the specified requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall continue the compaction effort until the optimum density is obtained, but rolling for any compactive effort will not be allowed when the temperature of the mix is below 175 F unless authorized in writing by the ENGINEER. Rerolling the paved surface after it has initially cooled will not be allowed. Regardless of the method of compaction control followed, all rolling shall be completed before the mixture temperature drops below 175 F.

7. If in-place density tests of the mixture produce a value lower than specified and in the opinion of the ENGINEER is not due to a change in the quality of the material, production may proceed with subsequent changes in the mix and/or construction procedures until in-place density equals or exceeds the specified density.

8. In-place density tests will be provided by the ENGINEER unless otherwise specified.

D. Joints:

1. Placing of the asphalt concrete shall be as continuous as possible. Rollers shall not pass over the unprotected end of a freshly laid mixture unless authorized by the ENGINEER.

2. When plant mix bituminous pavement is placed over plant mix bituminous treated base or when plant mixed seal coat is placed over plant mix bituminous pavement, longitudinal joints shall be staggered at least 6 inches with relation to the longitudinal joints of the underlying course.

3. Transverse joints shall have a two foot or 12:1 minimum taper. Longitudinal joints shall have a one foot or 6:1 minimum taper. All transverse tapers shall be cut and squared off prior to commencing new work. Tapered longitudinal joints from previous operations shall be cleaned and tack coated if directed by the ENGINEER. All joints shall be completely bonded. The surface of each course at all joints shall be smooth and shall not show any deviations in excess of 3/16 of an inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge in any direction.

4. When paving under traffic the CONTRACTOR shall plan his daily surfacing operations on a schedule which will result in not more than one (1) day's operation of exposed longitudinal joints.

5. The longitudinal joints shall not have a height greater than two (2) inches and shall not be left exposed longer than 24 hours.

E. Surface Tolerance:

1. Upon completion, the pavement shall be true to grade and cross section. Except at intersections or any changes of grade, when a 16 foot straight edge is laid on the finished surface parallel to the centerline of the roadway, the surface shall not vary from the edge of the straight edge more than 1/16-inch per foot. Areas that are not within this tolerance shall be brought to grade immediately following the initial rolling. After the completion of final rolling, the smoothness of the course shall be checked, and the irregularities that exceed the specified tolerances or that retain water on the surface shall be corrected by removing the defective work and replacing with new material as directed by the ENGINEER at the expense of the CONTRACTOR.

F. Manholes and Valve Covers:

1. Manhole frames and valve covers shall be adjusted prior to placing the surface course.

G. Compacted Thickness of HMAC Surface and Base Courses:

1. Surface Courses. The compacted thickness or depth of the asphaltic concrete surface course shall be as shown on the plans. Where the plans require a depth or thickness of the surface course greater than two inches compacted depth, same shall be placed in multiple courses of equal depth, each of which shall not exceed two inches compacted depth. If, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, an additional tack coat is considered necessary between any of the multiple courses, it shall be applied at the rate as directed.

2. Base Courses. The compacted thickness or depth of each base course shall be as shown on the plans. Where the plans require a depth or thickness of the course greater than 4 inches, same shall be accomplished by constructing multiple lifts of approximately equal depth, each of which shall not exceed these maximum compacted depths. If, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, an additional tack coat is considered necessary between any of the multiple lifts, it shall be applied as hereinbefore specified and at the rate as directed.

H. Pavement Thickness Tests:

1. Pavement Thickness Test. Upon completion of the work and before final acceptance and final payment shall be made, pavement thickness test shall be made by the ENGINEER or his authorized representative unless otherwise specified in the special provisions or in the plans. The number and location of tests shall be at the discretion of the ENGINEER. The cost for the initial pavement thickness test shall be at the expense of the ENGINEER. In the event a deficiency in the thickness of pavement is revealed during normal testing operations, subsequent tests necessary to isolate the deficiency shall be at the CONTRACTOR's expense. The cost for the additional coring test shall be at the same rate charged by commercial laboratories.

I. Roadway Density

1. Roadway density shall meet requirements as outlined in the follows. One density test will be taken every 1000' which ever is less or as directed by the Engineer. The density shall be with in the limits of max 98% and min 91%. The QC/QA target density will be 96%. If, the first density test fails and additional four will be taken as director by the Engineer. When the average of five densities tests results fail to meet the specification the asphalt shall be removed and replaced to meet specification requirements as ordered by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 INCIDENTAL WORK:

A. Prime coat, anti-stripping compound, where used and tack coat shall not be measured for direct payment, but shall be considered as subsidiary work pertaining to the placing of asphaltic mixtures of the contract price.

4.02 MEASUREMENT:

A. Hot-mix asphalt concrete material shall be measured by the ton of 2,000 pounds or by the square yard of the type or types used in the completed and accepted work or as shown on the bid proposal form. Should no item be provided in bid proposal form, all work shall be subsidiary to all the items of the bid.

B. Weight shall be determined by a certified scale approved by the OWNER and recorded serially numbered weight tickets, identifying the vehicle and presented to the ENGINEER's representative on the job.

4.03 PAYMENT:

A. Work performed and materials furnished, as prescribed by this item, measured as provided herein, shall be paid at the unit bid price per ton or square yard for the type or types of hot mix asphalt concrete pavement shown on the proposal.

B. Unit bid price shall be payment in full for quarrying; furnishing all materials; for all heating; mixing; hauling; cleaning existing base course or pavement; placing asphaltic mixtures; rolling and finishing; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work, including the work and materials involved in the application of prime coat and tack coat.

END OF SECTION

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

ITEM 400

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR STRUCTURES

400.1. Description. This Item shall govern for the excavation, bedding, backfill and/or portland cement stabilized backfill required for the construction of all structures, except drilled shafts. This Item shall also govern for any necessary sloping, pumping or bailing, for drainage, and for all sheeting and bracing of excavation walls up to five (5) feet in depth. Excavation greater than five (5) feet in depth shall be protected as specified in Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection" or Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring." Unless otherwise provided, the work included herein shall provide for the removal of old structures or portions thereof (abutments, wingwalls, piers, house foundations, old sewers, sewer appurtenances, etc.), trees and all other obstructions to the proposed construction, the blocking of the ends of abandoned sewers cut and left in place, and the protection of existing utilities. Also governed by this Item are the cutting and restoration of pavement and base courses, the construction and removal of any required cofferdams, the hauling and disposition of surplus materials and the bridging of trenches and other provisions for maintenance of traffic or access.

400.2. Excavation.

(1) General. Excavation shall conform to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

When trench and/or negative projecting conditions for concrete pipe culverts are required by design, an excavation diagram will be shown on the plans. These limits of excavation shall not be exceeded.

(a) Disposal of Excavation. All materials from excavation operations not required for backfilling and that are considered satisfactory, may be placed in embankment in accordance with Item 132, "Embankment." All excess material or material not satisfactory for use in embankment will become the property of the Contractor. All surplus material shall be removed from the work site promptly following the completion of the portion of the structure involved and disposed of in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

Whenever excavation is made for installing structures across private property or beyond the limits of the embankment, the top soil removed in the excavation shall be kept separate and replaced, as nearly as feasible, in its original position, and the entire area involved in the construction operations shall be restored to a condition acceptable to the Engineer.

(b) Excavation in Streets. Where structures are installed in streets, highways or other paved areas, the work shall include the cutting of pavement and base to neat lines and the restoration of pavement structure after structural excavation and backfill are completed. The type and thickness of replacement materials shall be as shown on the plans. Any work done or any damage to base and/or pavement incurred outside the limits shown on the plans or authorized by the Engineer, will not be measured for payment, but shall be restored at the Contractor's expense.

Maintenance and control of traffic shall be in accordance with the approved traffic control plan and Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

(c) Protection of Utilities. The Contractor shall conduct his work with a minimum disturbance of existing utilities and it shall be his responsibility to coordinate all work in or near the utilities with the utility owners. The Contractor shall inform utility owners sufficiently in advance of his operations to enable them to identify and locate, reroute, provide temporary detours, or to make other adjustments to utility lines in order that work may proceed with a minimum of delay. The Contractor shall cooperate with all utility owners concerned for any utility adjustments necessary.

Particular care shall be exercised to avoid the cutting or damaging of underground utility lines that are to remain in place. Such lines, if damaged shall be restored promptly and shall be handled in accordance with Article 7.11. When active sanitary sewer lines are cut during excavation operations, temporary flumes shall be provided across the excavation, while open, and the lines shall be restored when the backfilling has progressed to the original bedding lines of the cut sewer.

(d) Removing Old Or Abandoned Structures. When old or abandoned structures or foundations are encountered in the excavation, such obstructions shall be removed for the full width of the excavation and to a depth of one (1) foot below the bottom of the excavation. When old inlets or manholes are encountered and no plan provision is made for adjustment or connection to the new structures, such manholes and inlets shall be removed completely to a depth one (1) foot below the bottom of the excavation. In each instance, the bottom of the excavation shall be restored to grade by backfilling and compacting by the methods provided hereinafter for backfill. Where the excavation cuts through abandoned sewers, these sewers shall be removed as required to clear the new structure and plugged in a manner approved by the Engineer.

(e) Dewatering Of Excavation Area. Structures shall not be constructed or laid in the presence of water unless approved by the Engineer. Setting of precast members, placement of concrete, or pipe placing operations shall be performed on a dry firm bed. This shall be accomplished by removal of water from the surface of the bed by bailing, pumping, wellpoint installation, deep wells, french drains, or any other method approved by the Engineer.

For foundations placed in the presence of water, when approved by the Engineer, pumping or bailing from the interior of any foundation enclosure shall be done in a manner which precludes the possibility of movement of water through or alongside any concrete being placed. No pumping or bailing will be permitted during the placing of structural concrete, or for a period of at least 36 hours thereafter, unless from a suitable sump separated from the concrete work. Pumping or bailing during placement of seal concrete shall be only to the extent necessary to maintain a static head of water within the cofferdam. Pumping or bailing to dewater a sealed cofferdam shall not be started until the seal has aged at least 36 hours.

In the event that the excavation cannot be dewatered to the point where the subgrade is free of mud, or it is difficult to keep the reinforcing steel clean in cast-in-

place structures, a special material shall be used in the bottom of the excavation. Such special material shall be a minimum depth of three (3) inches and shall consist of a lean concrete mixture (not less than three (3) sacks of cement per cubic yard), or other material approved by the Engineer.

(2) Bridge Foundations and Retaining Walls. To determine the adequacy of a proposed foundation, the Engineer may require the Contractor to make soundings or take cores to determine the character of the subgrade materials. The maximum depth of soundings or cores will not exceed five (5) feet below the proposed footing grade.

Care shall be taken not to disturb the material below the bottom of footing grade. Backfilling in a foundation to compensate for excavation which has extended below grade will not be permitted. Such areas below grade shall be filled with concrete at the time the footing is placed. The additional concrete involved shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Unless otherwise required herein or on the plans, rock or other hard foundation material shall be free from all loose material, clean, and cut to a firm surface which may be level, stepped, or serrated, as directed by the Engineer. All seams shall be cleaned out and filled with concrete at the time the footing is placed.

When the material encountered at footing grade of a retaining wall, bridge bent or pier is found to be partially of rock or incompressible material and partially of a compressible material, the foundation shall not be placed until the Engineer has inspected the footing and authorized necessary changes to provide a uniform bearing condition.

(3) Culverts. For all single and multiple box culverts, pipe culverts, pipe arch culverts, long span structural plate structures, box sewers, and pipe sewers where the soil encountered at established footing grade is an unstable or incompressible material, the following procedure shall be used unless other methods are called for on the plans:

Unstable material shall be removed to a depth not to exceed two (2) feet below the footing of the structure unless additional depth is authorized by the Engineer. All soil removed shall be replaced with stable material in uniform layers not to exceed eight (8) inches in depth (loose measurement). Each layer shall have sufficient moisture to be compacted by rolling or tamping as required to provide a stable foundation for the structure.
When it is not feasible to construct a stable footing as outlined above, the Contractor shall use special materials, such as flexible base, cement stabilized base, cement stabilized backfill or other material, as directed by the Engineer. This work will be paid for as provided in Article 400.8. Special material used, or additional excavation made, for the Contractor's convenience to expedite the work, will be at the Contractor's expense.

When the material encountered at the footing grade of a structure is found to be rock, partially rock or other incompressible material, the incompressible material shall be removed to a depth of six (6) inches below the footing grade and backfilled

with a compressible material approved by the Engineer and compacted in accordance with Article 400.5.

(4) Trench. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, all sewer pipe structures shall be constructed in an open cut with vertical sides to a point one (1) foot above the pipe. When site conditions or the plans do not prohibit the sloping of the cut, the excavation one (1) foot above the pipe may be stepped and/or the sides laid back to a stable slope. Required vertical sides shall be sheeted and braced when necessary to maintain the required vertical excavation throughout the construction period.

For all pipe sewers to be constructed in fill above natural ground, the embankment shall first be constructed to an elevation not less than one (1) foot above the top of the pipe, after which excavation for the pipe shall be made as noted above.

Unstable or incompressible material shall be removed in accordance with Subarticle 400.2.(3). For unstable trench conditions requiring outside forms, seals, sheeting and bracing, or where ground water is encountered, any additional excavation and backfill required shall be done at the Contractor's expense for trenches up to five (5) feet in depth.

400.3. Cofferdams. The term cofferdam designates any temporary or removable structure constructed to hold the surrounding earth, water, or both out of the excavation, whether the structure is formed of soil, timber, steel, concrete, or a combination of these. The "cofferdam" shall also include the use of pumping wells or well points used for the same purpose. The cost of cofferdams shall be included in the price bid for excavation except where temporary special shoring is shown on the plans to provide excavation protection.

For sheet pile or other types of cofferdams which require internal bracing, the Contractor shall submit details and design calculations bearing the seal of a Registered Professional Engineer for review. The maximum stresses shall not exceed 125 percent of the working allowable stresses used by the Department for the design of structures. The interior dimensions of cofferdams shall provide sufficient clearance for the construction, inspection (inside and outside), and removal of any required forms and to permit pumping outside the forms. In general, sheet pile cofferdams shall extend well below the bottom of the footings and any concrete seal and shall be well braced and as watertight as practicable.

Concrete for foundation seals, unless otherwise specified shall be Class E concrete in accordance with Item 421, "Portland Cement Concrete." The concrete seal shall be placed in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Structures." Seal concrete when authorized by the Engineer will be paid for as provided in the various bid items. If no direct method of payment is provided in the contract for seal concrete, the work will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 4.3. Seal placed for the convenience of the Contractor will be at the Contractor's expense.

When the Engineer judges it to be impractical to dewater a cofferdam and a concrete seal is to be placed around piling driven therein, the excavation shall be deep enough to allow for swell of the material during pile driving operations. After driving the piling, all swelling material shall be removed to the bottom of the seal grade. Where it is possible to dewater the cofferdam without placing a seal, the foundation material shall be removed to exact footing grades after piling are driven. Backfilling a foundation to compensate for

excavation which has been extended below grade will not be permitted. Such areas below grade shall be filled with concrete at the time the seals or footings are placed. The additional concrete quantities necessary to compensate for excavation below grade shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Unless otherwise provided, cofferdams shall be removed by the Contractor after the completion of the substructure without disturbing or damaging the structure.

400.4. Shaping and Bedding. For precast pipe and box sections, the excavation shall be undercut a minimum depth sufficient to accommodate the class of bedding indicated on the plans and conforming to the bedding requirements of this Item. Where cement stabilized backfill is indicated on the plans, the excavation shall be undercut a minimum of four (4) inches and backfilled with stabilized material to support the pipe at the required grade.

Three classes of bedding for trench or embankment conditions are shown in Figures 1, 2, and 3. Bedding shall be in accordance with Class C bedding unless otherwise shown on the plans. The Engineer may require the use of a template to secure reasonably accurate shaping of the foundation material.

400.5. Backfill.

(1) General. As soon as practical, all portions of the excavation not occupied by the permanent structure shall be backfilled. Backfill material may be obtained from excavation or from other sources. Backfill material shall be free from stones of such size as to interfere with compaction; free from large lumps which will not break down readily under compaction; and free from frozen lumps, wood, or other extraneous material.

Backfill which will not support any portion of the completed roadbed or embankment shall be placed in layers not more than 10 inches in depth (loose measurement). Backfill which will support any portion of the roadbed or embankment shall be placed in uniform layers not to exceed eight (8) inches in depth (loose measurement). Each layer of backfill shall be compacted to a density comparable with the adjacent undisturbed soil or as shown on the plans.

Each layer of backfill material, if dry, shall be wetted uniformly to the moisture content required to obtain a density comparable with the adjacent undisturbed soil or as shown on the plans and shall be compacted to that density by means of mechanical tamps or rammers. The use of rolling equipment of the type generally used in compacting embankments will be permitted on portions which are accessible to such equipment.

When tamping equipment is furnished which, when proven to the satisfaction of the Engineer, will adequately compact the backfill material to the density required, the eight (8) inch and 10 inch lifts (loose measurement) specified above may be increased to lifts not to exceed 12 inches.

Cohesionless materials, such as sand, may be used for general backfilling purposes. Compaction of cohesionless materials shall be done with vibratory equipment, water ponding or a combination thereof.

(2) Bridge Foundations, Retaining Walls, And Culverts. No backfill shall be placed against any structure until the concrete has reached the minimum flexural strength required in Item 421, "Portland Cement Concrete."

The material used for backfilling shall be free of any appreciable amount of gravel or stone particles more than four (4) inches in greatest dimension and shall be of a gradation that permits thorough compaction. The use of rock or gravel mixed with soil will be permitted, provided the percentage of fines is sufficient to fill all voids and insure a uniform and thoroughly compacted mass of proper density.

When the excavation has been made through a hard material resistant to erosion, the Engineer may require the backfill around piers and in front of abutments and wings to be of stone or lean concrete. Unless otherwise provided, such backfill will be measured and paid for as extra work in accordance with Article 4.3.

Embankment which is too close to a structure to permit compaction by the use of the blading and rolling equipment used on adjoining sections of embankment, shall be placed and compacted in accordance with Subarticle 400.5(1). Mechanical tamps or rammers shall be required when the structure being backfilled could sustain damage from other compacting operations.

Care shall be taken to prevent any wedging action of backfill against the structure, and the slopes bounding the excavation shall be stepped or serrated to prevent such action. Backfill placed around piers shall be deposited uniformly.

(3) Pipe. After the bedding and pipes have been installed as required, the selected backfill materials shall be brought to proper moisture condition, placed along both sides of the pipe equally, in uniform layers not exceeding eight (8) inches in depth (loose measurement), and each lift thoroughly compacted mechanically. Special care shall be taken to secure thorough compaction of the materials placed under the haunches of the pipe and to prevent damage or displacement of the pipe. Filling and/or backfilling shall be continued in this manner to the elevation of the top of the pipe. Backfill above the top of the pipe shall be placed and compacted in accordance with Subarticle 400.5(1). During construction, protection of the pipe shall be in accordance with the pertinent pipe item. Pipe damaged by the Contractor during construction shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense or repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Engineer may reject any material containing more than 20 percent by weight of material retained on a three (3) inch sieve, or material excavated in such a manner as to produce large lumps not easily broken down or which cannot be spread in loose layers. In general, material excavated by means of a trenching machine will meet the requirements above, provided large stones are not present.

Where sewers extend beyond the toe of slope of the embankment and the depth of cover provided by backfill to the original ground level is less than the minimum required by the specifications for the type of pipe involved, additional material shall be placed and compacted, as herein specified for backfill outside the limits of the roadbed, until this minimum cover has been provided.

400.6. Cement Stabilized Backfill. When shown on the plans, the excavation shall be backfilled to the elevations shown with cement stabilized backfill. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, cement stabilized backfill shall contain aggregate, water and a minimum of seven (7) percent portland cement based on the dry weight of the aggregate, in accordance with Test Method Tex-120-E. Aggregate shall be as shown on the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

Cement stabilized backfill below the top of sewers, manholes, inlets, or other structures shall be placed equally along all sides of the structure so as to prevent strain on or displacement of the structure. Cement stabilized backfill shall be placed in a manner that will completely fill all voids in the trench. Should compaction be required to fill all voids, hand operated tampers may be used.

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

400.7. Measurement. Excavation and backfill will be measured by the cubic yard. Cutting and restoring of pavement will be measured by the square yard.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item and the quantity to be paid for will be that quantity shown in the proposal and on the "Estimate and Quantity" sheet of the contract plans, except as may be modified by Article 9.8. If no adjustment of quantities is required, additional measurements or calculations will not be required.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, structural excavation for pipe headwalls, inlets, manholes, culvert widening (extensions) 15 feet or less in length, bridge abutments, retaining walls and side road and private entrance pipe culverts will not be measured but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

For culvert widening (extensive) greater than 15 feet, quantities for structural excavation will be shown on the plans.

Structural excavation will be measured by the cubic yard computed by the method of average end areas using the following limits to establish templates for measurement:

(1) For all excavation requiring measurement, except that required for the barrels of pipe culverts; for structural plate structures no material outside of vertical planes one (1) foot beyond the edges of the footings and parallel thereto will be included, unless otherwise shown on the plans. When the plans provide the Contractor the option of cast-in-place or precast boxes, measurement will be based on the cast-in-place option.

(2) For pipes 42 inches or less in nominal or equivalent diameter, no material outside of vertical planes one (1) foot beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the pipe and parallel thereto will be included. For pipes more than 42 inches in nominal or equivalent diameter, no material outside of vertical planes located two (2) feet beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the pipe and parallel thereto will be included. Excavation for pipes shall be measured between the extreme ends of the completed structure, including any end appurtenances, as shown on the plans and from centerline to centerline of inlets, manholes, etc., therein. When excavation for appurtenances is measured for payment, the limits of excavation for the pipes shall not overlap those of the appurtenances.

(3) For structural plate structures no material outside of vertical planes three (3) feet beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the structure(s) and parallel thereto will be included. When the quality of the existing soil or embankment is less than that of the proposed backfill material, the excavation shall be extended for measurement to vertical planes located at one-half of the span beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the structure(s) and parallel thereto.

(4) If a cofferdam is used, the limitations of Subarticle 400.7.(1) shall apply just as if no cofferdam were used. Excavation quantities for foundations shown on the plans and in the proposal where cofferdams are required shall be considered as final quantities and no further measurement will be made.

(5) Where excavation, in addition to that allowed for the footings, is required for other portions of the structure, such as for the cap, cross strut, or tie beam of a pier or bent or for the superstructure, measurement for such additional excavation will be limited laterally by vertical planes one (1) foot beyond the face of the member and parallel thereto and vertically to a depth of one (1) foot below the bottom of such member.

(6) No measurement will be made of any excavation necessary for placing forms or falsework except as allowed by the above conditions.

(7) At all structure sites except at culverts and trench excavations, the measurement of structural excavation will include only material below or outside the limits of the completed road or channel excavation.

Trench excavation in fill above natural ground, as specified in Subarticle 400.2.(4), will be measured for payment. Quantities will include that area as specified in Subarticle 400.7.(2) plus one (1) foot above the top of the pipe, regardless of the height of fill previously made.

(8) Excavation required for shaping the slopes of header banks which were built by prior contract and upon which riprap is to be placed will be measured as "Structural Excavation, (Riprap)."

(9) For all culverts, except for side road and private entrance culverts, all excavation within the limits of the structure and below or outside the limits of the completed roadway excavation, will be measured as culvert excavation. Where the overall normal width of the culvert is 12 feet or less, measurement will be as "Structural Excavation, Culvert, Small." Where the overall normal width of the culvert exceeds 12 feet, measurement will be as "Structural Excavation, Culvert, Large."

(10) Where excavation diagrams are shown on the plans, they shall take precedence over these provisions.

(11) Measurement will not include materials removed below footing grades to compensate for anticipated swelling due to pile driving, nor will it include material required to be removed due to swelling beyond the specified limits during pile driving operations.

(12) Measurement will not include additional volume caused by slips, slides, cave-ins, silting, or fill material resulting from the action of the elements or the Contractor's operation.

(13) Where rock, or other incompressible or unstable material is undercut to provide a suitable foundation for pipe or box sections, such material below grade, which is directed by the Engineer to be removed, will be measured for payment.

(14) No allowance will be made for any variance from plan quantity incurred by an alternate bid.

(15) Additional measurement will be made of the volume of excavation involved in the lowering or raising of the elevation of a footing, foundation, or structure unit, when such grade change is authorized by the Engineer.

(16) Cement stabilized backfill will be measured in accordance with the backfill diagram shown on the plans. The quantity of "Cement Stabilized Backfill" shown on the plans shall be considered as final quantities and no further measurement will be required. Changes in alignment or grade as authorized by the Engineer will be measured for payment.

(17) The work to be done in the cutting and restoring of pavement will be measured in accordance with the dimensions shown on the plans. The excavation below the pavement and/or base shall be measured as structural excavation of the pertinent type.

400.8. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Structural Excavation," "Structural Excavation (Bridge)," "Structural Excavation (Culvert, Small)," "Structural Excavation (Culvert, Large)," "Structural Excavation (Trench)," "Structural Excavation (Riprap)," "Cement Stabilized Backfill" and "Cutting and Restoring Pavement."

Payment for removal and replacement of unstable or incompressible material below the footing grades of culverts as provided for in Subarticle 400.2.(3) will be made as follows:

When the plans specify or when the Engineer directs the use of special materials such as flexible base, cement stabilized base, cement stabilized backfill or other special material, payment for excavation below the footing grades shall be made at the unit price bid for "Structural Excavation" of the pertinent type. Payment for furnishing, hauling, placing and compacting the flexible base, cement stabilized base, cement stabilized backfill or other special materials will be made at the unit price bid for these items in the contract or in accordance with Article 4.3. in cases where the required material is not a bid item.

Where special materials are not required or specified, payment for the removal and replacement of unstable and/or incompressible material will be made at a price equal to 200 percent of the unit price bid per cubic yard for "Structural Excavation" of the pertinent type. This price shall be full compensation for removing the unstable or incompressible material, furnishing, hauling, placing and compacting suitable replacement material and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

If no direct method of payment is provided in the contract for culvert excavation and no special materials are required or specified, the removal and replacement of unstable or incompressible material, when such work is authorized by the Engineer, will be measured and paid for at fifteen dollars ($15.00) per cubic yard.

Should the Engineer deem it necessary to lower a bridge foundation to an elevation below the grade shown on the plans, such over excavation below plan will be paid for as "Structural Excavation" at an adjusted unit price as defined herein. Payment will be made at a unit price equal to 115 percent of the contract unit price bid for all over excavation where the revised footing grade does not vary from plan grade by more than five (5) feet.

Payment will be made at a unit price of 125 percent of the contract unit price bid for all over excavation where the revised grade varies from plan grade by more than five (5) feet but not in excess of 10 feet. In cases where the revised footing grade varies from plan grade by more than 10 feet, a supplemental agreement shall be prepared to establish a unit price with which to make payment for the over excavation.

No direct payment will be made for backfilling around structures. Payment for the backfilling and compacting of areas which were removed as structural excavation shall be included in the unit price bid for "Structural Excavation."

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, structural excavation which has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, but not backfilled, a partial payment of 50 percent of the price bid will be made. The remaining amount will be paid upon the satisfactory completion of the backfilling.

This price shall be full compensation for all excavation, bedding, and backfill including placing, sprinkling and compaction of material; all soundings; cleaning and filling seams; constructing all cofferdams; all dewatering; and for furnishing all materials, hauling, labor, equipment, tools, sheeting and/or bracing of excavations up to and including five (5) feet in depth, pumps, drills, explosives, disposition of surplus material, cutting pavement and base to neat lines; and for incidentals necessary to complete the work, except that protection methods for excavations greater than five (5) feet in depth shall be measured and paid for as required under Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection" or Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring."

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

ITEM 402

TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION

402.1. Description. This Item shall govern for the excavation protection required for the trenches in excess of five (5) feet deep, including all additional excavation, backfill, pavement reconstruction and repair made necessary by the protection system, in accordance with this Item.

A trench shall be defined as a narrow excavation made below the surface of the ground. In general, the depth is greater than the width, but the width of a trench is not greater than 15 feet. If forms or other structures are installed or constructed in an excavation so as to reduce the dimension measured from the forms or structure to the side of the excavation to 15 feet or less (measured at the bottom of the excavation), the excavation is also considered to be a trench. In addition, "Trench Excavation Protection" will not be limited to these applications, but may be used wherever deemed expedient and proper to the ensuing work.

402.2. Construction Methods. Trench Excavation Protection shall be as required by the provisions of Part 1926, Subpart P-Excavations, Trenching, and Shoring of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's Standards and Interpretations.

402.3. Measurement. This Item will be measured by the linear foot along the centerline of trench where the depth of trench exceeds five (5) feet.

402.4. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Trench Excavation Protection". This price shall be full compensation for all excavation and backfill; for furnishing, placing and removing all shoring, sheeting, or bracing; for dewatering or diversion of water; for all jacking and jack removal; and for all other labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

No payment will be made for excavation protection made necessary due to the selection of an optional design or sequence of work that creates the need for the protection system.

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

ITEM 464

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

464.1.1. Description.

This Item shall govern for furnishing and installing all concrete pipe and materials and for constructing precast concrete pipe culverts or precast concrete sewer mains, laterals, stubs and inlet leads. The pipes shall be of the sizes, strengths and dimensions shown on the plans and shall include all connections to new or existing pipes, sewers, manholes, inlets, headwalls and other appurtenances and jointing materials as may be required to complete the work.

464.2. Materials.

(1) General. Except as modified herein, precast reinforced concrete pipe shall conform to the design shown on the plans and to ASTM C76 or C655 for circular pipe; ASTM C506 for arch pipe or ASTM C507 for horizontal elliptical pipe.

All precast concrete pipe shall be machine made or cast by a process which will provide for uniform placement of the concrete in the form and compaction by mechanical devices which will assure a dense concrete. Concrete shall be mixed in a central batch plant or other approved batching facility from which the quality and uniformity of the concrete can be assured. Transit mixed concrete will not be acceptable for use in precast concrete pipe.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, not more than two (2) holes may be placed in the top section of precast pipe for lifting and placing. The holes may be cast, cut, or drilled in the wall of the pipe. The holes shall not exceed three (3) inches in diameter at the inside surface of the pipe wall. Not more than one (1) longitudinal wire or two (2) circumferential wires may be cut per layer of reinforcing steel when locating lift holes in the pipe wall. After the pipe is in place, lift holes shall be filled with concrete or mortar or precast concrete plugs to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor has the option of using portland cement or portland cement plus fly ash. When fly ash is used, then "cement" shall also be defined as "cement plus fly ash". "Cement plus fly ash" shall be composed of portland cement of the type specified and 20 to 35 percent fly ash by absolute volume. Type B fly ash shall not be used when Type II cement is shown on the plans. When portland cement is partially replaced, blended or otherwise modified by a pozzolan, the pozzolan is defined and limited to fly ash conforming to Department Materials Specification D-9-8900, "Fly Ash".

Copies of Departmental Materials Specifications are available from the Texas Department of Transportation, Division of Materials and Tests, 125 East 11th St., Austin, Texas 78701-2483.

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

ITEM 464

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

464.1.1. Description.

This Item shall govern for furnishing and installing all concrete pipe and materials and for constructing precast concrete pipe culverts or precast concrete sewer mains, laterals, stubs and inlet leads. The pipes shall be of the sizes, strengths and dimensions shown on the plans and shall include all connections to new or existing pipes, sewers, manholes, inlets, headwalls and other appurtenances and jointing materials as may be required to complete the work.

464.2. Materials.

(1) General. Except as modified herein, precast reinforced concrete pipe shall conform to the design shown on the plans and to ASTM C76 or C655 for circular pipe; ASTM C506 for arch pipe or ASTM C507 for horizontal elliptical pipe.

All precast concrete pipe shall be machine made or cast by a process which will provide for uniform placement of the concrete in the form and compaction by mechanical devices which will assure a dense concrete. Concrete shall be mixed in a central batch plant or other approved batching facility from which the quality and uniformity of the concrete can be assured. Transit mixed concrete will not be acceptable for use in precast concrete pipe.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, not more than two (2) holes may be placed in the top section of precast pipe for lifting and placing. The holes may be cast, cut, or drilled in the wall of the pipe. The holes shall not exceed three (3) inches in diameter at the inside surface of the pipe wall. Not more than one (1) longitudinal wire or two (2) circumferential wires may be cut per layer of reinforcing steel when locating lift holes in the pipe wall. After the pipe is in place, lift holes shall be filled with concrete or mortar or precast concrete plugs to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor has the option of using portland cement or portland cement plus fly ash. When fly ash is used, then "cement" shall also be defined as "cement plus fly ash". "Cement plus fly ash" shall be composed of portland cement of the type specified and 20 to 35 percent fly ash by absolute volume. Type B fly ash shall not be used when Type II cement is shown on the plans. When portland cement is partially replaced, blended or otherwise modified by a pozzolan, the pozzolan is defined and limited to fly ash conforming to Department Materials Specification D-9-8900, "Fly Ash".

Copies of Departmental Materials Specifications are available from the Texas Department of Transportation, Division of Materials and Tests, 125 East 11th St., Austin, Texas 78701-2483.

The pipe shall have circular reinforcement and for 30 inch and larger diameters shall have an additional layer of Class III reinforcement, 12 inches long, extending into both the tongue and groove of the joint to within 3/4 inch of the end of the tongue and the groove. The minimum wall thickness shall be wall "B" for the diameter specified, unless special designs are required. The minimum concrete compressive strength for jacking and boring pipe shall be 5000 psi. Variations in the laying length of opposite sides shall not exceed 3/8 inch for pipe diameters 24 inches through 60 inches and 1/2 inch for pipe diameters 66 inches and larger. The maximum joint taper shall be 7 degrees for tongue and groove pipe and 2 degrees for O-ring gasket pipe. Pipe manufactured to these additional requirements shall be marked to identify pipe for jacking and boring.

The plans will provide a summary indicating the locations and length for all pipe. In addition, the diameter, required D-load and/or class for full circle pipe, and/or the design size for pipe arch or elliptical pipe will also be shown.

(3) Physical Test Requirements. The acceptability of the pipe shall be determined by the results of the physical tests outlined herein; by appropriate material tests required in ASTM C76, C506, C507, or C655; by absorption tests on selected samples from the wall of the pipe; and by inspection of the finished pipe to determine its conformance with the required design and its freedom from defects. Three-Edge Bearing tests shall be performed on one (1) pipe for each 100 pipe or fraction thereof of each design or shape, size, class or D-load for the load to produce a 0.01 inch crack and, at the discretion of the Engineer, the pipe may be tested to ultimate load.

As an alternate to the Three-Edge Bearing test, concrete pipe 60 inches in diameter and larger may be accepted on the basis of compressive strength of cores cut from the wall of the pipe. The manufacturer shall furnish facilities and personnel for taking the cores and determining the compressive strength of the samples. Three-Edge Bearing tests and core tests shall be in accordance with ASTM C497.

The manufacturer shall plug and seal coreholes in the pipe wall, after testing, in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

(4) Marking. The following information shall be clearly marked on each section of pipe:

(a) The class or D-load of pipe.

(b) The date of manufacture.

(c) The name or trademark of the manufacturer.

(d) One end of each section of pipe with elliptical reinforcement shall be clearly marked during the process of manufacture or immediately thereafter on the inside and the outside of opposite walls to show the location of the "top" or "bottom" of the pipe as it should be installed, unless the external shape of the pipe is such that the correct position of the top and bottom is obvious. Marking shall be indented on the pipe section or painted thereon with waterproof paint.

(e) Pipe for jacking and boring shall be identified for the intended use.

(5) Inspection. The quality of materials, the process of manufacture, and the finished pipe shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Engineer at the pipe manufacturing plant. In addition, the finished pipe shall be subject to further inspection by the Engineer at the project site prior to and during installation.

(6) Causes for Rejection. Pipe shall be subject to rejection for failure to conform to any of the specification requirements. Individual sections of pipe may be rejected because of any of the following:

(a) Fractures or cracks passing through the shell, except for a single end crack that does not exceed the depth of the joint.

(b) Defects that indicate imperfect proportioning, mixing and molding.

(c) Surface defects indicating honeycombed or open texture.

(d) Damaged ends, where such damage would prevent making a satisfactory joint.

(e) Any continuous crack having a surface width of 0.01 inch or more and extending for a length of 12 inches or more, regardless of position in the wall of the pipe.

(7) Repairs. Pipe may be repaired if necessary, because of occasional imperfections in manufacture or accidental injury during handling and will be acceptable if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the repairs are sound, properly finished and cured, and the repaired pipe conforms to the requirements of the specifications.

(8) Rejections. All rejected pipe will be plainly marked by the Engineer by painting colored spots over the Division of Materials and Tests monogram on the inside wall of the pipe and on the top outside wall of the pipe. The painted spots shall be sufficient to identify the rejected pipe but no larger than four (4) inches in diameter. Rejected pipe shall not be defaced in any other manner. The Contractor shall remove the rejected pipe from the project and replace with pipe meeting the requirements of this Item.

(9) Jointing Materials. Unless otherwise specified on the plans the Contractor shall have the option of making the joints using any of the materials described herein. For all jointing materials except mortar, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer the Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance.

(a) Mortar. Mortar for joints shall be in accordance with the section, "Jointing", of this Item.

(b) Cold Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound. This material shall consist of natural and/or processed asphalt base, suitable volatile solvents and inert filler. The consistency is to be such that the ends of the pipe can be coated with a layer of the compound up to one-half inch thick by means of a trowel. The joint compound shall cure to a firm, stiff plastic condition after application. The material shall be of a uniform mixture and any small separation occurring in the container shall be stirred to a uniform mix before use.

This material shall meet the following requirements when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-526-C:

Asphalt Base, 100% - % Volatites - % Ash, % by weight	28-45
Volatiles, 212 F Evaporation, 24 h, % by weight	10-26
Mineral Matter, determined as Ash, % by weight	30-55
Consistency, Cone Penetration, 150 q, 5 sec, 77 F	150-275

(c) Rubber Gaskets. These gaskets shall conform to ASTM C361 or C443. The design of the joints and permissible variations in dimensions shall be in accordance with ASTM C443. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer the Manufacturer's Certificate of Analysis.

(d) Cold Applied Preformed Plastic Gaskets. Preformed plastic gaskets shall be suitable for sealing joints of tongue and groove concrete pipe. The gasket sealing the joint shall be produced from blends of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compounds reinforced with inert mineral filler and shall contain no solvents, irritating fumes or obnoxious odors. The gasket joint sealer shall not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength, and shall be supplied in extruded rope-form of suitable cross-section. The size of the plastic gasket joint sealer shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's

recommendations and be of sufficient size to properly seal the joint. The plastic gasket joint sealer shall be so constructed as to provide evidence of proper installation either by means of "squeeze-out" of the gasket material on the inside or outside around the complete pipe joint circumference or by means of tabs, projections or other such indicators placed at established intervals around the circumference of the pipe joint. Plastic gasket joint sealers shall be Type 1 or Type 2. Type 1 gaskets shall meet the "squeeze-out" requirements and Type 2 gaskets shall meet the requirements for tabs, projections or other indicators. The gasket joint sealer shall be protected by a suitable wrapper designed that when removed, the jointing material maintains integrity.

The chemical composition of the gasket joint sealing compound for Type 1 and 2, as shipped, shall meet the following requirements:

COMPOSITION	TEST METHOD	ANALYSIS
Bitumen, Petroleum Plastic Content, % by weight	ASTM D4	50-70
Ash-Inert Mineral Matter, % by weight	Tex-526-C	30-50
Volatile Matter, 325 F, % by weight	Tex-506-C	2.0 max.

The gasket joint sealing compound when immersed for 30 days at ambient room temperature separately in five (5) percent solution of caustic potash; a five (5) percent solution of hydrochloric acid; a five (5) percent solution of sulfuric acid; and a saturated H_2S solution, shall show no visible deterioration.

The physical properties of the gasket joint sealing compound as shipped shall meet the following requirements:

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	REQUIREMENT	
		Type 1	Type 2
Ductility @ 77 F (cm), min.	Tex-503-C	5.0	5.0
Softening Point, F	Tex-505-C	275	275
Penetration			
32 F (300g) 60 sec., min.	Tex-502-C	65	
77 F (150g) 5 sec.	Tex-502-C	50-120	50-120
115 F (150g) 5 sec., max.	Tex-502-C	150	

464.3. Construction Methods. The location of private driveway and side road pipe shall be constructed at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Reinforced concrete pipe culverts and sewers shall be constructed in accordance with the plans and requirements of this Item.

(1) Excavation. All excavation shall be in accordance with the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", except where tunneling or jacking methods are shown on the plans or permitted by the Engineer.

(2) Shaping and Bedding. Shaping and bedding shall be in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

(3) Laying Pipe. Unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer, the laying of pipe on the bedding shall be started at the outlet end with the spigot or tongue end pointing downstream and shall proceed toward the inlet end with the abutting sections properly matched, true to the established lines and grades. Where bell and spigot pipe are used, cross trenches shall be cut in the foundation to allow the barrel of the pipe to rest firmly upon the bedding. These cross trenches shall be not more than two (2) inches larger than the bell ends of the pipe. Proper equipment shall be provided for hoisting and lowering the sections of pipe into the trench without disturbing the bedding and the sides of the trench. The ends of the pipe shall be carefully cleaned before the pipe is placed. As each length of pipe is laid, the mouth of the pipe shall be protected to prevent the entrance of earth or bedding material. The pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the bed the pipe shall form a smooth, uniform conduit. When elliptical pipe with circular reinforcing or circular pipe with elliptical reinforcing is used, the pipe shall be laid in the trench in such position that the markings "Top" or "Bottom", shall not be more than five (5) degrees from the vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the pipe.

Multiple installations of reinforced concrete pipe shall be laid with the center lines of individual barrels parallel. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the following clear distances between outer surfaces of adjacent pipes shall be used.

Diameter 18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60" to 84"
Clear 0'-9" Distance Between Pipes	0'-11"	1'-1"	1'-3"	1'-5"	1'-7"	1'-11"	2'-0"

(4) Jointing.

(a) Joints sealed with portland cement mortar shall be made as follows:

Mortar shall consist of one (1) part cement, two (2) parts sand and sufficient water to make a plastic mix. The pipe ends shall be cleaned and wetted before making the joint. The lower half of the bell or groove and the upper half of the tongue or spigot shall be plastered with mortar. After the pipes are tightly jointed, mortar shall be packed into the joint from both inside and outside the pipe. The inside shall be finished smooth and flush with adjacent joints of pipe. Over the joint outside the pipe, a bead shall be formed at least one (1) inch on either side of the joint and of semicircular cross section for tongue and groove joints, but for bell and spigot joints, the mortar shall form a 45° fillet between the outer edge of the bell and the spigot. Mortar joints shall be cured by keeping the joints wet for at least 48 hours or until the backfill has been completed, whichever comes first. No jointing shall be done when the atmospheric temperature is at or below 40 F. Mortared joints shall be protected against freezing by backfilling or other approved methods for at least 24 hours.

No mortar banding on the outside of pipe will be required for driveway culverts.

At the Contractor's option, and with the approval of the Engineer, pipes which are large enough for a man to enter may be furnished with the groove not less than one-half of an inch and not more than three-fourths of an inch longer than the tongue. Such pipe may be laid and backfilled without mortar joints. Care shall be exercised to avoid displacing the joints during the backfilling operations. After the backfilling has been completed, the space between the end of the tongue and the groove on the interior of the pipe shall be cleaned of all foreign material, thoroughly wetted and filled with mortar around the entire circumference of the pipe and finished flush.

The Contractor shall make available for the use of the Engineer, an appropriate rolling device similar to an automobile mechanic's "Creeper" for conveyance through small size pipe structures.

Mortar joints will be required for irrigation wells, vents and similar vertical structures.

(b) Joints using Cold Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound shall be made as follows:

Both ends of the pipes shall be clean and dry. A one-half inch thick layer of the compound shall be troweled or otherwise placed in the groove end of the pipe covering not less than two-thirds of the joint face around the entire circumference. Next, the tongue end of the next pipe shall be shoved home with sufficient pressure to make a tight joint. After the joint is made any excess mastic projecting into the pipe shall be removed. Backfilling of

pipe laid with asphalt mastic joints may proceed as soon as the joint has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Special precautions shall be taken in placing and compacting backfill to avoid damage to the joints.

(c) Joints using Rubber Gaskets shall be made as follows:

Where rubber gasket pipe joints are required by the plans the joint assembly shall be made according to the recommendations of the gasket manufacturer. Water tight joints will be required when using rubber gaskets. Backfilling may begin when approved by the Engineer.

(d) Joints using Cold Applied Preformed Plastic Gaskets shall be made as follows:

Before laying the pipe in the trench, the plastic gasket shall be attached around the tongue or groove near the shoulder or hub of each joint in accordance with the gasket manufacturer's recommendations. The protective wrapper shall be removed and the gasket pressed firmly to the clean, dry surface of the pipe, as recommended by the manufacturer. The joint sealer must be placed in such a manner that no dirt or other deleterious materials will come in contact with the joint sealing material.

After the tongue is correctly aligned with the flare of the groove, the wrapper or wrappers on the gasket shall be removed and the pipe shall be pulled or pushed home with sufficient force to properly seal the joint. Any joint material pushed out into the interior of the pipe that would tend to obstruct the flow shall be removed. (Pipe shall be pulled home in a straight line with all parts of the pipe on line and grade at all times.) Backfilling of pipe laid with plastic gasket joints may proceed as soon as the joint has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Special precautions shall be taken in placing and compacting backfill to avoid damage to the joints.

When the atmospheric temperature is below 60 F, plastic joint seal gaskets shall either be stored in an area warmed to above 70 F, or artificially warmed to this temperature in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. Gaskets shall then be applied to pipe joints immediately prior to placing pipe in trench, followed by connection to previously laid pipe.

(5) Connections and Stub Ends. Connections of concrete pipe to existing pipes, pipe sewers or sewer appurtenances shall be as shown on the plan.

The bottom of existing structures shall be mortared or concreted if necessary to eliminate any drainage pockets created by the connections. Any damage to the existing structure resulting from making the connection shall be repaired by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

When concrete pipe is to be joined with existing aluminum pipe, portions of the aluminum pipe that are to be in contact with the concrete pipe, shall be insulated with a coating of bituminous material meeting the requirements of Article 460.7. The coating shall extend to a minimum distance of one (1) foot beyond the area of contact.

Unless otherwise shown in the plans, connections between concrete pipe and corrugated metal pipe shall be made with a suitable concrete collar having minimum thickness of four (4) inches.

Stub ends, for connections to future work not shown on the plans, shall be finished by installing watertight plugs into the free end of the pipe.

(6) Backfilling. After the pipe has been placed, bedded and jointed as specified, filling and/or backfilling shall be done in accordance with the applicable requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". When mortar joints are specified, no fill or backfill shall be placed until the jointing material has been cured for at least six hours. Special precautions shall be taken in placing and compacting the backfill to avoid any movement of the pipe or damage to the joints. For all pipe structures where joints consist of materials other than mortar, immediate backfilling will be permitted.

(7) Reuse of Appurtenances. When existing appurtenances are specified on the plans for reuse, the portion to be reused shall be severed from the culvert and moved to the new position previously prepared by hoisting with a crane, rolling, or other approved methods. Connections shall conform to the requirements for joining sections of pipes, as designated herein or as shown on the plans. Any portion of the headwalls or pipe attached to the appurtenance damaged during the moving operations by the Contractor shall be restored to its original condition at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor may remove and dispose of the existing appurtenances and construct new appurtenances at his expense in accordance with the pertinent specifications and design shown on the plans or as furnished by the Engineer.

(8) Protection of Pipe. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or permitted in writing by the Engineer, no heavy earth moving equipment will be permitted to haul over the structure until a minimum of four (4) feet of permanent or temporary, compacted fill has been placed thereon. Pipe damaged by the Contractor's equipment shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

464.4. Measurement.

This Item will be measured by the linear foot. Such measurement will be made between the ends of the pipe barrel along the flow line, exclusive of safety end treatments. Safety

end treatments shall be measured in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". Where spurs or branches, or connections to existing pipe lines are involved, measurement of the spur or new connecting pipe will be made from the intersection of the flow line with the outside surface of the pipe into which it connects. Where inlets, headwalls, catch basins, manholes, junction chambers, or other structures are included in lines of pipe, that length of pipe tying into the structure wall will be included for measurement but no other portion of the structure length or width will be so included.

For multiple pipes, the measured length will be the sum of the lengths of the barrels measured as prescribed above.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item and the quantity to be paid for will be that quantity shown in the proposal and on the "Estimate and Quantity" sheet of the contract plans, except as may be modified by Article 9.8. If no adjustment of quantities is required, additional measurements or calculations will not be required.

464.5.Payment.

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Sewers)" of the size and D-load or class specified; and "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Arch)", "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Elliptical)", "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Arch) (Sewer)", and "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Elliptical) (Sewer)" of the design specified.

This price shall be full compensation for furnishing, hauling, placing and joining of pipes; for cutting of skews or slopes, for all connections to new or existing structures; for moving and reusing appurtenances where required; for removing and disposing of portions of existing structures as required; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Excavation, bedding and backfill will be paid for in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

ITEM 479

ADJUSTING MANHOLES AND INLETS

479.1. Description. This Item shall govern for adjusting or capping of existing manholes or inlets as shown on the plans and in accordance with this Item or as directed by the Engineer. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, prefabricated metal extension rings may be furnished for the adjustment of manholes. Drainage junction boxes will be classified as manholes.

479.2. Materials. Manholes or inlet rings, plates, grates and covers, and brick in good condition, removed from the manholes and inlets in the process of abandonment, capping or adjustment, may be reused. Additional materials when required shall conform to the pertinent provisions of Item 465, "Manholes and Inlets".

479.3. Construction Methods. Manholes or inlet rings, covers, plates, and grates shall be removed carefully and the contact areas shall be cleaned of all mortar and grease. Rings, covers, plates, or grates broken in the process of removal and cleaning shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

When prefabricated metal extension rings are furnished, they may be either single piece or multiple piece as necessary for the amount of adjustment. They shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

If the adjustment involves lowering the top of a manhole or inlet, a sufficient depth of brick courses or concrete shall be removed to permit reconstruction on a batter not exceeding one (1) inch horizontal to two (2) inches vertical. In the case of brickwork, the mortar shall be cleaned from the top course of brick remaining in place and from all brick to be reused and the manhole or inlet rebuilt to the original top dimensions. The manhole or inlet ring, cover, plate, or grate shall then be installed with the top conforming to the proposed new surface.

If the adjustment involves raising the elevation of the top of manhole or inlet, the top surface of brick or concrete shall be cleaned and built up vertically to the new elevation using new brick, brick salvaged from other manhole or inlet adjustments, concrete rings or Class "A" concrete, and the ring, cover, plate, or grate installed with the top conforming to the proposed new surface.

When capping of an inlet or manhole is required, it shall be removed to a minimum of one (1) foot below subgrade elevation or as otherwise indicated on the plans, and capped as shown on the plans.

All work shall be in accordance with Item 465, "Manholes and Inlets".

Excavation and backfill shall conform to Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

479.4. Measurement. Manholes or inlets completely adjusted, or capped as prescribed above, will be measured as each manhole or inlet adjusted.

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

479.5. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Adjusting Manholes", "Adjusting Inlets", or "Adjusting Manholes and Inlets". This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all required materials, including backfill as required, excavation, tools, labor, equipment, and incidentals required to complete the work..

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

ITEM 502

BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

502.1. Description.

This Item shall govern for providing, installing, moving, replacing, maintaining, cleaning and removing upon completion of work, all barricades, signs, cones, lights and other such type devices and of handling traffic as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

502.2. Construction Methods.

All barricades, signs and other types of devices listed above shall conform to details shown on the plans or those indicated in the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

For this project a Traffic Control Plan (TCP), responsive to the TMUTCD, has been established by the Engineer. The Contractor may propose his own TCP. Contractor-proposed major modifications to the Traffic Control Plan shall bear the seal of a Registered Professional Engineer. If his plan is approved in writing by the Engineer, it may be used. Prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall designate, in writing, a competent person who will be responsible and available on the project site
or in the immediate area to insure compliance with the TCP. The Engineer will designate a qualified Departmental person to observe implementation and who will have authority to assure compliance with the TCP.

All retro- reflective traffic control devices such as barricades, vertical panels, signs, etc., shall be maintained by cleaning, replacing or a combination thereof such that during darkness and rain the retro-reflective characteristics shall equal or exceed the retro-reflective characteristics of the standard reflective panels in the Engineer's possession.

502.3. Measurement.

This Item will be measured by the unit of measure "month" as indicated on the plans.

502.4. Payment.

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling". This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, supplies, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified.

Payment will be made on the following basis:

(1) The total payment for this Item will not exceed 10 percent of the total contract amount prior to "Final Acceptance". The portion of the contract amount for this Item in excess of 10 percent of the total contract amount, less any adjustments as specified below, will be paid on the next monthly estimate cycle after the retainage estimate.

(2) Payment for this Item will begin on the first payable monthly construction estimate after barricades, signs and traffic handling devices have been installed in accordance with the TCP and construction has begun.

(3) Monthly payment will be made each succeeding month for this Item provided the barricades, signs and traffic handling devices have been installed and maintained in accordance with the TCP until the contract amount for Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling has been paid unless adjusted by paragraph (4).

(4) The quantity under this Item will not exceed the total plan quantity except when additional work is added by an approved field change or extra work order. Also when work is suspended for the convenience of the Department, through no fault of the Contractor, additional quantity may be paid when approved by field change.

(5) An overrun of the plan quantity for this Item will not be allowed for approving designs, testing, material shortages, closed construction seasons, curing periods, test periods, failure to complete the work prior to payment of the amount allowed by (1) and (3) above nor delays caused directly or indirectly by requirements of the contract.

(6) If the contract is completed prior to payment of the amount allowed by (1), (3) and (7), the balance due will be paid on the next monthly estimate cycle after the retainage estimate. When the plans establish pay items for particular work called for in the TCP and/or plans, that work will be measured and paid for under the governing items.

(7) If the Contractor fails, within the time frame established by the Engineer, to provide or properly maintain signs and barricades in compliance with the contract requirements, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor will be considered in non-compliance with this Item and no payment will be made for this Item for the month(s) in question.

ITEM 529
CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND COMBINED CURB AND GUTTER

529.1. Description. Construct hydraulic cement concrete curb, gutter, and combined curb and gutter.

529.2. Materials. Furnish materials conforming to:
- Item 360, "Concrete Pavement"
- Item 420, "Concrete Structures"
- Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"
- Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."

Use Class A concrete or material specified in the plans. Use Grade 8 coarse aggregate for extruded Class A concrete. Use other grades if approved bythe Engineer.

529.3. Construction. Provide finished work with a well-compacted mass and a surface free from voids and honeycomb, in the required shape, line, and grade. Round exposed edges with an edging tool of the radius shown on the plans. Mix, place, and cure concrete in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Structures." Construct joints at locations shown on the plans. Cure for at least 72 hr.

Furnish and place reinforcing steel in accordance with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel." Set and maintain a guideline that conforms to alignment data shown on the plans, with an outline that conforms to the details shown on the plans.

A. **Conventionally Formed Concrete.** Shape and compact subgrade, foundation, or pavement surface to the line, grade, and cross section shown on the plans. Lightly sprinkle subgrade or foundation material immediately before concrete placement. Pour concrete into forms, and strike off with a template 1/4 to 3/8 in. less than the dimensions of the finished curb unless otherwise approved. After initial set, plaster surface with mortar consisting of 1 part hydraulic cement and 2 parts fine aggregate. Brush exposed surfaces to a uniform texture.

   Place curbs, gutters, and combined curb and gutters in 50-ft. maximum sections unless otherwise approved.

B. **Extruded or Slipformed Concrete.** Hand-tamp and sprinkle subgrade or foundation material before concrete placement. Provide clean surfaces for concrete placement. If required, coat cleaned surfaces with approved adhesive or coating at the rate of application shown on the plans or as directed. Place concrete with approved self-propelled equipment. The forming tube of the extrusion machine or the form of the slipform machine must be easily adjustable vertically during the forward motion of the machine to provide variable heights necessary to conform to the established gradeline. Attach a pointer or gauge to the machine so that a continual comparison can be made between the extruded or slipform work and the grade guideline. Other methods may be used when approved.

Finish surfaces immediately after extrusion or slipforming.

529.4. Measurement. This Item will be measured by the foot.

529.5. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Concrete Curb," "Concrete Curb (Mono)," or "Concrete Curb and Gutter" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for surface preparation of base, equipment, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

ITEM 530

INTERSECTIONS DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS

530.1. Description. Construct and pave intersections, driveways, and turnouts. Pave existing intersections, driveways, and turnouts. Intersections are considered to be areas off the travel lanes and shoulders of the Contract highway on the intersecting highway on the state system. The intersecting on-system highway work will be paid for under this Item only when shown on the plans.
Driveways are defined as private (residential or commercial) and public (county road and city street) access areas off the travel lanes and shoulders. Turnouts include but are not limited to mailbox and litter barrel widenings.

530.2. Materials. Furnish materials that meet the following:

- Item 247, "Flexible Base"
- Item 260, "Lime Treatment (Road Mixed)"
- Item 263, "Lime Treatment (Plant Mixed)"
- Item 275, "Cement Treatment (Road Mixed)"
- Item 276, "Cement Treatment (Plant Mixed)"
- Item 292, "Asphalt Treatment (Plant Mix)"
- Item 316, "Surface Treatments"
- Item 330, "Limestone Rock Asphalt Pavement"
- Item 334, "Hot Mix–Cold Laid Asphalt Concrete Pavement"
- Item 340, "Dense-Graded Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement (Method)"
- Item 360, "Concrete Pavement"
- Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"
- Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."

530.3. Construction. Construct and pave intersections, driveways, and turnouts, and pave existing intersections, driveways, and turnouts as shown on the plans or as directed. Place materials in accordance with construction Articles of pertinent Items. Provide uninterrupted access to adjacent property unless otherwise directed. Ensure that abrupt elevation changes in driveway or turnout areas that serve as sidewalks do not exceed 1/4 in. and that the sidewalk area cross slope does not exceed 2%. Ready-mix concrete and hand finishing will be permitted when concrete pavement is specified unless otherwise shown in the plans for intersections.

Project Number: BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

County: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Highway: VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS

530.4. Measurement. This Item will be measured by each intersection, driveway, or turnout, or by the square yard of the final pavement surface. When "Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts" or "Driveways and Turnouts" are bid, measurement will be restricted to the square yard.

530.5. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Intersections," "Driveways," "Turnouts," "Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts," or "Driveways and Turnouts" of the surface specified (Concrete, Asphaltic Concrete Pavement, or Surface Treatment).
This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment; excavation and embankment; base and pavement materials; and labor, materials, tools, and incidentals. Drainage structures will be measured and paid for in accordance with the pertinent bid Items. Bonus and penalties for quality control and quality assurance (QC/QA) materials will not apply when payment for those materials is made under this Item.

SPECIAL SPECIFICATION

5010

Construction Exits

1. **Description.** This Item shall govern for the materials to be furnished and for the installation, maintenance, and removal of construction exits of the type and dimensions shown on the plans. This item will be used temporarily during construction to control the tracking of sediment, mud, gravel, etc. from a construction site or other areas identified by the Engineer to a public right of way, street, sidewalk or parking area.

2. **Materials.** All materials shall meet the applicable requirements as indicated below for the specified type of construction exit.

   (1) **Rock Construction Exit.** Rock used for long- and short-term construction exits shall consist of crushed stone. The aggregates shall be clean, hard, durable materials free from adherent coatings, salt, alkali, dirt, clay, loam, shale, soft or flaky materials, or organic and injurious matter.

   (2) **Timber Construction Exit.** Timber for long-term construction exits shall consist of treated railroad ties and timbers. The railroad ties and timbers shall be treated to control rot and shall be No. 2 quality or better and free of large and loose knots. Timber shall be fastened with nuts and bolts or lag bolts all of which shall meet or exceed ASTM-A307.

   Timber for short-term construction exits shall be treated to control rot and shall be No. 2 quality or better and free of large and loose knots. Plywood and/or pressed wafer board shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch thick.

   (3) **Foundation Course.** The foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, Portland cement concrete or other materials as approved by the Engineer.

3. **Construction Methods.** When tracking conditions exist, traffic shall not be allowed to cross or leave the construction site and move directly onto a public roadway, alley, sidewalk, parking area, or other right of way in areas other than at locations of construction exits. Construction exits can be either for long or short term use. Foundation courses, if needed, shall be used with the long-term construction exits.

   (1) **Long-Term Construction Exit.** The exit shall be placed over a foundation course, if needed. The foundation course and/or compacted subgrade shall be properly graded to direct runoff from the construction exit to a sediment trap as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The exit shall normally be constructed a minimum length of 50 feet. The width shall be at least 14 feet for one-way traffic and 20 feet for two-way traffic but shall not be less than full width of all points of ingress and egress and shall be sufficient for all ingress and egress.

      (a) **Type 1 Construction Exit.** This exit shall consist of open-graded crushed stone with a size of four to eight inches as shown on the plans. The depth of the aggregate shall not be less than eight inches.

      (b) **Type 2 Construction Exit.** This exit shall be constructed of treated railroad ties and timbers as shown on the plans.

   (2) **Short-Term Construction Exit.**

      (a) **Type 3 Construction Exit.** This exit shall be either open-graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches, or plywood or wafer board. This exit shall be used for daily operations when tracking conditions exist such as traffic crossing the construction site at locations where long-term exits are not practicable.

(b) **Type 4 Construction Exit.** This exit shall be as shown on the plans.

4. **Maintenance.** Exits shall be maintained in a condition which will prevent tracking or flowing of sediment onto public right of way. This may require periodic removal and replacement of stone or timber, or other material as conditions demand and repair and/or clean out of any measures used to trap sediment. Sediment spilled, dropped, washed or tracked onto public right of way shall be immediately removed by the Contractor and disposed of at an approved site and in a manner that will not contribute to additional siltation.

When necessary, wheels shall be cleaned to remove sediment prior to entrance onto public right of way. When washing is required, the construction exit shall be graded to drain into a sediment trap or sediment basin. Sediment shall be prevented from leaving the construction site.

The construction exits shall be removed promptly when directed by the Engineer. Discarded materials shall become the property of the Contractor for his disposal at an approved site. The area beneath the construction exit and any area damaged by the removal process shall then be stabilized by the Contractor using appropriate methods as approved by the Engineer. When the Special Specification, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Water Pollution Prevention and Control" is in the contract, stabilization shall be as defined in Subarticle 4.C. of that specification.

5. **Measurement.** Construction exits will be measured by the square yard of surface area of completed and accepted work.

Each time the Engineer directs that the construction exit(or a portion thereof) be removed or removed and replaced, it will be measured for payment.

6. **Payment.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement", will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Exits", of the type specified. This price shall be full compensation for securing and furnishing all materials, including all royalty and freight involved; for loosening, blasting, excavating, screening, crushing when required; for loading all materials; for hauling and delivering to the construction site; for spreading, mixing, blading, dragging, shaping and finishing; cleaning of wheels, when necessary; maintenance (except as shown below); and for all manipulations, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

When the Engineer directs that the construction exit (or a portion thereof) be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Construction Exits (Remove and Replace)", of the type specified. This price shall be full compensation for the removal and replacement of the construction exit, and for all manipulations, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

The work performed in removing the exits as described under "Maintenance" and measured under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Exits (Remove)", of the type specified. This price shall be full compensation for removing, loading, hauling and disposing of all materials to an approved location; for repairing the entrance; and for all manipulations, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Construction of sediment traps as well as the periodic removal of accumulated sediment deposits (as described under "Maintenance") used in conjunction with the construction exit will be measured and paid for under the pertinent bid items of the Special Specification, "Earthwork for Erosion Control".

Stabilization (as described under "Maintenance") will be measured and paid for under the various pertinent bid items.

SPECIAL SPECIFICATION

5249

Temporary Sediment Control Fence

1. **Description.** This Item shall govern for the materials to be furnished and for the installation, maintenance and removal of temporary sediment control fence of the dimensions shown on the plans. This Item will be used temporarily during construction to control erosion and sedimentation.

2. **Materials.**

   (1) **Fence Description.** The fence shall be a net-reinforced fence, using woven geotextile fabric.

   (2) **Fabric.** Fabric materials shall meet the requirements of Departmental Materials Specification D-9-6230, "Temporary Sediment Control Fence Fabric".

   (3) **Posts.** Posts shall be a minimum of 48 inches long, essentially straight, and shall be wood or steel, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Soft wood posts shall be at least 3 inches in diameter or nominal 2 x 4 inches. Hardwood posts shall have a minimum cross-section of 1.5 x 1.5 inches. Steel posts shall be "T" or "L" shaped with a minimum weight of 1.3 pounds per linear foot.

   (4) **Net Reinforcement.** Net reinforcement shall be galvanized welded wire mesh of a minimum 12.5-gauge wire or equal as approved by the Engineer with a maximum opening size of 2 x 4 inches and shall be at least 24 inches wide unless otherwise shown on the plans.

   (5) **Staples.** Staples used to secure reinforcement and fabric to wood posts shall have a crown at least 3/4 inches wide and legs 1/2 inches long.

   (6) **Used Materials.** Previously-used materials from other TxDOT projects, meeting the above requirements and when approved by the Engineer, may be used. Previously used materials from within the project shall be used whenever possible.

3. **Construction Methods.** The temporary sediment control fence shall be used during construction near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment from sheet flow. The fence may be incorporated into the erosion control measures used to control sediment in areas of higher flow. The fence installation methods shall be as specified below unless otherwise shown on the plans. The physical alignment and location of the fence shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

   (1) **Installation of Posts.** Posts shall be embedded to 18 inches deep, or adequately anchored if in rock, with a spacing of 6 to 8 feet, and installed on a slight angle toward the anticipated run-off source.

   (2) **Fabric Anchoring.** Trenches shall be dug along the uphill side of the fence to anchor 6 to 8 inches of fabric. The trench shall have a minimum cross section of 6 x 6 inches. The fabric is against the side of the trench and approximately 2 inches of fabric is across the bottom in the upstream direction. The trench shall then be backfilled and hand tamped as approved by the Engineer.

   (3) **Fabric Attachment.** The reinforcement shall be attached to the end posts, if wood, by staples, or if steel, by T-clips or sewn vertical pockets at a minimum of four (4) locations. The reinforcement shall be attached to each succeeding post as approved by the Engineer. The ends of successive reinforcement sheets or rolls shall be connected at a fence post at least six (6) times with hog rings.

   The fabric shall be fastened to the top strand of reinforcement by hog rings or cord at a maximum spacing of 15 inches.

(4) **Fabric Splices.** Splices shall occur at a fence post and shall have a minimum lap of 6 inches attached in at least six (6) places. Splices in concentrated flow areas will not be permitted.

When removing temporary sediment control fence that is suitable for relocation, the Contractor shall take all necessary measures to maintain the fabric in the best condition.

Requirements for installation of used temporary sediment control fence shall include:

(1) Minimal or no visible signs of biodegradation (weak fibers)
(2) No excessive patching every 15 to 20 linear foot.
(3) Posts must not be bent and backing must not have holes.

4. **Maintenance.** The temporary sediment control fence shall be maintained in good condition (including staking, anchoring, tension adjustments, etc.) By the Contractor. All necessary work and materials to maintain the integrity of the fence, including keeping fabric free of accumulated silt, debris, etc., shall be provided until earthwork construction and permanent erosion control features are in place, and/or the disturbed area has been adequately stabilized. When the Special Specification, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Water Pollution Prevention and Control", is in the contract, stabilization shall be as described in Subarticle 4.C. of that specification. The areas damaged by the removal process shall be stabilized by the Contractor using appropriate methods as approved by the Engineer.

Torn or punctured fabric shall be repaired by the placement of a patch consisting of an additional layer of fabric over the damaged area. The patch shall have a minimum overlap of 18 inches in all directions and be securely attached to the repaired fabric.

When the accumulated sediment deposit reaches a depth of approximately 6 inches, it shall be removed and disposed of at approved sites in a manner that will not contribute to additional siltation. If the structure ceases to function as intended, the Engineer may direct that the fence or portions thereof be replaced. Such replacement will be measured for payment.

5. **Measurement.** Temporary sediment control fence will be measured by the linear foot of fence, complete in place, measurement being made along the centerline of the top of the fence.

Each time the Engineer directs that the temporary sediment control fence (or portions thereof) be removed or removed and replaced, it will be measured by the linear foot for payment.

6. **Payment.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement", will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Sediment Control Fence". This price shall be full compensation for furnishing, placing and maintenance of the fence (except as shown below); for all required trenching, fence posts, fabric and backfill; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

When the Engineer directs that the temporary sedimentation control fence installation (or portions thereof) be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price, bid for "Temporary Sediment Control Fence (Remove and Replace)". This price shall be full compensation for the removal and replacement of the fence installation and for all manipulations, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

No non-damaged material will be removed from the project until such time that no new installations or replacements will be required. All sound materials removed from project installations will be placed or stockpiled for project placement or replacement. No new material will be accepted when stockpiled material is available for use. The Contractor retains ownership of the stockpiled material.

The removal of accumulated sediment deposits, as described under "Maintenance", will be measured and paid for under the pertinent bid items of the Special Specification, "Earthwork for Erosion Control".

The work performed in the final removal of the temporary sediment control fence installation as described under "Maintenance" and measured under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Sediment Control Fence (Remove)". This price shall be full compensation for removing the fence from the

existing location, for stockpiling for future use, for proper disposal of damaged material, and for all manipulations, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Stabilization (as described under "Maintenance") will be measured and paid for under the various pertinent bid items.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

All specifications and special provisions applicable to this project are identified as follows:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS: Adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation, June 1, 2004. Standard Specifications are incorporated into the contract by reference.

Example:

ITEM 247	FLEXIBLE BASE (204)
ITEM 502	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
ITEM 530	DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS
ITEM 5010	CONSTRUCTION EXITS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Special Provisions will govern and take precedence over the Specifications enumerated hereon wherever in conflict therewith. (Enclosed herewith)

General: The above listed specifications items are those under which payment is to be made. These, together with such other pertinent items, if any, as may be referred to in the above-listed specification items, and including the special provisions listed above, constitute the complete specifications for this project.

All item numbers noted in these plans are the same as those referenced in the Texas Department of Transportation 2004 Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges book (June 1, 2004)

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature: _____
Print Name: Robert Closner
Title: Vice President
Telephone Number: 956-565-2688
Date: 10/16/12

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)
Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Company, Inc.

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☑ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
P.O. Box 170

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code
Mercedes, Texas 78570

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
			–			–		

or

Employer identification number
7	4	–	0	6	0	6	7	

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ [signature] Date ▶ 10/16/12

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,
- The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and
- The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income will be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a domestic owner, the domestic owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, you must complete an appropriate Form W-8.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/ disregarded entity name" line.

Exempt Payee

If you are exempt from backup withholding, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt payee" box in the line following the "Business name/ disregarded entity name," sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following payees are exempt from backup withholding:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 5 and 7 through 13. Also, C corporations.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4 indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt Payee* on page 3.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 3, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: JIMMY CLOSNER & SONS CONST. CO. INC. **Telephone No.** (956) 565-2688

dba Name:

Legal Name: JIMMY CLOSNER & SONS CONST. CO., INC.

Mailing Address : P.O. BOX 170 **Fax No.** (956) 565-0347

Physical Address:

City, State, Zip MERCEDES TX 78570 **Tax I.D. No.** 742060671

Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**

E-Mail Address:

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s) ROBERT CLOSNER V.P.

Type of Organization (check one): ____ Individual ____ Partnership ✓ Corporation ____ Non-Profit
____ LLC ____ Sole Proprietor ____ Other, Specify
State Identification No.____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No. 742060671

State of Incorporation: TEXAS **Date:** 1979 **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): ____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer ____ Broker
____ Distributor ____ Service Organization ✓ Other, Specify

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
ROBERT CLOSNER V.P.

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:	Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)	
☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American	☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	☑ Hispanic American	☐ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American	☐ Other
☑ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☑ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☑ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: PAVING & UTILITY CONST

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☑ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:____ **Entry Date:** ____ **Vendor No.:**

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Hidalgo County
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Edinburg,TX 78540

70 2012 02359097

Instrument Number: 2012-2359097
As
Recording

Recorded On: November 14, 2012

Parties:

To

Billable Pages: 1

Number of Pages: 2

Comment: CONFLICT OF INTEREST

** Examined and Charged as Follows: **

Recording	16.00
Total Recording:	16.00

********** THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT **********

Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:

Document Number: 2012-2359097
Receipt Number: 1317099
Recorded Date/Time: November 14, 2012 10:11A

User / Station: E Castillo - Cash Station 17

Record and Return To:

JIMMY CLOSNER & SONS CONSTRUCTION
ORIGINAL RETURNED TO CUSTOMER
EDINBURG TX 78540

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time printed heron, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Hidalgo County, TX

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

2359097

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

None

2 ☑ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

None

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☑ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☑ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☑ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

11/14/12

Date

Michael Closner

Adopted 06/29/2007

Official Receipt for Recording in:

Hidalgo County Clerk
P.O. Box 58
Edinburg,TX 78540

Issued To:
JIMMY CLOSNER & SONS CONSTRUCTION
PO BOX 170
956/565-2688
MERCEDES TX 78570

Recording Fees

Document Description	Number	Recording Amount
Recording CONFLICT OF INTEREST	2359097	16.00
		16.00

Collected Amounts

Payment Type		Amount
CHECK	24297	16.00
		16.00

Total Received :	16.00
Less Total Recordings:	16.00
Change Due :	.00

Thank You
ARTURO GUAJARDO JR. - County Clerk

By - Elisa Castillo

Receipt#	Date	Time
1317099	11/14/2012	10:11a

SALES TAX AND LOCAL SALES TAX
EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE FOR CONTRACTORS

This Contract is to be performed for an exempt organization as defined by Article 20.04 (H) (4) of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act and the undersigned hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised civil statues of Texas, and Article 1066 ©, entitle Local Sales and Use Tax, revised civil statues of Texas.

The Contractor performing this Contract may purchase, rent, or lease all materials, supplies, equipment used for consumed in the performance of this Contract by issuing to his retailer an exemption certificate in lieu of the tax, said exemption certificate complying with State Comptroller's Ruling No 95-9.07. Any such exemption certificate issue by the Contractor in lieu of the tax shall be subject to the provisions of the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95.0.09 as amended to be effective October 2, 1968.

EXECUTED this the 16TH day of OCTOBER, 2012.

Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Company, Inc.
By: Robert Closner, Vice President

GOVERNMENT CODE

CHAPTER 2258. PREVAILING WAGE RATES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§Sec. 2258.001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Locality in which the work is performed" means:

(A) for a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is located:

(i) which may include a county, municipality, county and municipality, or district, except as provided by Subparagraph (ii); and

(ii) which, in a municipality with a population of 500,000 or more, may only include the geographic limits of the municipality; or

(B) for a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the geographical limits of the political subdivision.

(2) "Public body" means a public body awarding a contract for a public work on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

(3) "Worker" includes a laborer or mechanic.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.04, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

§Sec. 2258.002. APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER TO PUBLIC WORKS. (a) This chapter applies only to the construction of a public work, including a building, highway, road, excavation, and repair work or other project development or improvement, paid for in whole or in part from public funds, without regard to whether the work is done under public supervision or direction.

(b) This chapter does not apply to work done directly by a public utility company under an order of a public authority.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.003. LIABILITY. An officer, agent, or employee of a public body is not liable in a civil action for any act or omission implementing or enforcing this chapter unless the action was made in bad faith.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER B. PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES

§Sec. 2258.021. RIGHT TO BE PAID PREVAILING WAGE RATES. (a) A worker employed on a public work by or on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state shall be paid:

(1) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar

character in the locality in which the work is performed; and

(2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to maintenance work.

(c) A worker is employed on a public work for the purposes of this section if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for the public work with the state, a political subdivision of the state, or any officer or public body of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.01, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

§Sec. 2258.022. DETERMINATION OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES.

(a) For a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work by:

(1) conducting a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed; or

(2) using the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments.

(b) This subsection applies only to a public work located in a county bordering the United Mexican States or in a county adjacent to a county bordering the United Mexican States. For a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work as follows. The public body shall conduct a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work both statewide and in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed. The public body shall also consider the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, but only if the survey used to determine that rate was conducted within a three-year period preceding the date the public body calls for bids for the public work. The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality based on the higher of:

(1) the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision;

(2) the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined from the statewide survey; and

(3) if applicable, the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined by the United States Department of Labor.

(c) The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as a sum certain, expressed in dollars and cents.

(d) A public body shall specify in the call for bids for the contract and in the contract itself the wage rates determined under this section.

(e) The public body's determination of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages is final.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.02, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.05, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 728, Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

§Sec. 2258.023. PREVAILING WAGE RATES TO BE PAID BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR; PENALTY.

(a) The contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022 to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, $60 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract.

(c) A contractor or subcontractor does not violate this section if a public body awarding a contract does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify the rates in the contract as provided by Section 2258.022.

(d) The public body shall use any money collected under this section to offset the costs incurred in the administration of this chapter.

(e) A municipality is entitled to collect a penalty under this section only if the municipality has a population of more than 10,000.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.024. RECORDS.

(a) A contractor and subcontractor shall keep a record showing:

(1) the name and occupation of each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the public work; and

(2) the actual per diem wages paid to each worker.

(b) The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the public body.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.025. PAYMENT GREATER THAN PREVAILING RATE NOT PROHIBITED. This chapter does not prohibit the payment to a worker employed on a public work an amount greater than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.026. RELIANCE ON CERTIFICATE OF SUBCONTRACTOR. A contractor is entitled to rely on a certificate by a subcontractor regarding the payment of all sums due those working for the subcontractor until the contrary has been determined.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER C. ENFORCEMENT; CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES

§Sec. 2258.051. DUTY OF PUBLIC BODY TO HEAR COMPLAINTS AND WITHHOLD PAYMENT. A public body awarding a contract, and an agent or officer of the public body, shall:

(1) take cognizance of complaints of all violations of this chapter committed in the execution of the contract; and

(2) withhold money forfeited or required to be withheld under this chapter from the payments to the contractor under the contract, except that the public body may not withhold money from other than the final payment without a determination by the public body that there is good cause to believe that the contractor has violated this chapter.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.052. COMPLAINT; INITIAL DETERMINATION.

(a) On receipt of information, including a complaint by a worker, concerning an alleged violation of Section 2258.023 by a contractor or subcontractor, a public body shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe that the violation occurred.

(b) A public body must make its determination under Subsection (a) before the 31st day after the date the public body receives the information.

(c) A public body shall notify in writing the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker of its initial determination.

(d) A public body shall retain any amount due under the contract pending a final determination of the violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.053. ARBITRATION REQUIRED FOR UNRESOLVED ISSUE.

(a) An issue relating to an alleged violation of Section 2258.023, including a penalty owed to a public body or an affected worker, shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with the Texas General Arbitration Act (Article 224 et seq., Revised Statutes) if the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker do not resolve the issue by agreement before the 15th day after the date the public body makes its initial determination under Section 2258.052.

(b) If the persons required to arbitrate under this section do not agree on an arbitrator before the 11th day after the date that arbitration is required under Subsection (a), a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the persons.

(c) A public body is not a party in the arbitration.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.054. ARBITRATION AWARD; COSTS. (a) If an arbitrator determines that Section 2258.023 has been violated, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the contractor or subcontractor:

(1) penalties as provided by Section 2258.023 and this section; and

(2) all amounts owed to the affected worker.

(b) An arbitrator shall assess and award all reasonable costs, including the arbitrator's fee, against the party who does not prevail. Costs may be assessed against the worker only if the arbitrator finds that the claim is frivolous. If the arbitrator does not find that the claim is frivolous and does not make an award to the worker, costs are shared equally by the parties.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.055. ARBITRATION DECISION AND AWARD FINAL. The decision and award of the arbitrator is final and binding on all parties and may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.056. PAYMENT BY PUBLIC BODY TO WORKER; ACTION TO RECOVER PAYMENT.

(a) A public body shall use any amounts retained under this chapter to pay the worker the difference between the amount the worker received in wages for labor on the public work at the rate paid by the contractor or subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided in the arbitrator's award.

(b) The public body may adopt rules, orders, or ordinances relating to the manner in which a reimbursement is made.

(c) If the amounts retained by a public body under this chapter are not sufficient for the public body to pay the worker the full amount owed, the worker has a right of action against the contractor or subcontractor and the surety of the contractor or subcontractor to recover the amount owed, reasonable attorney's fees, and court costs.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.057. WITHHOLDING BY CONTRACTOR.

(a) A contractor may withhold from a subcontractor sufficient money to cover an amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because the subcontractor violated this chapter.

(b) If the contractor has made a payment to the subcontractor, the contractor may withhold money from any future payments owed to the subcontractor or sue the subcontractor or the subcontractor's surety for the amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because of the subcontractor's violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.058. CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

(a) An officer, agent, or representative of the state or of a political subdivision of the state commits an offense if the person wilfully violates or does not comply with a provision of this chapter.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor of a public work under this chapter, or an agent or representative of the contractor or subcontractor, commits an offense if the person violates Section 2258.024.

(c) An offense under this section is punishable by:

(1) a fine not to exceed $500;

(2) confinement in jail for a term not to exceed six months; or

(3) both a fine and confinement.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

General Decision Number: TX120008 01/06/2012 TX8

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20100009

State: Texas

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Cameron, Hidalgo and Webb Counties in Texas.

HEAVY & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2012

* SUTX2011-003 08/02/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER (Paving & Structures)	$ 12.46	
FORM BUILDER/FORM SETTER (Structures)	$ 12.30	
FORM SETTER (Paving & Curb)	$ 12.16	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker	$ 10.61	
Flagger	$ 9.10	
Laborer, Common	$ 9.86	
Laborer, Utility	$ 11.53	
Pipelayer	$ 11.87	
Work Zone Barricade Servicer	$ 12.88	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Asphalt Distributor	$ 13.48	
Asphalt Paving Machine	$ 12.25	
Broom or Sweeper	$ 10.33	
Crane, Lattice Boom 80 Tons or Less	$ 14.39	
Crawler Tractor	$ 16.63	
Excavator, 50,000 lbs or less	$ 12.56	
Excavator, over 50,000 lbs	$ 15.23	
Foundation Drill, Truck Mounted	$ 16.86	
Front End Loader Operator, Over 3 CY	$ 13.69	
Front End Loader, 3 CY or less	$ 13.49	
Loader/Backhoe	$ 12.77	
Mechanic	$ 15.47	
Milling Machine	$ 14.64	
Motor Grader Operator, Rough	$ 14.62	
Motor Grader, Fine Grade	$ 16.52	
Scraper	$ 11.07	
Servicer	$ 12.34	

Steel Worker (Reinforcing).....$ 14.07

TRUCK DRIVER
Lowboy-Float.....$ 13.63
Single Axle.....$ 10.82
Single or Tandem Axle Dump..$ 14.53
Tandem Axle Tractor with
Semi Trailer.....$ 12.12

WELDER.....$ 14.02

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable , i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rate.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the

wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

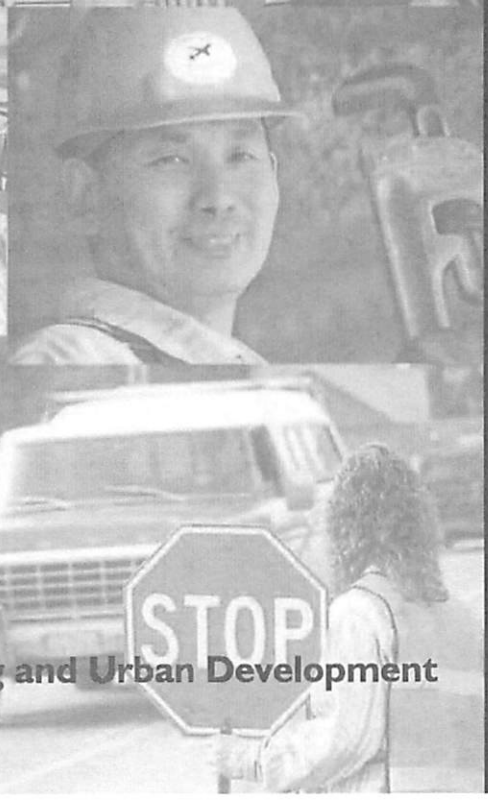
4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

A Contractor's Guide to Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally-Assisted Construction Projects



June 2006

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

A Contractor's Guide to Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally-Assisted Construction Projects

Introduction

This Guide has been prepared for you as a contractor performing work on construction projects that are ***assisted*** by the Department of Housing and Urban Development and subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements. This Guide ***does not*** address contractor requirements involved in ***direct*** Federal contracting where HUD or another Federal agency enters into a procurement contract. In this latter case, the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) are applicable. While the guidance contained in this Guide is generally applicable to ***any*** Davis-Bacon covered project, specific questions pertaining to direct Federal contracts should be addressed to the Contracting Officer who signed the contract for the Federal agency.

Our objective here is to provide you with a guide which is simple and non-bureaucratic yet comprehensive and which will help you better understand and comply with Davis-Bacon labor standards. HUD's Office of Labor Relations worked closely with the Department of Labor's Wage and Hour Division to make sure that the labor standards provisions in your contract and the specifics of complying with them represent the latest information. It is the Department of Labor which has general administrative oversight of all Federal contracting agencies, such as HUD, which administer the day-to-day responsibilities of enforcing Davis-Bacon provisions in construction contracts they either fund or assist in funding.

There are three chapters in this Guide. The first chapter offers a brief description of the laws and regulations associated with Federal labor standards administration and enforcement and discusses both what's in your contract that requires Davis-Bacon compliance and your responsibilities. The second chapter deals with labor standards and payroll reporting requirements. The third chapter discusses what can happen in the event there is a dispute about the wage rates that should be (or have been) paid and any back wages that may be due.

Finally, not all HUD construction projects are covered by Davis-Bacon wage rates. For the purpose of this Guide, we are assuming that a determination has already been made that Davis-Bacon wage rates are applicable. Should you wish assistance in determining whether Davis-Bacon wage rates apply to a particular project or if you need other related technical assistance, please consult with the HUD Labor Relations Field staff for your area. If you don't know which staff to contact, a list of Labor Relations field offices and their geographic areas and telephone numbers can be found on HUD's Home Page at the address below.

Visit the Office of Labor Relations
on the World Wide Web HUD Home Page at:
http://www.hud.gov/offices/olr

Obtain additional copies of this Guide and other publications at our web site or by telephone from HUD's Customer Service Center at (800) 767-7468.

Table of Contents

Introduction i

CHAPTER 1.
Laws, Regulations, Contracts and Responsibilities

1-1 Davis-Bacon and Other Labor Laws 1-1
- a. The Davis-Bacon Act (DBA) 1-1
- b. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) 1-1
- c. The Copeland Act (Anti-Kickback Act) 1-2
- d. The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) 1-2

1-2 Davis-Bacon Regulations 1-2

1-3 Construction Contract Provisions 1-2

1-4 Responsibility of the Principal Contractor 1-3

1-5 Responsibility of the Contract Administrator 1-3

CHAPTER 2.
How to Comply with Labor Standards and Payroll Reporting Requirements

SECTION I — THE BASICS

2-1 The Wage Decision 2-1
- a. The work classifications and wage rates 2-1
- b. Posting the wage decision 2-2

2-2 Additional "Trade" Classifications and Wage Rates 2-2
- a. Additional classification rules 2-2
- b. Making the request 2-2
- c. HUD review 2-3
- d. DOL decision 2-3

2-3 Certified Payroll Reports 2-3
- a. Payroll formats 2-3
- b. Payroll certifications 2-4
- c. "No work" payrolls 2-4
- d. Payroll review and submission 2-4
- e. Payroll retention 2-4
- f. Payroll inspection 2-5

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

A Contractor's Guide to Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally-Assisted Construction Projects

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

2-4 Davis-Bacon Definitions 2-5

a. Laborer or mechanic. 2-5
b. Employee 2-5
c. Apprentices and trainees 2-5
d. Prevailing wages or wage rates 2-6
e. Fringe benefits 2-7
f. Overtime 2-7
g. Deductions 2-7
h. Proper designation of trade 2-8
i. Site of work 2-8

SECTION II — REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

2-5 Completing a Payroll Report 2-8

a. Project and contractor/subcontractor information 2-9
b. Employee information 2-9
c. Work classification 2-9
d. Hours worked 2-9
e. Rate of pay 2-9
f. Gross wages earned 2-10
g. Deductions 2-10
h. Net pay 2-10
i. Statement of compliance 2-10
j. Signature 2-11

SECTION III — PAYROLL REVIEWS AND CORRECTIONS

2-6 Compliance Reviews 2-11

a. On-site interviews 2-11
b. Project payroll reviews 2-11

2-7 Typical Payroll Errors and Required Corrections 2-11

a. Inadequate payroll information 2-12
b. Missing addresses and Social Security Numbers 2-12
c. Incomplete payrolls 2-12
d. Classifications 2-12
e. Wage rates 2-12
f. Apprentices and trainees 2-12
g. Overtime 2-12
h. Computations 2-13
I. Deductions 2-13
j. Fringe benefits 2-13
k. Signature 2-13
l. On-site interview comparisons 2-13

2-8 Restitution for Underpayment of Wages 2-13
a. Notification to the employer/prime contractor 2-13
b. Computing wage restitution 2-14
c. Correction payrolls 2-14
d. Review of correction CPR 2-14
e. Unfound workers 2-14

CHAPTER 3.
Labor Standards Disputes, Administrative Reviews, Withholding, Deposits and Escrow Accounts, and Sanctions

3-1 Introduction 3-1

3-2 Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes 3-1
a. Additional classifications and wage rates 3-1
b. Findings of underpayment 3-2

3-3 Withholding 3-2

3-4 Deposits and Escrow Accounts 3-3

3-5 Administrative Sanctions 3-4
a. DOL debarment 3-4
b. HUD sanctions 3-4

3-6 Falsification of Certified Payroll Reports 3-4

Index A-1

Acronyms and Symbols A-3

Davis-Bacon – Related Web Sites A-3

Exhibits
HUD-4720, Project Wage Rate Sheet A-4
WH-347, Payroll Form A-5
Statement of Compliance A-6

CHAPTER 1. Laws, Regulations, Contracts and Responsibilities

The following paragraphs describe what the labor standards laws and regulations actually say and what they mean to you on HUD projects:

1-1 Davis-Bacon and Other Labor Laws

a. The Davis-Bacon Act (DBA)

The Davis-Bacon Act requires the payment of prevailing wage rates (which are determined by the U.S. Department of Labor) to all laborers and mechanics on Federal government and District of Columbia construction projects in excess of $2,000. Construction includes alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating, of public buildings or public works.

Most HUD construction work ***is not*** covered by the DBA itself since HUD seldom contracts directly for construction services. Most often, if Davis-Bacon wage rates apply to a HUD project it is because of a labor provision contained in one of HUD's "Related Acts" such as the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, the National Housing Act, the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990, and the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996. The Related Acts are often referred to as the **Davis-Bacon and Related Acts or *DBRA*.**

b. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA)

CWHSSA requires time and one-half pay for overtime (O/T) hours (over 40 in any workweek) worked on the covered project. The CWHSSA applies to both direct Federal contracts and to indirect Federally-assisted contracts ***except*** where the assistance is solely in the nature of a loan guarantee or insurance. CWHSSA violations carry a liquidated damages penalty ($10/day per violation). Intentional violations of CWHSSA standards can be considered for Federal criminal prosecution.

CWHSSA does not apply to *prime contracts* of $100,000 or less. In addition, some HUD projects are not covered by CWHSSA because some HUD programs only provide loan guarantees or insurance. CWHSSA also does not apply to construction or rehabilitation contracts that are not subject to Federal prevailing wage rates (e.g., Davis-Bacon wage rates, or HUD-determined rates for operation of public housing and Indian block grant-assisted housing). However, even though CWHSSA overtime pay is not required, Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) overtime pay is probably still applicable. *(See also* Labor Relations Letter *SL-95-01, CWHSSA Coverage threshold for overtime and health and safety provisions,* available on-line at the HUD Labor Relations Library at: www.hud.gov/offices/olr/library.cfm)

c. The Copeland Act (Anti-Kickback Act)

The Copeland Act makes it a Federal crime for anyone to require any laborer or mechanic (employed on a Federal or Federally-assisted project) to ***kickback*** (i.e., give up or pay back) any part of their wages. The Copeland Act requires every employer (contractors and subcontractors) to submit weekly certified payroll reports (CPRs) and regulates permissible payroll deductions.

d. The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA)

The FLSA contains Federal minimum wage rates, overtime (O/T), and child labor requirements. These requirements generally apply to any labor performed. The DOL has the authority to administer and enforce FLSA. HUD will refer to the DOL any possible FLSA violations that are found on HUD projects.

1-2 Davis-Bacon Regulations

The Department of Labor (DOL) has published rules and instructions concerning Davis-Bacon and other labor laws in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). These regulations can be found in ***Title 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7.*** *Part 1* explains how the DOL establishes and publishes DBA wage determinations *(aka wage decisions)* and provides instructions on how to use the determinations. *Part 3* describes Copeland Act requirements for payroll deductions and the submission of weekly certified payroll reports. *Part 5* covers the labor standards provisions that are in your contract relating to Davis-Bacon Act wage rates and the responsibilities of contractors and contracting agencies to administer and enforce the provisions. *Part 6* provides for administrative proceedings enforcing Federal labor standards on construction and service contracts. Last, *Part 7* sets parameters for practice before the Administrative Review Board. These regulations are used as the basis for administering and enforcing the laws.

DOL Regulations are available on-line on the World Wide Web: ***http://www.dol.gov/dol/allcfr/Title_29/toc.htm***

1-3 Construction Contract Provisions

Each contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements must contain labor standards clauses and a Davis-Bacon wage decision. These documents are often bound into the contract specifications.

a. The Labor Standards Clauses

The labor standards clauses describe the responsibilities of the contractor concerning Davis-Bacon wages and obligate the contractor to comply with the labor requirements. The labor standards clauses also provide for remedies in the event of violations, including withholding from payments due to the contractor to ensure the payment of wages or liquidated damages which may be found due. These contract clauses enable the contract administrator to enforce the Federal labor standards applicable to the project. HUD has standard forms that contain contract clauses. For example, the HUD-2554, Supplementary Conditions to the Contract for Construction, which is issued primarily for FHA multifamily housing and other construction projects administered by HUD; the HUD-4010, Federal Labor Standards Provisions, which is used for CDBG and HOME projects, and the HUD-5370, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction – Public and Indian Housing Program.

HUD program labor standards forms are available on-line at: ***www.hudclips.org/cgi/index.cgi***

b. Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions

The Davis-Bacon wage decision (or wage determination) is a listing of various construction work classifications, such as Carpenter, Electrician, Plumber and Laborer, and the minimum wage rates (and fringe benefits, where prevailing) that people performing work in those classifications must be paid.

Davis-Bacon wage decisions are established by the DOL for various types of construction (e.g., residential, heavy, highway) and apply to specific geographic areas, usually a county or group of counties. Wage decisions are modified from time to time to keep them current. In most cases, when the contract is awarded or when construction begins, the wage decision is "locked-in" and no future modifications are applicable to the contract or project involved.

All current Davis-Bacon wage decisions can be accessed on-line at no cost at:

www.wdol.gov

1-4 Responsibility of the Principal Contractor

The principal contractor (also referred to as the ***prime*** *or* ***general contractor***) is responsible for the full compliance of all employers (the contractor, subcontractors and any lower-tier subcontractors) with the labor standards provisions applicable to the project. Because of the contractual relationship between a prime contractor and his/her subcontractors, subcontractors generally should communicate with the contract administrator only through the prime contractor. *(See Contract Administrator, below.)*

To make this Guide easier to understand, the term ***"prime contractor"*** will mean the principal contractor; ***"subcontractor"*** will mean all subcontractors including lower-tier subcontractors; and the term ***"employer"*** will mean all contractors as a group, including the prime contractor and any subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors.

1-5 Responsibility of the Contract Administrator

The ***contract administrator*** is responsible for the proper administration and enforcement of the Federal labor standards provisions on contracts covered by Davis-Bacon requirements. We use this term to represent the person (or persons) who will provide labor standards advice and support to you and other project principals (e.g., the owner, sponsor, architect), including providing the proper Davis-Bacon wage decision (see ¶2-1, ***The Wage Decision***) and ensuring that the wage decision and contract clauses are incorporated into the contract for construction. The contract administrator also monitors labor standards compliance (see ¶2-6, ***Compliance Reviews***) by conducting interviews with construction workers at the job site and reviewing payroll reports, and oversees any enforcement actions that may be required.

The contract administrator could be an employee or agent of HUD, or of a city or county or public housing agency. *For HUD projects administered directly by HUD staff, usually FHA-insured multifamily projects, the contract administrator will be the HUD Labor Relations field staff.* But many HUD-assisted projects are administered by local contracting agencies such as Public Housing Agencies (PHAs),

Indian tribes and tribally-designated housing entities (TDHEs), and States, cities and counties under HUD's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and HOME programs. In these cases, the *contract administrator* will likely be local agency staff. In either case, the guidance for you remains essentially the same.

The DOL also has a role in monitoring Davis-Bacon administration and enforcement. In addition, DOL has independent authority to conduct investigations. A DOL investigator or other DOL representative may visit Davis-Bacon construction sites to interview construction workers or review payroll information.

CHAPTER 2. How to Comply with Labor Standards and Payroll Reporting Requirements

Where to start?

Now that you know you're on a Davis-Bacon project and you know some of the legal and practical implications, what's next?

SECTION I — THE BASICS

2-1 The Wage Decision

Davis-Bacon labor standards stipulate the wage payment requirements for *Carpenters, Electricians, Plumbers, Roofers, Laborers, and other construction work classifications* that may be needed for the project. The ***Davis-Bacon wage decision*** that applies to the project contains a schedule of work classifications and wage rates that must be followed. If you don't have it already (and by now you should), you'll want to get a copy of the applicable ***Davis-Bacon wage decision***.

Remember, the wage decision is contained in the contract specifications along with the labor standards clauses. *See ¶1-3, Construction Contract Provisions.*

a. The Work Classifications and Wage Rates

A Davis-Bacon wage decision is simply a listing of different work classifications and the minimum wage rates that must be paid to anyone performing work in those classifications. You'll want to make sure that the work classification(s) you need are contained in the wage decision and make certain you know exactly what wage rate(s) you will need to pay. Some wage decisions cover several counties and/or types of construction work (for example, residential and commercial work) and can be lengthy and difficult to read. Contact the *contract administrator* (HUD Labor Relations field staff or local agency staff) if you have any trouble reading the wage decision or finding the work classification(s) you need.

To make reading lengthy wage decisions easier for you, the contract administrator may prepare a Project Wage Rate Sheet (HUD-4720). This Sheet is a one-page transcript that will show only the classifications and wage rates for a particular project. A blank copy of a Project Wage Rate Sheet is provided for you in the appendix. Also, a fillable version of this form is available on-line at HUDClips (see web address in the Appendix). Contact the contract administrator monitoring your project for assistance with a Project Wage Rate Sheet.

b. Posting the Wage Decision

If you are the prime contractor, you will be responsible for posting a copy of the wage decision (or the Project Wage Rate Sheet) and a copy of a DOL poster called *Notice to All Employees* (Form WH-1321) at the job site in a place that is easily accessible to all of the construction workers employed at the project and where the wage decision and poster won't be destroyed by wind or rain, etc. The *Notice to All Employees* poster is available on-line at HUDClips (see address in the Appendix).

2-2 Additional "Trade" Classifications and Wage Rates

What if the work classification you need isn't on the wage decision? If the work classification(s) that you need doesn't appear on the wage decision, you will need to request an ***additional classification and wage rate***. This process is usually very simple and you'll want to start the request right away. Basically, you identify the classification you need and recommend a wage rate for DOL to approve for the project. There are a few rules about additional classifications; you'll find these rules in the DOL regulations, Part 5, and in the labor clauses in your contract. The rules are summarized for you here:

a. Additional Classification Rules

Additional classifications and wage rates can be approved if:

1) The requested classification is used by construction contractors in the area of the project. (The area is usually defined as the *county* where the project is located).
2) The work that will be performed by the requested classification is not already performed by another classification that is already on the wage decision. (In other words, if there already is an Electrician classification and wage rate on the wage decision you can't request another Electrician classification and rate.)
3) The proposed wage rate for the requested classification "fits" with the other wage rates already on the wage decision. (For example, the wage rate proposed for a trade classification such as Electrician must be at least as much as the lowest wage rate for other trade classifications already contained in the wage decision.) And,
4) The workers that will be employed in the added classification (if it is known who the workers are/will be), or the workers' representatives, must agree with the proposed wage rate.

b. Making the Request

A request for additional classification and wage rate must be made in writing through the contract administrator. (If the contract administrator is a local agency, the agency will send the request to the HUD Labor Relations staff.) If you are a subcontractor, your request should also go through the prime contractor. All you need to do is identify the work classification that is missing and recommend a wage rate (usually the rate that employer is already paying to the employees performing the work) for that classification. You may also need to describe the work that the new classification will perform.

c. HUD Review

The HUD Labor Relations field staff will review the requested classification and wage rate to determine whether the request meets the DOL rules outlined in paragraph 2-2(a), above. If additional information or clarification is needed, the staff will contact the prime contractor (or contract administrator for local agency projects) for more information, etc. If the Labor Relations review finds that the request meets the rules, the staff will give preliminary approval on the request and refer it to the DOL for final approval. The staff will send to you a copy of the preliminary approval/referral letter to the DOL.

If the HUD Labor Relations staff doesn't think the request meets the rules and if agreement can't be reached on the proper classification or wage rate for the work described, the HUD Labor Relations staff will *not* approve the request. In this case, the staff will send your request to the DOL with an explanation why HUD believes that the request shouldn't be approved. The DOL still has final decision authority. You will receive a copy of the disapproval/referral letter to the DOL.

d. DOL Decision

The DOL will respond to HUD Labor Relations in writing about the additional classification and wage rate request. HUD Labor Relations will notify you of the DOL decision in writing. If the DOL approves the request, the prime contractor must post the approval notice on the job site with the wage decision.

If the DOL *does not* approve the request, you will be notified about what classification and wage rate should be used for the work in question. You will also receive instructions about how to ask for DOL reconsideration if you still want to try to get your recommendation approved.

It's always a good idea to talk to the contract administrator before submitting an additional classification and wage rate request. The contract administrator can offer suggestions and advice that may save you time and increase the likelihood that DOL will approve your request. Usually, the contract administrator can give you an idea about what the DOL will finally decide.

2-3 Certified Payroll Reports

You'll need to submit a weekly certified payroll report (CPR) beginning with the first week that your company works on the project and for every week afterward until your firm has completed its work. It's always a good idea to number the payroll reports beginning with #1 and to clearly mark your last payroll for the project "Final."

You are *not required* to use Payroll Form WH-347. You are welcome to use any other type of payroll, such as computerized formats, as long as it contains all of the information that is required on the WH-347.

a. Payroll Formats

The easiest form to use is DOL's WH-347, ***Payroll***. A sample copy of the WH-347 is included in the back of this Guide. You may access a fillable version of the WH-347 on-line at HUDClips (see web address in the Appendix). Also, the contract administrator can provide a few copies of the WH-347 that you can reproduce.

b. Payroll Certifications

The weekly payrolls are called *certified* because each payroll is signed and contains language certifying that the information is true and correct. The payroll ***certification*** language is on the reverse side of the WH-347. If you are using another type of payroll format you may attach the certification from the back of the WH-347, or any other format which contains the same certification language on the WH-347 (reverse).

DOL's website has Payroll Instructions, and the Payroll Form WH-347, in a "fillable" PDF format at this address: ***www.dol.gov/esa/programs/dbra/forms.htm and at HUDClips.***

c. "No Work" Payrolls

"No work" payrolls may be submitted whenever there is a temporary break in your work on the project, for example, if your firm is not needed on the project right now but you will be returning to the job in a couple of weeks. *(See Tip Box, below, for "no work" payroll exemption!)* However, if you know that your firm will not be working on the project for an extended period of time, you may wish to send a short note to the contract administrator to let them know about the break in work and to give an approximate date when your firm will return to the project. If you send a note, you do not need to send "no work" payrolls.

If you number your payroll reports consecutively, you *do not* need to submit "no work" payrolls!

d. Payroll Review and Submission

The prime contractor should **review** each subcontractor's payroll reports for compliance ***prior*** to submitting the reports to the contract administrator. Remember, the prime contractor is responsible for the full compliance of all subcontractors on the contract and will be held accountable for any wage restitution that may be found due to any laborer or mechanic that is underpaid *and* for any liquidated damages that may be assessed for overtime violations. All of the payroll reports for any project must be submitted to the contract administrator *through* the prime contractor.

An alert prime contractor that reviews subcontractor payroll submissions can detect any misunderstandings early, prevent costly underpayments and protect itself from financial loss should underpayments occur.

e. Payroll Retention

Every contractor (including every subcontractor) must keep a complete set of their own payrolls and other basic records such as time cards, tax records, evidence of fringe benefit payments,

for a Davis-Bacon project for at least 3 years after the project is completed. The prime contractor must keep a complete set of all of the payrolls for every contractor (including subcontractors) for at least 3 years after completion of the project.

f. Payroll Inspection

In addition to submitting payrolls to the contract administrator, every contractor (including subcontractors) must make their *own* copy of the payrolls and other basic records available for review or copying to any authorized representative from HUD or from DOL.

2-4 Davis-Bacon Definitions

Before we discuss how to complete the weekly payroll forms, we need to review a couple of definitions. These definitions can help you understand what will be required of you:

a. Laborer or Mechanic

"Laborers" and "mechanics" mean anyone who is performing construction work on the project, including trade journeymen (carpenters, plumbers, sheet metal workers, etc.), apprentices, trainees and, for CWHSSA purposes, watchmen and guards. "Laborers" and "mechanics" are the two groups of workers that must be paid not less than Davis-Bacon wage rates.

1) **Working foremen.** Foremen or supervisors that regularly spend **more** than 20% of their time performing construction work and do not meet the exclusions in paragraph 2 below are covered "laborers" and "mechanics" for labor standards purposes for the time spent performing construction work.

2) **Exclusions.** People whose duties are primarily administrative, executive or clerical are not laborers or mechanics. Examples include superintendents, office staff, timekeepers, messengers, etc. (Contact the contract administrator if you have any questions about whether a particular employee is excluded.)

b. Employee

Every person who performs the work of a laborer or mechanic is *"employed"* regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between a contractor or subcontractor and such person. This means that even if there is a contract between a contractor and a worker, the contractor must make sure that the worker is paid at least as much as the wage rate on the wage decision for the classification of work they perform. Note that there are no exceptions to the prevailing wage requirements for relatives or for self-employed laborers and mechanics.

For more information about working subcontractors, ask the contract administrator or your HUD Labor Relations Field Staff for a copy of Labor Relations Letter LR-96-01, *Labor standards compliance requirements for self-employed laborers and mechanics.* Labor Relations Letters and other helpful Labor Relations publications are available at HUD's Labor Relations web site (see the list of web site addresses in the *Appendix*).

c. Apprentices and Trainees

The only workers who can be paid less than the wage rate on the wage decision for their work classification are "apprentices" and "trainees" registered in approved apprenticeship or training

programs, including *Step-Up* apprenticeship programs designed for Davis-Bacon construction work. Approved programs are those which have been registered with the DOL or a DOL-recognized State Apprenticeship Council (SAC). Apprentices and trainees are paid wage rates in accordance with the wage schedule in the approved program.

> Most often, the apprentice/trainee wage rate is expressed as a series of percentages tied to the amount of time spent in the program. For example, 0-6 months: 65%; 6 months – 1 year: 70%; etc. The percentage is applied to the journeyman's wage rate. On Davis-Bacon projects, the percentage must be applied to the journeyman's wage rate *on the applicable wage decision* for that craft.

1) **Probationary apprentice.** A "probationary apprentice" can be paid as an apprentice (less than the rate on the wage decision) if the DOL or SAC has certified that the person is eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

2) **Pre-apprentice.** A "pre-apprentice", that is, someone who is not registered in a program and who hasn't been DOL- or SAC-certified for probationary apprenticeship is ***not*** considered to be an "apprentice" and must be paid the full journeyman's rate on the wage decision for the classification of work they perform.

3) **Ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen.** The maximum number of apprentices or trainees that you can use *on the job site* can not exceed the ratio of apprentices or trainees to journeymen allowed in the approved program.

d. Prevailing Wages or Wage Rates

Prevailing wage rates are the wage rates listed on the wage decision for the project. The wage decision will list a minimum basic hourly rate of pay for each work classification. Some wage decisions include fringe benefits which are usually listed as an hourly fringe rate. If the wage decision includes a fringe benefit rate for a classification, you will need to add the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate *unless* you provide bona fide fringe benefits for your employees.

1) **Piece-work.** Some employees are hired on a piece-work basis, that is, the employee's earnings are determined by a factor of work produced. For example, a Drywall Hanger's earnings may be calculated based upon the square feet of sheetrock actually hung, a Painter's earnings may be based upon the number of units painted. Employers may calculate weekly earnings based upon piece rates ***provided*** the weekly earnings are sufficient to satisfy the wage rate requirement based upon actual hours, including any overtime, worked. *Accurate time records must be maintained for any piece-work employees.* If the weekly piece rate earnings are not sufficient, the employer must recompute weekly earnings based upon the actual hours worked and the rate on the wage decision for the work classification(s) involved.

e. Fringe Benefits

Fringe benefits can include health insurance premiums, retirement contributions, life insurance, vacation and other paid leave as well as some contributions to training funds. Fringe benefits ***do not*** include employer payments or contributions required by other Federal, State or local laws, such as the employer's contribution to Social Security or some disability insurance payments.

Note that the *total* hourly wage rate paid to any laborer or mechanic (basic wage or basic wage plus fringe benefits) may be no less than the total wage rate (basic wage or basic wage plus fringe benefits) on the wage decision for their craft. If the value of the fringe benefit(s) you provide is less than the fringe benefit rate on the wage decision, you will need to add the balance of the wage decision fringe benefit rate to the basic rate paid to the employee. For example, if the wage decision requires $10/hour basic rate plus $5/hour fringe benefits, you must pay no less than that total ($15/hour) in the basic rate or basic rate plus whatever fringe benefit you may provide. You can meet this obligation in several ways: you could pay the base wage and fringe benefits as stated in the wage decision, or you could pay $15 in base wage with no fringe benefits, or you could pay $12 basic plus $3 fringe benefits. You can also *off-set* the amount of the base wage if you pay more in fringe benefits such as by paying or $9 basic plus $6 fringe benefits; as long as you meet the total amount. The amount of the base wage that you may off-set with fringe benefits is limited by certain IRS and FLSA requirements.

f. Overtime

Overtime hours are defined as all hours worked on the contract in excess of 40 hours in any work week. Overtime hours must be paid at no less than one and one-half times the regular rate of basic pay plus the straight-time rate of any required fringe benefits.

Referring to our example above where the wage decision requiring a $15 total wage obligation ($10 basic wage plus $5 fringe benefits) was met by paying $9 base wage plus $6 fringe benefits: Note that overtime rates must be based on one and one-half times the basic rate *as stated on the wage decision*. In the above example, the employer must pay for overtime: $15/hr ($9 basic + $6 fringe) plus $5 (one-half of $10, the wage decision basic rate) for a total of $20 per hour.

g. Deductions

You may make payroll deductions as permitted by DOL Regulations 29 CFR Part 3. These regulations prohibit the employer from requiring employees to "kick-back" (i.e., give up) any of their earnings. Allowable deductions which do not require prior DOL permission include employee obligations for income taxes, Social Security payments, insurance premiums, retirement, savings accounts, and any other legally-permissible deduction authorized by the employee. Deductions may also be made for payments on judgements and other financial obligations legally imposed against the employee.

h. Proper Designation of Trade

You must select a work classification on the wage decision for each worker based on the actual type of work he/she performed and you must pay each worker no less than the wage rate on the wage decision for that classification regardless of their level of skill. In other words, if someone is performing carpentry work on the project, they must be paid no less than the wage rate on the wage decision for Carpenters *even* if they aren't considered by you to be fully trained as a Carpenter. ***Remember,*** the only people who can be paid less than the rate for their craft are apprentices and trainees registered in approved programs.

1) **Split-classification.** If you have employees that perform work in more than one trade during a work week, you can pay the wage rates specified for each work classification in which work was performed ***only*** if you maintain accurate time records showing the amount of time spent in each classification. If you do not maintain accurate time records, you must pay these employees the highest wage rate of all of the classifications of work performed.

i. Site of Work

The "site of work" is where the Davis-Bacon wage rates apply. Usually, this means the boundaries of the project. "Site of work" can also include other adjacent or virtually adjacent property used by a contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the project, like a fabrication site that is dedicated exclusively, or nearly so, to the project.

SECTION II
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

2-5 Completing a Payroll Report

What information has to be reported on the payroll form?
The weekly payroll form doesn't ask for any information that you don't already need to keep for wage payment and tax purposes. For example, you need to know each employee's ***name, address*** and ***social security number***; his or her ***work classification*** (who is working for you and what do they do?), the hours worked during the week, his or her ***rate of pay***, the ***gross amount earned*** (how much did they earn?), the amounts of any ***deductions*** for taxes, etc., and the ***net amount paid*** (how much should the paycheck be made out for?). No more information than you need to know in order to manage your work crew and make certain they are paid properly. And, certainly, no more information than you need to keep for IRS, Social Security and other tax and employment purposes.

For many contractors, the Weekly Certified Payroll is the only Davis-Bacon paperwork you need to submit!

You are required to submit certified payrolls to illustrate and document that you have complied with the prevailing wage requirements. The purpose of the contract administrator's review of your payrolls is to verify your compliance. Clearer and complete payroll reports will permit the contract administrator to complete reviews of your payroll reports quickly.

a. Project and Contractor/Subcontractor Information

Each payroll must identify the contractor or subcontractor's name and address, the project name and number, and the week ending date. Indicate the *week dates* in the spaces provided. Numbering payrolls is optional but strongly recommended.

b. Employee Information

The first payroll on which each employee appears must contain the employee's name, address and Social Security Number. Afterward, the address and Social Security Number only need to be reported if there is a change in this information.

c. Work Classification

Each employee must be classified in accordance with the wage decision based on the type of work they actually perform.

1) **Apprentices or Trainees.** The first payroll on which any apprentice or trainee appears must be accompanied by a copy of that apprentice's or trainee's registration in a registered or approved program. A copy of the portions of the registered or approved program pertaining to the wage rates and ratios shall also accompany the first payroll on which the first apprentice or trainee appears.

2) **Split classifications.** For an employee that worked in a split classification, make a separate entry for each classification of work performed distributing the hours of work to each classification, accordingly, and reflecting the rate of pay and gross earnings for each classification. Deductions and net pay may be based upon the total gross amount earned for all classifications.

d. Hours Worked

The payroll should show ONLY the regular and overtime hours worked on this project. Show both the daily and total weekly hours for each employee. If an employee performs work at job sites other than the project for which the payroll is prepared, those "other job" hours *should not* be reported on the payroll. In these cases, you should list the employee's name, classification, hours for this project only, the rate of pay and gross earnings for this project, and the gross earned for *all projects*. Deductions and net pay may be based upon the employee's total earnings (for all projects) for the week.

e. Rate of Pay

Show the basic hourly rate of pay for each employee for this project. If the wage decision includes a fringe benefit and you ***do not*** participate in approved fringe benefit programs, ***add*** the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate of pay. Also list the overtime rate if overtime hours were worked.

1) **Piece-work.** For any piece-work employees, the employer **must** compute an *effective hourly rate* for each employee each week based upon the employee's piece-work earnings for that week. To compute the effective hourly rate, divide the piece-work earnings by the total number of hours worked, including consideration for any overtime hours.

The effective hourly rate must be reflected on the certified payroll and the hourly rate may be no less than the wage rate (including fringe benefits, if any) on the wage decision for the classification of work performed. It does not matter that the effective hourly rate changes from week-to-week, only that the rate is no less than the rate on the wage decision for the classification of work performed.

> Remember, the overtime rate is computed at one and one-half times the *basic* rate of pay plus any fringe benefits. For example, if the wage decision requires $10/hour basic plus $5/hour fringe benefits, the overtime rate would be: ($10 x 1½) + $5 = $20/hour.

f. Gross Wages Earned

Show the gross amount of wages earned for work performed on this project. *Note:* For employees with work hours and earnings on other projects, you may show gross wages for this project over gross earnings all projects (for example, $425.40/$764.85) and base deductions and net pay on the "all projects" earnings.

g. Deductions

> Only one employee authorization is needed for recurring (e.g., weekly) other deductions. Written employee authorization is not required for income tax and Social Security deductions.

Show the amounts of any deductions from the gross earnings. "Other" deductions should be identified (for example, Savings Account or Loan Repayment). Any voluntary deduction (that is, not required by law or by an order of a proper authority) must be authorized in writing by the employee or provided for in a collective bargaining (union) agreement. A short note signed by the employee is all that is needed and should accompany the first payroll on which the other deduction appears.

h. Net Pay

Show the net amount of wages paid.

i. Statement of Compliance

The Statement of Compliance is the certification. It is located on the reverse side of a standard payroll form (WH-347). Be sure to complete the identifying information at the top, particularly if you are attaching the Statement of Compliance to an alternate payroll form such as a computer payroll. Also, you must check either 4(a) or 4(b) if the wage decision contains a fringe benefit. Checking 4(a) indicates that you are paying required fringe benefits to approved plans or programs; and 4(b) indicates that you are paying any required fringe benefit amounts directly to the employee by adding the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate of pay. If you are paying a portion of the required fringe benefit to programs and the balance directly to the employee, explain those differences in box 4(c).

> Only one Statement of Compliance is required for each employer's weekly payroll no matter how many pages are needed to report the employee data.

j. Signature

Make sure the payroll is **signed** with an original signature. The payroll must be signed by a principal of the firm (owner or officer such as the president, treasurer or payroll administrator) or by an authorized agent (a person authorized by a principal in writing to sign the payroll reports). Signature authorization (for persons other than a principal) should be submitted with the first payroll signed by such an agent.

SECTION III
PAYROLL REVIEWS AND CORRECTIONS

2-6 Compliance Reviews

The contract administrator or other inspector may visit the project site and interview some of the workers concerning their employment on the project. The DOL may also independently conduct its own reviews (see ¶1-5). In addition, the contract administrator will periodically review payrolls and related submissions, comparing the interview information to the payrolls, to ensure that the labor standards requirements have been met. You will be notified by the contract administrator if these reviews find any discrepancies or errors. You will be given instructions about what steps must be taken to correct any problems.

a. On-Site Interviews

Every employer (contractor, subcontractor, etc.) must make their employees available for interview at the job site with the contract administrator or other agency representative, or HUD or DOL representative. The interviews are confidential and the employee will be asked about the kind of work they perform and their rate of pay. Every effort will be made to ensure that these interviews cause as little disruption as possible to the on-going work. The interviewer will record the interview information, usually on a form HUD-11, *Record of Employee Interview*, and forward the interviews to the contract administrator.

b. Project Payroll Reviews

The contract administrator will compare the information on the interview forms to the corresponding payrolls to ensure that the workers are properly listed on the payrolls for the days, work classification and rate of pay. The contract administrator will also review the payroll submissions to make certain that the payrolls are complete and signed; that employees are paid no less than the wage rate for the work classification shown; apprentice and trainee certifications are submitted (where needed); employee or other authorizations for other deductions are submitted (where needed); etc.

2-7 Typical Payroll Errors and Required Corrections

The following paragraphs describe common payroll errors and the corrective steps you must take.

a. Inadequate Payroll Information

If an alternate payroll format used by an employer (such as some computer payrolls) is inadequate, e.g., does not contain all of the necessary information that would be on the optional form WH-347, the employer will be asked to resubmit the payrolls on an acceptable form.

b. Missing Addresses and Social Security Numbers

If the first payroll on which an employee appears does not contain the employee's address and Social Security Number, the employer will be asked to supply the missing information. A short note providing the information is all that is needed.

c. Incomplete Payrolls

If the information on the payroll is not complete, for example, if work classifications or rates of pay are missing, the employer will be asked to send a corrected payroll.

d. Classifications

If the payrolls show work classifications that do not appear on the wage decision, the employer will be asked to reclassify the employees in accordance with the wage decision ***or*** the employer may request an ***additional classification and wage rate*** (See ¶2-2). If reclassification results in underpayment (i.e., the wage rate paid on the payroll is less than the rate required for the new classification), the employer will be asked to pay ***wage restitution*** to all affected reclassified employees. *(See ¶2-8 for instructions about wage restitution.)*

e. Wage Rates

If the wage rates on the payroll are less than the wage rates on the wage decision for the work classifications reported, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution to all affected employees.

f. Apprentices and Trainees

If a copy of the employee's registration or the approved program ratio and wage schedule are not submitted with the first payroll on which an apprentice or trainee appears, the employer will be asked to submit a copy of each apprentice's or trainee's registration and/or the approved program ratio and wage schedule. If the ratio of apprentices or trainees to journeymen on the payroll is greater than the ratio in the approved program, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution to any excess apprentices or trainees. Also, any apprentice or trainee that is *not* registered in an approved program must receive the journeyman's wage rate for the classification of work they performed.

g. Overtime

If the employees did not receive at least time and one-half for any overtime hours worked on the project, the following will occur:

1) If the project is subject to *CWHSSA overtime* requirements, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution for all overtime hours worked on the project. The employer may also be liable to the United States for liquidated damages computed at $10 per day per violation. Or,

2) If the project is ***not*** subject to CWHSSA, the employer will be notified of the possible *FLSA overtime* violations. Also, the contract administrator may refer the violations to the DOL for further review.

h. Computations

If the payroll computations (hours worked times rate of pay) or extensions (deductions, net pay) show frequent errors, the employer will be asked to take greater care. Wage restitution may be required if underpayments resulted from the errors.

i. Deductions

If there are any "Other" deductions that are not identified, or if employee authorization isn't provided, or if there is any unusual (very high, or large number) deduction activity, the employer will be asked to identify the deductions, provide employee authorization or explain unusual deductions, as necessary.

HUD does not enforce or attempt to provide advice on employer obligations to make deductions from employee earnings for taxes or Social Security. However, HUD may refer to the IRS or other responsible agency copies of certified payroll reports that show wages paid in gross amounts (i.e., without tax deduction) for its review and appropriate action.

j. Fringe Benefits

If the wage decision contains fringe benefits but the payroll does not indicate how fringe benefits were paid [neither 4(a) nor 4(b) is marked on the Statement of Compliance], the employer may be asked to submit corrected payrolls ***and*** will be required to pay wage restitution if underpayments occurred. *However,* if the basic hourly rates for the employees are at least as much as the total wage rate on the wage decision (basic hourly rate *plus* the fringe benefit rate), no correction is necessary.

k. Signature

If the payroll *Statement of Compliance* is not signed or is missing, the employer will be asked to submit a signed Statement of Compliance for each payroll affected. If the Statement of Compliance is signed by a person who is not a principal of the firm and that person has not been authorized by principal to sign, the employer will be asked to provide an authorization or to resubmit the Statement(s) of Compliance bearing the signature(s) of a principal or other signatory.

l. On-Site Interview Comparisons

If the comparison of on-site interviews to the payrolls indicates any discrepancies (for example, the employee does not appear on the payroll for the date of the interview), the employer will be asked to submit a corrected payroll report.

2-8 Restitution for Underpayment of Wages

Where underpayments of wages have occurred, the employer will be required to pay wage restitution to the affected employees. Wage restitution must be paid promptly in the full amounts due, less permissible and authorized deductions.

a. Notification to the Employer/Prime Contractor

The contract administrator will notify the employer and/or prime contractor in writing of any underpayments that are found during

The contract administrator may communicate directly with a subcontractor when the underpayments are plainly evident and the subcontractor is cooperative. It is best to work through the prime contractor when the issues are complex, when there are significant underpayments and/or the subcontractor is not cooperative. In all cases, the subcontractor must ensure that the prime contractor receives a copy of the required corrective documentation.

In most cases, HUD no longer requires employers to submit checks or copies of checks (certified, cashiers, canceled or other) to correct underpayments. Restitution payments are reported and certified by the employer on a correction payroll.

payroll or other reviews. The contract administrator will describe the underpayments and provide instructions for computing and documenting the restitution to be paid. The employer/prime contractor is allowed 30 days to correct the underpayments. Note that the prime contractor is responsible to the contract administrator for ensuring that restitution is paid. If the employer is a subcontractor, the subcontractor will usually make the computations and restitution payments and furnish the required documentation through the prime contractor.

b. Computing Wage Restitution

Wage restitution is simply the difference between the wage rate paid to each affected employee and the wage rate required on the wage decision for all hours worked where underpayments occurred. The difference in the wage rates is called the *adjustment rate*. The adjustment rate times the number of hours involved equals the gross amount of restitution due. You may also compute wage restitution by calculating the total amount of Davis-Bacon wages earned and subtracting the total amount of wages paid. The difference is the amount of back wages due.

c. Correction Payrolls

The employer will be required to report the restitution paid on a correction certified payroll. The correction payroll will reflect the period of time for which restitution is due (for example, Payrolls #1 through #6; or a beginning date and ending date). The correction payroll will list each employee to whom restitution was paid and their work classification; the total number of work hours involved (daily hours are usually not applicable for restitution); the adjustment wage rate (the difference between the required wage rate and the wage rate paid); the gross amount of restitution due; deductions and the net amount actually paid. A signed Statement of Compliance must be attached to the correction payroll.

d. Review of Correction CPR

The contract administrator will review the correction certified payroll to ensure that full restitution was paid. The prime contractor shall be notified in writing of any discrepancies and will be required to make additional payments, if needed, documented on a supplemental correction payroll within 30 days.

e. Unfound Workers

Sometimes, wage restitution cannot be paid to an affected employee because, for example, the employee has moved and can't be located. After wage restitution has been paid to all of the workers who could be located, the employer must submit a list of any workers who could not be found and paid (i.e., unfound workers) providing their names, Social Security Numbers, last known addresses and the gross amount due. In such cases, at the end of the project the prime contractor will be required to place in a deposit or escrow account an amount equal to the total amount of restitution that could not be paid because the employee(s) could not be located. The contract administrator will continue attempts to locate the unfound workers for 3 years after the completion of the project. After 3 years, any amount remaining in the account for unfound workers will be credited and/or forwarded by the contract administrator to HUD.

CHAPTER 3. Labor Standards Disputes, Administrative Reviews, Withholding, Deposits and Escrow Accounts, and Sanctions

What happens when things go wrong?

3-1 Introduction

Even in the best of circumstances, things can go wrong. In a Davis-Bacon context, "things going wrong" usually means there's a difference of opinion or a dispute about whether and to what extent underpayments have occurred. These disputes are usually between the contract administrator and one or more employers (the prime contractor and/or a subcontractor). The dispute may involve something simple such as an additional classification request that is pending before the DOL; or something as significant as investigative findings following a complaint of underpayment. This chapter discusses some of what you may expect and what you can do to make your views known and to lessen any delays in resolving the problem or issue.

3-2 Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes

As mentioned in the Introduction above, a dispute about labor standards and compliance can arise for a number of reasons. The labor standards clauses in your contract and DOL regulations provide for administrative review of issues where there is a difference of views between the contract administrator and any employer. The most common circumstances include:

a. Additional Classifications and Wage Rates

Additional classification and wage rate requests are sometimes denied by the DOL. An employer that is dissatisfied with the denial can request reconsideration by the DOL Wage and Hour Administrator. The employer may continue to pay the wage rate, as requested, until a final decision is rendered on the matter. When the final decision is known, the employer will be required to pay any additional wages that may be necessary to satisfy the wage rate that is established.

1) **Reconsideration.** The DOL normally identifies the reasons for denial in its response to the request. Any interested person (*for example*, the contract administrator, employer, representatives of the employees) may request reconsideration of the decision on the additional classification request. The request for reconsideration must be made in writing and must thoroughly

address the denial reasons identified by the DOL. Employer requests for reconsideration should be made through the contract administrator but may be made directly to the DOL. *(See ¶2-2(d), and also DOL Regulations 29 CFR 1.8.)* All requests initiated by or made through the contract administrator or HUD must be submitted through the HUD Headquarters Office of Labor Relations.

2) **Administrative Review Board.** Any interested party may request a review of the Administrator's decision on reconsideration by **DOL's *Administrative Review Board***. DOL regulations 29 CFR Part 7 explain the procedures for such reviews. *(See also 29 CFR 1.9.)*

b. Findings of Underpayment

Compliance reviews and other follow-up enforcement actions may result in findings of underpayment. The primary goal in every case and at every step in this process is to reach agreements about who may have been underpaid and how much wage restitution may be due and, of course, to promptly deliver restitution to any underpaid workers. The contract administrator will usually work informally with you to reach such agreements. You will have an opportunity to provide additional information to the contract administrator that may explain apparent inconsistencies and/or resolve the discrepancies.

If informal exchanges do not result in agreement, the final determination and schedule of back wages due will be presented to you in writing and you will be permitted 30 days in which to correct the underpayment(s) *or* to request a hearing on the matter before the DOL. The request for hearing must be made in writing through the contract administrator and must explain what findings are in dispute and the reasons. In such cases, HUD is required to submit a report to DOL for review and further consideration. All requests for DOL hearing must be submitted through the HUD Headquarters Office of Labor Relations.

1) **DOL review.** The DOL will review the contract administrator's report and the arguments against the findings presented in the hearing request. The DOL may affirm or modify the findings based upon the materials presented. You will be notified in writing by the DOL of the results of its review; you will be given an opportunity to correct any underpayments *or* to request a hearing before a DOL Administrative Law Judge (ALJ). *(See DOL Regulations 29 CFR 5.11 (b) and 29 CFR Part 6, Rules of Practice for Administrative Proceedings.)*

2) **Administrative Review Board.** Contractors and/or subcontractors may request a review by the Administrative Review Board of the decision(s) rendered by the DOL ALJ in the administrative hearing process. See DOL regulations 29 CFR Part 7 for more information about this proceeding.

3-3 Withholding

The contract administrator shall cause withholding from payments due to the prime contractor to ensure the payment of wages which are

believed to be due and unpaid, for example, if wage underpayments or other violations are not corrected within 30 days after notification to the prime contractor. DOL may also direct the withholding of contract payments for alleged wage underpayments. Withholding is considered to be serious and is not taken unless warranted. If withholding is deemed necessary, you will be notified in writing. Only the amounts needed to meet the contractor's (and/or subcontractors') liability shall be withheld.

Remember, the prime contractor is responsible and will be held liable for any wage restitution that is due to any worker employed in the construction of the project, including workers employed by subcontractors and any lower-tier subcontractors. *See ¶1-4, Responsibility of the Principal Contractor, and ¶2-8, Restitution for Underpayment of Wages.*

3-4 Deposits and Escrows

In every case, we attempt to complete compliance actions and resolve any disputes before the project is completed and final payments are made. Sometimes, corrective actions or disputes continue after completion and provisions must be made to ensure that funds are available to pay any wage restitution that is ultimately found due. In these cases, we allow projects to proceed to final closing and payments ***provided*** the prime contractor deposits an amount equal to the potential liability for wage restitution and liquidated damages, if necessary, in a special account. The deposit or *escrow account* is controlled by the contract administrator. When a final decision is rendered, the contract administrator makes disbursements from the account in accordance with the decision. Deposit/escrow accounts are established for one or more of the following reasons:

a. **Where the parties have agreed to amounts of wage restitution that are due** *but* the employer hasn't furnished evidence yet that all of the underpaid workers have received their back wages, e.g., some of the workers have moved and could not be located. The amount of the deposit is equal to the total amount of restitution due to workers lacking payment evidence. As these workers are paid and proper documentation is provided to the contract administrator, amounts corresponding to the documented payments are returned to the depositor. Amounts for any workers who can not be located are held in the deposit/escrow account for three years and disbursed as described in ¶2-8(e) of this Guide.

b. **Where underpayments are suspected or alleged and an investigation has not yet been completed**. The deposit is equal to the amount of wage restitution and any liquidated damages, if applicable, that are estimated to be due. If the final determination of wages due is less than the amount estimated and placed in the escrow account, the escrow will be reduced to the final amount and the difference will be returned to the depositor. If the parties agree to the investigative findings, the amounts due to the workers will be disbursed from the escrow account in accordance with the schedule of wages due. Amounts for unfound workers will be retained as described above (*See ¶2-8(e) and 3-4(a)*).

   If the parties *do not* agree and an administrative hearing is requested, the escrow will be maintained as explained in ¶3-4(c), below.

c. **Where the parties are waiting for the outcome of an administrative hearing** that has been or will be requested contesting a final determination of wages due. The deposit shall be equal to the amount of wage restitution and liquidated damages, if applicable, that have been determined due. Once a final decision is rendered, disbursements from the escrow account are made in accordance with the decision.

3-5 Administrative Sanctions

Contractors and/or subcontractors that violate the labor standards provisions may face administrative sanctions imposed by HUD and/or DOL.

a. DOL Debarment

Contractors and/or subcontractors that are found by the Secretary of Labor to be in aggravated or willful violation of the labor standards provisions of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) will be ineligible ***(debarred)*** to participate in any DBRA or Davis-Bacon Act contracts for up to 3 years. Debarment includes the contractor or subcontractor and any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which the contractor or subcontractor has a substantial interest. Debarment proceedings can be recommended by the contract administrator or can be initiated by the DOL. Debarment proceedings are described in DOL regulations 29 CFR 5.12.

b. HUD Sanctions

HUD sanctions may include Limited Denials of Participation (LDPs), debarments and suspensions.

1) **LDPs.** HUD may issue to the employer a limited denial of participation (LDP) which prohibits the employer from further participation in HUD programs for a period up to one year. The LDP is usually effective for the HUD program in which the violation occurred and for the geographic jurisdiction of the issuing HUD Office. HUD regulations concerning LDP's are found at 24 CFR 24.700-24.714.

2) **Debarment and suspensions.** In certain circumstances, HUD may initiate its own debarment or suspension proceedings against a contractor and/or subcontractor in connection with improper actions regarding Davis-Bacon obligations. For example, HUD may initiate debarment where a contractor has been convicted for making false statements (such as false statements on certified payrolls or other prevailing wage certifications) or may initiate suspension where a contractor has been indicted for making false statements. HUD regulations concerning debarment and suspension are found at 24 CFR Part 24.

Remember, if you have any questions or need assistance concerning labor standards requirements help is always available. Contact the contract administrator for the project you're working on or the HUD Field Labor Relations staff in your area.

3-6 Falsification of Certified Payroll Reports

Contractors and/or subcontractors that are found to have willfully falsified payroll reports (Statements of Compliance), including correction certified payroll reports, may be subject to civil or criminal prosecution. Penalties may be imposed of $1,000 and/or one year in prison for each false statement (see Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code).

Index

Acronyms ..... v, A-3
Additional classifications ..... iii, 2-2
Administrative Review Board 1-2, 3-2
Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes ..... v, 3-1
Apprentices ..... iv, 2-5, 2-9, 2-12
Apprentices and trainees 2-5
  Pre-apprentice 2-6
  Probationary apprentice 2-6
  Ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen 2-6
Basic Hourly Rate 2-6, 2-9
Certified Payroll reports ..... iii, 1-2, 2-3, 2-8, 3-4
  "No work" payrolls 2-4
  Payroll certifications 2-4
  Payroll formats 2-3
  Payroll inspection 2-5
  Payroll retention 2-4
  Payroll review and submission 2-4
Compliance Reviews 2-11
Construction Contract Provisions 1-2
  HUD-2554 1-2
  HUD-4010 1-2
  HUD-5370 1-2
  Labor standards clauses 1-2
Contract administrator ..... iii, 1-3, 2-1–2-5, 2-11, 2-14, 3-1-3-4
Contract provisions ..... iii, 1-2, 2-1
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act ..... iii, 1-1, A-3
Copeland Act ..... iii, 1-2
Correction payrolls ..... v, 2-14
CPR 2-3, A-3
CWHSSA ..... iii, 1-1, A-3
Davis-Bacon Act ..... iii, 1-1, 1-2
Davis-Bacon Definitions ..... iv, 2-5
  Apprentices and trainees 2-5
  Fringe benefits 2-7
  Laborer or mechanic 2-5
  Working foremen 2-5
Davis-Bacon Regulations ..... iii, 1-2, A-3
Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions 1-3
Davis-Bacon Act ..... iii, 1-1, 1-2, 3-4, A-3
  DBA ..... iii, 1-1, 1-2, 3-4, A-3
  DBRA 1-1, 3-4, A-3
Debarment ..... v, 3-4
Deductions ..... iv, 1-2, 2-7, 2-10, 2-13, 2-14
Deposits and Escrow ..... v, 3-3
DOL 1-2–1-4, 2-2–2-7, 2-11, 3-1–3-4, A-3, A-5
DOL investigator 1-4
DOL regulations 2-2, 3-1–3-4, A-3
Employee ..... iv, 2-5
Fair Labor Standards Act ..... iii, 1-2, A-3
  FLSA A-3

Falsification ..... v, 3-4
Findings of underpayment ..... v, 3-2
Fringe benefits ..... iv, 1-3, 2-6, 2-7, 2-9, 2-13
Gross wages ..... iv, 2-10
HUD Home Page i
HUD Labor Relations field staff ..... i, 1-3, 2-2
HUD-11 2-11
Labor Relations Staff ..... i, 1-3, 2-2
Limited Denial of Participation 3-4, A-3
Liquidated damages 1-1, 2-12, 3-3
Local contracting agencies 1-3
Net pay ..... iv, 2-10, 2-14
Notice to Employees 2-2
On-site Interviews 2-11
Overtime ..... iv, 1-1, 1-2, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12, A-3
Payroll certification ..... iii, 2-4
Payroll errors ..... iv, 2-11
Payroll format ..... iii, 2-3, 2-12
Payroll retention ..... iii, 2-4
Payroll submissions ..... iii, 2-4
Piece-work 2-6, 2-9
Posting the wage decision 2-2
Prevailing wages or wage rates 2-6
Prime contractor 1-3, 2-2, 2-4, 2-14, 3-3
Principal contractor ..... iii, 1-3
    general contractor 1-3
Project Wage Rate Sheet 2-1, A-4
Proper designation of trade ..... iv, 2-8
Rate of Pay ..... iv, 2-9, 2-11
Site of Work ..... iv, 2-8
Split-classification 2-8
Statement of Compliance 2-10, 2-13, 2-14, 3-4
Step-Up apprenticeship programs 2-6
Subcontractor 1-3, 2-2, 2-4, 3-1
    lower-tier subcontractors 1-3
Suspension 3-4
Trainees ..... iv, 2-5, 2-6, 2-12
Typical Payroll Errors ..... iv, 2-11
Unfound workers ..... v, 2-14, 3-3
Wage Decision ..... iii, 1-3, 2-1–2-3, 2-6–2-14, A-4
Wage Restitution ..... v, 2-13, 2-14, 3-2–3-4
    Computing wage restitution ..... v, 2-14
    Correction payrolls ..... v, 2-14
    Unfound workers ..... v, 2-14
Withholding ..... v, 1-2, 3-2
Work Classification ..... iv, 2-1, 2-3, 2-6, 2-8, 2-9, 2-11, 2-14
World Wide Web i

Acronyms and Symbols

CDBG – Community Development Block Grant
CFR – Code of Federal Regulations
CPR – Certified Payroll Report
CWHSSA – Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act
DBA – Davis-Bacon Act
DBRA – Davis-Bacon and Related Acts
DOL – Department of Labor
FHA – Federal Housing Administration
FLSA – Fair Labor Standards Act
HUD – Housing and Urban Development (Department of)
IHA – Indian Housing Authority
LCA – Local Contracting Agency
LDP – Limited Denial of Participation
O/T – Overtime
PHA – Public Housing Agency
S/T – Straight-time
SAC – State Apprenticeship Council/Agency
TDHE – Tribally-Designated Housing Entity
§ – Section
¶ – Paragraph

Davis-Bacon – Related Web Sites*

HUD Office of Labor Relations:
www.hud.gov/offices/olr

HUD Regulations:
www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/cfr-table-search.html

HUDClips (Forms and Publications):
www.hudclips.org/cgi/index.cgi

DOL Davis-Bacon and Related Acts Homepage:
www.dol.gov/esa/programs/dbra/index.htm

DOL Regulations:
www.dol.gov/dol/allcrf/Title_29/toc.htm

Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions:
www.wdol.gov

DOL Forms:
www.dol.gov/esa/programs/dbra/forms.htm

***Web addresses active as of June 2006**

Project Wage Rate Sheet

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Labor Relations

PROJECT NAME:			WAGE DECISION NUMBER/MODIFICATION NUMBER:			
PROJECT NUMBER:			PROJECT COUNTY:			
WORK CLASSIFICATION	BASIC HOURLY RATE (BHR)	FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL HOURLY WAGE RATE	LABORERS FRINGE BENEFITS:		$
				GROUP #	BHR	TOTAL WAGE
Bricklayers			$			
Carpenters			$			$
Cement Masons			$			$
Drywall Hangers			$			$
Electricians			$			$
Iron Workers			$			$
Painters			$	OPERATORS FRINGE BENEFITS:		$
Plumbers			$	GROUP #	BHR	TOTAL WAGE
Roofers			$			$
Sheet Metal Workers			$			$
Soft Floor Layers			$			$
Tapers			$			$
Tile Setters			$	TRUCK DRIVERS FRINGE BENEFITS:		$
OTHER CLASSIFICATIONS				GROUP #	BHR	TOTAL WAGE
			$			$
			$			$
			$			$

ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS (HUD Form 4230-A)

WORK CLASSIFICATION	BASIC HOURLY RATE	FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL HOURLY WAGE RATE	DATE OF HUD SUBMISSION TO DOL	DATE OF DOL APPROVAL
			$		
			$		
			$		
			$		

form HUD-4720
(03/2004)

U.S. Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions, Form WH-347 Inst.)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

OMB No.: 1215-0149
Expires: 03/31/2006

NAME OF CONTRACTOR ☐ OR SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ ADDRESS

PAYROLL NO. | FOR WEEK ENDING | PROJECT AND LOCATION | PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) NAME, ADDRESS, AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT. OR ST.	(4) DAY AND DATE / HOURS WORKED EACH DAY	(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS: FICA	WITH-HOLDING TAX			OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											

We estimate that it will take an average of 56 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

FORM WH-347, Revised Nov. 1998 - FORMERLY SOL 184 - *PURCHASE THIS FORM DIRECTLY FROM THE SUPT. OF DOCUMENTS*

A-6

Date _____

I, _____ _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____; that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)

_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Start. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. 276c), and described below:

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, of if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

☐ – In addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ – Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

* U.S. G.P.O.:1997 519.861

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Labor Relations
Washington, DC 20410

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use $300

Return Service Requested

STANDARD MAIL
POSTAGE & FEES PAID
HUD
Permit No. G-795

Labor Relations Desk Guide
LR01.DG

GPO U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 2005-321-332

4812

Border Colonia Access Program
Checklist for Documentation Required for Road Construction

Contractor: _____

Contract Amount: _____

Project/Precinct: _____

Owner's Contract No.: _____

Item	Required Documents	Submitted & Reviewed	Approved	Comments:
	INITIATION OF PROJECT:			
1	Approval to Bid (Purchasing)			
2	Contract - Signed and Excuted			
3	Gen. Liability Insurance - (Expiration Date)			
4	Automobile Liab. Insurance - (Expiration Date)			
5	Worker's Comp. & Empl. Liab. (Expiration Date)			
6	Notice to Proceed			
7	Material Sample & Testing Table Sent to Auditor's Office			
	PAYMENT REQUESTS, INCLUDING FINAL:			
8	Application and Cerification of Payment (A)			
9	Schedule of Values a/k/a 1257/1258			
10	Estimate Quantity Update Worksheet			
11	List of Suppliers and Sub-contractors			
12	Partial Waiver of Liens (Sub-contractors/suppliers)			
13	TxDot Form 252 Contract Time Statement			
14	Payroll Report w/signed Wage Form			
15	Change Order (Requires TxDot Concurrence			
	RETAINAGE PAYMENT: - Final request and request for retainage must be billed separately and approved by C.C.			
16	Punch List			
17	Certificate of Construction Completion			
18	Approval by Commissoner's Court			
19	Contractor's Affidavit of Release (Waiver) of Liens (with power of attorney)(B)			
20	Affidavit of Payment of Debts & Claims-lien bond & indemnity bonds(w/power of attorney)(B)			
21	Consent of Surety to Final Payment(with power of attorney)(B)			
22	Final Blue Prints			

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER ONE(1)

Project: _____

DATE OF ISSUANCE: _____ EFFECTIVE DATE: _____

OWNER: _____
OWNER'S CONTRACT NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____ ENGINEER: _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

You ar directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Reason for Change Order:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Attachments:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:
Original Contract Price $ 0.00	Original Contract Time for Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Order $ 0.00	Net Change from previous Change Orders 0 calendar days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order $ 0.00	Contract Time prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order $ 0.00	Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order 0 calendar days
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders $ 0.00 Net % increase(decrease)from original contract price. #DIV/0! %	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates

RECOMMENDED:

By: _____
Enigineer (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

APPROVED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

Exhibit E-B

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO.

To: _____ (OWNER)
From: _____ (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: _____
Project: _____
Owner's Contract No. _____ Engineer's Project No. _____
For Work accomplished through the date of: _____

1. Original Contract Price:	_____
2. Net change by Change Order and Written Agreements(+or-):	_____
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):	_____
4. Total completed and stored to date:	_____
5. Retainage (per Agreement):	
___10%___ of completed Work: _____	
_____ of stored material _____	
Total Retainage:	_____
6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5)	_____
7. Less previous Application for Payments:	_____
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)	_____

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:
The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through __2__ inclusive: (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payments is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Date _____

_____
CONTRACTOR

State of _____
County of _____
Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____
day of _____

By: _____

_____
Notary Public
My Commission expires: _____

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Date _____

_____
ENGINEER

By: _____

Exhibit E-C

Estimate Quantity Update Worksheet Date:

Colonia:
Roadway:
Control:
Project No:
County:
Est. No: 1

Contractor:
Contract Price:
Work Done this Mo.:
% Complete: #DIV/0!

Date Began: ?
Contract Time: 120
Time Charged: 90
% Time Used: 75.00%

Work Type: Paving & Drainage
Limits:
From:
To:

						FIRST MONTH			SECOND MONTH			THIRD MONTH		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PROJECT QTY	Unit Price	Project Amount	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)
	(901)ADMINISTRATIVE													
	(902) PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING													
	(903) CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING													
	(904) RIGHT-OF-WAY													
	(905) ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION													
100	PREP ROW	Sta.	1.100	$1,800.00	$1,980.00	1.000	1.000	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
110	BACKFILL (TY A)	Sta.	1.000	$600.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
247	FLEX BASE (RDWY DEL)(TY D GR 6 CL 4)	CY	76.000	$28.00	$2,128.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	1036.000	$2.00	$2,072.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME TREAT SUBGR (DC)(12")	SY	0.000	$6,000.00	$0.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	7.800	$3,000.00	$23,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LME TRT FOR BS CRS (NEW/EXT BS)(DC)(6")	SY	1277.800	$6.00	$7,666.80	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
310	ASPH MATRL (MC-30)	GAL	246.7	$6.00	$1,480.20	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
500	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
502	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAF HANDLE	MO	1.000	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
529	CONC CURB AND GUTTER (TY A)(BARRIER)	LF	600.000	$7.50	$4,500.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY A)	EA	2.000	$300.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY F)	EA	2.000	$500.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
658	DEL ASM TY A (D-SY)	EA	4.000	$100.00	$400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(SLD)(4")	LF	400.000	$0.25	$100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(BRK)(4")	LF	140.000	$0.25	$35.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
672	RAIS PAV MRKR CL B (REFL)(TY II-A-A)	EA	24.000	$3.50	$84.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
3146	HOT MIX (TY D)	TON	105.5	$34.00	$3,587.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
5249	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE	LF	70.000	$3.00	$210.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
							0			0	$0.00		0	0.00
	(906) DRAINAGE													
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(18")	LF	404.000	$25.00	$10,100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(24")	LF	120.000	$30.00	$3,600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY A)	EA	2.000	$2,000.00	$4,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY C)	EA	2.000	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	MANH (COMPL)(TYM)	EA	1.000	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET EXT.	EA	2.000	$700.00	$1,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(18")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	4.000	$550.00	$2,200.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(24")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	1.000	$650.00	$650.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00

Monthly Totals:	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATIVE (901)			
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING (902)			
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (903)			
RIGHT-OF-WAY (904)			
Roadway (905):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00

Total to Date

Roadway (905):	$0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00
Total	$0.00

Prepared and Checked By:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name:

_____ Contractor Name
_____ Starting Date
_____ Project Ending Date
_____ Retainage Percent

Application No.: _____
Application Date: _____
Period To: _____
Engineer Firm: _____

Summary

CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

SCHEDULE OF VALUES
CASA DE LOS VECINOS SUBDIVISION CONTRACT NO.: C-CAP-12-197-10-16

Item	Code	Item Description	Unit		Casa De Los Vecinos Rhode Island St. CSJ#3C-1080-141	Casa De Los Vecinos Pennsylvania St. CSJ#3C-1080-141	Casa De Los Vecinos St. Jude Ave. CSJ#3C-1080-141			
		PAVING								
100		Preparing ROW	STA		19.70	19.70	4.34	43.74	$650.00	$28,431.00
110		Excavation (Roadway)	CY		3934	3934	796	8,664.00	$2.25	$19,494.00
247		8" Flex Base (Compl In Place) (TY E, GR4)	SY		7610	7610	1544	16,764.00	$6.00	$100,584.00
310		ASPH Matrl (MC-30)	GAL		1522	1522	309	3,353.00	$4.25	$14,250.25
340		ASPH Conc (TY D) (1 1/2")	SY		6464	6464	1302	14,230.00	$8.10	$115,263.00
502		Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	MO		1.5	1.5	1.0	4.00	$1,200.00	$4,800.00
530		Turnouts (ASPH-CONC-PAV)(PB-2)	SY		0	0	30	30.00	$15.50	$465.00
		DRAINAGE								
530		Driveway (ASPH-CONC-PAV) (PB-1)	SY		475	467	89	1,031.00	$15.50	$15,980.50
530		Driveway (Concrete 3000 PSI)	SY		195	154	19	368.00	$40.00	$14,720.00
529		18" Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF		4010	3950	960	8,920.00	$6.80	$60,656.00
529		72" Valley Gutter	EA		60	120	0	180.00	$24.00	$4,320.00
464		Convert Grate Inlet To Curb Inlet	EA		4	4	1	9.00	$1,450.00	$13,050.00
					$168,762.40	$168,030.40	$35,726.95	**TOTAL ESTIMATE**		$392,013.75

Form 252 (Rev. 12/82)
Page 1 of 1
(GSD-EPC Word 97)

Contract Time Statement

ESTIMATE NO. 0 CONTRACTOR _____

PROJECT NO. _____ COUNTY _____ DATE WORK BEGAN _____

TIME COMPUTED FROM _____ DATE WORK COMPLETED _____

MONTH	DATE OR DAYS	WORKING DAYS CHARGED		DAYS CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE
TOTALS		0	0	

NO. OF CONTRACT WORKING DAYS _____ NO. WORKING DAYS CHARGED TO DATE 0

ASSESSED LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: NO. _____ PER DAY $ _____ TOTAL $ 0.00

CERTIFIED AS CORRECT (ONE COPY HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THE _____

RESIDENT ENGINEER

INSTRUCTIONS: PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SHOULD COVER CONTRACT. TIME CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE MUST CONFORM TO PROVISIONS OF CONTRACT. NO HOLIDAY CREDIT ALLOWED FOR DAYS PRECEDING OR FOLLOWING LEGAL HOLIDAYS. TIME SUSPENDED AND RESUMED MUST BE SUPPORTED BY COPY EACH OF LETTERS TO CONTRACTOR DATED ON OR BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATES. TIME EXTENSION MUST BE INDICATED AND REFERENCED TO RELATED PROVISION OF CONTRACT. SEE BOOKLET OF INSTRUCTIONS, CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 1958

Exhibit E-F

ASAGO CONSTRUCTION
"QUALITY AND SERVICE"

RAUL IGLESIAS
Manger

ASAGO, LLC
2113 Pecos
Mission, TX 78572
(956)607-0741 office
(956)585-7040 fax
iglesias@hiline.net

October 1, 2008

Mr. Javier Hinojosa, P.E.
Javier Hinojosa Engineering
4126 E. Dove Ave.
Mcallen, TX 78504

RE: Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program
Drainage and Paving Construction at El Sol Subdivision Unit # 1 & 2
Contract No.: C-CAP-08-021-7-01

Mr. Hinojosa:

The following is the list of suppliers used in the above mentioned projects as per the County's request:

Rio Valley Pipe	7301 W. Exp. 83 Mission, TX 78572	(956)-584-5770

If you have any questions, please call me at (956) 607-0741

Best regards,
Raul Iglesias
Raul Iglesias, Manger

DRAFT

Exhibit E-H

PARTIAL/FINAL WAIVER OF LEIN

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF_____

The undersigned contracted with _____
_____to furnish_____
in connection with certain improvements to real property located in_____
County, Texas, and owned by_____
Which improvements are described as follows:

_____
_____
_____

In consideration of Pay Estimate No _____in the amount of_____
_____DOLLAR($_____)and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any mechanic's lien or materialmen's lien or claims of lien that the undersigned has or hereafter has on the above mentioned real property on account of any labor performed or materials furnished or to be furnished or labor performed and materials furnished by the undersigned pursuant to the above-mentioned contract or any constitutional lien that the undersigned may have.

Undersigned hereby guarantees that all bids for labor performed and/or materials furnished in the erection and construction of such improvements on the Property have been fully paid and satisfied and Undersigned does further guarantee that if for any reason a lien or liens are filed for material or labor against said Property arising out of any bills for material or labor in connection with the erection or construction of said improvements thereon, Undersigned will obtain a settlement of such lien or liens and a proper release thereof shall be obtained.

_____
CONTRACTOR

BY:_____
TITLE

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, on this the_____day of_____,20__to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

Exhibit E-I

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contractor, in accordance with the Contract Documents, and in consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the project, does hereby waive and release any and all liens, or any and all claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the project as a result of its contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials in any way connected with the construction of any aspect of the project. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials for the Project, except as listed below, have been paid in full for all labor and/or materials supplied to, for through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor prior to, through and including the date of this affidavit.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Form L

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENTS OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contactor in accordance with the Contract Documents, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full or have otherwisse been satisfied in full.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

Exhibit E-K

U.S. Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions, Form WH-347 Inst.)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

NAME OF CONTRACTOR ☐ OR SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ ADDRESS

OMB No.: 1215-0149
Expires: 03/31/2006

PAYROLL NO. FOR WEEK ENDING PROJECT AND LOCATION PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) NAME, ADDRESS, AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT. OR ST.	(4) DAY AND DATE HOURS WORKED EACH DAY	(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS FICA	WITH-HOLDING TAX			OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											

We estimate that it will take an average of 56 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

FORM WH-347, Revised Nov. 1998 - FORMERLY SOL 184 - *PURCHASE THIS FORM DIRECTLY FROM THE SUPT. OF DOCUMENTS*

Exhibit E-K

Date _____

I, _____ _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____; that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)

_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Start. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. 276c), and described below:

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, of if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

☐ – In addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ – Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

* U.S. G.P.O.:1997 519.551

Exhibit E-K

CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON _____ DAY OF _____A FINAL INSPECTION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: _____
OWNER: _____
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: _____
OF THE CITY OF _____ STATE OF _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF _____

CONTRACT NO: _____
Located in or near the City/Precinct Of _____

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions:

   _____

2. That the sum of _____, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.

3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the Owner is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.

4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.

5. Amount of Original Contract _____
   Present Amount of Contract _____
   Total Amount of earned to Date _____
   Less: previous payments _____
   Balance _____
   Authorized deductions _____
   AMOUNTY OF FINAL PAYMENT _____

6. That the final payment in the amount of _____ _____ is now due and payable.

_____
Engineer's Signature

CONCURRED BY:

_____
Contractor's Name

By:_____

Title: _____

CONCURRED BY:

_____
City/Precinct

By:_____

Title: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contractor, in accordance with the Contract Documents, and in consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the project, does hereby waive and release any and all liens, or any and all claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the project as a result of its contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials in any way connected with the construction of any aspect of the project. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials for the Project, except as listed below, have been paid in full for all labor and/or materials supplied to, for through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor prior to, through and including the date of this affidavit.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Form L

Contractor Name

Starting Date

Project Ending Date

Retainage Percent

Summary					
CSJ #	CSJ Name	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	TOTALS:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Application No. _____

Application Date: _____

Period To: _____

Engineer Firm _____

Payment Application No 3	Payment Application No 4	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payments to Date	Payment Due
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Contractor Name
Starting Date
Project Ending Date
Engineer's / County Project Description

Application No.:
Application Date:
Period To:
Engineer's / County Project No.:

No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Rates	Original Schedule Value Quan	Original Schedule Value Dollars	Revised Rates	Value Quan	Value Dollars	First Month Monthly Quan	First Month QTY to Date	First Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Second Month Monthly Quan	Second Month QTY to Date	Second Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Third Month Monthly Quan	Third Month QTY to Date	Third Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Total to Date	Balance To Finish Quan	Balance To Finish Dollars
		(905) ROADWAY																			
1	100	Preparation of Right-of-Way	Sta	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
2	152	6" road Grader Work(Dens Cont.) Subgrade	SY	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
3	247	6" FL BS(Compl in Plac)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
4	310	Asph. Matrl. (MC-30)	Gal	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
5	340	Asph. Conc. Ty D	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
6	500	Mobilization	L.S.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
7	502	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	Mo	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
8	530	Turnouts	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
9	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence (Installed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
10	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence Handling (Removed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-		0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Roadway				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0
		(906) DRAINAGE																			
11	530	Drvwys (Asph Conc Pav) (PRB)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
12	247	Drvwys Flexible Base	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
13	556	8" Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
14	556	18" RCP Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
15	465	Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
16	465	Concrete Manhole	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
17		15" R.C.P.	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
18		Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
19		Manhole	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
20		6.0" Valley Gutter	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Drainage				-						-			-			-	-		
		TOTAL BASE AMOUNTS:				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0

Print Name

Date

Signature

Exhibit E-O

CONSTRUCTION IDENTIFICATION SIGN:

Size, 4' – 0" X 8' – 0"
Letters to be brown with beige background

Construction Identification Signs To Be Erected Prior To Beginning of Actual Construction

Wood for Signs Shall Be ¾" Waterproofing Resin Bonded Exterior Grade Plywood (Douglas Fir Plywood Association of Equal)

Payment for Furnishing, Erecting, Maintenance and Removing Construction Identification Signs Will Not Be made Directly. Such Costs Shall be Included in the Overall Bid Submitted.

To Be Erected as Indicated on title Sheet.

Precinct Logo

Texas Department of Transportation

Your Tax Dollars at Work
Hidalgo County Pct 3

Joe M. Flores, Commissioner
Border Colonia Access Program

In Partnership with Texas Department of Transportation

Casa De Los Vecinos Subdivision

Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court

Ramon Garcia	– County Judge
Joel Quintanilla	- Commissioner Pct #1
Hector "Tito" Palacios	- Commissioner Pct #2
Joe M. Flores	- Commissioner Pct #3
Joseph Palacios	- Commissioner Pct #4

Project Contractor: Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co., Inc.

Project Engineer: Javier Hinojosa Engineering

AI-37916 **10. D.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Agapito Vargas Submitted By: Marcie Jackson, COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Department: COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Application for Payment No. 1 in the amount of $91,971.09 from REIM Construction, Inc., contracted vendor for Val Bar Subdivision (Pct. 2) as submitted by R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation project engineer (C-CAP-12-207-10-23.)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 3 ACCT. #: 3-1312-431-00-122-767-1-731/733

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available funds as of 4/4/13. (P.O.#686600)

FISCAL YEAR: 3 ACCT. #: 3-1200-431-00-122-767-0-731

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available funds as of 4/4/13 (P.O.#686600).

Attachments

Application for Payment No.1 Val Bar Subdivision

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Yvette Islas	Yvette Islas	03/25/2013 04:01 PM
Purchasing Department	Darlene Betancourt	03/28/2013 08:05 AM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 02:57 PM
Roland Garcia	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 12:25 PM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	04/04/2013 01:52 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Marcie Jackson Started On: 03/25/2013 03:27 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

APPLICATION FOR PMT #1

To: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 (OWNER)
From: REIM Construction, Inc. (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: C-CAP-12-207-10-23
Project: Val Bar Subdivision
OWNER's Contract No. C-CAP-12-207-10-23 ENGINEER's Project No. ENG05.012J
For Work accomplished through the date of: 28-Feb-2013

1.	Original Contract Price:		$ 103,429.61
2.	Net change by Change Orders and Written Agreements (+ or -):		$ -
3.	Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):		$ 103,429.61
4.	Total completed and stored to date:		$ 102,190.10
5.	Retainage (per Agreement):		
	10% of completed Work:	$ 10,219.01	
	10% of stored material:	$ -	
	Total Retainage:		$ 10,219.01
6.	Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5):		$ 91,971.09
7.	Less previous Application for Payments:		$ -
8.	Balance to Finish:		$ 1,239.51
9.	AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)		$ 91,971.09

REQ# 228184 P.O.# 686600
3-1312-431-00-122-767-1-731→$67,154.32
<-6,715.43>=$60,438.89

Accompanying Documentation:

REQ# 228184 P.O.# 686600
3-1312-431-00-122-767-1-733→$31,260.66
<-3,126.07>=$28,134.59

REQ# 228184 P.O.# 686600
3-1200-431-00-122-767-0-731→$3,775.12
<-377.51>=$3,397.61

The undersigned Contractor certifies that: (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through PMT #1 inclusive; (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Dated 03-06-13

REIM Construction, Inc.
CONTRACTOR

By: [signature]

State of Texas
County of Hidalgo
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 2013

[signature]
Notary Public
My Commission expires: 6-18-13

YADIRA YVETTE GARCIA NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS EXPIRES JUNE 18, 2013

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Dated 3/19/13

R. GUTIERREZ ENGINEERING CORPORATION
ENGINEER

By: [signature], P.E.

INVOICE RECEIVED BY:
[signature] ON 3/20/13
GOODS/SERVICES RECEIVED BY:
[signature] ON 3/20/13

REIM Construction, Inc.	Contractor Name
31-Jan-2013	Starting Date
1-Apr-2013	Project Ending Date
10%	Retainage Percent

Application No:	1
Application Date:	5-Mar-2013
Period To:	28-Feb-2013
Engineer Firm:	R. Gutierrez Engineering, Corp.

Summary

CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No.1	Payment Application No.2	Payment Application No.3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
3C1080767	VAL BAR SUBDIVISION	$ 103,429.61	$ -	$ 102,190.10	$ -	$ -	$ 102,190.10	$ 1,239.51	$ 10,219.01	$ 91,971.09	$ -	$ 91,971.09
		$ 103,429.61	$ -	$ 102,190.10	$ -	$ -	$ 102,190.10	$ 1,239.51	$ 10,219.01	$ 91,971.09	$ -	$ 91,971.09

QUANTITY WORKSHEET

Contractor Name: REIM Construction, Inc.
Starting Date: 31-Jan-2013
Project Ending Date: 1-Apr-2013
Project Desc: Val Bar Subdivision

Application: PMT #1
Application Date: 5-Mar-2013
Period To: 28-Feb-2013
Engineer's Project No.: ENG05.012J

				Original Schedule Value			Application #1				Balance To Finish	
No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Rates	Quan	Dollars	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Total to Date	Quan	Dollars
		ROADWAY										
1	110	Excavation (Roadway)	CY	$ 6.94	1,191.00	$ 8,265.54	1,191.00	1,191.00	$ 8,265.54	$ 8,265.54	0.00	$ -
2	132	Embankment (Rdwy) (Dens. Cont.) (Ty C)	CY	$ 7.53	7.00	$ 52.71	7.00	7.00	$ 52.71	$ 52.71	0.00	$ -
3	164	Cell Fiber Seeding (Temp)(Warm)	SY	$ 0.54	711.00	$ 383.94	711.00	711.00	$ 383.94	$ 383.94	0.00	$ -
4	164	Cell Fiber Seeding (Temp)(Cool)	SY	$ 0.54	711.00	$ 383.94	711.00	711.00	$ 383.94	$ 383.94	0.00	$ -
5	164	Cell Fiber Seeding (Perm)(Urban)(Clay)	SY	$ 0.58	1,422.00	$ 824.76	1,422.00	1,422.00	$ 824.76	$ 824.76	0.00	$ -
6	247	Flexible Base (Compl In Place) (Ty E) (Gr 4) (10")	CY	$ 25.45	614.00	$ 15,626.30	614.00	614.00	$ 15,626.30	$ 15,626.30	0.00	$ -
7	260	Lime Treatment for Base Courses (6")	SY	$ 2.98	2,946.00	$ 8,779.08	2,946.00	2,946.00	$ 8,779.08	$ 8,779.08	0.00	$ -
8	260	Lime (TY A or B)	TON	$ 211.87	10.50	$ 2,224.64	10.50	10.50	$ 2,224.64	$ 2,224.64	0.00	$ -
9	310	Prime Coat (MC-30)	GAL	$ 5.37	513.00	$ 2,754.81	513.00	513.00	$ 2,754.81	$ 2,754.81	0.00	$ -
10	340	Asph. Conc. Pav. TY "D" (1 1/2")	SY	$ 8.31	2,566.00	$ 21,323.46	2,566.00	2,566.00	$ 21,323.46	$ 21,323.46	0.00	$ -
11	502	Barricades, Signs & Traffic Handling	MO	$ 566.69	2.00	$ 1,133.38	2.00	2.00	$ 1,133.38	$ 1,133.38	0.00	$ -
12	506	Construction Exits (Ty II)(Install)	SY	$ 20.29	168.00	$ 3,408.72	168.00	168.00	$ 3,408.72	$ 3,408.72	0.00	$ -
13	506	Construction Exits (Ty II)(Remove)	SY	$ 4.63	168.00	$ 777.84	168.00	168.00	$ 777.84	$ 777.84	0.00	$ -
14	560	Mailboxes (Single)	EA	$ 172.08	29.00	$ 4,990.32	29.00	29.00	$ 4,990.32	$ 4,990.32	0.00	$ -
15	644	Small Road Sign Assemblies (Ty A)	EA	$ 426.07	1.00	$ 426.07	-	-	$ -	$ -	1.00	$ 426.07
		TOTAL ROADWAY				**$ 71,355.51**			**$ 70,929.44**	**$ 70,929.44**		**$ 426.07**
		DRAINAGE										
1	506	Temp Sediment Control Fence	LF	$ 2.67	24.00	$ 64.08	24.00	24.00	$ 64.08	$ 64.08	0.00	$ -
2	529	Concrete Curb & Gutter (Ty A)(Barrier)	LF	$ 9.15	1,650.00	$ 15,097.50	1,650.00	1,650.00	$ 15,097.50	$ 15,097.50	0.00	$ -
3	531	Concrete Sidewalk (4")	SY	$ 38.06	22.00	$ 837.32	18.00	18.00	$ 685.08	$ 685.08	4.00	$ 152.24
4	464	RCP (CL III) (18")	LF	$ 37.26	68.00	$ 2,533.68	68.00	68.00	$ 2,533.68	$ 2,533.68	0.00	$ -
5	467	Safety End Treatments (18") (6:1)	EA	$ 607.92	2.00	$ 1,215.84	2.00	2.00	$ 1,215.84	$ 1,215.84	0.00	$ -
6	530	Driveways (Ty PRB-1)	SY	$ 16.53	357.00	$ 5,901.21	317.00	317.00	$ 5,240.01	$ 5,240.01	40.00	$ 661.20
7	530	Driveways (CONCRETE)	SY	$ 41.99	153.00	$ 6,424.47	153.00	153.00	$ 6,424.47	$ 6,424.47	0.00	$ -
		TOTAL DRAINAGE				**$ 32,074.10**			**$ 31,260.66**	**$ 31,260.66**		**$ 813.44**
		TOTAL BASE AMOUNTS:				**$ 103,429.61**			**$ 102,190.10**	**$ 102,190.10**		**$ 1,239.51**

Printed Name: Javier Gutierrez Date: 3-19-2013

Signature:

AI-37906 **10. E.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Martha L. Salazar Submitted By: Vangie Garcia, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Approval to exercise the County's option to extend the one (1) year renewal with G&K Services, Inc. with Contract #C-11-010A-04-26 for "Mats-Dust Mops And Shop Rags-Hidalgo County" with same rates, terms and conditions.

BACKGROUND

Effective as of May 1, 2013 with ending date of April 30, 2014.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: various

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Various Department Users/Accounts. Purchases/services are on an as needed basis. Please refer to attached expense report as of 3-28-13 for funding availability.

Attachments

Contract Documentation

Expense Report - Obj Code 343

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Darlene Betancourt	03/28/2013 08:04 AM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 08:26 AM
Merlen P. Munoz	Merlen P. Munoz	03/28/2013 12:47 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Vangie Garcia Started On: 03/25/2013 12:13 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

March 25, 2013

G&K Services Inc.
Attn: Mark Lewis, General Manager
410 Probandt
San Antonio, Texas 78204

Via Email: mlewis01@gkservices.com
Certified Mail: 7099-3220-0002-9745-1444

Re: Extension Of Service Contract No: **C-11-010-04-26**
"Mats-Dust Mops & Shop Rags"

Dear Mr. Lewis:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department will be requesting Commissioners' Court to consider the County's sole option to exercise its' option to extend **the one (1) year term** as provided under the Contract for Hidalgo County. Extension will be at the same rates, terms and conditions.

This notice will be sent via certified mail as well as by email, please forward back this acknowledge receipt of notice of such request in order to proceed forward in placement on the Commissioners' Court meeting of **Tuesday, April 9, 2013** for discussion, consideration and action, by signing below and returning to the Purchasing Department, by no later than **10:00 a.m., Tuesday, March 26, 2013 or sooner**, via facsimile to (956) 956-318-2629 or email to: evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us so as to meet the agenda request form deadlines.

By: _____ Date: 3/25/2013

Additionally, we are requesting your company provide an updated certificate of insurance as required through Hidalgo County's Request for (Bid, Quote, Proposal, Statement of Qualification), if applicable.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (956) 318-2626. Your cooperation in this matter is greatly appreciated and we hope your company continues its business relationship with Hidalgo County.

Sincerely,
Vangie Y. Garcia, Contract's Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-11-010A-04-26

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of the **26th** day of **April, 2011** by and between **G&K Services, Inc.** ("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County** for the **"Mats-Dust Mops & Shop Rags"**, (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **two (2) years** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of **two (2) years, with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional one (1) year term.** Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period, under the same rates, terms and conditions at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delays in award of new bid for the next contract term. This Contract shall commence on **May 1, 2011** and expire on **April 30, 2013** and it is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
1615 S. Closner, Suite J
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: G&K Services, Inc.
5995 Opus Parkway
Minnestonka, MN 55343

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the

valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide insurance in force on all persons and vehicles connected with providing products and or services under this Contract naming County as additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurances coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics.** Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo

County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

Approved by Commissioners' Court
on 4/26/11 RD

Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:
G&K Services, Inc.
By: _____
Printed Name: MARK LANE
Title: GENERAL MANAGER

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain

Approved By Commissioners Court: April 26, 2011

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)PROCUREMENT PACKET

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

February 22, 2011

_____

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY (ALL FUNDING SOURCES, PROGRAMS AND ENTITIES)**
Request for Bids –"**MATS- DUST MOPS AND SHOP RAGS**"
Bid No: 2011-010A-03-09-SGS

Dear Gentleman/Ladies:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sgs

Enclosures

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB) CHECKLIST

HIDALGO COUNTY
(ALL FUNDING SOURCES)
"MATS-DUST MOPS AND SHOP RAGS"
RFB NO: 2011-010A-03-09-SGS

1. Request For Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.
2. Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 8 pages.
3. Exhibit A Specifications/Attachment 1 consisting of 7 pages.
4. Exhibit B Bid Page, consisting of 2 pages.
5. Exhibit C Insurance Requirements, consisting of 4 pages.
6. Exhibit D Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (CIQ), consisting of 1 pages.
7. Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form(s) consisting of 6 pages
8. Certification Regarding Debarment, consisting of 1 pages
9. Draft Service Agreement consisting of 8 pages

The above mentioned items shall be found in the for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the listed items are not attached in its entirety, please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626 or e-mail, to advise us of the missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile, e-mail or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

02/22/2011
Date

2812 S. Business Highway 281 ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

Bid No: 2011-010A-03-09	Buyer: Sandy Suarez	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 x-4860

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(ALL FUNDING SOURCES)

"MATS- DUST MOPS AND SHOP RAGS"

BID OPENING DATE:

MARCH 09, 2011

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB,Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 - New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed bids will be received for **HIDALGO COUNTY (ALL FUNDING SOURCES)– "MATS- DUST MOPS AND SHOP RAGS"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID-2011-010A-03-09-SGS HIDALGO COUNTY (ALL FUNDING SOURCES) - "MATS- DUST MOPS AND SHOP RAGS"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 2812 So. Business 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, MARCH 09, 2011 NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO REQUEST FOR BIDS-2011-010A-03-09-SGS RFB-HIDALGO COUNTY(ALL FUNDING SOURCES) – "MATS- DUST MOPS AND SHOP RAGS".** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County. Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **HIDALGO COUNTY (ALL FUNDING SOURCES) - "MATS- DUST MOPS AND SHOP RAGS"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

  Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
  Attn: Accounts Payables
  2808 South Business Hwy 281
  Edinburg, Texas 78539
  (956) 318-2511

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**MARCH 09, 2011**
Award of Contract	_____, 2011
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2011

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

- For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

- It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

- It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

- No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

- Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be

considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgement with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
For

HIDALGO COUNTY

"MATS- DUST MOPS AND SHOP RAGS"
BID NO.: 2011-010A-03-09-SGS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 – New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

HIDALGO COUNTY

(All Funding Sources, Programs and Entities)

Mats, Dust Mops & Shop Rags

BID NO.: 2011-010A-03-09-SGS

Scope of Work:

Hidalgo County is seeking sealed bids from qualified vendors to provide service for the scheduled delivery of clean non-slip mats, dust mops, shop rags, and other janitorial items to the listed Hidalgo County Departments found on Attachment I.

Specifications/ Requirements

1. Vendors shall provide listed department(s) a weekly list of location sites and quantities of where items are being delivered to. Vendor must deliver only to location sites specified on this RFB Packet.

2. Vendor shall obtain an **authorized signature** from the listed departments for each delivery. A copy of the shipping or delivery ticket shall be furnished to the respective County department.

3. Vendor shall deliver the mats, dust mops, and/or shop rags on specified days each week, Monday through Friday, before 3:00 p.m. Exception will made be if a Holiday falls on the delivery day. In this event, mats, dust mops, and shop rags will be delivered the next working business day following the Holiday.

4. Failure to deliver on the specified days may constitute grounds for cancellation of the Agreement.

5. Hidalgo County does not guarantee any specific quantity of items to be provided on a weekly basis

6. **Hidalgo County requires that the vendor replace at no charge and as needed, mats that are warped or torn; as to prevent any accidents and/or injury from occurring due to stumbling or falling. All mats must be replaced within one week from the day notification is made.**

7. On each order of dust mops, wet mops and dry mops, the handles and frames are to be included.

8. The bid will be evaluated on the following criteria:
   a) Total Cost
   b) Promptness of Delivery
   c) References

9. Attached you will find **Attachment I;** which contains the list of all the departments to be serviced; with the County's option to add or delete future sites.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. Vendor shall provide services for two (2), one (1) year terms with the Counties option to extend for an additional one (1) year term based on prior year's performance evaluation and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

2. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional **sixty (60) day grace period** at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for next contract term.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

4. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award the bid to one (1) or multiple bidders, whichever the County determines it is its best interest to do so.

5. Hidalgo County has the authority to utilize State contracts or any other cooperative purchasing programs, whenever it is in the best interest of the County to do so.

6. Hidalgo County reserves the right to add or delete future sites throughout the contract term under the same rates, terms and conditions.

7. Hidalgo County does not allow vendors to subcontract the service without the expressed, written consent of the County.

8. Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained through out the contract term are General Liability, Auto Liability (if applicable) and Workers Compensation (If applicable). Refer to limits in Exhibit "C".

9. All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of bids shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursement for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

10. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

11. Hidalgo County reserves the right to increase or decrease the number of items being provided during the term of the resulting Agreement under the same rates terms and conditions.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1. **Requesting Price Adjustment**: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.
    - A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
    - The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at

no cost to the County.

- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2. **Price Reduction**: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3. **Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases**: Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4. **Allowable Review Periods:** Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5. **Dollar Limit to Price Changes**: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquiries, and all clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals or statements of qualifications be addressed to, Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, 2812 South Business Highway 281, Edinburg Texas 78539. ***Telephone calls will not be accepted!*** All written inquiries will be accepted via facsimile or e-mail at sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us no later than, Wednesday, **MARCH 02, 2011 by 5:00 PM.** Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile or e-mail by no later than, **MARCH 04,2011, by 5:00 PM**

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
(All Funding Sources, Programs and Entities)
Mats, Dust Mops & Shop Rags
BID NO. 2011-010A-02-09-SGS

References: List three major references. Include company name, contact person, telephone and fax number, length of contract, services provided and other relevant information.

Vendor # 1

Name of Company: _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip Code: _____

Telephone #: _____ Fax #: _____

Length of Contract: _____

Services Provided: _____

Vendor # 2

Name of Company: _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip Code: _____

Telephone #: _____ Fax #: _____

Length of Contract: _____

Services Provided: _____

Vendor # 3:

Name of Company: _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip Code: _____

Telephone #: _____ Fax #: _____

Length of Contract: _____

Services Provided: _____

Hidalgo County
Mats-Dust Mops and Shop Rags
2011-010A-03-09-SGS

ATTACHMENT I - LOCATION SITES

FOR DELIVERY, QUANTITY, MAILING OF INVOICES, QUESTIONS AND CONCERNS REGARDING THE FOLLOWING REFERENCED LOCATIONS LISTED BELOW 1 - 31, PLEASE CONTACT:
IRENE CANTU
FACILITES MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
3100- D SOUTH HWY 281-REAR (toward the back)
EDINBURG, TX 78539 (P) 956-289-1850 (F) 956-318-2648.

1) Hidalgo County Administration Building
100 E Cano-Edinburg, TX 78539

2) Hidalgo County 430th Justice Court
111 S 9th St-Edinburg, TX 78539

3) Hidalgo County Courthouse
100 N Closner Blvd-Edinburg, TX 78539

4) Hidalgo County La Mansion
1 ¼ Moorefield-Mission, TX 78572

5) Hidalgo County Edinburg Clinic
3105 E Richardson Rd.-Edinburg, TX 78539

6) Hidalgo County Extension Service
1410 N 13th St-Edinburg, TX 78539

7) Hidalgo Co. J of P and Constable Pct 3
730 Breyfogle-Mission, TX 78572

8) Hidalgo County Mission Clinic
211 S. Schuerbach- Mission, TX 78572

9) Hidalgo County New Administration Bldg
2802 S Hwy Bus 281-Edinbrug, TX 78539

10) Hidalgo County Facilities Management
3100-D S. Bus. 281 -Edinburg, TX 78539

11) Hidalgo County Edinburg Health Dept
1304 S 25tth St-Edinburg, TX 78539

12) Hidalgo County McAllen Clinic
300 E Hackberry-McAllen-TX 78501

13) Hidalgo County McAllen License
300 E Hackberry-McAllen, TX 78501

14) Hidalgo County Pharr Clinic
1903 N Fir-Pharr, TX 78577

15) Hidalgo Co. Adult Probation Office
3100 –B S. Bus 281, Edinburg, TX 78539

16) Alamo CRC Bldg
1429 S. Tower Rd-Alamo, TX. 78537

17) Hidalgo Co. San Juan Community Center
509 E Earling-San Juan, TX 78589

18) Hidalgo County (FKNA Robert's Chevrolet)
317 N Closner Blvd-Edinburg, TX 78539

19) Hidalgo Co. San Carlos Community Center
E. Hwy 107 & 6th St-San Carlos, TX 78539

20) Hidalgo County Justice of the Peace-Espinoza
212 N 12th-Edinburg, TX 78539

21) Hidalgo County Weslaco Clinic
1901 N Bridge-Weslaco, TX 78596

22) Hidalgo Cnty Justice of the Peace–Palacios
224 N 12 Ave-Edinburg, TX 78539

23) Hidalgo County J. P. Pct 1-PL 1-Saenz
1902 Joe Stevens, Ste 301-Weslaco, TX 78596

24) Hidalgo County J. P. Pct 1-PL 2-Morales
1902 Joe Stevens, Ste 302-Weslaco, TX 78596

25) Hidalgo County Pct No 1 Bldg.
1902 Joe Stevens- Ste 201 Weslaco TX 78596

26) Hidalgo County Human Resources
1615 S. Closner Blvd. Ste F-Edinburg, TX 78539

27) Hidalgo County Mission- License
722 Breyfogle # 104, Mission, TX 78572

28) Hidalgo County DPS Building
1212 S 25th-Edinburg, TX 78539

29) Hidalgo County Elsa Clinic
708 E Edinburg, Ave-Elsa, TX 78543

30) Judge Mario E. Ramirez Juvenile Justice Ctr.
1001 N. Doolittle. Rd.-Edinburg, TX 78542

31) Hidalgo Co. Elections Dept.
111 S. 9th St.-Edinburg, TX 78539

ATTACHMENT I

LOCATION SITES

FOR DELIVERY, QUANTITY, MAILING OF INVOICES, QUESTIONS AND CONCERNS <u>REGARDING REFERENCED LOCATIONS LISTED BELOW 1 - 9,</u> PLEASE CONTACT THE PERSON LISTED FOR EACH DEPARTMENT.

1) Hidalgo County Pct No1-Delta Lake's Park Dept
4 Miles N of Monte Alto on FM 88
Contact: Jorge Flores
956-262-6585 (F) 956-262-9840

2) Hidalgo County Precinct No 4
1102 No Doolittle Rd-Edinburg, TX 78542
Contact: Rumaldo Munoz
956-383-3112 (F) 956-381-5905

3) Hidalgo County Pct No 2
300 W. Hall Acres Ste G-Pharr, TX 78577
Contact: Yolanda Cisneros
956-787-1891 (F) 956-787-4683

4) Hidalgo County Pct No 3
724 N Breyfogle-Mission, TX 78572
Contact: Norma Ceballos
956-585-4509 (F) 956-205-7009

5) Hidalgo County Sheriff's Dept-Academy
711 E. El Cibolo Rd-Edinburg, TX 78539
Mailing: P O Box 1228-Edinburg, TX 78540
Contact: Letty Gonzalez
956-383-8114

6) Hidalgo County Sheriff's Department
711 E El Cibolo Rd-Edinburg, TX 78539
Mailing: P O Box 1228-Edinburg, TX 78540
Contact: Letty Gonzalez
956-383-8114

7) Hidalgo County Sheriff's Dept-Motor Pool
711 E El Cibolo Rd-Edinburg, TX 78539
Mailing: P O Box 1228-Edinbrug, TX 78540
Contact: Letty Gonzalez
956-383-8114

8) Hidalgo County Pct No 2
301 E. State St-Pharr, TX 78577
Contact: Yolanda Cisneros
956-787-1891 (F) 956-787-4683

9) Hidalgo County Pct 1-Sanitation
Mile 11 & 1 ½ E.
Weslaco, TX. 78596
Contact: Rick Medrano
956-565-6500

(Continued p 2 of 2)

EXHIBIT "B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
(ALL FUNDING SOURCES)
"MATS-DUST MOPS AND SHOP TOWELS"
BID NO.: 2011-010A-03-09-SGS

BID PAGE

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if applicable. **INCOMPLETE** submittals shall be considered a probable cause for disqualification.

PRODUCT #1-FLOOR MATS-NON SLIP: Color/Shape/Material-Vendor should provide assorted colors/patterns and shapes (i.e. square, oval or rectangle)

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
3'x 4'	5	$_____/each	$_____/Week
3'x 5'	98	$_____/each	$_____/Week
3'x5' scrapper	12	$_____/each	$_____/Week
3'x 10'	12	$_____/each	$_____/Week
4'x 6'	100	$_____/each	$_____/Week
4'x 6' scrapper	10	$_____/each	$_____/Week
5'x 8'	4	$_____/each	$_____/Week
** 5'x 8'	1	$_____/each	$_____/Week

(** With Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office Logo)

PRODUCT #2-DRY MOPS & DUST MOPS: Specify color/material_____ (handles & frames to be included)

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
24"	135	$_____/each	$_____/Week
36"	150	$_____/each	$_____/Week
48"	60	$_____/each	$_____/Week
Dust Forever Mops	30	$_____/each	$_____/Week

PRODUCT #3-Wipers: Specify Color/_____ _____ _100% cotton

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
18 x 18	100	$_____/each	$_____/Week

PRODUCT #4- Wet Mops: Specify weight and material_____

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
32 oz	100	$_____/each	$_____/Week

PRODUCT #5- Grid Towels: Specify Material _____

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
_____	160	$_____/each	$_____/Week

PRODUCT #6- Shop Rags: Specify Color_____ 100 % cotton.

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
18 x 18	300	$_____/each	$_____/Week

PRODUCT # 7 –YELLOW DUSTER WIPERS:

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
18 x 22	20	$_____/each	$_____/Week

TOTAL COST: _____/Week

Cost for Lost Items: Wipers $_____/each Grid Towels $_____/each Shop Towels $_____/each

---

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE & FAX NUMBER:_____

E-MAIL ADDRESS:_____

CELLULAR NUMBER:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

PRINTED NAME:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE** DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PERS & ADV INJURY	$
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU- TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT. BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court;

will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

have already been met; see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
In person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: Telephone No. ( )

dba Name:

Legal Name:

Mailing Address : Fax No. ( )

Physical Address:

City, State, Zip Tax I.D. No.

Remit to Address : City, State, Zip

E-Mail Address:

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)

Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit
_____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify
State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:

Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker
_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)
Small Business:_____Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)

☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt

☐ Black American
☐ Hispanic American
☐ Asian Pacific American

☐ Native American
☐ Women
☐ Other

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ► ..... ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requestor's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

or

Employer identification number
___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ► Date ►

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-00-00

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2011 by and between _____ ("Seller") and Hidalgo County, Texas ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of Hidalgo County for the "Mats-Dust Mops & Shop Rags", (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of two (2) years and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of two (2) years, with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional one (1) year term. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period, under the same rates, terms and conditions at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delays in award of new bid for the next contract term. This Contract shall commence on _____, 2011 and expire on _____, 2013 and it is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the Invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail; but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
1615 S. Closner, Suite J
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: _____
_____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary

DRAFT

laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide insurance in force on all persons and vehicles connected with providing products and or services under this Contract naming County as additional Insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurances coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics.** Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal

DRAFT

therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

Approved By Commissioners Court:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:
By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

Hidalgo County Purchasing

"MATS-DUST MOPS AND SHOP RAGS"

2011-010A-03-09-SGS

Awarded Items

G & K SERVICES

Product#1- Floor Mats-Non Slip	ESTIMATED QUANITIY	UNIT COST	**WEEKLY COST**
3'x4'	5	1.55	**7.75**
3'x5'	98	1.55	**151.90**
3'x5' scrapper	12	0.90	**10.80**
4'x6'	100	2.05	**205.00**
4'x6' scrapper	10	1.60	**16.10**
Product#2-Dry / Dust Mops (handles & frames to be included) Color /Material: red- green-blue/synthetic backing Infinity twist yarn			
24"	135	0.30	**40.50**
36"	150	0.39	**58.50**
48"	60	0.51	**30.60**
Dust Forever Mops	30	0.30	**9.00**
Product #4-Wet Mops	24oz - cotton/synthetic blend		
32 oz	100	0.49	**49.00**
Product #5- Grid Towels	Material/ Size: Terry		
18 x 20	160	0.10	**16.00**
Product #6- Shop Rags Color: Red			
18 x 18	300	** 0.05	**15.00**
Product #7- Yellow Duster Wiper			
18 x 22	20	0.10	**2.00**
Lost Items- Wipers-Grid Towels-Shop Towels	-	0.45/0.45/35	-

** Pursuant to Ballot Drawing by Commissioner's Court on 04/26/11-

Item # 6 was awarded to G & K.

EXHIBIT "B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
(ALL FUNDING SOURCES)
"MATS-DUST MOPS AND SHOP TOWELS"
BID NO.: 2011-010A-03-09-SGS

BID PAGE

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if applicable. **INCOMPLETE** submittals shall be considered a probable cause for disqualification.

PRODUCT #1-FLOOR MATS-NON SLIP: Color/Shape/Material-Vendor should provide assorted colors/patterns and shapes (i.e. square, oval or rectangle)

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
3'x 4'	5	$1.55 /each	$7.75 /Week
3'x 5'	98	$1.55 /each	$151.90 /Week
3'x5' scrapper	12	$.90 /each	$10.80 /Week
3'x 10'	12	$2.85 /each	$34.20 /Week
4'x 6'	100	$2.05 /each	$205.00 /Week
4'x 6' scrapper	10	$1.60 /each	$16.00 /Week
5'x 8'	4	$3.50 /each	$14.00 /Week
** 5'x 8'	1	$3.50 /each	$3.50 /Week

(** With Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office Logo)

PRODUCT #2-DRY MOPS & DUST MOPS: Specify color/material_____ (handles & frames to be included)

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
24"	135	$.30 /each	$40.50 /Week
36"	150	$.39 /each	$58.50 /Week
48"	60	$.51 /each	$30.60 /Week
Dust Forever Mops	30	$.30 /each	$9.00 /Week

PRODUCT #3-Wipers: Specify Color/ Red _100% cotton

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
18 x 18	100	$.05 /each	$5.00 /Week

PRODUCT #4- Wet Mops: Specify weight and material COTTON/SYNTHETIC BLENDS (ANTIMICROBIAL)

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
32 oz	100	$ .49 /each	$ 49.00 /Week

PRODUCT #5- Grid Towels: Specify Material TERRY

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
18x20	160	$ .10 /each	$ 16.00 /Week

PRODUCT #6- Shop Rags: Specify Color RED 100 % cotton.

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
18 x 18	300	$ .05 /each	$ 15.00 /Week

9.35
3-9-11

PRODUCT # 7 --YELLOW DUSTER WIPERS:

Sizes	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
18 x 22	20	$ .10 /each	$ 2.00 /Week

TOTAL COST: 525.15 /Week

Cost for Lost Items: Wipers $ .45 /each Grid Towels $ .45 /each Shop Towels $ .35 /each

---

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: G:K SERVICES

ADDRESS: 410 PROBANDT

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: SAN ANTONIO, TX 78204

PHONE & FAX NUMBER: 210.225.3381 (FAX) 210 225.7644

E-MAIL ADDRESS: MLEWIS01@GKSERVICES.COM

CELLULAR NUMBER: 210.389.5355

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME: MARK LEWIS

TITLE: GENERAL MANAGER

DATE: 3/4/11

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
1/17/2013
DPC# 051 D7

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Melody Kronbach or Dawn DeBuhr
Hays Companies IDS Center, Suite 700 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, MN 55402	PHONE (A/C. No. Ext: 612-333-3323) / PHONE (A/C. No. Ext: 612-333-3323) E-MAIL ADDRESS: g&kcerts@hayscompanies.com PRODUCER CUSTOMER ID #: G&K—1

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
G & K Services, Inc. & its Subsidiaries 5995 Opus Parkway Minnetonka, MN 55343	INSURER A:	ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY	16535
	INSURER B:	AMERICAN ZURICH INSURANCE COMPANY	40142
	INSURER C:	GREAT AMERICAN E&S INSURANCE COMPANY	37532
	INSURER D:		
	INSURER E:		
	INSURER F:		

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [X] LOC			GLO585230300	12/01/2012	12/01/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 15,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS X PHYSICAL DAMAGE – SELF-INSURED			BAP585230400	12/01/2012	12/01/2013	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODLIY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 3,000,000 $ $ $
	UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DEDUCTIBLE RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
B A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WC585230100 WC585230200 (RETRO)	12/01/2012	12/01/2013	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE – EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE – POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Texas Employers Excess Indemnity Ins.			EAC3719729	12/01/2012	12/01/2013	Per Person Per Occurrence	$ 5,000,000 $ 25,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Certitficate holder is additional insured as respects general liability policy, as required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2812 So. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

APPROVED

AI-26572 40.A.0.

Mats-Dust Mops and Shop Rags-RFB No: 2011-010A-03-09-SGS

CC REGULAR

Date: 05/17/2011

Submitted By: Vangie Garcia, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted For: Marty Salazar

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Agenda Category: Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** Hidalgo County

Information

CAPTION

Presentation for discussion, consideration and approval of the following in connection to RFB NO: 2011-010A-03-09-SGS-Mats-Dust Mops and Shop Rags-Hidalgo County;

a) Requesting Commissioners Court to rescind action previously taken (CC approval on 04/26/11-AI#25961) on award of bids and approval of multiple contracts more specifically with UniFirst Corporation including the ballot drawing of Product #3-Wipers; and

b) Approval of acceptance on email request from UniFirst Corporation to ***withdraw*** their bid as awarded, inasmuchas company stating it is not in their best interest due to minimum amount of items awarded to them; and

c) Approval to award said items to next low bidder being G&K Company including the ballot drawing of Product #3-Wipers.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Purchases/services are on an as needed basis, various department users/accts. See exp. report as previously attached.

Attachments

Link: Minutes and AI#25961

Link: Expenditure Report

Link: Email Request From UniFirst Corporation

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By Date	Status
	(Originator)	Vangie Garcia 05/10/2011 09:47 AM	CREATED
1	Purchasing Department		NEW
2	Budget & Management		

2. AI-26608 Designated Purpose Level 0 (1280):
Approval of 2011 appropriation/transfer from General Fund unreserved fund balance (1100) to Hurricane Alex (1280) in the total amount of $123,609.53 (75% of FEMA Reimbursement) as per Texas Local Government Code Section 111.070 to address emergency expenditures related to Hurricane Alex.

approved

B. **Salary Schedule Changes:**

1. AI-26638 **Employee Benefits Division (Funds 2201 & 2202):**
a. Approval to create the following full time positions:

approved a-c

Deparment/ Program	Slot No.	Position Title	Classification	Salary
DBM- Health Benefits Adm 115-009	012	Accountant IV	G14,S1	$50,487.00
DBM - W/C Division 115-065	012	Claims Investigator I	G11,S1	$40,078.00

b. Approval of appropriation(s) of funds.
c. Approval of revised salary schedules.

19. **Purchasing Department - Marty Salazar:**
Notes:
A. FOR ANY CONTRACT(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

A. **Hidalgo County**

1. **Current inter-local(s) and/or contract(s) for the "Housing of Inmates"**

nothing to report

2. **Presentation for discussion, consideration and action**
Including, but not limited to, the following items in connection with New Adult Detention Center:
a) Detention Facility Law Enforcement Center Design- Build Contract with including action regarding Landmark Application for payment, final punch list and release of retainage
b) Construction of additional pod(s)
c) Selection and engagement of an architect for the construction of additional pods

nothing to report

3. Presentation for discussion, consideration and action (if necessary) including, but not limited to the following:
a) Renovations of administration building
b) Other ongoing county owned building construction, renovation repair projects
c) Emergency situations occurring since last agenda meeting

nothing to report

4. AI-26572 Discussion and action on the following in connection to RFB NO: 2011-010A-03-09-SGS-Mats-Dust Mops and Shop Rags-Hidalgo County;

a. Requesting rescission of action taken on 04/26/11-AI#25961 for the award of bid and approval of a contract - specifically with UniFirst Corporation including Product #3-Wipes (through the drawing of lots) inasmuch as vendor is refusing to execute contract for the three (3) awarded items as detailed in e-mail attached herein; and,

approved →

b. Approval to award the three items above (orginally awarded to UniFirst) to next low bidder-G&K Company and inclusion of said items in their contract.

approved →

5. AI-26616 Acceptance and approval of the final negotiated contract/agreement (viewed and approved as to

May 17, 2011

Hidalgo County Purchasing

"MATS-DUST MOPS AND SHOP RAGS"

2011-010A-03-09-SGS

Awarded Items

G & K SERVICES

Product#1- Floor Mats-Non Slip	ESTIMATED QUANITIY	UNIT COST	**WEEKLY COST**
3'x4'	5	1.55	**7.75**
3'x5'	98	1.55	**151.90**
3'x5' scrapper	12	0.90	**10.80**
* 3" x 10"	12	2.85	**34.20**
4'x6'	100	2.05	**205.00**
4'x6' scrapper	10	1.60	**16.10**
* 5' x 8'	4	3.50	**14.00**
* 5' x 8' (w/ Hidalgo Sheriff's Office Logo)	1	3.50	**3.50**
Product#2-Dry / Dust Mops (handles & frames to be included) Color /Material: red- green-blue/synthetic backing Infinity twist yarn			
24"	135	0.30	**40.50**
36"	150	0.39	**58.50**
48"	60	0.51	**30.60**
Dust Forever Mops	30	0.30	**9.00**
* **Product #3 – Wipers** Color: Red			
18x18	100	0.05	**15.00**
Lost Items- Wipers-Grid Towels-Shop Towels	-	.45/0.45/35	-
Product #4-Wet Mops	24oz - cotton/synthetic blend		
32 oz	100	0.49	**49.00**
Product #5- Grid Towels Material/ Size: Terry			
18 x 20	160	0.10	**16.00**
Product #6- Shop Rags Color: Red			
18 x 18	300	0.05	**15.00**
Product #7- Yellow Duster Wiper			
18 x 22	20	0.10	**2.00**

-- Pursuant to Commissioner's Court action taken on 05/17/11, items marked with an asterisk (*) were awarded to G & K Services.

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
3-1100-412-00-001-001-0-343	92ND DC-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	60.00	60.00	.00	.00	60.00	.00
3-1100-412-00-002-001-0-343	93RD DC-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	50.00	50.00	.00	.00	50.00	.00
3-1100-412-00-003-001-0-343	139TH DC-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	200.00	200.00	160.00	20.00	20.00	90.00
3-1100-412-00-005-001-0-343	275TH DC-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	40.00	40.00	.00	.00	40.00	.00
3-1100-412-00-006-001-0-343	332ND DC-LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING	50.00	50.00	.00	.00	50.00	.00
3-1100-412-00-009-001-0-343	398TH DC-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	50.00	50.00	.00	.00	50.00	.00
3-1100-412-00-010-001-0-343	430TH DC-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	.00	105.00	85.00	20.00	.00	100.00
3-1100-412-00-011-001-0-343	449TH DC-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	150.00	150.00	.00	.00	150.00	.00
3-1100-412-00-026-001-0-343	CCL#6-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	.00	300.00	300.00	.00	.00	100.00
3-1100-419-40-220-001-0-343	FACILITIES MGMT-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	11,000.00	11,000.00	5,239.14	4,190.21	1,570.65	85.72
3-1100-421-00-280-001-0-343	SHERIFF-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,461.74	738.26	3,800.00	36.67
3-1100-423-21-280-002-0-343	JAIL-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	25,000.00	25,000.00	12,884.32	4,115.68	8,000.00	68.00
3-1100-432-00-121-001-0-343	PCT1 SANITATION-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	500.00	500.00	65.40	75.00	359.60	28.08
3-1100-432-00-122-001-0-343	PCT2 SANITATION-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	8,500.00	8,500.00	5,070.40	883.36	2,546.24	70.04
3-1100-432-00-123-001-0-343	PCT3 SANITATION-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	300.00	300.00	.00	.00	300.00	.00
3-1100-441-00-340-001-0-343	HEALTH ADM-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	6,100.00	6,100.00	1,026.79	598.73	4,474.48	26.65
3-1100-452-00-121-013-0-343	PCT1 PARKS-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	500.00	500.00	59.50	93.50	347.00	30.60
3-1100-452-00-122-008-0-343	PCT2 PARKS-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,012.22	702.72	285.06	94.30
3-1100-452-00-123-008-0-343	PCT3 PARKS-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	500.00	500.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
3-1100-466-00-122-018-0-343	PCT2 CRC-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	128.88	428.88	347.16	63.12	18.60	95.66
3-1100-466-00-122-082-0-343	PCT2 CRC (S.TOWER)-LAUNDRY &DRY CLEANING	71.42	471.42	387.20	70.40	13.82	97.07
1100 GENERAL FUND		**64,200.30**	**65,305.30**	**31,098.87**	**11,570.98**	**22,635.45**	**65.34**
3-1200-431-00-121-005-0-343	PCT1 RD MAINT-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	162.00	162.00	98.40	42.00	21.60	86.67
3-1200-431-00-122-004-0-343	CW MECH SHOP-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	3,100.00	3,100.00	2,273.04	393.48	433.48	86.02
3-1200-431-00-122-005-0-343	PCT2 ADM-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	371.27	576.27	158.00	153.00	265.27	53.97
3-1200-431-00-122-006-0-343	PCT2 RD MAINT-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	7,003.09	11,567.11	9,367.81	1,635.28	564.02	95.12
3-1200-431-00-123-005-0-343	PCT3 RD MAINT-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	800.00	800.00	125.60	74.40	600.00	25.00
3-1200-431-00-124-007-0-343	PCT4 RD MAINT-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	1,500.00	1,500.00	191.15	312.90	995.95	33.60

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1200 ROAD AND BRIDGE		**12,936.36**	**17,705.38**	**12,214.00**	**2,611.06**	**2,880.32**	**83.73**
3-1295-423-00-330-028-0-343	WESL B/C-LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING	250.00	250.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
1295 JUVENILE PROBATION POST-ADJUDICATION FAC		**250.00**	**250.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**250.00**	**.00**

AI-37789 **10. F.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Agapito Vargas Submitted By: Marcie Jackson, COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Department: COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Information

CAPTION

Approval of the following with Valley Paving, Inc. contracted vendor for Dude Hill No. 1 Subdivision Pct. No. 3 as submitted through project engineer Javier Hinojosa Engineering. (C-CAP-12-208-10-16):

1. Application for payment No. 1 (Final) in the amount of $57,558.10;
2. Application for payment No. 2 (Retainage) in the amount of $6,395.35;
3. "Certificate of Construction Completion" reflecting the date of March 12, 2013.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1312-431-00-123-234-0-731/733

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

P.O.#685276

Accounts 3-1312-431-00-123-234-0-731/733 have an available balance of $ 66,732.94 to cover final payment and retainage amounts as of 4/5/2013.

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1200-431-00-123-234-0-731

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

P.O.#685276

Account 3-1200-431-00-123-234-0-841 has an available balance of $170.51 to cover final payment and retainage amount as of 4/5/2013.

Attachments

Application for Payment No.1 Final Dude Hill No.1 Subdivision

Application for Payment No.2 Retainage Release Dude Hill No. 1 Subdivision

Certificate of Construction Completion Dude Hill No.1 Subdivision

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Yvette Islas	Yvette Islas	03/25/2013 04:00 PM
Purchasing Department	Yvette Islas	03/26/2013 10:11 AM
Yvette Islas	Yvette Islas	04/03/2013 01:22 PM

Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/04/2013 01:44 PM
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/04/2013 02:34 PM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	04/05/2013 10:08 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Marcie Jackson Started On: 03/20/2013 08:25 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO. 1 FINAL

To: HIDALGO COUNTY (OWNER)
From: VALLEY PAVING, INC. (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM ROUND III ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DUDE HILL SUBDIVISION
Project: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM ROUND III ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DUDE HILL SUBDIVISION
Owner's Contract No. C-CAP-12-208-10-16 Engineer's Project No.
For Work accomplished through the date of: March 8, 2013

1. Original Contract Price:		$66,903.45
2. Net change by Change Order No. 1 and Written Agreements(+):		$0.00
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):		$66,903.45
4. Total completed and stored to date:		$63,953.45
5. Retainage (per Agreement):		
10% of completed Work:	$6,395.35	
of stored material		
Total Retainage:		$6,395.35
6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5)		$57,558.10
7. Less previous Application for Payments:		$0.00
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)		$57,558.10

REQ# 227193 P.O.# 685276
3-1312-431-00-123-234-0-731→$46,913.29
<-4,691.33>=$42,221.96

REQ# 227193 P.O.# 685276
3-1200-431-00-123-234-0-841→$170.51
<-17.05>=$153.46

4. List of Suppliers and Sub-contractors
5. Partial Waiver of Liens (Suppliers)
6. TxDot Form 252 Contract Time Statement
7. Payroll Report w/signed Wage Form

REQ# 227193 P.O.# 685276
3-1312-431-00-123-234-0-733→$16,869.65
<-1,686.97>=$15,182.68

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:
The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through 1 inclusive: (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payments is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Date 3/8/2013

VALLEY PAVING, INC.
(CONTRACTOR)
By: _____
OSCAR CORDOVA, PRESIDENT
321 E. 2 MILE LN.
MISSION, TEXAS 78574

State of TEXAS
County of HIDALGO
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 2013.

Rosalinda Trevino
Notary Public
My Commission expires: 02/23/2015

ROSALINDA TREVINO
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
February 23, 2015

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.
Date 3/13/13

JAVIER HINOJOSA ENGINEERING
(ENGINEER)
By: _____
Javier Hinojosa, P.E.

INVOICE RECEIVED BY: _____ ON 3/18/13
GOODS/SERVICES RECEIVED BY: _____ ON 3/18/13

Exhibit E-C

RECEIVED
MAR 18 2013
BY:

VALLEY PAVING, INC.	Contractor Name
02/06/12	Starting Date
3/8/2013	Project Ending Date
10%	Retainage Percent

Application No.	1
Application Date:	3/11/2013
Period To:	02/06/13 to 03/08/13
Engineer Firm	JAVIER HINOJOSA ENGINEERING

Summary

CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
M1080234	Dude Hill Subd	$ 66,903.45	$ -	$ 63,953.45	$ -	$ -	$ 63,953.45	$ 2,950.00	$ 6,395.35	$ 57,558.10	$ -	$ 57,558.10
		$ 66,903.45	$ -	$ 63,953.45	$ -	$ -	$ 63,953.45	$ 2,950.00	$ 6,395.35	$ 57,558.10	$ -	$ 57,558.10

VALLEY PAVING, INC. — Contractor Name
2/6/2013 — Starting Date
3/8/2013 — Project Ending Date
DUDE HILL SUBDIVISION — Engineer's / County Project Description

Application No.: 1
Application Date: 3/11/2013
Period To: 02/06/13 To 03/08/13
Engineer's / County Project No.: C-CAP-12-208-10-16

No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Rates	Original Schedule Value Quan	Original Schedule Value Dollars	Revised Rates	Revised Schedule Value Quan	Revised Schedule Value Dollars	First Month Monthly Quan	First Month QTY to Date	First Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Second Month Monthly Quan	Second Month QTY to Date	Second Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Third Month Monthly Quan	Third Month QTY to Date	Third Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Total to Date	Balance To Finish Quan	Balance To Finish Dollars
		ROADWAY																			
1	100	Preparig ROW	STA	$ 1,050.00	6.45	$ 6,772.50	$ -	0.00	$ -	6.45	6.45	$ 6,772.50			$ -			$ -	$ 6,772.50	0	$ -
2	110	Excavation (Roadway)	CY	$ 5.50	985	$ 5,417.50	$ -	0.00	$ -	985	985.00	$ 5,417.50			$ -			$ -	$ 5,417.50	0	$ -
3	247	8" Flex Base (Comp in place) (TY E GR 4)	SY	$ 6.45	2294	$ 14,796.30	$ -	0.00	$ -	2294	2294.00	$ 14,796.30			$ -			$ -	$ 14,796.30	0	$ -
4	310	ASPH Matrl. (MC-30)	GAL	$ 4.50	459	$ 2,065.50	$ -	0.00	$ -	459	459.00	$ 2,065.50			$ -			$ -	$ 2,065.50	0	$ -
5	340	ASPH Conc. (TY D) (1 1/2")	SY	$ 7.20	1935	$ 13,932.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	1935	1935.00	$ 13,932.00			$ -			$ -	$ 13,932.00	0	$ -
6	502	Barricades, Sign & Traffic Handling	MO	$ 1,000.00	1.5	$ 1,500.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	1.5	1.50	$ 1,500.00			$ -			$ -	$ 1,500.00	0	$ -
7	530	Turnouts (ASPH-CONC-PAV) (PB-2)	SY	$ 20.00	30	$ 600.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	30	30.00	$ 600.00			$ -			$ -	$ 600.00	0	$ -
8		Type III Barricade	EA	$ 2,000.00	1	$ 2,000.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	1	1.00	$ 2,000.00			$ -			$ -	$ 2,000.00	0.0	$ -
		Total Roadway			$ 47,083.80			$ -			$ 47,083.80			$ -			$ -	$ 47,083.80		$ -
		DRAINAGE																			
11	530	Driveway (ASPH-CONC-PAV) (PB-1)	SY	$ 13.65	241	$ 3,289.65	$ -	0.00	$ -	241	241.00	$ 3,289.65			$ -			$ -	$ 3,289.65	0	$ -
12	530	Driveway (Concrete 3000 PSI)	SY	$ 53.00	110	$ 5,830.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	110	110.00	$ 5,830.00			$ -			$ -	$ 5,830.00	0	$ -
13	529	18" Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	$ 6.20	1250	$ 7,750.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	1,250	1250.00	$ 7,750.00			$ -			$ -	$ 7,750.00	0	$ -
14	556	18" R.C.P. Culvert	LF	$ 25.00	70	$ 1,750.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	0	0.00	$ -			$ -			$ -	$ -	70	$ 1,750.00
15	556	Safety End Treatments	EA	$ 600.00	2	$ 1,200.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	0	0.00	$ -			$ -			$ -	$ -	2	$ 1,200.00
		Total Drainage			$ 19,819.65			$ -			$ 16,869.65			$ -			$ -	$ 16,869.65		$ 2,950.00
		GRAND TOTAL			$ 66,903.45						$ 63,953.45								$ 63,953.45		$ 2,950.00

APPROVED BY:

Javier Hinojosa P.E.
Print Name

Signature

3/13/13
Date

Exhibit E-D

Form 252 (Rev. 12/82)
Page 1 of 1
(GSD-EPC Word 97)

Contract Time Statement

ESTIMATE NO. 1 & Final CONTRACTOR Valley Paving Inc.

PROJECT NO CAP-12-208-10-14 COUNTY HIDALGO DATE WORK BEGAN 02/04/2013

TIME COMPUTED FROM DATE WORK COMPLETED 03/08/2013

MONTH	DATE OR DAYS	WORKING DAYS CHARGED		DAYS CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE
Feb. 13				
2-04	1	6	Hours	Traffic Control - Video Tape & Relocate Mailboxes
07	1	7.5		Start demolition on existing Asphalt
08	1	7		Continued demolition on existing Asphalt & Caliche
				Started saw cut existing Driveways
11	1	7.5		Continued removing existing caliche
				Continued Removing existing Driveways
12	1	7.5		Start cutting subgrade
13	1	7.5		Continued cutting subgrade
				Start setting subgrade
14	1	7.5		Continued to set subgrade for Densities
15	1	7		Cut subgrade to elevation and densities passed
				Started dumping caliche.
18	1	7.5		Continued dumping caliche, set Caliche for Curbs
				started laying Curb on south side.
19	1	7.5		Backfill curb on south side
				Pour curbs on Northside and dumping Caliche
20	1	7.5		Backfill curbs on Northside
				started Pouring concrete driveways and
				continued dumping caliche
21	1	7.5		Backfill concrete driveways and continued to dump caliche
22	1	6.5		Continued dumping caliche and grading dirt between
				Curb and Right-of-way
				move mailboxes to Permanent locations
25	1	7		Start setting Caliche for densities.
26	1	7.5		Caliche densities Passed. Blue Top Caliche to Cut to grade
27	1	7.5		Finished Caliche on Roadway & on Drives
28		7		Continued to finish Caliche on Roadway & Drives
March 5		4		Prime Driveways & Paved Driveways
March 6		1½		Wet and Roll Caliche to Prime
				Laying Asphalt on Roadway
				Clean up site & put in Dead end Barricade
TOTALS		0	0	

NO. OF CONTRACT WORKING DAYS _____ NO. WORKING DAYS CHARGED TO DATE 0

ASSESSED LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: NO. _____ PER DAY $ _____ TOTAL $ 0.00

CERTIFIED AS CORRECT (ONE COPY HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THE _____

ENGINEER

INSTRUCTIONS: PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SHOULD COVER CONTRACT. TIME CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE MUST CONFORM TO PROVISIONS OF CONTRACT. NO HOLIDAY CREDIT ALLOWED FOR DAYS PRECEDING OR FOLLOWING LEGAL HOLIDAYS. TIME SUSPENDED AND RESUMED MUST BE SUPPORTED BY COPY EACH OF LETTERS TO CONTRACTOR DATED ON OR BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATES. TIME EXTENSION MUST BE INDICATED AND REFERENCED TO RELATED PROVISION OF CONTRACT. SEE BOOKLET OF INSTRUCTIONS, CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 1956

Exhibit E-F

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO. 2 (RETAINAGE)

To: HIDALGO COUNTY (OWNER)
From: VALLEY PAVING, INC. (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM ROUND III ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DUDE HILL SUBDIVISION
Project: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM ROUND III ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DUDE HILL SUBDIVISION
Owner's Contract No. C-CAP-12-208-10-16 Engineer's Project No.
For Work accomplished through the date of: March 8, 2013

1. Original Contract Price:		$66,903.45
2. Net change by Change Order No. 1 and Written Agreements(+):		$0.00
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):		$66,903.45
4. Total completed and stored to date:		$63,953.45
5. Retainage (per Agreement):		
0% of completed Work:	$0.00	
_____ of stored material		
Total Retainage:		$0.00
6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5)		$63,953.45
7. Less previous Application for Payments:		$57,558.10
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)		$6,395.35

Accompanying Documentation:

REQ# 227193 P.O.# 685276

1. Application and Certification of Payment
2. Schedule of Values
3. Estimate Quantity Update Worksheet
4. Punch List
5. Certification of Construction Complettion
6. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens
7. Affidavit of Payment of Debts & Claims

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:
The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through 2 inclusive: (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payments is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Date 3/8/2013

VALLEY PAVING, INC.
(CONTRACTOR)
By: _____
OSCAR CORDOVA, PRESIDENT
321 E. 2 MILE LN.
MISSION, TEXAS 78574

State of TEXAS
County of HIDALGO
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 2013.

Rosalinda Trevino
Notary Public
My Commission Expires: 02/23/2015

ROSALINDA TREVINO
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
February 23, 2015

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.
Date 3/13/13

JAVIER HINOJOSA ENGINEERING
(ENGINEER)
By: _____
Javier Hinojosa, P.E.

INVOICE RECEIVED BY: _____ ON 3/18/13
GOODS/SERVICES RECEIVED BY: _____ ON 3/18/13

Exhibit E-C

RECEIVED
MAR 18 2013
BY: _____

Valley Paving, Inc.	Contractor Name
February 6, 2013	Starting Date
March 8, 2013	Project Ending Date
10%	Retainage Percent

Application No:	2 (RETAINAGE)
Application Date:	March 13, 2013
Period To:	02/06/13 to 03/08/13
Engineer Firm	JAVIER HINOJOSA ENGINEERING

Summary												
CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No.1	Payment Application No.2	Payment Application No.3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
3C1080234	Dude Hill No.1	$ 66,603.45	$ -	$ 63,953.45		$ -	$ 63,953.45	$ -	$ 6,395.35	$ 63,953.45	$ 57,558.10	$ 6,395.35
		$ 66,603.45	$ -	$ 63,953.45	$ -	$ -	$ 63,953.45	$ -	$ 6,395.35	$ 63,953.45	$ 57,558.10	$ 6,395.35

VALLEY PAVING, INC.	Contractor Name
2/6/2013	Starting Date
3/8/2013	Project Ending Date
DUDE HILL SUBDIVISION	Engineer's / County Project Description

Application No.: 2 (Retainage)
Application Date: 3/13/2013
Period To: 02/06/13 To 03/08/13
Engineer's / County Project No.: C-CAP-12-208-10-16

					Original Schedule Value			Revised Schedule Value		First Month			Second Month			Third Month				Balance To Finish	
No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Rates	Quan	Dollars	Revised Rates	Quan	Dollars	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Total to Date	Quan	Dollars
		ROADWAY																			
1	100	Preparig ROW	STA	$ 1,050.00	6.45	$ 6,772.50	$ -	0.00	$ -	6.45	6.45	$ 6,772.50	0	6.45	$0.00			$ -	$ 6,772.50	0	$ -
2	110	Excavation (Roadway)	CY	$ 5.50	985	$ 5,417.50	$ -	0.00	$ -	985	985.00	$ 5,417.50	0	985.00	$0.00			$ -	$ 5,417.50	0	$ -
3	247	8" Flex Base (Comp in place) (TY E GR 4)	SY	$ 6.45	2294	$ 14,796.30	$ -	0.00	$ -	2294	2294.00	$ 14,796.30	0	2294.00	$0.00			$ -	$ 14,796.30	0	$ -
4	310	ASPH Matrl. (MC-30)	GAL	$ 4.50	459	$ 2,065.50	$ -	0.00	$ -	459	459.00	$ 2,065.50	0	459.00	$0.00			$ -	$ 2,065.50	0	$ -
5	340	ASPH Conc. (TY D) (1 1/2")	SY	$ 7.20	1935	$ 13,932.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	1935	1935.00	$ 13,932.00	0	1935.00	$0.00			$ -	$ 13,932.00	0	$ -
6	502	Barricades, Sign & Traffic Handling	MO	$ 1,000.00	1.5	$ 1,500.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	1.5	1.50	$ 1,500.00	0	1.50	$0.00			$ -	$ 1,500.00	0	$ -
7	530	Turnouts (ASPH-CONC-PAV) (PB-2)	SY	$ 20.00	30	$ 600.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	30	30.00	$ 600.00	0	30.00	$0.00			$ -	$ 600.00	0	$ -
8		Type III Barricade	EA	$ 2,000.00	1	$ 2,000.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	1	1.00	$ 2,000.00	0	1.00	$0.00			$ -	$ 2,000.00	0.0	$ -
		Total Roadway			$ 47,083.80			$ -			$ 47,083.80			$ -			$ -	$ 47,083.80	$ -	
		DRAINAGE																			
11	530	Driveway (ASPH-CONC-PAV) (PB-1)	SY	$ 13.65	241	$ 3,289.65	$ -	0.00	$ -	241	241.00	$ 3,289.65	0	241.0	$0.00			$ -	$ 3,289.65	0	$ -
12	530	Driveway (Concrete 3000 PSI)	SY	$ 53.00	110	$ 5,830.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	110	110.00	$ 5,830.00	0	110.0	$0.00			$ -	$ 5,830.00	0	$ -
13	529	16" Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	$ 6.20	1250	$ 7,750.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	1,250	1250.00	$ 7,750.00	0	1,250.0	$0.00			$ -	$ 7,750.00	0	$ -
14	556	16" R.C.P. Culvert	LF	$ 25.00	70	$ 1,750.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	0	0.00	$ -	0	0.0	$0.00			$ -	$ -	70	$ 1,750.00
15	556	Safety End Treatments	EA	$ 600.00	2	$ 1,200.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	0	0.00	$ -	0	0.0	$0.00			$ -	$ -	2	$ 1,200.00
		Total Drainage			$ 19,819.65			$ -			$ 16,869.65			$ -			$ -	$ 16,869.65	$	$ 2,950.00
		GRAND TOTAL			$ 66,903.45						$ 63,953.45			$0.00				$ 63,953.45		$ 2,950.00

APPROVED BY: Javier Hinojosa P.E. (Print Name) — 3/13/13 (Date)

Signature

Exhibit E-D

CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON 12th DAY OF March A FINAL INSPECTION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: October 16, 2012
OWNER: Hidalgo County
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: Valley Paving, Inc.
OF THE CITY OF Mission STATE OF Texas

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF road and drainage construction for Dude Hill Subdivision

CONTRACT NO: C-CAP-12-208-10-16
Located in or near the City/Precinct Of Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions:
   None

2. That the sum of $0.00, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.

3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the Owner is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.

4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.

5.

Amount of Original Contract	$66,903.45
Present Amount of Contract	$63,953.45
Total Amount of earned to Date	$63,953.45
Less: previous payments	$57,558.10
Balance	$ 6,395.35
Authorized deductions	$ 0.00
AMOUNTY OF FINAL PAYMENT	$ 6,395.35

Exhibit E-L

6. That the final payment in the amount of Six Thousand three hundred ninety five dollars and thirty-five cents ($6,395.35) is now due and payable.

Javier Hinojosa Engineering
By: Javier Hinojosa, P.E.

CONCURRED BY:

Valley Paving, Inc.

By: Oscar Cordova

Title: President

CONCURRED BY:

City/Precinct

By: _____

Title: _____

AI-36712 **10. G.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: MARTHA SALAZAR Submitted By: Lisa Vela, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval of the Tax Assessor-Collector request for the continuation of the annual maintenance renewal support service protection for the image and tax servers procured back on September 2011 with UltraBac Software to include through the allowance of requisition# 228548 for a purchase order in the amount of $895.08 for a three year service in as much as no signed documents are required including the purchase of any future hardware, software maintenance, technical support/updates/upgrades/licenses and any other pertinent related services through the life term of the equipment in place and thus avoid any work stoppage.

BACKGROUND

Tax Assessor-Collector utilizes the annual maintenance support service protection for image and tax server.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1100-415-15-140-001-0-336

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available funds as of 4/4/13 (PO 690323).
NIGP CODE 92028 emergency back up service

Attachments

AGREEMENT
QUOTE
REQUISITION
LEGAL LETTER

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Darlene Betancourt	03/28/2013 08:05 AM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 02:55 PM
Roland Garcia	Angela Garcia	04/03/2013 12:25 PM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	04/04/2013 01:25 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Lisa Vela Started On: 01/30/2013 04:59 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

228548 agenda# 36712

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
SOLE SOURCE AFFIDAVIT

THIS IS AN OFFICIAL PURCHASING DOCUMENT-RETAIN WITH PURCHASE ORDER

Before me, the undersigned official, on this day, personally appeared _____ a person known to me to be the person whose signature appears below, whom after being duly sworn upon his/her oath deposed and said:

1. My name is MORGAN EDWARDS I am over the age of 18, have never been convicted of crime and am competent to make this affidavit.
2. I am an authorized representative of the following company or firm: ULTRABAC SOFTWARE.
3. The above named company or firm is the sole source for the following item(s), product(s) or service(s):
   ULTRABAC, UBDV2 GOLD, AND AGENTS
4. Competition in providing the above named item(s), product(s), service(s) is precluded by the existence of a patent, copyright, secret process or monopoly as stated under Section 262.024(a)(7)(A), of the Local Government Code. Also, attached hereto is a sole source letter, which sets forth the reasons why this Vendor is a sole source provider (dated and signed).
5. There is/are no other like item(s) or product(s) available for purchase that would serve the same purpose or function.
6. Note: This Vendor understands that by providing false information on this Sole Source Affidavit, it may be considered a non-responsible Vendor on this and future purchases and may result in discontinuations of any/all business with Hidalgo County.

Signature Morgan Edwards

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED TO under oath before me on 27th day of Dec., 2012.

Notary Public
State of Washington
LIEN B STAUDT
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
April 15, 2015

Lien B. Staudt
NOTARY PUBLIC

Lien B. Staudt
PRINTED NAME

4/15/2015
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

COMPANY NAME: Ultrabac Software
ADDRESS, CITY, STATE & ZIP CODE: 15015 main St, Ste 200, Bellevue, WA 98007
PHONE: 425-644-6000 NUMBER: _____
CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: Dianna Baxter - Direct Accounts Admin.
WEB ADDRESS: www.Ultrabac.com EMAIL: Ultrabacmaintence@Ultrabac.c
FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER: 91-111-8250 TEXAS SALES TAX NUMBER: _____

UltraBac Software End User License Agreement

ULTRABAC SOFTWARE (Barratt Edwards International Inc.; "LICENSOR" or "ULTRABAC") is a Washington corporation with its principal offices located at 15015 Main Street, Bellevue, WA 98007.

CUSTOMER: READ CAREFULLY BEFORE INSTALLING THE SOFTWARE PRODUCT(S).

WHEN USED IN THIS END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT, THE TERMS "YOU," "LICENSEE" AND "CUSTOMER" MEAN THE PURCHASER OF A SOFTWARE PRODUCT AS DEFINED IN THIS AGREEMENT, AND THE TERMS "YOUR," "YOURS," "LICENSEE'S" AND "CUSTOMER'S" ARE INTERCHANGEABLE.

THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT AND THE APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "EULA."

EACH SOFTWARE PRODUCT (AS DEFINED IN SUBSECTION 1.d IN THIS EULA AND ATTACHED APPENDICES A-1 AND A-2) CONTAINS COPYRIGHTS, INVENTIONS, TRADE SECRETS AND OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (AS DEFINED IN SUBSECTION 1.a BELOW) BELONGING TO ULTRABAC OR LICENSED FROM THIRD PARTIES, INCLUDING MICROSOFT CORPORATION.

YOU MAY NOT INSTALL, COPY, DISPLAY, EXECUTE, PERFORM OR USE A SOFTWARE PRODUCT EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS EULA. A SOFTWARE PRODUCT MAY ONLY BE INSTALLED, COPIED, DISPLAYED, EXECUTED, PERFORMED AND/OR USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS EULA AND THE APPENDIX THAT APPLIES TO THE SPECIFIC SOFTWARE PRODUCT BUT ONLY WHEN YOU HAVE FULLY PAID FOR SUCH SOFTWARE PRODUCT.

IF YOU INSTALL, COPY, DISPLAY, EXECUTE, PERFORM OR MAKE ANY OTHER USE OF A SOFTWARE PRODUCT, YOU ARE DEEMED TO HAVE ACCEPTED AND YOU ARE BOUND BY ALL THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE EULA (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION EACH APPENDIX APPLICABLE TO SUCH SOFTWARE PRODUCT).

IN ORDER TO USE A SOFTWARE PRODUCT, YOU MAY BE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A UNIQUE ELECTRONIC ACTIVATION CODE OR CODES FROM ULTRABAC TO ENABLE INSTALLATION, COPYING, DISPLAY, EXECUTION, PERFORMANCE AND OTHER USE OF THE SOFTWARE PRODUCT.

IF YOU DO NOT ACCEPT AND AGREE TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS EULA, YOU ARE PROHIBITED FROM INSTALLING, COPYING, DISPLAYING, EXECUTING, PERFORMING, OR USING IN ANY OTHER FASHION ANY SOFTWARE PRODUCT. IN SUCH CASE, YOU MAY, WITHIN 30 DAYS OF PURCHASE OF A SOFTWARE PRODUCT, AS EVIDENCED BY THE VENDOR'S RECEIPT AND/OR INVOICE, CONTACT THE VENDOR THAT SOLD YOU A SOFTWARE PRODUCT FOR ANY REFUND OR CREDIT THAT MAY BE ALLOWED BY THE VENDOR'S PRODUCT RETURN POLICIES.

IF, HOWEVER, YOU PURCHASED A SOFTWARE PRODUCT DIRECTLY FROM ULTRABAC, YOU MAY RETURN TO ULTRABAC THE SOFTWARE PRODUCT, EXCLUDING SOFTWARE UPDATES AND CONVERSIONS, AND THE PURCHASE PRICE WILL BE REFUNDED IN FULL ONLY IF YOU (1) CONTACT ULTRABAC FOR A RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER WITHIN 15 DAYS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE OF SUCH SOFTWARE PRODUCT AS EVIDENCED BY THE SOFTWARE PRODUCT RECEIPT/INVOICE; (2) RETURN THE PACKAGE CONTAINING THE SOFTWARE PRODUCT AND ITS DOCUMENTATION, MEDIA AND ALL RELATED ITEMS TO ULTRABAC IN UNDAMAGED AND RESALABLE CONDITION; AND (3) CERTIFY IN WRITING THAT YOU HAVE NOT KEPT, DISTRIBUTED, SHARED, SOLD, LOANED ANY COPY OF THE SOFTWARE PRODUCT OR OTHERWISE VIOLATED THIS LICENSE.

PLEASE BE AWARE THAT ANY VIOLATION OF THIS EULA IS ALSO UNLAWFUL AND WOULD SUBJECT YOU TO CLAIMS OF INFRINGEMENT, MISAPPROPRIATION AND CONVERSION OF ULTRABAC'S COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS, INVENTION RIGHTS, AND OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS, AND WILL SUBJECT YOU AND EACH INDIVIDUAL INFRINGER TO CLAIMS FOR BOTH ENTITY AND PERSONAL LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION STATUTORY DAMAGES) AND OTHER REMEDIES AND RELIEF. ANY VIOLATION OF THIS EULA MAY ALSO CONSTITUTE VIOLATION OF CRIMINAL LAWS.

IF YOU PURCHASED A SOFTWARE PRODUCT THAT IS AN UPGRADE OF AN EARLIER VERSION OF A SOFTWARE PRODUCT, THEN TERMS AND

CONDITIONS IN THIS EULA SHALL SUPERSEDE THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE LICENSE THAT APPLIED TO THE EARLIER VERSION, AS OF THE DATE OF INSTALLATION OF THE UPGRADE.

Section 1. DEFINITIONS.

The following definitions apply to this License.

a. "Intellectual Property Rights" shall mean all worldwide intellectual property rights arising under statutes, laws, regulations, common law, treaties, conventions, or other source, whether or not vested or inchoate, including, without limitation, all (i) provisional patents, patents applications, patents, conceptions, Inventions as defined herein, discoveries, or improvements owned or licensable, including without limitation any patent applications filed or patents acquired before, on or after YOUR purchase of a Software Product for any Intellectual Property Rights in existence in the Software Product that YOU purchased or in any updates, patches, fixes or upgrades to such Software Product; (ii) rights associated with works of authorship including copyrights, copyright applications, copyright registrations, moral rights, mask work rights, mask work applications, and mask work registrations; (iii) rights relating to the protection of trade secrets and any Confidential Information as defined herein; (iv) trademark, trade dress, or service mark rights; (v) any right analogous to those set forth in this Subsection 1.a and any other proprietary rights relating to intangible or industrial property; and (vi) utility models, divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, renewals, reissues, and extensions of the foregoing (whether now existing, hereafter filed, issued, or acquired), for any Intellectual Property Rights existing prior to, on or after the Effective Date in or to the Software Product that YOU purchased or in or to any updates, patches, fixes or upgrades to such Software Product.
b. "Invention" as used herein is to be construed broadly and includes, but is not limited to, concepts, discoveries and ideas, whether patentable or not, including but not limited to computerized business methods, programs, methods, applications, designs, formulas, machines, methods, processes, product ideas or designs, and techniques, as well as improvements thereof or know-how related thereto.
c. "Confidential Information" is to be construed broadly and includes, but is not limited to, all of the following: software architecture, data and other recorded information, designs, devices, discoveries, drawings, Inventions, know-how, materials and documents, procedures and products, software (including interfaces, object code, source code, firmware and any and all enhancements, related documentation, releases, revisions, and updates thereto), trade secrets, specifications, and the like, all whether in preliminary or final form and in and on any media whatsoever, that are created, conceived, reduced to practice, developed, discovered, invented or made, relating to the Software Product. Confidential Information does not include what is already public or what is later publicly made known without any unlawful acts, omissions and conduct of CONTRACTOR or third-parties.
d. "Software Product" or "Software Products" shall mean ONLY the software program or software products from those listed below that CUSTOMER purchased AND that is or are specifically identified in ULTRABAC's invoice or invoices, including without limitation, applications, help files, libraries, executables, applets, user manuals and documentation, technical manuals, systems manuals, keyboard function strips, and any and all other products included in any package, box or container, and all associated Intellectual Property for all computer operating systems ("Platforms"). A current list of software products and pricing are available at the following Web pages: Products Main Page or Products Order Page.
e. "Person" shall mean an individual or any form of organization or entity including, but not limited to, corporations, partnerships, associations, limited liability companies, and governmental units. "YOU" may be any one of the aforesaid individuals or entities defined as a "Person."
f. "Virtual Machine" shall mean an operating system that is running in a "virtualized" environment hosted on a physical computer whether the virtualization is accomplished by software or hardware, including for example only and not by way of limitation, software providing Virtual Machine environments including without limitation Microsoft Virtual PC, Microsoft Virtual Server, User-mode Linux, and VMware, or hardware-based virtual machines such as Intel's VT

(Vanderpool) and AMD's Pacifica.

Section 2. GRANTS OF LICENSE; WinPE MODIFIED OBJECT CODE LIMITATIONS.

a. The Appendices set forth the specific licenses granted for specific Software Products provided, however, that a license only becomes operative upon authorized purchase and payment by CUSTOMER for each such license. Unless specifically allowed by the appendices that apply to a specific Software Product, each virtual machine (as defined in subsection 1.f above) requires a separately purchased and licensed software product, and no software product may be used on more than one virtual machine. In other words, if a server has two or more virtual machines, then each virtual machine must have a fully paid-up and licensed software product for that virtual machine for any use of any software product. Each "physical" machine requires the purchase of a Software Product in addition to the purchase of a Software Product for each Virtual Machine that may be allowed to use such Software Product. As an example, if a physical machine runs a Software Product and also hosts two Virtual Machines that also use such Software Product or that otherwise runs such Software Product in their virtual environments, then a total of three Software Product licenses for that Software Product must be purchased for lawful and permitted use under this EULA. All terms and conditions of this EULA shall apply to each Software Product, subject to such additional terms and conditions contained in the Appendices. Appendices A-1 and A-2 lists certain Software Products. Appendix A-3 sets forth additional grants and restrictions with respect to such Software Products. PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT YOU may request from ULTRABAC special written permissions and mechanisms for transferring installation and use of purchased Software Products within your computing environment (for example, from one server to another server), but any approval by ULTRABAC is within the sole discretion of ULTRABAC and must be made in writing signed by an authorized representative of ULTRABAC and such writing must be made a part of this EULA as an Amendment, with all other terms and conditions of this EULA (including appendices) remaining in effect.

b. WinPE Modified Object Code. Some of the Software Products are also subject to a "Microsoft Windows Pre-Install Environment License and Distribution Agreement." Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. "Modified Object Code" means the Microsoft Windows XP Professional binary code as modified in part by the Windows Pre-Install Environment Tool ("WinPE Tool"). ULTRABAC's Software Products contain Modified Object Code. Only so long as CUSTOMER is in compliance with this License can the CUSTOMER lawfully use the Modified Object Code that is included in the installation and use of the Software Product. The CUSTOMER may not lawfully use the Modified Object Code separate, apart, and independently of the Software Product licensed from ULTRABAC. Microsoft Corporation shall not have any obligations to CUSTOMER arising from or with respect to this License or the Modified Object Code. Nothing in this EULA shall constitute or be deemed any grant or attempted grant of any rights or immunities to or under Microsoft's intellectual property or proprietary rights in the Modified Object Code. ***The WinPE Tool date limited (a legal "time bomb" as defined by Microsoft) and the Modified Object Code will stop functioning 24 hours after a Software Product is launched, in which case the Software Product must be launched again for the Modified Object Code to function for up to another 24 hour period.*** The Modified Object Code is provided "AS IS." CUSTOMER acknowledges and agrees that CUSTOMER disclaims any and all Microsoft Corporation liability related to the SOFTWARE Product or the Modified Object Code. All CUSTOMER support issues will be handled solely by ULTRABAC in accordance with its support policies in effect at the date of any request for support, including without limitation terms and conditions for support, including charges for support. In no case shall CUSTOMER request technical support regarding use of the SOFTWARE Products containing the Modified Object Code. The Modified Object Code may not be licensed on any terms inconsistent with terms and conditions of the "Microsoft Windows Pre-Install Environment License and Distribution Agreement."

Section 3. TERM AND TERMINATION.

a. Term. This EULA shall be effective so long as CUSTOMER is in compliance with all its terms and conditions.
b. Termination of EULA. This EULA shall be automatically terminated upon any breach by CUSTOMER of any of its terms and conditions. Any such termination shall not operate as a bar, discharge, forgiveness, waiver, impairment, or other limitation of ULTRABAC's rights in law or equity against any CUSTOMER who breaches this EULA, including without limitation, rights to any unpaid license fees. Immediately upon any termination of this EULA arising from CUSTOMER's breach of this License and without any obligation of ULTRABAC to notify CUSTOMER of said breach, CUSTOMER's rights to the applicable Software Products shall be terminated, and CUSTOMER shall return to ULTRABAC all documentation and materials and copies thereof within its possession or control and thereafter shall make no further use of the Software Products.
c. Survival. Sections 1, 2.b, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 shall survive any termination of this EULA.

Section 4. LIMITED WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER; LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY.

a. LIMITED WARRANTIES. Only the limited warranties expressly stated in this Section 4 are made to CUSTOMER. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable laws, no other warranty of any kind, whether express or implied, is made to the Customer or any other Person.
    1. ULTRABAC warrants that it has the right to make the licenses granted by this EULA.
    2. ULTRABAC makes no warranty of any kind, implied or express, that any Software Product will meet CUSTOMER's requirements, or that any Software Product will be uninterrupted or error-free. The Software Products are licensed "AS IS" and with all faults. ULTRABAC makes no warranty as to use or performance of a Software Product.
b. NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED IN SECTION 4.a.(1) ABOVE, ULTRABAC DOES NOT MAKE AND HEREBY SPECIFICALLY EXCLUDES AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES OR INDEMNITIES, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR ARISING BY TRADE USAGE OR COURSE OF DEALING, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, LACK OF VIRUSES, ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS, RESULTS, LACK OF NEGLIGENCE, OR ANY THING ELSE. YOU HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVE ALL SUCH OTHER WARRANTIES OR INDEMNITIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.
c. LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY AND REMEDIES.
    1. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ULTRABAC OR ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, AFFILIATES, OR SUPPLIERS, BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL, TREBLE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE WHATSOEVER, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATING TO THIS EULA OR ANY SOFTWARE PRODUCT (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOST GOODWILL OR PROFITS, LOSS OF DATA OR SOFTWARE, WORK STOPPAGE OR IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS OF PRIVACY, FAILURE TO MEET ANY DUTY INCLUDING OF GOOD FAITH OR REASONABLE CARE, NEGLIGENCE, OR FOR ANY OTHER PECUNIARY OR OTHER LOSS WHATSOEVER) EVEN IF ULTRABAC OR ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, AFFILIATES, OR SUPPLIERS, HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES OR KNOWS OR SHOULD HAVE KNOWN OF THE POSSIBLITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, AND WHETHER OR NOT ANY EXCLUSIVE RIGHT UNDER THIS EULA FAILS IN ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE.
    2. THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF CUSTOMER ARE SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 4 AND ARE THE CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY DAMAGES THAT CUSTOMER MIGHT INCUR FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER, IN NO CASE SHALL ANY POTENTIAL LIABILITY TO A CUSTOMER FOR ANY DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DIRECT OR GENERAL DAMAGES, BY ULTRABAC OR ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS,

AFFILIATES, OR SUPPLIERS, IN THE AGGREGATE EXCEED THE DOLLAR NUMBER EQUAL TO (A) THE TOTAL LICENSE FEES PAID BY THE CUSTOMER TO ULTRABAC IN THE THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS FOR THE SOFTWARE PRODUCT PRIOR TO THE DATE OF ANY EVENT GIVING RISE TO ANY CLAIM TIMES (B) THE NUMBER EQUAL TO THIRTY-SIX (36) MINUS THE NUMBER OF MONTHS THAT THE SOFTWARE PRODUCT PERFORMED, DIVIDED BY (C) THIRTY SIX (36). AS AN EXAMPLE ONLY, IF A SOFTWARE PRODUCT WORKS FOR TWENTY-FIVE (25) MONTHS PRIOR TO AN EVENT GIVING RISE TO A CLAIM, THEN THE NUMBER TO BE USED FOR B IS ELEVEN (11; 36 - 25 = 11). THE "CAP" ON DAMAGES THEN EQUALS 11/36 TIMES THE TOTAL LICENSE FEES PAID FOR THE PRODUCT IN THE THIRTY-SIX MONTHS PRIOR TO THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM.

3. NOTHING IN THE FOREGOING SHALL BE DEEMED TO EXCLUDE, RESTRICT OR LIMIT IN ANY MANNER (a) THE LIABILITY, IF ANY, OF CUSTOMER OR ANY OTHER PERSON FOR ANY INFRINGEMENT OR OTHER VIOLATION OF ANY OF ULTRABAC'S INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OR (b) ANY OF ULTRABAC'S RIGHTS OR REMEDIES, IN LAW OR EQUITY.

Section 5. PROPRIETARY RIGHTS.

a. YOU shall use YOUR best efforts to prevent unauthorized installation, copying, display, execution, performance, distribution or other use in whole or in part of the Software Products.
b. No title or ownership of any of the Intellectual Property Rights in any Software Product or related materials and documentation is transferred to YOU.
c. YOU are not granted any rights of any kind to the source code of any Software Product.
d. YOU agree, recognize and acknowledge the exclusive rights, title and interest of ULTRABAC in and to ULTRABAC's trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, and other Intellectual Property Rights in the Software Products.

Section 6. RESTRICTED GOVERNMENT RIGHTS; EXPORT.

a. Restricted Government Rights. The Software Product and documentation are provided with restricted rights. Use, duplication or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(2)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252. 227-7013 or subparagraphs (c)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable, and subject further to ULTRABAC's intellectual property rights. Contractor/manufacturer is ULTRABAC SOFTWARE, 15015 Main Street, Bellevue, WA 98007.
b. Export. The Software Product and Modified Object Code are subject to U.S. export jurisdiction. YOU shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless ULTRABAC if you violate any United States laws when YOU install or deploy a SOFTWARE PRODUCT.

Section 7. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Arbitration, Jurisdiction, Venue and Attorneys' Fees. YOU agree that any dispute regarding, relating to, or arising from this License shall be determined in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association before a single arbitrator mutually selected by the parties. The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties. YOU agree and consent to personal jurisdiction, subject matter jurisdiction and venue in a federal or state court located in Seattle, King County, Washington, to enforce this EULA, and waive all defenses of lack of personal jurisdiction or forum nonconveniens. Any arbitration Award against YOU may be filed with one or more courts of competent jurisdiction over YOU in addition to or in lieu of any federal or state courts located in Seattle, King County, Washington. The prevailing party shall be entitled to be awarded its reasonable attorney fees and costs as awarded by the arbitrator (or the court, as the case may be). YOU further agree that these arbitration provisions are fully enforceable under the New York Convention. This EULA shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington.
b. Invalidity/Unenforceability/Waiver. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this EULA shall not affect or

impair the validity or enforceability of any other provision hereof. The exercise of any right or remedy herein provided shall be without prejudice to the right to exercise any other right or remedy provided herein or by law. No waiver of rights shall be valid unless contained in a writing specifically referring hereto and signed by the Person against whom enforcement is sought.

c. Entire Agreement. This EULA and its attachments constitute the entire agreement with respect to the subject matters hereof, and supersedes and merges all prior and contemporaneous communications, regarding its specific subject matter. It may not be modified except by subsequent written agreement signed by authorized representatives of both YOU and ULTRABAC.
d. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon YOU and YOUR successors and assigns, personal representative, heirs, and estate, and shall inure to the benefit of ULTRABAC and its successors and assigns.
e. Severability; Savings. If any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall be held by any court to be invalid or unenforceable because excessively broad as to scope, duration, activity or subject, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not adversely affect the validity or enforceability of any other part of this Agreement.
f. No Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor delay in enforcing any rights hereunder, shall be construed as a continuing waiver or create an expectation of non-enforcement of that or any other provision or right.
g. Force Majeure. Time periods for either YOUR or ULTRABAC's performance under any provisions of this Agreement shall be extended for periods of time during which either YOUR or ULTRABAC's performance is prevented due to circumstances beyond YOURS OR ULTRABAC's control, including without limitation, fires, floods, earthquakes, lockouts, strikes, embargoes, governmental regulations, acts of God, acts of terrorism, war or other strife.
h. Headings. Headings in this EULA are for convenience only and shall not be used to interpret or construe the provisions.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A-1: UBDR GOLD™
Products covered by UDRB GOLD™ are:

SKU	DESCRIPTION
UB-SG	UBDR Gold™ Stand Alone Server Only License
UB-SGC	UBDR Gold™ Stand Alone Workstation Only License
UB-DG	UBDR Gold™ Stand Alone Server Only License
UB-DGC	UBDR Gold™ Stand Alone Workstation Only License

APPENDIX A-2: UBDR PRO™
Products covered by UDRB PRO™ are:

SKU	DESCRIPTION
UB-SP	UBDR Pro™ Integrated Server License
UB-SPC	UBDR Pro™ Integrated Workstation License
UB-DP	UBDR Gold™ Integrated License
UB-DPC	UBDR Gold™ Integrated License

APPENDIX A-3

SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE EULA, THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL GRANTS OR RESTRICTIONS APPLY TO THE PRODUCTS DESCRIBED IN APPENDICES A-1

AND A-2:

1. YOU may use one licensed copy of a Software Product on one Virtual Machine as defined in Subsection 1.f of the EULA. However, YOU are required to purchase a separate license for any Software Product (any of products listed in Appendices A-1 and A-2) that YOU wish to use for each Virtual Machine and the physical machine which hosts the Virtual Machine or Virtual Machines that are to be imaged. For example only and by way of illustration, if YOUR server has five (5) Virtual Machines, YOU must purchase five licenses for a Software Product for the Virtual Machines, on the server, one for each Virtual machine, and another (sixth) license for the physical machine hosting the five Virtual Machines. The Software Product Descriptions describe the kind of machine or Virtual Machine that the Software Product may be used for when purchased and subject to the terms and conditions of the EULA and this Appendix A-3.
2. A license for any Software Product may not be transferred from one physical machine to another physical machine, a Virtual Machine to a physical machine, a physical machine to a Virtual Machine, or from a Virtual Machine to another Virtual Machine, without YOU obtaining prior written approval from ULTRABAC, which approval shall be based on ULTRABAC's sole discretion. However, YOU do not need ULTRABAC's prior written consent if and only if YOU transfer the license for a Software Product from a Virtual Machine to another Virtual Machine (regardless of whether the two Virtual Machines are on the same physical machine) only so long as the destination Virtual Machine uses the same system host name as the original Virtual Machine, and the Software Product is completely removed from the original Virtual Machine, or if the original Virtual Machine is deleted or otherwise completely unavailable for any use.
3. The use of any Software Product for deployment onto new machines or additional Virtual Machines is expressly prohibited without separate and written licensing from ULTRABAC SOFTWARE except in the limited context described in the preceding paragraph 2.
4. The use of any Software Product for upgrading either hardware or software on unlicensed physical machines or Virtual Machines is expressly prohibited without separate and written licensing from ULTRABAC SOFTWARE except in the limited context described in paragraph 2 above.
5. Each legally licensed UBDR Pro™ and UBDR Gold™ physical machine or Virtual Machine is entitled to (1) WinPE based boot CD or alternative form of media. YOU must observe all Microsoft WinPE licensing requirements and restrictions. YOU may not create, copy, maintain, or otherwise keep any duplicate copies of the WinPE based media for any reason other than a backup copy and only subject to Subsection 2.b of the EULA. For example only and without limitation, "cold" booting and backing up, and/or restoring, non-licensed machines or Virtual Machines with UBDR Gold is expressly prohibited without separate and written licensing from ULTRABAC.
6. Booting and restoring non-licensed machines or Virtual Machines with UBDR Pro™ is

expressly prohibited without separate and written licensing from ULTRABAC SOFTWARE.

7. YOU may make one copy of a purchased Software Product in machine-readable form solely for backup purposes. YOU must reproduce on any such copy all copyright notices and any other proprietary legends on the original copy of the Software Product. YOU may not sell, transfer, assign, license, donate, give away, or otherwise allow any use of the copy of the Software made for other than backup for the licensed physical machine or Virtual Machine, except as described in paragraph 2 above. A backup copy of media or software is expressly prohibited from use with the single exception that the original has become defective, destroyed, or lost.
8. Subject to United States laws and regulations, YOU agree that ULTRABAC may audit YOUR use of the Software Product for compliance with these terms at any time, upon reasonable notice. In the event that such audit reveals any use of the Software by YOU other than in full compliance with the terms of this Agreement, YOU shall reimburse ULTRABAC SOFTWARE for all reasonable expenses related to such audit in addition to any other liabilities YOU may incur as a result of such non-compliance.

RECEIVED FEB 05 2013 BY

Req# 228548

ULTRABAC SOFTWARE

15015 Main Street, Suite 200 - Bellevue, WA 98007 -
Corporate Office: (866) 554-8562 - Fax: (425) 644-8222 - 2nd Fax: (425) 274-8137
Email: maint@ultrabac.com

INVOICE

Date	Invoice #
01/04/13	120012-214R-1

Customer: County of Hidalgo - Tax Office
Fernando Cantu
2804 US Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

Phone: (956)289-7457
Fax: (956)318-2733
Email: fernando.cantu@taxoffice.co.hidalgo.tx.us

SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE RENEWAL
Support Services + Update Protection - 1 Year

Customer #	Terms	UltraBac Contact
C27100059	See Below	Dianna Baxter

Qty	SKU	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
4	AM-UB-B-R	Annual Maintenance Renewal Ultimate Bundle	$319.67	$1,278.68
		30.0% GSA Discount GSA Schedule GS-35F-0243K GSA Contract Expiry 02/03/2015 Federal ID #91-1178250 **Pro-rated for 13 months - Common expiry date changed due to unprocessed documents.** **Tax-exempt**		-$383.60

UltraBac License Server(s):
IMAGESERVER, TAXSERVER v9.2

SubTotal	$895.08
Sales Tax	$0.00
Total	**$895.08**

Current Coverage Expires: 12/30/12
Maintenance Renewal valid through 1/30/2014

Terms & Conditions:
-A Maintenance reinstatement fee of $50 or 10% will apply after 01/30/2013.
-Maintenance coverage can not be renewed after 05/30/2013.
-Payable in USD

ORDER ACCEPTANCE:

Authorized Signature | PO Number | Credit Card Number

Print Name | Date | Name on Card | Credit Card Expiry Date

Barratt Edwards Int'l Corp.
dba
ULTRABAC
SOFTWARE
15015 Main Street . Suite 200 . Bellevue WA 98007
Ph: 425-644-6000 Fx: 425-644-8222
Toll Free: 866-554-8562

Wednesday, January 09, 2013

Maria Garcia
County of Hidalo – Tax Office
2804 US Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

Dear Maria,

Reference: Annual Maintenance/Support Contract Renewal
Quote #: 120012-214

This letter is to confirm that we are the sole source provider of the Maintenance and Support Program for all UltraBac products. All technical support, software updates, new software versions, license changes etc, can only be obtained through UltraBac Software Maintenance and Support Departments.

We are also the author, publisher and developer of all UltraBac Software Products.

If you have any questions, or if I can be of assistance in any way, please do not hesitate to contact me Toll Free at 866-554-8562 or email UltrabacMaintenance@ultrabac.com .

Kindest regards,

Dianna Baxter
Direct Accounts Administrator
UltraBac Maintenance/Support Program

Requisition

Req # 00228548

PO #

Date: 01/04/13

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 349526
ULTRABAC SOFTWARE
15015 MAIN ST, STE 200
BELLEVUE WA 98007-5229

Ship To: TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
2804 S. BUS. HWY 281
EDINBURG TX 78539-6243

Contact: TAX OFFICE
956-289-7472

Contract No:

Special Instructions:
C-52

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		CUSTOMER: C27100059 BILLING AND SHIPPING ADDRESS: 2804 S BUS HWY 281 EDINBURG, TX 78539 DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
4.00	EACH	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE RENEWAL SUPPORT SERVICE PROTECTION FOR IMAGE & TAX SERVER ULTIMATE BUNDLE	319.67	1,278.68
1.00	EACH	30.0% GSA DISCOUNT GSA SCHEDULE GS-35F0243K GSA CONTRACT EXPIRY 02/03/2015 FEDERAL ID# 91-1178250 PRO-RATED FOR 13 MONTHS - COMMON EXPIRY DATE CHANGED DUE TO UNPROCESSED DOCUMENTS. TAX- EXEMPT ULTRABACK LICENSE SERVER(s): IMAGESERVER, TAXSERVER v9.2	-383.60	-383.60
1.00		CURRENT COVERAGE EXPIRES: 12/30/12 MAINTENACE RENEWAL VALID THROUGH 1/30/2014		.00
.00	EACH	PO SUBJECT TO INCREASE	.00	.00
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		3-1100-415-15-140-001-0-336	895.08	
			Freight	.00
			Total	895.08
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		

Authorized By: _____

Search **Liza Lopez**

Mail | Address Book | Calendar | Tasks | Briefcase | Preferences | FW: ULTRABAC SO

Close | Reply | Reply to All | Forward | Delete | Spam | Actions

FW: ULTRABAC SOFTWARE

From: Maria Garcia

To: liza.lopez

This is the response I received from UltraBac Software. Please call me with any questions. Thank you ☺

Mary Garcia - Jackson
Administrative Assistant
Hidalgo County Tax Office
2804 S. Bus. Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Phone: (956) 318-2157
Fax: (956) 318-2733

From: Dianna Baxter [mailto:dianna.baxter@ultrabac.com]
Sent: Monday, March 11, 2013 4:29 PM
To: Maria Garcia
Subject: RE: ULTRABAC SOFTWARE

Hi Mary,
Yes, your PO will work just fine for us.
Thank you,

liza.lopez

From: Martha Salazar [martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Monday, March 04, 2013 9:39 AM
To: liza.lopez
Subject: Fwd: ULTRABAC AGREEMENT (REQ 228548)

Ms. Liza:
Please proceed to have vendor make changes recommended by Hon. Josephine Ramirez.
Thanks,
Marty

PS When they return modified document, we will be ready to place on agenda.

From: "Josephine L. Ramirez" <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "michael garza" <michael.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "liza.lopez" <liza.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, March 4, 2013 8:53:39 AM
Subject: RE: ULTRABAC AGREEMENT (REQ 228548)

Yes

Josephine Ramirez Solis
Assistant Criminal District Attorney
County Affairs Section
Office of Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N Closner Rm 303
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 318-2313 ext. 3823
(956) 318-2079 FAX
josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

22848

****

The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**

****

From: Martha Salazar [mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, March 01, 2013 5:14 PM
To: josephine ramirez
Cc: michael garza; liza.lopez
Subject: Re: ULTRABAC AGREEMENT (REQ 228548)

We will ask company to delete the arbitration provision and accept jurisdiction in the State of Texas and be subject to laws of the State of Texas. IF they agree will that be acceptable?
Thanks,
Marty

From: "Josephine L. Ramirez" <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "michael garza" <michael.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "liza.lopez" <liza.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, March 1, 2013 11:09:26 AM
Subject: RE: ULTRABAC AGREEMENT (REQ 228548)

Marty,

We have reviewed the attached end user software agreement with Ultrabac. The one concern I have with the document is at Paragraph 7(a) – miscellaneous. This provision requires the County to submit to arbitration and to subject itself to jurisdiction in Washington State and be subject to the laws of Washington State. I don't recommend agreeing to that.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Josephine Ramirez Solis
Assistant Criminal District Attorney
County Affairs Section
Office of Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N Closner Rm 303
Edinburg, TX 78539

(956) 318-2313 ext. 3823
(956) 318-2079 FAX
josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****

The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**

****

From: Martha Salazar [mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, March 01, 2013 10:12 AM
To: josephine ramirez; michael garza
Cc: liza.lopez
Subject: Fwd: ULTRABAC AGREEMENT (REQ 228548)

Good Morning:
We need review and comment as to form of this agreement for the Tax Office so it can be placed on CC for action.
Thanks,
Marty

From: "liza.lopez" <liza.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Darlene Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "liza.lopez" <liza.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, February 28, 2013 9:25:32 AM
Subject: ULTRABAC AGREEMENT (REQ 228548)

Please sent out for legal review so I can add to Commissioners Court for approval.
Thanks:
Liza Lopez
Purchasing Department
318-2626 ext 4866

AI-38044 **10. H.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Comm. A. C. Cuellar, Pct. #1 Submitted By: Matilde Faz, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting authority to purchase a one (1) year TATEMS renewal support through a processed Purchase Order (as acceptable to vendor) for version upgrades support from PCHELP, LTD through requisition #232192 in the total amount of $337.00/year (3-1200-431-00-121-005-0-336).

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1200-431-00-121-005-0-336

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Yes MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: No

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

Requisition

Vendor's Letter

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/04/2013 04:14 PM
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 07:50 AM
Matilde Faz	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 08:24 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Matilde Faz Started On: 04/03/2013 04:01 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Requisition

Req # 00232192

PO #

Date: 02/26/13

Consent #38044 4/16/13

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 398179
PCHELP, LTD
9850 S MARYLAND PKWY SUITE A-5183
LAS VEGAS NV 89183
FAX (702)260-0759

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave
WESLACO TX 78596

Contact: FLAVIO / OSCAR
956-968-8733

Contract No:

Special Instructions:
R111

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
1.00	EACH	1 YEAR EXTENSION OF TATEMS SUPPORT AND VERSION UPGRADES FOR 5 LICENSES	337.00	337.00
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		3-1200-431-00-121-005-0-336	337.00	
			Freight	.00
			Total	337.00
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		

Authorized By: _____

Req #23292

From: TATEMS support [mailto:tech.support@tatems.com]
Sent: Wednesday, March 27, 2013 1:43 PM
To: jorge.flores@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Subject: [SUPPORT #RRL-643-18523]: Re: TATEMS renewal
Importance: High

Hi George,

When you renew you version upgrades and support for your 5 TATEMS Licenses you are simply paying for the privilege of getting unlimited tech support via phone, email , live chat and remote support sessions, plus you will be eligible for all version upgrades released for the year(s) of support and version upgrades that you are paying for.

There is no contract or obligation on your part to renew now or in the future.

Hope this helps.

Please let me know if you have any questions of need any help.

Thanks Again

Marc Ready
PCHelp, LTD

Ticket Details

Ticket ID: RRL-643-18523
Department: TATEMS Support
Type: Issue
Status: Closed
Priority: Low

Support Center: http://tatems.helpserve.com

AI-37996 **10. I.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Agapito Vargas Submitted By: Marcie Jackson, COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Department: COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Information

CAPTION

Seeking ratification of fully executed Change Order No. 3 with changes to driveways reflecting an increase of $700.00 and an additional twenty days with contractor Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction for Rancho Escondido Subdivision, Pct. No. 2 as submitted through project engineer R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation (C-CAP-12-206-10-23).

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 3 ACCT. #: 3-1312-431-00-122-596-0-733

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Pending LIT AI-37992 04/09/13 - P.O.#684943

Attachments

Change Order No.3 Rancho Escondido Subdivision

Executed Contract Rancho Escondido Subdivision

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Yvette Islas	Yvette Islas	04/03/2013 12:33 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/04/2013 02:35 PM
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 07:49 AM
Olga Garza	Olga Garza	04/05/2013 12:37 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Marcie Jackson Started On: 04/02/2013 01:18 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER THREE (3)

PROJECT: Rancho Escondido Subdivision

DATE OF ISSUANCE: March 18, 2013 **EFFECTIVE DATE:** April 02, 2013

OWNER: Hidalgo County
OWNER's Contract No. C-CAP-12-206-10-23

CONTRACTOR: Asago Construction
2113 Pecos Street
Mission, Texas 78573

ENGINEER: R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation
130 E. Park Avenue
Pharr, Texas 78577

You are directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description:

1. Reduce "Driveways (Concrete)" by 35SY
2. Add 35SY Driveways (Concrete 6")
3. Add 8 days to contract time
4. Add 12 days to contract time

Reason for Change Order:

1. Driveway #29 is not a 4" concrete driveway
2. Driveway #29 is a 6" concrete driveway
3. Added time to account for rain out days in January 2013
4. Added time for work requried for 26 new or modified asphalt driveways and 8 new or modified concrete driveway and delays caused by heavy traffic in the subdivision requiring equipment slow downs due to safety concerns

Attachments:

Change in Contract Price:		CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:	
Original Contract Price		Original Contract Time for	
$ 363,487.00		Substantial Completion:	90 calendar days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Orders		Net change from previous Change Orders	
$ 15,376.33		10 calendar days	
Contract Price prior to this Change Order		Contract Time prior to this Change Order	
$ 378,863.33		Substantial Completion:	100 calendar days or dates
Net Increase (decrease) of this Change Order		Net Increase (decrease) of this Change Order	
$ 700.00		20 calendar days	
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders	Net % increase (decrease) from original contract price.	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders	
$ 379,563.33	4.40 %	Substantial Completion:	120 calendar days or dates

RECOMMENDED:
By: _____, P.E.
Engineer (Authorized Signature)
Date: 3-18-13

APPROVED:
By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)
Date: 4/02/2013

ACCEPTED:
By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Date: 3-19-13

CHANGE ORDER NO. 3 TABULATION
HIDALGO COUNTY
Rancho Escondido Subdivision
CONTRACT NUMBER: C-CAP-12-206-10-23

Item Number	Item Code	Original Plan Quantity	Change Order #1 Quantities	Change Order #2 Quantities	Change Order #3 Quantities	Unit	Item Description	Unit Price	Revised Unit Price	Original Contract Cost	Change in Contract Cost of C.O.#1	Revised Contract Cost after C.O.#1	Change in Contract Cost of C.O.#2	Revised Contract Cost after C.O.#2	Change in Contract Cost of C.O.#3	Revised Contract Cost after C.O.#3
							ROADWAY									
1	110	6,468.00	6,468.00	6,468.00	6,468.00	CY	Excavation (Roadway)	$ 4.00	$ 4.00	$ 25,872.00	$ -	25,872.00	$ -	$ 25,872.00	$ -	$ 25,872.00
2	132	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00	CY	Embankment (Rdwy) (Dens. Cont.) (Ty C)	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 650.00	$ -	650.00	$ -	$ 650.00	$ -	$ 650.00
3	164	4,090.00	4,090.00	4,090.00	4,090.00	SY	Cell Fiber Seeding (Temp)(Warm)	$ 0.35	$ 0.35	$ 1,431.50	$ -	1,431.50	$ -	$ 1,431.50	$ -	$ 1,431.50
4	164	4,090.00	4,090.00	4,090.00	4,090.00	SY	Cell Fiber Seeding (Temp)(Cool)	$ 0.35	$ 0.35	$ 1,431.50	$ -	1,431.50	$ -	$ 1,431.50	$ -	$ 1,431.50
5	164	8,180.00	8,180.00	8,180.00	8,180.00	SY	Cell Fiber Seeding (Perm)(Urban)(Clay)	$ 0.50	$ 0.50	$ 4,090.00	$ -	4,090.00	$ -	$ 4,090.00	$ -	$ 4,090.00
6	247	2,156.00	2,156.00	2,156.00	2,156.00	CY	Flexible Base (Compl In Place) (Ty E) (Gr 4) (10")	$ 25.00	$ 25.00	$ 53,900.00	$ -	53,900.00	$ -	$ 53,900.00	$ -	$ 53,900.00
7	260	10,803.00	10,803.00	10,803.00	10,803.00	SY	Lime Treatment for Base Courses (8")	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 10,803.00	$ -	10,803.00	$ -	$ 10,803.00	$ -	$ 10,803.00
8	260	11,266.00	11,266.00	11,266.00	11,266.00	SY	Lime Treated Subgrade (6")	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 11,266.00	$ -	11,266.00	$ -	$ 11,266.00	$ -	$ 11,266.00
9	260	157.00	157.00	157.00	157.00	TON	Lime (TY A or B)	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	$ 31,400.00	$ -	31,400.00	$ -	$ 31,400.00	$ -	$ 31,400.00
10	310	1,912.00	1,912.00	1,912.00	1,912.00	GAL	Prime Coat (MC-30)	$ 7.00	$ 7.00	$ 13,384.00	$ -	13,384.00	$ -	$ 13,384.00	$ -	$ 13,384.00
11	340	9,558.00	9,558.00	9,558.00	9,558.00	SY	Asph. Conc. Pav. TY "D" (1 1/2")	$ 6.00	$ 6.00	$ 57,348.00	$ -	57,348.00	$ -	$ 57,348.00	$ -	$ 57,348.00
12	502	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	MO	Barricades, Signs & Traffic Handling	$ 530.00	$ 530.00	$ 1,590.00	$ -	1,590.00	$ -	$ 1,590.00	$ -	$ 1,590.00
13	506	84.00	84.00	84.00	84.00	SY	Construction Exits (Ty II)(Install)	$ 3.00	$ 3.00	$ 252.00	$ -	252.00	$ -	$ 252.00	$ -	$ 252.00
14	506	84.00	84.00	84.00	84.00	SY	Construction Exits (Ty II)(Remove)	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 84.00	$ -	84.00	$ -	$ 84.00	$ -	$ 84.00
15	560	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	EA	Mailboxes (Single)	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 4,100.00	$ -	4,100.00	$ -	$ 4,100.00	$ -	$ 4,100.00
16	644	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	EA	Small Road Sign Assemblies (Ty A)	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -	2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00
							TOTAL ROADWAY			$ 219,602.00	$ -	$ 219,602.00	$ -	$ 219,602.00	$ -	$ 219,602.00
							DRAINAGE									
1	110	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	CY	Excavation Channel	$ 8.00	$ 8.00	$ 2,400.00	$ -	2,400.00	$ -	$ 2,400.00	$ -	$ 2,400.00
2	432	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	EA	Concrete Riprap (Cl C)	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ 1,750.00	$ -	1,750.00	$ -	$ 1,750.00	$ -	$ 1,750.00
3	464	443.00	443.00	443.00	443.00	LF	RCP (CL III) (18")	$ 30.00	$ 30.00	$ 13,290.00	$ -	13,290.00	$ -	$ 13,290.00	$ -	$ 13,290.00
4	465	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	LF	Inlet (Type "C") (3X3 Grate)	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ -	5,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000.00
5	465	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	LF	Inlet (Type "A")	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ -	5,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000.00
6	465	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	EA	Storm Sewer Manhole	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ -	9,000.00	$ (3,000.00)	$ 6,000.00	$ -	$ 6,000.00
7	467	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	CY	Safety End Treatment (Pre-Cast) (Ty II) (18") RCP) (1:6)	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$ 3,200.00	$ -	3,200.00	$ -	$ 3,200.00	$ -	$ 3,200.00
8	481	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	LF	PVC Pipe (8")	$ 25.00	$ 25.00	$ 900.00	$ -	900.00	$ -	$ 900.00	$ -	$ 900.00
9	506	180.00	180.00	180.00	180.00	EA	Temp Sedmt Cont Fence (Install)	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 180.00	$ -	180.00	$ -	$ 180.00	$ -	$ 180.00
10	529	5,905.00	5,905.00	5,905.00	5,905.00	EA	Concrete Curb & Gutter (Ty "A") (Barrier)	$ 7.00	$ 7.00	$ 41,335.00	$ -	41,335.00	$ -	$ 41,335.00	$ -	$ 41,335.00
11	529	180.00	180.00	180.00	180.00	EA	6" Concrete Valley Gutter	$ 15.00	$ 15.00	$ 2,700.00	$ -	2,700.00	$ -	$ 2,700.00	$ -	$ 2,700.00
12	530	1,221.00	1,621.00	1,621.00	1,621.00	SY	Driveways (TY PRB-1)	$ 20.00	$ 20.00	$ 24,420.00	$ 8,000.00	32,420.00	$ -	$ 32,420.00	$ -	$ 32,420.00
13	530	1,157.00	1,362.00	1,362.00	1,327.00	SY	Driveways (Concrete)	$ 30.00	$ 30.00	$ 34,710.00	$ 6,150.00	40,860.00	$ -	$ 40,860.00	$ (1,050.00)	$ 39,810.00
14	1002	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	LS	Sanitary Sewer Line Adjustment	$ 1,426.33	$ 1,426.33	$ -	$ 1,426.33	1,426.33	$ -	$ 1,426.33	$ -	$ 1,426.33
15		0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	EA	8" 45 Degree Elbows	$ 700.00	$ 700.00	$ -	$ -	0.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ -	$ 1,400.00
16		0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	EA	8" Cleanout	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ -	$ -	0.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ -	$ 1,400.00
17		0.00	0.00	0.00	35.00	SY	Driveways (Concrete 6")	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$ -	$ -	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00
							TOTAL DRAINAGE			$ 143,885.00	$ 15,576.33	$ 159,461.33	$ (200.00)	$ 159,261.33	$ 700.00	$ 159,961.33
							TOTAL BASE AMOUNTS:			$ 363,487.00	$ 15,576.33	$ 379,063.33	$ (200.00)	$ 378,863.33	$ 700.00	$ 379,563.33

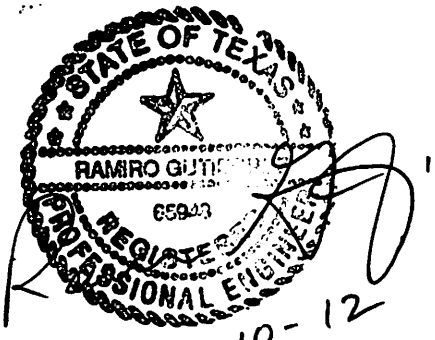
Bid No: CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI	Buyer: Yvette S. Islas	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2

"HIDALGO COUNTY COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM – ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION OF RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION"

BID OPENING DATE: AUGUST 29, 2012



Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB,Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

TABLE OF CONTENTS
2012-CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI
RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION

1) Advertisement and Invitation for Bids
2) Hidalgo County Legal Notice
3) Bidder Acknowledgement
4) Information for Bidders
5) Bid Form
6) Bid Bond
7) Draft Contract
8) Non Collusion
9) Payment Bond
10) Performance Bond

11) **Exhibit C**
    a. Insurance

12) caGeneral Conditions of the Agreement
13) Title 29 Labor
14) Standard General Condition of Construction Contract
15) Supplemental General Condition

16) **Exhibit A** General Notes & Standard Specifications
    a. Technical Specifications
    b. Hidalgo County Specifications as per 340
    c. Government Specifications & Special Provisions

17) **Exhibit B**
    a. Debarment
    b. W-9
    c. Bidder/Vendor Application
    d. Conflict of Interest Memo
    e. Conflict of Interest Form
    f. Sales Tax and Local Sales Tax Certificate

18) **Exhibit D Border Wage Rates**
    a. Government code Ch 2258
    b. Prevailing Wage Rate
    c. Davis Bacon

19) Exhibit E

a. Checklist
b. Change Order
c. Payment of Application
d. Estimate Quantity Update
e. Schedule of Values
f. Contract Time Statement
g. Colonia Testing Requirement
h. List of Suppliers
i. Partial Release of Lien
j. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims
k. Prevailing Wage Rates Certificate Statement
l. Certificate of Construction Completion
m. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens
n. Payment Schedule
o. Quantity Work Sheet
p. Retainage Release TXDOT Final Inspection letter

20) Construction Identification Sign

REQUEST FOR BIDS

(Colonia Access Program Project)

TO SUPPLY HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO 2 with sealed bids on:

CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIO SUBDIVISION" & CAP-12-207-08-29-YSI "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR VAL-BAR SUBDIVISION"

A BIDDER'S BOND from a reliable surety company licensed to operate in the State of Texas or certified Cashier's Check, payable without recourse to the County of Hidalgo, for the amount of not less than **5%** of the total bid shall accompany the bid as guaranty that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will enter into a contract with the County of Hidalgo. Payment and Performance Bonds shall be executed except in the event into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Performance Bond. In the event the total amount bid is $25,000 or less, the successful contract has the option to enter into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Payment and Performance Bond.

Bid Packets may be obtained from the office of **R. GUTIERREZ ENGINEERING CORP., 130 E. PARK AVE, Pharr, Texas 78577,** Phone No **(956) 782-2557** for the amount of **$100.00.** General and/or Prime Contractors submitting bids and/or proposals to the County of Hidalgo shall be **non-refundable**.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE is scheduled for **WEDNESDAY, August 22, 2012** at **2:30 PM** at **HIDALGO COUNTY NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - PURCHASING DEPARTMENT 2812 S Business Hwy 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539.**

UPON SUBMITTING SEALED BID(S), bidders are required to properly identify (handwritten, typed or printed) sealed envelope and/or packet as follows: Bidder's name and address on the upper left hand corner of the sealed envelope(s) and/or package(s) and Bid No(s):
CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION" &/OR CAP-12-207-08-29-YSI "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR VAL-BAR SUBDIVISION"
on the lower left hand corner of sealed envelope/and or packet. **OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE.**

The sealed bid must contain one (1) original and three (3) copies of bid and must be clearly identified and addressed for delivery to:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281)
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Sealed bids will be accepted until **9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, AUGUST 29, 2012** at which time they will be opened in the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room at **Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539.** NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED

The project is to be funded with Border Colonia Access Program funds through Proposition II Funding from the Texas Department of Transportation (Tx.D.O.T.).

Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the federally determined prevailing **(Davis-Bacon and Related Acts)** wage rate, as issued and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability or national origin.

BIDS MAY BE HELD by the County of Hidalgo for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding of the contract.

THE COUNTY reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to the County.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS on this the 7TH **day of AUGUST, 2012.**

MARTHA L. SALAZAR, CPPB
HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

REPORT ROAD HAZARDS @ 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO: CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2 ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION(S) CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **"CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI HIDALGO COUNTY - HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2 ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION"** and in County's Purchasing Department, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281, (Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281), Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 29, 2012. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "REQUEST FOR CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI -- HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2 ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION"** . Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County. Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.

12. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

13. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

14. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

15. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

16. All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of bids shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursement for such charges shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

17. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

    . No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

18. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **"HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2 ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Marcie Jackson, Administrative Assistant
Hidalgo County Precinct # 2
302 E. State
Pharr, Texas 78577
Telephone No: 956-787-1891

19. Schedule of Events

Pre-Bid Meeting, 2:30 PM	**AUGUST 22, 2012**
Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**AUGUST 29, 2012**
Award of Contract	_____, 2012
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2012

20. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

21. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

22. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or

contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

23. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

24. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

25. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

26. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

27. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

28. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

29. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgement with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

30. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

31. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

32. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

BIDDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
Bid for
"HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2 ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION(S)"
HIDALGO COUNTY
BID NO: CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S Business Hwy 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539)

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction
Address: 2113 Pecos St., Mission, TX 78572
By: [signature]
Printed Name: Raul Iglesias
Title: Partner, Member

BIDDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
Bid for
"HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2 ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION(S)"
HIDALGO COUNTY
BID NO: CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S Business Hwy 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539)

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. Receipt and Opening of Bids

The Hidalgo County (herein called the "Owner"), invites bids on the form attached hereto, all blanks of which must be appropriately filled in. Bids will be received by the Owner at the Hidalgo County Purchasing department until **Wednesday, AUGUST 29, 2012 at 9:30 a.m.** and then at said office publicly open and read aloud. The envelopes containing the bids must be sealed, addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent at 2812 S Business 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 and designated as **"BID- CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI -- HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2 ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION".**

The owner may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No bidder may withdraw a bid within 60 days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

2. Preparation of Bid

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed from and accompanied by Cerfication by Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity, Form, and Certification by Bidder (contractor), concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in both words and figures, and the foregoing Certificates must be fully completed and executed when submitted.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another enveloped addressed as specified in the bid form.

3. Subcontracts

The bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm, or other party to whom is proposed to ward a subcontract under this contract –

a Must be acceptable to the Owner after verification of the current eligibility status, and,

b Approval of the proposed subcontract award cannot be given by the Owner unless and until the proposed subcontractor has submitted the Certification and/or other evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is or was subject. Although the bidder is not required to attach such Certification by proposed subcontractors to his bid, the bidder is here advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in subcontract awards.

4. **Telegraphic Modification**

Any bidder may modify his bid by telegraphic communication at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such telegraphic communication is received by the Owner prior to the closing time, and provided further, the Owner is satisfied that a written confirmation of the telegraphic modification over the signature of the bidder was mailed prior to the closing time. The telegraphic communication should not reveal the bid price but should provide the additional or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the Owner until the sealed bid is opened. If written confirmation is not received within two days from the closing time, no consideration will be given to the telegraphic modification.

5. **Method of Bidding**

The Owner invites the following bid(s): Border Colonia Access Program Project - Round 2 **"BID- CAP-12-206-08-29-YSI -- HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2 - ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION"**

6. **Qualifications of Bidder**

The Owner may make such investigations as he deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may request, the Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

7. **Bid Security**

Each bid must be accompanied by certified check of the bidder, or a bid bond prepared on the form of bid bond attached hereto, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by the Owner, in the amount of 5% of the bid. Such checks or bid bonds will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within three days after the opening of bids, and the remaining checks, or bid bonds will be returned promptly after the Owner and the accepted bidder have executed the contract, or if no award has be made within 60 days after the date of the opening of bids, upon demand of the bidder at any time thereafter, so long as he has not been notified of the acceptance of his bid.

8. **Liquidated Damages for Failure to enter into Contract**

The successful bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute and deliver the contract and bonds required within 10 days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his bid, shall forfeit to the Owner, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, the security deposited with his bid.

9. Time of Completion and Liquidated Damages

Bidder must agree to commence on or before a date to be specified in a Written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to fully complete the project within **90 consecutive calendar days** thereafter. Bidder must agree also to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of **$250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as hereinafter provided in the General Conditions.

10. Condition of Work

Each bidder must inform himself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of his obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of his contract. Insofar as possible the contractor, in carrying out his work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with work of any other contractor.

11. Addenda and Interpretations

No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation should be in writing addressed to R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation, 130 E. Park, Pharr, Texas 78577 attn: Ramiro Gutierrez, P.E. and to be given consideration must be received at least five days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications which, if issued, will be mailed by certified mail with return receipt requested to all prospective bidders (at the respective addresses furnished for such purposes), not later than three days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

12. Security for Faithful Performance

Simultaneously with his delivery of the executed contract; the contractor shall furnish a surety bond or bonds as security for faithful performance of this contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract, as specified in the General Conditions included herein. The surety on such bond or bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company satisfactory to the Owner.

13. Power of Attorney

Attorney-in-fact who signs bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

14. Notice of Special Conditions

Attention is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents and specifications which deal with the following;

a Inspection and testing of materials
b Insurance requirements
c Wage rates
d States allowances

15. Laws and Regulations

The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

16. Method of Award – Lowest Qualified Bidder

If at the time this contract is to be awarded, the lowest base bid submitted by a responsible bidder does not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the Owner as available to finance the contract the contract will be awarded on the base bid only. If such bid exceeds such amount, the Owner may reject all bids or may award the contract on the base bid combined with such deductible alternates applied in numerical order in which they are listed in the form of Bid, as produces a net amount which is within the available funds.

17. Obligation of Bidder

At the time of the opening of bids each bidder will be presumed to have inspected the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents (including all addenda). The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect of his bid.

Supplement to Form HUD-4238-B®
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

18. SAFETY STANDARDS AND ACCIDENTS PREVENTION

With respect to all work performed under this contract, the contractor shall:

1 Comply with the safety standards provision of applicable laws, building and construction codes and the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" published by the Associates General Contractors or America, the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Laws 91-596), and the requirements of Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1518 as published in the "Federal Register", Volume 36, No 75, Saturday, April 17, 1971.

2 Exercise every precaution at all times for the prevention of accidents and the protection of persons (including employees) and property.

3 Maintain at his office or other well known place at the job site, all articles necessary for giving first aid to the injured, and shall make standing arrangements for the immediate removal to a hospital or a doctor's care of persons (including employee), whom may be injured on the job site. In no case shall employee be permitted to work at a job site before the employer has made a standing arrangement for removal of injured person to a hospital or a doctor's care.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. The County of Hidalgo reserves the right to partially award the contract in order to meet the budget.

2. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate underground utilities, whether shown or not shown on the drawings, sufficiently in advance of operations to preclude damage to same.

3. Water, sewer, or other utility serves shall not be interrupted. Any damages to existing utilities will be Contractor's responsibility.

4. In the event of damage to underground facilities, whether shown or not shown in the drawings, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to place the facilities back in service at no increase in the Contractors price and all such repairs shall conform to the requirements of the company or agency servicing the facility

5. The Contractor shall exercise extra care to prevent damage to all other structures in the area including, fence, roads, pipelines, utilities, etc., whether publicly or privately owned.

6. Until acceptance by the Engineer of any part or all of the construction, as provided for in the plans and these specifications, it shall be under the charge and care of the contractor, and he shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to any part of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damage to any portion of the work before its completion and acceptance.

7. In case the Contractor deems extra compensation is due him for proposed work not covered in the contract, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of his claim for such extra compensation before he begins the work. Failure on the part of the Contractor to give such notification shall constitute a waiver of claim for such extra compensation. The Contractor shall not proceed until a written Change Order is approved by the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.

8. Prospective bidders should make a careful examination of the projects sites.

9. Contractor shall review his overall method and schedule of construction with the County Prior to construction for proper coordination of inspection.

10. No open trenches or excavation shall be left open overnight.

BID PROPOSAL FORM

HIDALGO COUNTY BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION OF RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION

Item Number	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description with Unit Bid Price in Words	Unit Price (in figures)	Total (in figures)
110	6,468.00	CY	Excavation (Roadway) Four Dollars and Zero Cents Per Cubic Yard	$ 4.00	$ 25,872.00
110	300.00	CY	Excavation (Channel) Eight Dollars and Zero Cents Per Cubic Yard	$ 8.00	$ 2,400.00
132	65.00	CY	Embankment (Rdwy) (Dens. Cont.) (Ty C) Ten Dollars and Zero Cents Per Cubic Yard	$ 10.00	$ 650.00
164	4,090.00	SY	Cell Fiber Seeding (Temp)(Warm) Dollars and Thirty-five Cents Per Square Yard	$ 0.35	$ 1,431.50
164	4,090.00	SY	Cell Fiber Seeding (Temp)(Cool) Dollars and Thirty-five Cents Per Square Yard	$ 0.35	$ 1,431.50
164	8,180.00	SY	Cell Fiber Seeding (Perm)(Urban)(Clay) Dollars and Fifty Cents Per Square Yard	$ 0.50	$ 4,090.00
247	2,156.00	CY	Flexible Base (Compl In Place) (Ty E) (Gr 4) (10") Twenty-five Dollars and Zero Cents Per Cubic Yard	$ 25.00	$ 53,900.00
260	10,803.00	SY	Lime Treatment for Base Courses (8") One Dollars and Zero Cents Per Square Yard	$ 1.00	$ 10,803.00

BID PROPOSAL FORM

HIDALGO COUNTY BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION OF RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION

Item Number	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description with Unit Bid Price in Words	Unit Price (in figures)	Total (in figures)
260	11,266.00	SY	Lime Treated Subgrade (6") One Dollars and Zero Cents Per Square Yard	$ 1.00	$ 11,266.00
260	157.00	TON	Lime (TY A or B) Two Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents Per Ton	$ 200.00	$ 31,400.00
310	1,912.00	GAL	Prime Coat (MC-30) Seven Dollars and Zero Cents Per Gallon	$ 7.00	$ 13,384.00
340	9,558.00	SY	Asph. Conc. Pav. TY "D" (1 1/2") Six Dollars and Zero Cents Per Square Yard	$ 6.00	$ 57,348.00
432	7.00	CY	Concrete Riprap (CL C) Two Hundred Fifty Dollars and Zero Cents Per Cubic Yard	$ 250.00	$ 1,750.00
464	443.00	LF	RCP (CL III) (18") Thirty Dollars and Zero Cents Per Linear Foot	$ 30.00	$ 13,290.00
465	2.00	EA	Inlet (Ty A) Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents Per Each	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00
465	2.00	EA	Inlet (Ty C) Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents Per Each	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00

BID PROPOSAL FORM

HIDALGO COUNTY BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION OF RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION

Item Number	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description with Unit Bid Price in Words	Unit Price (in figures)	Total (in figures)
465	3.00	EA	Manhole (Ty A) Three Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents Per Each	$ 3,000.00	$ 9,000.00
467	4.00	EA	Safety End Treatments (18") (6:1) Eight Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents Per Each	$ 800.00	$ 3,200.00
481	36.00	LF	PVC Pipe (8") Twenty-five Dollars and Zero Cents Per Linear Foot	$ 25.00	$ 900.00
502	3.00	MO	Barricades, Signs & Traffic Handling Five Hundred Thirty Dollars and Zero Cents Per Month	$ 530.00	$ 1,590.00
506	84.00	SY	Construction Exits (Ty II)(Install) Three Dollars and Zero Cents Per Square Yard	$ 3.00	$ 252.00
506	84.00	SY	Construction Exits (Ty II)(Remove) One Dollars and Zero Cents Per Square Yard	$ 1.00	$ 84.00
506	180.00	LF	Temp Sediment Control Fence One Dollars and Zero Cents Per Linear Foot	$ 1.00	$ 180.00
529	5,905.00	LF	Concrete Curb & Gutter (Ty A)(Barrier) Seven Dollars and Zero Cents Per Linear Foot	$ 7.00	$ 41,335.00

BID PROPOSAL FORM

HIDALGO COUNTY BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION OF RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION

Item Number	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description with Unit Bid Price in Words	Unit Price (in figures)	Total (in figures)
529	180.00	LF	Concrete Valley Gutter (4-Ft) Fifteen Dollars and Zero Cents Per Linear Foot	$ 15.00	$ 2,700.00
530	1,221.00	SY	Driveways (Ty PRB-1) Twenty. Dollars and Zero Cents Per Square Yard	$ 20.00	$ 24,420.00
530	1,157.00	SY	Driveways (CONCRETE) Thirty Dollars and Zero Cents Per Square Yard	$ 30.00	$ 34,710.00
560	41.00	EA	Mailboxes (Single) One Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents Per Each	$ 100.00	$ 4,100.00
644	5.00	EA	Small Road Sign Assemblies (Ty A) Four Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents Per Each	$ 400.00	$ 2,000.00
			Three Hundred Sixty-Three Thousand Four Hundred Eighty-Seven Dollars and Zero Cents Total Base Bid Amount	$	$ 363,487.00

OPENED
9:43
8-29-12
Witnessed

$ 363,487.00

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #2 BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM PROJECT

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the undersigned _____ _____ as Principal, and _____ _____ as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto _____ _____ as OWNER in the penal sum of _____ _____ for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, successors and assigns.

Signed, this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to _____ _____ a certain BID, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing for the

_____

_____

_____

_____

NOW, THEREFORE,

(a) If said Bid shall be rejected, or

(b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said BID) and Shall furnish a BOND for his faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said BID, then, this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation is herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its BOND shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the OWNER may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

_____(L.S.)
Principal

_____
Surety

By:_____

IMPORTANT – Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the project is located.

SUR6023342

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A310

Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we

Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction
2113 Pecos
Mission TX 78572

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company
518 East Broad Street Columbus OH 43215

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of OH
as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Hidalgo County

as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of 5.00 % of the bid, not to exceed Twenty-two thousand Dollars ($ 22,000.00),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for
Pharr Road-Drainage for Rancho Escondido Subdivision

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 29 day of August, 2012.

(Witness)

Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction
(Principal) (Seal)
Principal Signature and Title

(Witness)

State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company
(Surety) (Seal)
Andres Alvarez Attorney-In-Fact

STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY
COLUMBUS, OHIO

CERTIFIED COPY

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS SPECIFIC TO:

Bond No. SUR6023342

Bond Amount. 22,000.00

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Men By These Presents, That STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, and having its principal offices in the City of Columbus, Ohio, does hereby by these presents make, constitute and appoint Andres Alvarez

of San Juan and State of TX

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in- Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver the bond described above, subject to the limitation that the penalty of the bond shall not exceed Twenty-two thousand ($ 22,000.00)

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if the bond was signed by the duly authorized officers of the Company, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney(s)-in-Fact may do in the premises. This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at a meeting duly called and held on the 8th day of May 1970:

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Directors of State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company, that any two (2) of the following officers of the Company, viz: the President any Vice President any Assistant Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, and any assistant Treasurer, shall have the power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys-in-fact and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances, consents of surety or other written obligations in the nature thereof; and any such bond, undertaking, recognizance, consent of surety or written obligation in the nature thereof shall be valid and binding upon the Company when duly executed and sealed, if a seal is required, by such attorney-in-fact or agent pursuant to and within the limits of the authority granted by his power of attorney.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that any two (2) officers may remove any such Attorney-in-Fact or Agent and revoke the power and authority given to him.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that any two (2) of the following officers of the Company, viz: the President any Vice President any Assistant Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, and any assistant Treasurer, shall have the power and authority to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances, consents of surety or other written obligations in the nature thereof; which the business of the Company may require, and any such bond, undertaking recognizance consent of surety or written obligation in the nature thereof "I be valid and binding upon the Company when duly executed and sealed, if a seal is required.

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company at a meeting called and held on the 8th day of May, 1970:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the signature of the President any Vice President any Assistant Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, and any assistant Treasurer and the Company seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or special power of attorney or certification of either given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, consent of surety or written obligation in the nature thereof; such signature and seal, when so used being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

In Witness Whereof, the Company has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officers and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed this 1st day of April, 2010

STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Paul E. Nordman, Vice President/Director of Business Insurance

By: _____
Larry D. Williams, Vice President/Director of Middle Market Operations

STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY Seal

Form 18-C Cert.

STATE OF OHIO
COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, } ss:

On this 1st day of April, A.D., 2010, before me personally came

Paul E. Nordman and Larry D. Williams, to me known, who being

duly sworn, did depose and say that they are Assistant Vice Presidents

respectively of STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY, the Company described in and which executed the above instrument; that they know the seal of said Company; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company and that they signed their names, respectively, by like order.

Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL STATE OF OHIO

HAL D. THOMPSON
Attorney At Law
Notary Public, State of Ohio
My commission has no expiration date
Sec.147.03 R.C.

CERTIFICATE

1, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company, an Ohio Corporation, do hereby certify that the foregoing power of attorney is in full force and has not been revoked; and furthermore, that The Resolutions of the Board of Directors set forth in the power of attorney are now in force.

Signed and sealed at Columbus, Ohio, this 29 day of August 2012

Assistant Secretary
John A. Couger

STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY Seal

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
C-CAP-12-206-10-23

This Agreement, entered into this **23rd** day of **October, 2012** by and between Hidalgo County (hereinafter called the "OWNER," and, **Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction,** (a Texas Limited Liability Company), of County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreement hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #2 – ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR RANCHO ESCONDIDO SUBDIVISION

Hereinafter called the project, for the sum of **Three Hundred Sixty-Three Thousand Four Hundred Eighty-Seven Dollars and Zero Cents ($363,487.00)** and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms and stated in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract; and at his (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the General Conditions and Special Conditions printed or written explanatory matter thereof, the specifications and contract documents therefore as prepared by R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation, entitled the Architect/Engineer, and as enumerated in Paragraph 1.01.A.12 of the General Conditions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or after a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" of the OWNER and to fully complete the project within **90** consecutive calendar days thereafter. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay, as liquidated damages, the sum of **$250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of the contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C of the General Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHREOF, the parties to these present have executed this contract in four (4) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, in year and day first above mentioned.

APPROVED BY COMMISIONERS COURT ON, October 23rd, 2012.

CONTRACTOR: _____
Print Name & Title: Raul Iglesias, Member
Name of Firm: Asago, LLC dba
Asago Construction
Address: 2113 Pecos Street
Mission, TX
Fed I.D. #/SS #: 74-2821087

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 24th day of October, 2012, by Member (Title) Of and on behalf of Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction (A Limited Liability Company)

JOE L. BORJAS
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. May. 24, 2016

Joe L. Borjas.
Notary Public-Signature

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Hidalgo County Department of County Affairs
100 N. Closner, Room 303
Edinburg, Texas 78539

BY: _____
Assistant District Attorney

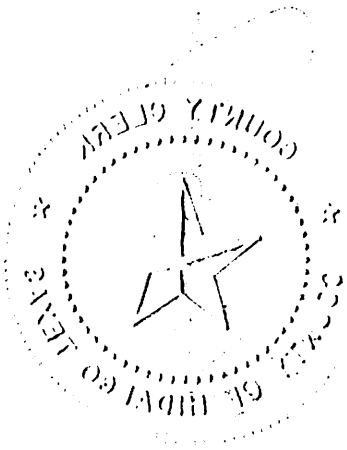
ATTEST:

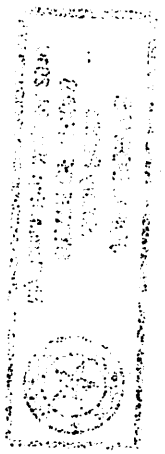
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

Ramon Garcia
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

APPROVED BY
COMMISSIONERS' COURT
ON: 11/20/12


COUNTY CLERK
STATE OF INDIANA



NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas

County of Hidalgo

Raul Iglesias, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He is Member, of Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of this attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;

(3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representative:, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication of conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Owner or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

Member
(Title)

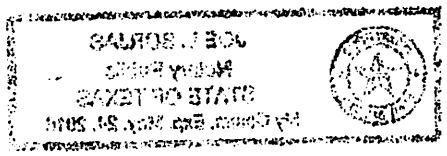
Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 24th

Day of October, 2012

Joe L. Borjas

Title

JOE L. BORJAS
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. May. 24, 2016



SUR6023342

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A312

Performance Bond

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):
Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction

2113 Pecos
Mission TX 78572

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):
State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company
518 East Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215

OWNER (Name and Address):
Hidalgo County
100 N. Closner
Edinburg TX 78539

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date: 10/23/2012
Amount: 363,487.00
Description (Name and Location): Pharr Road-Drainage for Rancho Escondido Subdivision

BOND
Date (Not earlier than Construction Contract Date): 10/24/2012
Amount: 363,487.00
Modifications to this Bond: ☐ None ☐ See Page 3

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company: (Corporate Seal)
Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction
Signature:
Name and Title:

SURETY
Company: (Corporate Seal)
State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company
Signature:
Name and Title: Andres Alvarez
Attorney-In-Fact

(Any additional signatures appear on page 3)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY - Name, Address and Telephone)
AGENT or BROKER:

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (Architect, Engineer or other party):

1 The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2 If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Subparagraph 3.1.

3 If there is no Owner Default, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner has notified the Contractor and the Surety at its address described in Paragraph 10 below that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with the Contractor and the Surety to be held not later than fifteen days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Construction Contract. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and

3.2 The Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than twenty days after the Contractor and the Surety have received notice as provided in Subparagraph 3.1; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to the Surety in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract in accordance with the terms of the contract with the Owner.

4 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

4.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract; or

4.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or

4.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and the contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner resulting from the Contractor's default; or

4.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to the Owner; or

.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner citing reasons therefor.

5 If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond fifteen days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the surety proceeds as provided in Subparagraph 4.4, and the Owner refuses the payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

6 After the Owner has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Construction Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under Subparagraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. To the limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Construction Contract, the Surety is obligated without duplication for:

6.1 The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

6.2 Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 4; and

6.3 Liquidated damages, or if not liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

7 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators or successors.

8 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

9 Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

10 Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

11 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

12 DEFINITIONS

12.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

12.2 Construction Contract: The agreement betwen the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

12.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Construction Contract.

12.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

MODIFICATIONS TO THIS BOND ARE AS FOLLOWS:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature: _____		Signature: _____	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

SUR6023342

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A312

Payment Bond

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):
Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction

2113 Pecos
Mission TX 78572

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):
State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company
518 East Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215

OWNER (Name and Address):
Hidalgo County
100 N. Closner
Edinburg TX 78539

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date: 10/23/2012
Amount: 363,487.00
Description (Name and Location): Pharr Road-Drainage for Rancho Escondido Subdivision

BOND
Date (Not earlier than Construction Contract Date): 10/24/2012
Amount: 363,487
Modifications to this Bond: ☐ None ☐ See Page 6

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company: (Corporate Seal)
Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction
Signature:
Name and Title:

SURETY
Company: (Corporate Seal)
State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company
Signature:
Name and Title: Andres Alvarez
Attorney-In-Fact

(Any additional signatures appear on page 6)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY - Name, Address and Telephone)
AGENT or BROKER:

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (Architect, Engineer or other party):

1 The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2 With respect to the Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor:

2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and

2.2 Defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity whose claim, demand, lien or suit is for the payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, provided the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.

3 With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.

4. **Modified (Modifications are bolded)** The Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:

4.1 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have given notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim, **and furnished to Surety an explanation of the claim and copies of documents on which the Claimant relies to support the claim.**

4.2 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor:

.1 Have furnished written notice to the Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed; and

.2 Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from the Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from the Contractor by which the Contractor has indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and

.3 Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to the Contractor **and furnished to Surety an explanation of the claim and copies of documents on which the Claimant relies to support the claim.**

5 **Modified (Modifications are bolded and lined)** If a notice required by Paragraph 4 is given by the Owner to the Contractor ~~or~~ **and** to the Surety, that is sufficient compliance.

6 **Modified (Modifications are bolded and lined)** When the Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4 ~~,~~ ~~the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions~~ **and has submitted any additional supporting documentation, and any sworn statement of claim, requested by the Surety, the Surety shall at the Surety's expense take the following actions:**

~~6.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.~~ **After receiving all of the information requested from the Claimant, the Surety shall, within a reasonable period of time based on the complexity of the case, which shall not be less than 90 days, send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.**

6.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts, **including, but not limited to, the execution of an appropriate release and/or assignment.**

6.3 The Surety's failure to fully and/or timely discharge its obligations under this Section 6 or to dispute or identify any specific defense to all or part of a claim, shall not be deemed as an admission of liability by the Surety or otherwise constitute a waiver of any rights or defenses the Contractor and/or Surety may have or acquire as to such claim, including, without limitation, any right to dispute such claim. In no event shall the Surety's liability to any Claimant under this Bond exceed the properly documented amount due and owing and shall not include interest or consequential damages.

7 The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

8 Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any Construction Performance Bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and the Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

9 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

10 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

11 No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Subparagraph 4.1 or Clause 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12 Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, the Owner or the Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.

13 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirements shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deeme incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall b construed as a statutory bond and not as a common la bond.

14 Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

15 DEFINITIONS

15.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

15.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

15.3 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

MODIFICATIONS TO THIS BOND ARE AS FOLLOWS:

Sections 4.1, 4.2.3, 5, 6, 6.1 and 6.2 were modified as shown in bold letters and deleted words.
Section 6.3 was added and is designated in bold letters.

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature: _____		Signature: _____	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY
COLUMBUS, OHIO

CERTIFIED COPY

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS SPECIFIC TO:

Bond No. SUR6023342

Bond Amount. 363,487.00

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Men By These Presents, That STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, and having its principal offices in the City of Columbus, Ohio, does hereby by these presents make, constitute and appoint Andres Alvarez

of San Juan and State of TX

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in- Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver the bond described above, subject to the limitation that the penalty of the bond shall not exceed Three hundred sixty-three thousand four hundred eighty-seven ($ 363,487.00)

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if the bond was signed by the duly authorized officers of the Company, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney(s)-in-Fact may do in the premises. This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at a meeting duly called and held on the 8th day of May 1970:

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Directors of State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company, that any two (2) of the following officers of the Company, viz: the President any Vice President any Assistant Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, and any assistant Treasurer, shall have the power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys-in-fact and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the sea[of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances, consents of surety or other written obligations in the nature thereof; and any such bond, undertaking, recognizance, consent of surety or written obligation in the nature thereof shall be valid and binding upon the Company when duly executed and sealed, if a seal is required, by such attorney-in-fact or agent pursuant to and within the limits of the authority granted by his power of attorney.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that any two (2) officers may remove any such Attorney-in-Fact or Agent and revoke the power and authority given to him.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that any two (2) of the following officers of the Company, viz: the President any Vice President any Assistant Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, and any assistant Treasurer, shall have the power and authority to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances, consents of surety or other written obligations in the nature thereof; which the business of the Company may require, and any such bond, undertaking recognizance consent of surety or written obligation in the nature thereof "I be valid and binding upon the Company when duly executed and sealed, if a seal is required.

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company at a meeting called and held on the 8th day of May, 1970:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the signature of the President any Vice President any Assistant Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, and any assistant Treasurer and the Company seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or special power of attorney or certification of either given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, consent of surety or written obligation in the nature thereof; such signature and seal, when so used being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

In Witness Whereof, the Company has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officers and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed this 1st day of April, 2010

STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Paul E. Nordman, Vice President/Director of Business Insurance

By: _____
Larry D. Williams, Vice President/Director of Middle Market Operations

STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY Seal

Form 18-C Cert.

STATE OF OHIO
COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, } ss:

On this 1st day of April, A.D., 2010, before me personally came Paul E. Nordman and Larry D. Williams, to me known, who being duly sworn, did depose and say that they are Assistant Vice Presidents respectively of STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY, the Company described in and which executed the above instrument; that they know the seal of said Company; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company and that they signed their names, respectively, by like order.

Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL STATE OF OHIO

HAL D. THOMPSON
Attorney At Law
Notary Public, State of Ohio
My commission has no expiration date
Sec.147.03 R.C.

CERTIFICATE

1, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of State Automobile Mutual Insurance Company, an Ohio Corporation, do hereby certify that the foregoing power of attorney is in full force and has not been revoked; and furthermore, that The Resolutions of the Board of Directors set forth in the power of attorney are now in force.

Signed and sealed at Columbus, Ohio, this 24 day of October 2012

Assistant Secretary
John A. Couger

STATE AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY Seal

EXHIBIT "C"
Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, Raul Iglesias authorized representative for Asago Construction, Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $

☑ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

Authorized Representative

8/29/12
Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company=s obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, Raul Iglesias, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.

2. Bonds: Bid, Payment, and Performance.

3. Certificates: of Insurance.

4. Permits: _____.

5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

R. Iglesias V.
Authorized Signature

8/29/12.
Date

Asago Construction.
Company

2113 Pecos St.
Address

Mission, TX 78572.
City, State, Zip

☐ ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

SAMPLE

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	*GENERAL LIABILITY* ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY PROJECT LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	*AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY* ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN EA ACC	$
					AUTO ONLY AGG	$
C	*EXCESS LIABILITY* ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	*WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY*				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL ***30*** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

ACORD® CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/24/2012

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
San Juan Insurance Agency, Inc.
DBA Valley Ins Providers OR Truckers Ins
PO Drawer 3783
McAllen TX 78502

CONTACT NAME: Norma Perez
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 781-6663 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 702-7556
E-MAIL ADDRESS: nperez@vip-ins.net

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: America First Insurance	
INSURER B: Rockhill Insurance Company	
INSURER C: Specialty Insurance Company	
INSURER D: Texas Mutual Insurance Co	
INSURER E: First Mercury Insurance	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
ASAGO, LLC.
ASAGO CONSTRUCTION
2113 Pecos
Mission TX 78572-

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
E	GENERAL LIABILITY			TX-CGL-0000010928-01	05/10/2012	05/10/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 50,000
	CLAIMS-MADE OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$EXCLUDED
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			BA4981240	11/22/2011	11/22/2012	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / X SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			RXSLRU000560-01	12/17/2011	12/17/2012	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 1,000,000
	DED RETENTION $							$
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N			TSF0001134832-1	08/13/2012	08/13/2013	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
C	Contractors Equipment			IMD24402-0	12/17/2011	12/17/2012	TIV- $307,219 THEFT DED- $5,000	DED- $2,500

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
CERTIFICATE HOLDER IS HEREBY SHOWN AS ADDITIIONAL INSURED ON GENERAL LIABILITY POLICY. 30 DAY NOTICE OF CANCELLATION.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
HIDALGO COUNTY
ATTN: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
2812 S. HIGHWAY BUS.281
EDINBURG TX 78539-

Fax: ( ) -

CANCELLATION AI 008088

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE J Young

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/24/2012

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER: San Juan Insurance Agency, Inc. DBA Valley Ins Providers OR Truckers Ins PO Drawer 3783 McAllen TX 78502	CONTACT NAME: Norma Perez PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 781-6663 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 702-7556 E-MAIL ADDRESS: nperez@vip-ins.net
INSURED: ASAGO, LLC. ASAGO CONSTRUCTION 2113 Pecos Mission TX 78572-	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: America First Insurance INSURER B: Rockhill Insurance Company INSURER C: Specialty Insurance Company INSURER D: Texas Mutual Insurance Co INSURER E: First Mercury Insurance INSURER F:

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
E	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	X		TX-CGL-0000010928-01	05/10/2012	05/10/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 50,000 $ EXCLUDED $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS [X] SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS			BA4981240	11/22/2012	11/22/2013	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
B	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [X] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			RXSLRU000560-01	12/17/2012	12/17/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N [ ] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		TSF0001134832-1	08/13/2012	08/13/2013	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Contractors Equipment			IMD24402-0	12/17/2011	12/17/2012	TIV- $307,219 DED- $2,500 THEFT DED- $5,000	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
2812 S. BUS. HWY 281
EDINBURG TX 78539-

CANCELLATION

AI 006050

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Fax: (956)292-7612

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

SUMMARY OF INSURANCE: VEHICLE INFORMATION

DATE 10/24/2012

PRODUCER

San Juan Insurance Agency, Inc.
DBA Valley Ins Providers OR Truckers Ins
PO Drawer 3783
McAllen TX 78502
(956) 781-6663

APPLICANT NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS

ASAGO, LLC.
ASAGO CONSTRUCTION
2113 Pecos
Mission TX 78572-
(956)607-0741

CLIENT ID 7040

POLICY TX-CGL-0000010928-01 05/10/2012 to 05/10/2013

YEAR	MAKE AND MODEL		VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	CLASS	ACTUAL CASH VALUE
2008	NISSAN	TITAN	1N6BA07D88N327160		
2005	FORD	F750	3FRXF75A85V215442		
2006	FORD	F250	1FTNF20506EC55965		
2004	MACK	CX600	1M1AE06Y94N018752		
1985	LUFKIN	TRAILER	1L01C3526F1069352		
2000	INTERNATIONAL		DW544JZ598268		
1996	FORD		1FDYU90SXTVA03388		
2011	CHEVROLET		1GCNCPEA9BZ279454		
2011	CHEVROLET		1GCRCPEX0BZ342916		
2011	CHEVROLET	SILVERADO EXT CAB	1GCRCPEX6BZ291678		
1999	LAND ROVER		SALPV1245XA411509		
1993	FORD	L9000	1FDZY90L2PVA31922		
1982	MACK	TRUCK	1M2K127C3CM005039		

THIS DOCUMENT OUTLINES THE GENERAL COVERAGES PRESENTED AND IN NO WAY CHANGES OR AFFECTS THE INSURANCE UNDER ANY POLICY ACTUALLY ISSUED. ALL PROTECTION IS SUBJECT TO ACTUAL POLICY CONDITIONS AND EXCLUSIONS.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT

1. GENERAL

It is the intent of these instructions, plans and specifications to provide guidance for the construction of this project.

2. REGULATIONS AND DISCREPANCIES

All applicable laws, ordinances, policy, rules, regulations and other directives of all authorities having jurisdiction over the projects shall apply to the contract throughout and will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as those written out in full. Discrepancies between regulations or conflicting parts of the Specifications shall be brought to the attention of an clarified by the Engineer before proceeding with any work. Proceeding with affected work without instructions from the Engineer can result in the Contractor being responsible for taking the necessary steps to insure the work conforms to the governing regulation.

3. ENGINEER

Whenever the work "ENGINEER" is used in this contract with reference to the preparation of plans, specifications, and contract documents, it shall be understood as referring to the firm R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation.

4. INTERPRETATION OF PHRASES

Whenever the words "Directed", "Required", "Permitted", "Designated", "Considered Necessary", "Prescribed", or words of like importance are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirements, permission, order, designation or prescription, of the ENGINEER is intended and similarly, the words "Approval", "Acceptable", "Satisfactory", or words of like importance shall mean approved by or acceptable of satisfactory to the ENGINEER. The preceding to the contrary notwithstanding, Engineer's approval or acceptance of the work shall be advisory to OWNER, and shall not bind the OWNER to accept or approve the same.

Whenever, in the specifications or drawings accompanying this agreement, the terms or description of various qualities relative to finish, workmanship, or other qualities of similar kind which cannot, from their nature, be specifically and clearly described and specified, but are necessarily described in general terms, then, in all such cases, any question of the fulfillment of said specifications shall be decided by the ENGINEER, and said work shall be done in accordance with his interpretations of the meaning of the words, terms, or clauses defining the character of the work.

Title 29 - LABOR

Subtitle A - Office of the Secretary of Labor

PART 3 - CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC BUILDING OR PUBLIC WORK FINANCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LOANS OR GRANTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

3.1 Purpose and scope
3.2 Definitions
3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages
3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.
3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor
3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.
3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.
3.10 Methods of payment of wages.
3.11 Regulations part of contract.

AUTHORITY: The provisions of this Part 3 issued under R.S. 16 1, sec. 2, 48 Stat. §48; Reorg. Plan No. 14 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1267, 5 U.S.C. Appendix; 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 276c.

SOURCE: The provisions of this Part 3 appear at 29 F.R. 97, Jan. 4, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

Section 3.1 Purpose and Scope.

This part prescribes "anti-kickback" regulations under section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c), popularly known as the Copeland Act. This part applies to any contract which is subject to Federal wage standards and which is for the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of public buildings, public works or buildings or works financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States. The part is intended to aid in the enforcement of the minimum wage provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and the various statutes dealing with Federally assisted construction

(b) The terms construction," 4; prosecution," @'completion," or repair" mean all types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including, without limitation, altering, remodeling, painting and decorating, the transporting of materials and supplies to or from the building or that contain similar minimum wage provisions, including those provisions which are not subject to Reorganization Plan No. 14 (e.g., the College Housing Act of 1950, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Housing Act of 1959), and in the enforcement of the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act whenever they are applicable to construction work. The part details the obligation of contractors and subcontractors relative to the weekly submission of statements regarding the wages paid on work covered thereby; sets forth the circumstances and procedures governing the making of payroll deductions from the wages of those employed on such work; and delineates the methods of payment permissible on such work.

Section 3.2 Definitions.

As used in the regulations in this part:

(a) The terms "building" or "work" generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include, without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all @s, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, powerlines, pumping stations, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals; dredging, shoring, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. Unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, the manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials, articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a "building" or "work" within the meaning of the regulations in this part.

work by the employees of the construction contractor or construction subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the building or work, by persons employed at the site by the contractor or subcontractor.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor shall preserve his weekly payroll records for a period of three years from date of completion of the contract. The payroll records shall set out accurately and completely the name and address of each taborer and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Such payroll records shall be made available at all times for inspection by the contracting officer or his authorized representative, and by authorized representatives of the Department of Labor.

Section 3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Deductions made under the circumstances or in the situations described in the paragraphs of this section may be made without application to and approval of the Secretary of Labor:

(a) Any deduction made in compliance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local law, such as Federal or State withholding income taxes and Federal social security taxes.

(b) Any deduction of sums previously paid to the employee as a bona fide prepayment of wages when such prepayment is made without discount or interest. A "bona fide prepayment of wages" is considered to have been made only when cash or its equivalent has been advanced to the person employed in such manner as to give him complete freedom of disposition of the advanced funds.

(c) Any deduction of amounts required by court process to be paid to another, unless, the deduction is in favor of the contractor, subcontractor or any affiliated person, or when collusion or collaboration exists.

(d) Any deduction constituting a contribution on behalf of the person employed to funds established by the employer or representatives of employees, or both, for the purpose of providing either from principal or income, or both, medical or hospital care, pensions, or annuities on retirement, death benefits, compensation for injuries, illness, accidents, sickness, or disability, or for insurance to provide any of the foregoing, or unemployment benefits, vacation pay, savings accounts, or similar payments for the benefit of employees, their families and dependents: Provided, however, That the following standards are met: (1) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law; (2) it is either: (i) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment, or (ii) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; (3) no profit or other benefit is otherwise obtained, directly or indirectly, by the contractor or subcontractor or any affiliated person in the form of commission, dividend, or otherwise; and (4) the deductions shall serve the convenience and interest of the employee.

(e) Any deduction contributing toward the purchase of United States Defense Stamps and Bonds when voluntarily authorized by the employee.

(f) Any deduction requested by the employee to enable him to repay loans to or to purchase shares in credit unions organized and operated in accordance with Federal and State credit union statutes.

(g) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, such as the American Red Cross.

(h) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to Community Chests, United Givers Funds, and similar charitable organizations.

(i) Any deductions to pay regular union initiation fees and membership dues, not including fines or special assessments: Provided, however, That a collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees provides for such deductions and the deductions are not otherwise prohibited by law.

(j) Any deduction not more than for the "reasonable cost" of board, lodging, or other facilities meeting the requirements of section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and Part 531 of this title. When such a deduction is made the additional records required under §516.27(a) of this title shall be kept.

(k) Any deduction for the cost of safety equipment of nominal value purchased by the employee as his own prope@ for his personal protection in his work, such as safety shoes, safety glasses, safety gloves, and hard hats, if such equipment is not required by law to be furnish by the employer, if such deduction is not violative of the Fair Labor Standards Act or prohibited by other law, if the cost on which the deduction is based does not exceed the actual cost to the employer where the equipment is purchased from him and does not include any direct or indirect monetary return to the employer where the equipment is purchased from a third person, and if the deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to be the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance; or

(2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees.
(36 F.R. 9770, May 28,1971.)

Section 3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any contractor or subcontractor may apply to the Secretary of Labor for permission to make any deduction not permitted under §3.5. The Secretary may grant permission whenever he finds that:

(a) The contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person does not make a profit or benefit directly or indirectly from the deduction either in the form of a commission, dividend, or otherwise;

(b) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(c) The deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance, or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; and

(d) The deduction serves the convenience and interest of the employee.

Section 3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any application for the making of payroll deductions under §3.6 shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the following paragraphs of this section:

(a) The application shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The application need not identify the contract or contracts under which the work in question is to be performed. Permission will be given for deductions on all current and future contracts of the applicant for a period of I year. A renewal of permission to make such payroll deduction will be granted upon the submission of an application which makes reference to the original application, recites the date of the Secretary of Labor's approval of such deductions, states affirmatively that there is continued compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6, and specifies any conditions which have changed in regard to the payroll deductions.
(36 F.IL 9770, May 29, 1971.)

(c) The application shall state affirmatively that there is compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6. The affirmation shall be accompanied by a full statement of the facts indicating such compliance.

(d) The application shall include a description of the proposed deduction, the purpose to be served there by, and the classes of laborers or mechanics from whose wages the proposed deduction would be made.

(e) The application shall state the name and business of any third person to whom any funds obtained from the proposed deductions are to be transmitted and the affiliation of such person, if any, with the applicant. -

Section 3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.

The Secretary of Labor shall decide whether or not the requested deduction is permissible under provisions of §3.6; and shall notify the applicant in writing of his decision.

Section 3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.

Deductions not elsewhere provided for by this part and which **are** not found to be permissible under §3.6 are prohibited.

Section 3.10 Methods of payment of wages.

The payment of wages shall be by cash, negotiable instruments pkvable on demand, or the additional forms of compensation for which deductions are permissible under this part. No other methods of payment shall be recognized on work subject to the Copeland Act.

Section 3.11 Regulations part of contact.

All contracts made with respect to the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States covered by the regulations in this part shall expressly bind the contractor or subcontractor to comply with such of the regulations in this part as may be applicable. In this regard, see §5.5(a) of this subtitle.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly By

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
a practice division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

AMERICAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS COUNCIL

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

This document has been approved and endorsed by

The Associated General Contractors of America

Construction Specifications Institute

EJCDC No. 1910-8 (1996 Edition)

Copyright ©1996

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

American Consulting Engineers Council
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

American Society of Civil Engineers
345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY 6
1.01 *Defined Terms* 6
1.02 *Terminology* 8

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS 9
2.01 *Delivery of Bonds* 9
2.02 *Copies of Documents* 9
2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed* 9
2.04 *Starting the Work* 9
2.05 *Before Starting Construction* 9
2.06 *Preconstruction Conference* 10
2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules* 10

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE 10
3.01 *Intent* 10
3.02 *Reference Standards* 10
3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies* 10
3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents* 11
3.05 *Reuse of Documents* 11

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS 11
4.01 *Availability of Lands* 11
4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions* 12
4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions* 12
4.04 *Underground Facilities* 13
4.05 *Reference Points* 13
4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site* 14

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE 15
5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds* 15
5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers* 15
5.03 *Certificates of Insurance* 15
5.04 *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance* 15
5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance* 16
5.06 *Property Insurance* 16
5.07 *Waiver of Rights* 17
5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds* 18
5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace* 18
5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer* 18

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES 18
6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence* 18
6.02 *Labor; Working Hours* 19
6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment* 19
6.04 *Progress Schedule* 19
6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"* 19
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others *21*

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties* 21
6.08 *Permits* 22
6.09 *Laws and Regulations* 22
6.10 *Taxes* 22
6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas* 22
6.12 *Record Documents* 22
6.13 *Safety and Protection* 23
6.14 *Safety Representative* 23
6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs* 23
6.16 *Emergencies* 23
6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples* 24
6.18 *Continuing the Work* 25
6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee* 25
6.20 *Indemnification* 25

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK 26
7.01 *Related Work at Site* 26
7.02 *Coordination* 26

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES 27
8.01 *Communications to Contractor* 27
8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER* 27
8.03 *Furnish Data* 27
8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due* 27
8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests* 27
8.06 *Insurance* 27
8.07 *Change Orders* 27
8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals* 27
8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities* 27
8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition* 27
8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements* 27

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION 27
9.01 *OWNER'S Representative* 27
9.02 *Visits to Site* 28
9.03 *Project Representative* 28
9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations* 28
9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work* 28
9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work* 29
9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments* 29
9.08 Determinations for Unit Price Work 28
9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work* 28
9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities* 28

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS 29
10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.03 *Execution of Change Orders* 30
10.04 *Notification to Surety* 30
10.05 *Claims and Disputes* 30

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK 30
11.01 *Cost of the Work* 30

11.02 *Cash Allowances* 32
11.03 *Unit Price Work* 33

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES 33
12.01 *Change of Contract Price* 33
12.02 *Change of Contract Times* 34
12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
1205 Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR'S Control *34*
12.06 *Delay Damages* 34

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK 34
13.01 *Notice of Defects* 34
13.02 *Access to Work* 34
13.03 *Tests and Inspections* 35
13.04 *Uncovering Work* 35
13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work* 35
13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work* 36
13.07 *Correction Period* 36
13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work* 36
13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work* 36

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION 37
14.01 *Schedule of Values* 37
14.02 *Progress Payments* 37
14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title* 38
14.04 *Substantial Completion* 39
14.05 *Partial Utilization* 39
14.06 *Final Inspection* 39
14.07 *Final Payment* 40
14.08 *Final Completion Delayed* 40
14.09 *Waiver of Claims* 41

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION 41
15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work 41
15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause* 41
15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience* 41
15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate* 42

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION 42
16.01 *Methods and Procedures* 42

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS 43
17.01 *Giving Notice* 43
17.02 *Computation of Times* 43
17.03 *Cumulative Remedies* 43
17.04 *Survival of Obligations* 43
17.05 *Controlling Law* 43

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Contract Documents and printed with initial or all capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1. *Addenda*–Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*–The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*–The form acceptable to ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*–Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*–The offer or proposal of a bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidding Documents*–The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

7. *Bidding Requirements*–The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security form, if any, and the Bid form with any supplements.

8. *Bonds*–Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

9. *Change Order*–A document recommended by ENGINEER which is signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*–A demand or assertion by OWNER or CONTRACTOR seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*–The entire and integrated written agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*–The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR's Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and ENGINEER's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*–The moneys payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*–The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Substantial Completion; and (ii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *CONTRACTOR*–The individual or entity with whom OWNER has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*–See paragraph 11.01.A for definition.

17. *Drawings*–That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by ENGINEER which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR. Shop Drawings and other CONTRACTOR submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*–The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *ENGINEER*–The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *ENGINEER's Consultant*–An individual or entity having a contract with ENGINEER to furnish services as ENGINEER's independent professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

21. *Field Order*–A written order issued by ENGINEER which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *General Requirements*–Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.

23. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*–The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

24. *Hazardous Waste*–The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*–Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*–Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*–A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*–The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, OWNER will sign and deliver the Agreement.

29. *Notice to Proceed*–A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

30. *OWNER*–The individual, entity, public body, or authority with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

31. *Partial Utilization*–Use by OWNER of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

32. *PCBs*–Polychlorinated biphenyls.

33. *Petroleum*–Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

34. *Project*–The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as may be indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

35. *Project Manual*–The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

36. *Radioactive Material*–Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

37. *Resident Project Representative*–The authorized representative of ENGINEER who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

38. *Samples*–Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

39. *Shop Drawings*–All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work.

40. *Site*–Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by OWNER upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by OWNER which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

41. *Specifications*–That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

42. *Subcontractor*–An individual or entity having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

43. *Substantial Completion*–The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of ENGINEER, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*–That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*–A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.

46. *Underground Facilities*–All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

47. *Unit Price Work*–Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

48. *Work*–The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

49. *Work Change Directive*–A written statement to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by OWNER and recommended by ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

50. *Written Amendment*–A written statement modifying the Contract Documents, signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the nonengineering or nontechnical rather than strictly construction-related aspects of the Contract Documents.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*

1. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as allowed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of ENGINEER as to the Work, it is intended that such action or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to ENGINEER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

B. *Day*

1. The word "day" shall constitute a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

C. *Defective*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

D. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of CONTRACTOR, "provide" is implied.

E. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds*

A. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreements to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish.

2.02* *Copies of Documents*

A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to ten copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times com-

mence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work on the date,when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

*See Supplementary Conditions

2.05* *Before Starting Construction*

A. *CONTRACTOR's Review of Contract Documents:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any Work affected thereby; however, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within ten days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for its timely review:

1. a preliminary progress schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals which will list each required submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing, and processing such submittal; and

3. a preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

* C. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, CONTRACTOR and OWNER shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR and OWNER respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference*

A. Within 20 days after the Contract Times start to run, but before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in paragraph 2.05.B, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, at least ten days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to ENGINEER as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.05.B. CONTRACTOR shall have an additional ten days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR until acceptable schedules are submitted to ENGINEER.

1. The progress schedule will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the progress schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's full responsibility therefor.

2. CONTRACTOR's schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. CONTRACTOR's schedule of values will be acceptable to ENGINEER as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01* *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to OWNER.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by ENGINEER as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations*

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants, agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, CONTRACTOR shall report it to ENGINEER in writing at once. CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.04; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways: (i) a Field Order; (ii) ENGINEER's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample; or (iii) ENGINEER's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with OWNER: (i) shall not have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, including electronic media editions; and (ii) shall not reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER and specific written verification or adaption by ENGINEER. This prohibition will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work, or termination or completion of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude CONTRACTOR from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. OWNER shall furnish the Site. OWNER shall notify CONTRACTOR of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which CONTRACTOR must comply in performing the Work. OWNER will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If CONTRACTOR and OWNER are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in OWNER's furnishing the Site, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, OWNER shall furnish CONTRACTOR with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and OWNER's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02* *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A.* *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents; and

2. those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, includ-

ing, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

*See Supplementary Conditions

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If CONTRACTOR believes that any subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the Site that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents; then CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing about such condition. CONTRACTOR shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *ENGINEER's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by paragraph 4.03.A, ENGINEER will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of OWNER's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise OWNER in writing (with a copy to CONTRACTOR) of ENGINEER's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.08 and 11.03.

2. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. CONTRACTOR knew of the existence of such conditions at the time CONTRACTOR made a final commitment to OWNER in respect of Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for CONTRACTOR prior to CONTRACTOR's making such final commitment; or

c. CONTRACTOR failed to give the written notice within the time and as required by paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be

made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. OWNER and ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, during construction, and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to OWNER and ENGINEER. ENGINEER will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price of Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that CONTRACTOR did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

4.05* *Reference Points*

A. OWNER shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that have been utilized by the ENGINEER in the preparation of the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

*See Supplementary Conditions

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.

D. If CONTRACTOR encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16); and (iii) notify OWNER and ENGINEER (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). OWNER shall promptly consult with ENGINEER concerning the necessity for OWNER to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.

E. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after OWNER has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to CONTRACTOR written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by CONTRACTOR, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice CONTRACTOR does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then OWNER may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. OWNER may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by OWNER's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, OWNER shall indemnify and hold harmless CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or

Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.E shall obligate OWNER to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.F shall obligate CONTRACTOR to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 are not intended to apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01* *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish performance and payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B.* All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.01.B, CONTRACTOR shall within 20 days thereafter substitute another Bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain.

5.04* *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to

perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or (ii) by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance so required by this paragraph 5.04 to be purchased and maintained shall:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. with respect to insurance required by paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion in respect of professional liability) OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include completed operations insurance;

4. include contractual liability insurance covering CONTRACTOR's indemnity obligations under paragraphs 6.07, 6.11, and 6.20;

5. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

6. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.07; and

7. with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment (and CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to OWNER and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter).

5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance*

A.* In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under paragraph 5.04, OWNER, at OWNER's option, may purchase and maintain at OWNER's expense OWNER's own liability insurance as will protect OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06* *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall purchase and maintain property

insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an additional insured;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

*See Supplementary Conditions

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by OWNER;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B.* OWNER shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

C.* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with paragraph 5.07.

D.* OWNER shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E.* If CONTRACTOR requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraph 5.06, OWNER shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to CONTRACTOR by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, OWNER shall in writing advise CONTRACTOR whether or not such other insurance has been procured by OWNER.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A.* OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other

individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. OWNER and CONTRACTOR waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by OWNER as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. OWNER waives all rights against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to OWNER's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other peril whether or not insured by OWNER; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by OWNER during partial utilization pursuant to paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by OWNER covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, or ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08* *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A.* Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of paragraph 5.08.B. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment.

B.* OWNER as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09* *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A.* If either OWNER or CONTRACTOR has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the

certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.05.C. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with

*See Supplementary Conditions

the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences,
and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for the negligence of OWNER or ENGINEER in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall assign a competent resident superintendent thereto who shall not be replaced without written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to or received from the superintendent shall be binding on CONTRACTOR.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out, and construct the

Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without OWNER's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to ENGINEER.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly

run to the benefit of OWNER. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the progress schedule established in accordance with paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for acceptance (to the extent indicated in paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment in accordance with Article 12.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to ENGINEER for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by ENGINEER as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment ENGINEER determines that: (i) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics; (ii) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, and;

b. CONTRACTOR certifies that: (i) there is no increase in cost to the OWNER; and (ii) it will conform substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. Substitute Items

a. If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow ENGINEER to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.

c. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be as set forth in paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as ENGINEER may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that CONTRACTOR seeks to furnish or use. The application shall certify

that the proposed substitute item will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice CONTRACTOR's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item and whether or not incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified will be identified in the application, and available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute item. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in subparagraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* ENGINEER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until ENGINEER's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." ENGINEER will advise CONTRACTOR in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *ENGINEER's Cost Reimbursement:* ENGINEER will record time required by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants in evaluating substitute proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B and in making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) occasioned thereby. Whether or not ENGINEER approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for the charges of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants for evaluating each such proposed substitute.

F. *CONTRACTOR's Expense:* CONTRACTOR shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at CONTRACTOR's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to OWNER as indicated in paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom OWNER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to OWNER in advance for acceptance by OWNER by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if CONTRACTOR has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable replacement

for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued or Written Amendment signed. No acceptance by OWNER of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject defective Work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER and ENGINEER for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between OWNER or ENGINEER and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR.

E. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with ENGINEER through CONTRACTOR.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, CONTRACTOR will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of OWNER or ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees or agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. OWNER shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for

the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither OWNER nor ENGINEER shall be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work; however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of CONTRACTOR's obligations under paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work may be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

6.10* *Taxes*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11* *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A.* *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations,

*See Supplementary Conditions

and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultant, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work CONTRACTOR shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall clean the Site and make it ready for utilization by OWNER. At the completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR in accordance with paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17* *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A.* CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. All submittals will be identified as ENGINEER may require and in the number of copies specified in the General Requirements. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified perfomance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show ENGINEER the services, materials, and equipment CONTRACTOR proposes to provide and to enable ENGINEER to review the information for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E.

B.* CONTRACTOR shall also submit six (6) Samples to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, and the use for which intended and otherwise as ENGINEER may require to enable ENGINEER to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E. The numbers of each Sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

C. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.07, any related Work performed prior to ENGINEER's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

D. *Submittal Procedures*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified:

a. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

b. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work;

c. all information relative to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and

d. CONTRACTOR shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or

*See Supplementary Conditions

Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review and approval of that submittal.

3. At the time of each submittal, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation.

E. *ENGINEER's Review*

1. ENGINEER will timely review and approve Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER. ENGINEER's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals

will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. ENGINEER's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. ENGINEER's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of each submittal as required by paragraph 6.17.D.3 and ENGINEER has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.17.D.1.

F. *Resubmittal Procedures*

1. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by paragraph 15.04 or as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

B. CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by ENGINEER;

2. recommendation by ENGINEER or payment by OWNER of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by ENGINEER or any payment related thereto by OWNER;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by OWNER;

5. any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;

6. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by OWNER.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage:

1. is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; and

2. is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of an individual or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such individual or entity.

B. In any and all claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants or to the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the Site by OWNER's employees, or let other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (and OWNER, if OWNER is performing the other work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR under this paragraph are for the benefit of

such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of CONTRACTOR in said direct contracts between OWNER and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, CONTRACTOR shall inspect such other work and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of CONTRACTOR's Work. CONTRACTOR's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If OWNER intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, OWNER shall issue all communications to CONTRACTOR through ENGINEER.

8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER*

A. In case of termination of the employment of ENGINEER, OWNER shall appoint an engineer to whom CONTRACTOR makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former ENGINEER.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. OWNER shall promptly furnish the data required of OWNER under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due*

A. OWNER shall make payments to CONTRACTOR promptly when they are due as provided in paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to OWNER's identifying and making available to CONTRACTOR copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents.

*See Supplementary Conditions

8.06* *Insurance*

A.* OWNER's responsibilities, if any, in respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. OWNER is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities*

A. The OWNER shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. If and to the extent OWNER has agreed to furnish CONTRACTOR reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents, OWNER's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *OWNER'S Representative*

A. ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of ENGINEER as OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. ENGINEER will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as ENGINEER deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, ENGINEER, for the benefit of OWNER, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward providing for OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, ENGINEER will keep OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard OWNER against defective Work.

B. ENGINEER's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on ENGINEER's authority and responsibility set forth in paragraph 9.10, and particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of ENGINEER's visits or observations of CONTRACTOR's Work ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03* *Project Representative*

A. If OWNER and ENGINEER agree, ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist ENGINEER in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in paragraph 9.10 and in the Supplementary Conditions. If OWNER designates another representative or agent to represent OWNER at the Site who is not ENGINEER's Consultant, agent or employee,

*See Supplementary Conditions

the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations*

A. ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents as ENGINEER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Docu-

ments. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a written clarification or interpretation, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on OWNER and also on CONTRACTOR, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of a Field Order, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. ENGINEER will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which ENGINEER believes to be defective, or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will review with CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). ENGINEER's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by ENGINEER to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work, the quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, and Claims seeking changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05, with a request for a formal decision.

B. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this paragraph 9.09, ENGINEER will not show partiality to OWNER or CONTRACTOR and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER pursuant to this paragraph 9.09 with respect to any such Claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in paragraph 14.07) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such Claim, dispute, or other matter.

*See Supplementary Conditions

9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither ENGINEER's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by ENGINEER in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such

authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by ENGINEER shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the perfomance of the Work. ENGINEER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph 9.10 shall also apply to ENGINEER's Consultants, Resident Project Representative, and assistants. See Article 18.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.04.B.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by ENGINEER (or Written Amendments) covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by OWNER pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.08.A or OWNER's correction of defective Work under paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. The amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims and Disputes*

A. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim, dispute, or other matter shall be delivered by the claimant to ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, dispute, or other matter with supporting data shall be delivered to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless ENGINEER allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim, dispute, or other matter). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to ENGINEER and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless ENGINEER allows additional time).

B. *ENGINEER's Decision:* ENGINEER will render a formal decision in writing within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any. ENGINEER's written decision on such Claim, dispute, or other matter will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR unless:

1. an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Article 16; or

2. if no such dispute resolution procedures have been set forth in Article 16, a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's written decision is delivered by OWNER or CONTRACTOR to the other and to ENGINEER within 30 days after the date of such decision, and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction within 60 days after the date of such decision or within 60 days after Substantial Completion, whichever is later (unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR), to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such Claim, dispute, or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If ENGINEER does not render a formal decision in writing within the time stated in paragraph 10.05.B, a decision denying the Claim in its entirety shall be deemed to have been issued 31 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any.

D. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to CONTRACTOR will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 11.01.B.

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such employees shall include without limitation superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work

shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by OWNER.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by CONTRACTOR to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to OWNER, who will then determine, with the advice of ENGINEER, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by OWNER with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of OWNER. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expressage, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. When the Cost of the Work is used to determine the value of a Change Order or of a Claim, the cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of the changes in the Work or caused by the event giving rise to the Claim.

j. When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, the costs of premiums for all Bonds and insurance CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR, whether at the Site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.

2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the Site.

3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, CONTRACTOR will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Cash Allowances*

A. It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums as may be acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR agrees that:

1. the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

B. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by ENGINEER to reflect actual amounts due CONTRACTOR on account of

Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER subject to the provisions of paragraph 9.08.

B. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

C. OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and

3. if CONTRACTOR believes that CONTRACTOR is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or OWNER believes that OWNER is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01* *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B.* The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraph 11.01) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* The CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under paragraph 11.01.A.3, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

*See Supplementary Conditions

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times (or Milestones) covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be extended due to delays within the control of CONTRACTOR. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

12.05 *Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay.

12.06 *Delay Damages*

A. In no event shall OWNER or ENGINEER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from:

1. delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR; or

2. delays beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts or neglect by utility

owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

B. Nothing in this paragraph 12.06 bars a change in Contract Price pursuant to this Article 12 to compensate CONTRACTOR due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of OWNER or anyone for whom OWNER is responsible.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which OWNER or ENGINEER has actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02* *Access to Work*

A. OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03* *Tests and Inspections*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B.* OWNER shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.04.B; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for OWNER's and ENGINEER's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.E shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and ENGINEER has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense.

B. If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as ENGINEER may require, that portion of the Work in

question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

*See Supplementary Conditions

13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of OWNER to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for CONTRACTOR's use by OWNER or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written instructions: (i) repair such defective land or areas, or (ii) correct such defective Work or, if the defective Work has been rejected by OWNER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and (iii) satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

B. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

C. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

D. CONTRACTOR's obligations under this paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, OWNER (and, prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, ENGINEER) prefers to accept it, OWNER may do so. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by ENGINEER as to reasonableness) and the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work*

A. If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice from ENGINEER to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 13.06.A, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, OWNER may, after seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph, OWNER shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, OWNER may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto, take possession of CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR shall allow OWNER, OWNER's representatives, agents and employees, OWNER's other contractors, and ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants access to the Site to enable OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by OWNER in exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09 will be charged against CONTRACTOR, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of CONTRACTOR's defective Work.

D. CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by OWNER of OWNER's rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The schedule of values established as provided in paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to ENGINEER. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A.* *Applications for Payments*

1. At least 20 days before the date established for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by CONTRACTOR covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that OWNER has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect OWNER's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to OWNER.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of CONTRACTOR stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to pro-gress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. *Review of Applications*

1. ENGINEER will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to OWNER or return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing ENGINEER's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by ENGINEER to OWNER, based on ENGINEER's observations on the Site of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on ENGINEER's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Comple tion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under paragraph 9.08, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to CONTRACTOR's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is ENGINEER's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment ENGINEER will not thereby be deemed to have represented that: (i) inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents; or (ii) that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties

that might entitle CONTRACTOR to be paid additionally by OWNER or entitle OWNER to withhold payment to CONTRACTOR.

4. Neither ENGINEER's review of CONTRACTOR's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on ENGINEER to supervise, direct, or control the Work or for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work. Additionally, said review or recommendation will not impose responsibility on ENGINEER to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes CONTRACTOR has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to OWNER free and clear of any Liens.

5. ENGINEER may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to OWNER referred to in paragraph 14.02.B.2. ENGINEER may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in ENGINEER's opinion to protect OWNER from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Orders;

c. OWNER has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 13.09; or

d. ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. ~~Ten~~ Thirty rl days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

D. *Reduction in Payment*

1. OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER because:

a. claims have been made against OWNER on account of CONTRACTOR's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where CONTRACTOR has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to OWNER to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling OWNER to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. OWNER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If OWNER refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER, OWNER must give CONTRACTOR immediate written notice (with a copy to ENGINEER) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay CONTRACTOR any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. OWNER shall promptly pay CONTRACTOR the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, when CONTRACTOR corrects to OWNER's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

3. If it is subsequently determined that OWNER's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by paragraph 14.02.C.1.

14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that ENGINEER issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly thereafter, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. OWNER shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to ENGINEER as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, ENGINEER concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, ENGINEER will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to OWNER notify CONTRACTOR in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of OWNER's objections, ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will within said 14 days execute and deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as ENGINEER believes justified after consideration of any objections from OWNER. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion ENGINEER will deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree otherwise in writing and so inform ENGINEER in writing prior to ENGINEER's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, ENGINEER's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR until final payment.

B. OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Use by OWNER at OWNER's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by OWNER for its intended purpose without significant interference with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following conditions.

1. OWNER at any time may request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to use any such part of the Work which OWNER believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If CONTRACTOR agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will certify to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. CONTRACTOR at any time may notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that CONTRACTOR considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify OWNER and CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

2. No occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, ENGINEER will promptly make a final inspection with OWNER and CONTRACTOR and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After CONTRACTOR has, in the opinion of ENGINEER, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 6.12), and other documents, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by subparagraph 5.04.B.7; (ii) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment; and (iii) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to OWNER) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by OWNER, CONTRACTOR may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which OWNER or OWNER's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to OWNER to indemnify OWNER against any Lien.

B. *Review of Application and Acceptance*

1. If, on the basis of ENGINEER's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, ENGINEER is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to OWNER for payment. At the same time ENGINEER will also give written notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application for Payment to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to OWNER of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and, when due, will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if ENGINEER so confirms, OWNER shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by OWNER for Work not

fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by CONTRACTOR against OWNER other than those previously made in writing which are still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. CONTRACTOR's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to paragraph 6.04);

2. CONTRACTOR's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. CONTRACTOR's disregard of the authority of ENGINEER; or

4. CONTRACTOR's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in paragraph 15.02.A occur, OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any) seven days written notice, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as OWNER may deem expedient. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by OWNER arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to OWNER. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by OWNER will be reviewed by ENGINEER as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by ENGINEER, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

C. Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of OWNER, elect to terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

1. for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. for all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER fails for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, and provided OWNER or ENGINEER do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from OWNER payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.03. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER has failed for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, CONTRACTOR may, seven days after written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making a Claim under paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION*

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Dispute resolution methods and procedures, if any, shall be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions. If no method and procedure has been set forth, and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.09 and 10.05, OWNER and CONTRACTOR may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS*

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to

exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Agreement.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (No. 1910-8, 1996 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions, which are not so amended or supplemental, remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

SC-6.10 Delete paragraph 6.10 in its entirely and insert the following in its place:

The owner qualifies for the state and local tax exemption in the purchase of certain materials and equipment the Contractor shall utilize the form provided herewith in exhibit "D".

SC-11.01 Delete paragraph 11.01 in its entirety.

SC-11.02 Delete paragraph 11.02 in its entirety.

SC-12.01B.25 & B.3. Delete paragraph 12.01B.2 & B.3 in its entirety.

SC-12.01.C.2 Delete paragraph 12.01.C.2 in its entirety.

SC Article 14.02 C.1 Replace **"Ten days"** with **"Thirty days"** to read as follows: Thirty days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER'S recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER TO CONTRACTOR.

SC Article 16 Add the following language at the end of the paragraph of Article 16:

There are no dispute resolution methods and procedures set forth in the Supplemental Conditions:

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is called to Texas Government Code Chapter 2258, which must be complied with attached herewith as Exhibit "C"

SC-13.08 Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 13.08

It is the intent of this contract to overlay the existing pavement surface of the roads designated in the plans within the limits shown with one and one-half inches (1½") of compacted hot-mix asphaltic concrete pavement. The unit bid price to be paid on Bid Item 340 will be adjusted if the average thickness of all cores required to be taken for obtaining in-place densities is less than one and three eighths inches (1 3/8"). The adjusted unit bid price for the item will be the unit price bid multiplied by the percent obtained by dividing the average thickness of the cores by the intended thickness. (for example: 1¼" divided by 1½" equals 83.33%)

If average core thickness is below one and one-fourth inches (1¼"), then the contractor will be required to overlay the pavement with another one and one-half inch (1½") mat of hot-mix asphaltic concrete pavement. No adjustments will be made for any average core thickness greater than one and one-half inches (1½"). At the contractor's expense, additional cores can be taken, at random locations, to obtain the average core thickness. All locations of cores will be as approved by the Engineer.

Technical Specifications

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

All specifications and special provisions applicable to this project are identified as follows:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS: Adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation, June 1, 2004. Standard Specifications are incorporated into the contract by reference.

ITEM 110 EXCAVATION
ITEM 132 EMBANKMENT
ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL
ITEM 166 FERTILIZER
ITEM 168 VEGETATIVE WATERING
ITEM 247 FLEXIBLE BASE
ITEM 260 LIME TREATMENT (ROAD MIXED)
ITEM 310 PRIME COAT
ITEM 432 RIPRAP
ITEM 464 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
ITEM 465 MANHOLES AND INLETS
ITEM 467 SAFETY END TREATMENT
ITEM 481 PVC PIPE FOR DRAINS
ITEM 502 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
ITEM 506 TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS
ITEM 529 CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER AND COMBINED CURB AND GUTTER
ITEM 530 INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS
ITEM 560 MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES
ITEM 644 SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:Special Provisions will govern and take precedence over the Specifications enumerated hereon wherever in conflict therewith. (Enclosed herewith)

SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 247

SPECIFICATION AS PER HIDALGO COUNTY for Colonia Program: (Enclosed herewith)

ITEM 340 Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavement

General: The above listed specification items are those under which payment is to be made. These, together with such other pertinent items, if any, as may be referred to in the above-listed specification items, and including the special provisions listed above, constitute the complete specifications for this project.

All item numbers noted in these plans are the same as those referenced in the Texas Department of Transportation 2004 Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges book (June 1, 2004).

GENERAL NOTES AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES

This project will have Calendar Day (CD) Definition for working day.

Upon the request of the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer a typed narrative report, signed and dated by the Contractor, outlining the manner of prosecution of work that he intends to follow in subsequent thirty-day period.

The Contractor shall contact the local power companies prior to commencing construction. The Contractor shall coordinate with the power companies for the raising/relocation of power lines where deemed necessary by the Engineer or the Contractor to effect the proposed construction (subsidiary to the various bid Items).

The Contractor's attention is directed to the possible presence of underground utilities on the Right of Way on this project. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to call for locates 48 hours in the advance of excavation or drilling. It shall be the Contractors responsibility to maintain a minimum clearance of two feet (24-inches) plus the width of the line between marked and unexposed facilities and the cutting edge or point of any power-operated excavating or earth-moving equipment. If excavation is required within the 24-inch distance (measured horizontally), the excavation should be performed very carefully with hand tools and without damage to the existing utilities.

Subcontractors also must file their own locate requests. Even if previous marks are on the ground, the subcontractor is still responsible for filing a locate request.

The Contractor will be responsible for damages to the utilities if the damage is caused by negligence or failure to have locates performed. All costs involved in locating existing utilities shall be considered subsidiary to various bid Items.

The Contractor shall coordinate the clearing and grubbing, excavation and removal and replacement of culverts/structures along the outfall channels with any utility companies whose facilities are encountered.

Control points are to be supplied by the Engineer prior to commencing work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining an accurate vertical and horizontal control throughout the contract.

All material testing to be performed by Owner's independent testing laboratory. All testing to be performed when according to the Contractor, the Item is ready for testing. All tests not meeting the required specifications will be paid for by the Contractor. This cost will be deducted from his final estimate.

ITEM 5. CONTROL OF THE WORK

To ensure accurate measurement for final pay quantities and to facilitate the Engineer's check on the Contractor's survey work, the Contractor shall be required to set construction stakes based on plan stations and at 100 ft. Maximum intervals or as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 6. CONTROL OF MATERIALS

The Contractor will be required to furnish the Engineer the maximum gross weights, including loads, for all vehicles, including trucks, truck-tractors, trailers, semi-trailers or any combination of such vehicles used to deliver materials to the project. Maximum gross weights are to be determined in accordance with Item 6, Article 6.7 of the Standard Specifications.

ITEM 100. PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

Unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer, all obstructions, objectionable material and concrete shall be disposed of by hauling it to disposal sites arranged for by the Contractor and satisfactory to the Engineer.

The area outside the clear zone or back slope intercept line, whichever is greater, shall remain in its natural condition, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

In accordance with Migratory Bird Treaty Act, during the months of March 1st thru September 1st, the Contractor shall conduct a survey to determine if nests are present within the ROW. If migratory bird nests are found, the Contractor shall not disturb the nesting area until the young have fledged. Pruning, mowing, or any activities that can disturb the nests shall not be conducted until after September 1st or birds have fledged.

Work performed for Preparation of Right-of-Way will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

ITEM 132. EMBANKMENT

The percent of density, as determined by test method Tex-113-e, shall be a minimum of 95 percent. Density tolerances will be permitted.

The securing of embankment material by the excavation of ditches for beneficial drainage purposes, the removal of spoil banks, and the removal of hills for land leveling within 200 feet of any public road will be permitted, provided that selection criteria is met.

Embankment (DENS CONT) shall be Type C with a max. PI of 40.

Borrow used as embankment material in the top two feet below the bottom of Flexible Base shall meet the following requirements based on preliminary tests and such other tests found necessary by the Engineer.

1. The material shall be such as to produce a well-bonded embankment and shall have a minimum PI of 8 and a maximum PI of 30.

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that the preliminary test will require approximately 15 days and it is the Contractor's responsibility to advise the Engineer of the location of the source sufficiently in advance to avoid delay.

ITEM 164. SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Cellulose fiber mulch seeding shall be applied in areas designated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Prior to seeding, the areas designated shall be finished to a smooth surface for a uniform application of seed.

Seeding shall be accomplished by the Hydromulch method in two applications as shown below:

1st application –
Grass seed and fertilizer
2nd application –
Cellulose Fiber Mulch shall be applied according to the Rate shown in the Standard Specification Book.

Reseeding

Areas requiring reseeding due to the non-establishment of sufficient vegetative cover, shall be reseeded in accordance with Items 164 and 168. The cost for reseeding shall be considered subsidiary to Item 164.

Areas to receive fertilizer are the same as shown for Item 164.

Fertilizer rate is based on a rate of 100 Lbs. of Nitrogen per acre. The Nitrogen-Phosphorous-Potassium (NPK) ratio shall include a minimum of 5 percent Phosphorous and 5 percent Potassium. Fertilizer shall be homogenized. Cost for "Fertilizer" will not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 164.

Water shall be applied uniformly over areas after seeding or sodding as directed by the Engineer in accordance with applicable provisions of Item 168, "Vegetative Watering". Cost for "Vegetative Watering" will not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 164.

In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for a 70% grass coverage in order to comply with stabilization requirements. Vegetative coverage shall be uniform. During this period, water equipment shall be metered and operated under pumping pressure capable of delivering the required quantities of water necessary. Each cycle shall be executed twice weekly, or as directed by the Engineer. Water shall be applied in such a manner as to ensure adequate moisture and be maintained on the grass seeding and not erode the soil in place. During periods of adequate moisture as determined by the Engineer, mechanical watering may not be required. In addition to metering the water equipment, the Contractor shall upon request of the Engineer, provide a logbook showing daily water usage and receipts of water applied.

Upon establishment of 70% vegetative coverage as determined by the Engineer, the Engineer shall have the option to require the Contractor to continue watering as specified for a period not to exceed 30 days.

The basis of the estimate below establishes the approximate quantity of water required to complete one (1) full watering cycle:

*Grass Areas	Gallons/SY	SY	Total Gallons (Minimum)
Back of Curb to R.O.W.	1.4	8,180	11,452

ITEM 216. ROLLING (Proof)

The subgrade will be proof-rolled prior to placement of base course. Work for proof-rolling shall be done in accordance to Item 216 "Rollling (Proof)", except for measurement and payment. This work will not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

ITEM 247. FLEXIBLE BASE

Flexible Base Type E will be composed of caliche (argillaceous Limestone, calcareous or calcareous clay particles) and may contain stone, conglomerate, gravel, sand or granular materials when these materials are in situ with the caliche.

Flexible Base TY E GR 4 (caliche base) does not meet the requirements of TY A GR 1 base material.

Blended material for Flexible Base TY E GR 4

The Contractor may blend base material with another caliche source or with crushed concrete, meeting the requirements for TY "D" materials, provided a minimum of 50% caliche is used. The crushed concrete may contain sand or granular materials. Stabilizing additives will not be allowed in the raw crushed concrete base. Acceptance will be under the following conditions:

Condition One (1): When both components of the blend in their individual stockpiles meet all the physical requirements of this Item, then field blending will be allowed.

Condition Two (2): When only one component of the blend passes the physical requirements of this Item, the materials shall be blended through a plant for stockpile testing and approval.

Flexible Base (TY E GR 4) shall conform to the following requirements:

BEFORE LIME IS ADDED

Retained on Sq. Sieve	Percent Retained
2"	0
½"	20-60
No. 4	40-75
No. 40	70-90
Max. PI:	15
Max. Wet Ball PI:	15
Wet Ball Mill Max Amount:	50
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	150 at 15 psi lateral pressure

The Wet Ball Test (Tex-116-E) shall be run and the Plasticity Index of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall be determined (Wet Ball PI).

After 1% lime (laboratory) is added to unlimed material

Max PI	12
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	180 at 15 psi Lateral Pressure
Triaxial Test (Lime Treated)	Tex-121-E

The percent of density as determined by Compaction Ratio (Tex-113-E) for the new Flexible Base shall be a minimum of 98%.

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that certain existing and/or proposed structures may be within the limits of the Flexible Base. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to perform construction operations without damage to these structures.

All surplus base not used on the project will remain the property of Hidalgo County and will be delivered to the Precinct 2 yard in Pharr, Texas.

ITEM 260. LIME TREATMENT (ROAD MIXED)

Soft Spots in the Subgrade may be required to receive lime stabilization if directed by the Engineer. Adding, mixing, etc., of the lime for soft spots will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to the the various bid items. Lime used for soft spots will be measured and paid for under bid Item "Lime".

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that certain existing and/or proposed structures are within the limits of the lime-treated Subgrade. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, these structures shall be installed before the final rolling of this Subgrade. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to perform the proper lime treating operation without damage to these structures.

The slurry method of applying lime will be required, except when the lime is to be added to naturally wet materials as directed by the Engineer.

For this project, the Engineer will direct a random number of lime trucks to be check weighed.

The percent of density as determined by Tex-121-E for the new and salvage Flexible Base shall be a minimum of 98% for all courses.

ITEM 300. ASPHALT'S, OILS AND EMULSIONS

Temporary ramps/detours and driveways may be performance grade 64-22.

ITEM 301. ASPHALT ANTISTRIPPING AGENTS

Lime TY A or B shall be added as an Antistripping additive between the rates of 1 % minimum 2.0% maximum by weight. If the Hamburg cannot be met within these limits, Liquid Antistripping agents as approved by the Engineer may be used in conjunction with lime.

ITEM 310. PRIME COAT (CUTBACK ASPHALTIC MATERIAL)

The Contractor shall exercise diligence in the application of asphalt by the use of flagging and rolling procedures to keep from spraying or splattering the traveling public with asphaltic material.

All existing base areas within the project limits shall be primed, including turnouts and radii, at the rate of 0.3 gal/sy.

ITEM 340. HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

The contractor shall exercise diligence in the application of "Tack Coat" by the use of flagging and rolling procedures to keep from spraying or splattering the travelling public with asphaltic material.

Lime shall be used as an anti-stripping agent for this project. The Contractor will note the requirements of this Item on thorough mixing. The Contractor shall ensure thorough mixing of the lime and aggregates by mechanical means as approved by the Engineer.

ITEM 432. RIPRAP

Provide Class "A" concrete minimum for riprap aprons placed around all box culvert, pipe and pipe safety end treatments.

All concrete riprap, except concrete that used on safety end treatments, shall be 4" thick unless otherwise shown on the plans.

ITEM 464. REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

The 4-foot depth restriction for heavy equipment passage over pipe structures is voided. The Contractor will be responsible for any construction damage to these facilities.

All reinforced concrete pipe shall include rubber gaskets unless shown otherwise on the plans or directed by the engineer. Do not use mortar joints.

ITEM 467. SAFETY END TREATMENT

All Type II SET's shall have riprap, Class "A" minimum, aprons as shown on the plans. The contractor may submit an alternate precast SET design for approval by the Engineer.

ITEM 502. BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Traffic Control Plan for this project shall be as shown in the plans, as detailed on the "Barricade and Construction Standard" Sheets and as provided for in the latest edition of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

Replace/relocate all regulatory signs removed due to construction operations with a same sign on fixed support(s) immediately upon its removal. First obtain project Engineer approval before removing any regulatory roadway sign. Required flaggers are to be available to direct traffic during sign intermediate down time.

Relocate any Directional Sign Assemblies removed during construction operations immediately upon their removal.

These signs shall be relocated to a location in accordance with the Latest Version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices". In no case will a sign be removed without a replaceable sign and support(s) being readily available and a location established. Removal and relocation of these signs required for traffic control will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

Plastic drums shall be used in accordance with the plans and manufacturer's recommendations as approved by the Engineer.

ITEM 529. CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER AND COMBINED CURB AND GUTTER

Before final acceptance of the project, remove discoloration caused by tire marks, mud, asphalt, paint or other similar material by any method satisfactory to the Engineer to achieve a uniform color and texture of the finished surface exposed to view.

ITEM 530. DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS

Prime coat shall meet the requirements of Item 310.

Daily testing requirements for Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavements for drives, commercial entrances and/or turnouts may be waived by the Engineer.

ITEM 560. MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES

The existing mailbox assembly shall be relocated and adjusted by the Contractor as required to allow for the proposed construction operations. The Contractor shall coordinate the mailbox relocation and adjustment with the local Post Office and mail delivery person. All work to adjust the mailboxes will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to this Item.

ITEM 644. SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES

All signs shall be installed as shown in the plans and in accordance with the current edition of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

All signs shall be erected according to the locations shown on the signing layout sheets except that the Engineer may shift a sign in order to secure a more desirable location. The Contractor will stake all sign locations as shown in the plans and approved by the Engineer. It is the intent of the plans to erect all roadside traffic signs with the sign edge a minimum of 6 feet from the edge of the shoulder, or if none, 12 feet from the edge of the travel lane. In curb and gutter sections the sign edge shall be a minimum of 2 feet from the face of the curb.

For this project, the Contractor will be required to provide aluminum type of sign blanks as provided for under Item 636 for all proposed signing installed under Item 644. Aluminum sign blanks less than 7.5 square feet shall be 0.08 inch thick, sign blanks 7.5 to 15 square feet shall be 0.100 inch thick and sign blanks greater than 15 square feet shall be 0.125 inch thick.

All excess excavation shall be spread uniformly inside the right of way as directed by the Engineer and shall be included in the price of these Items.

Sign types which design details are not shown on the plans shall conform with the latest edition of the Department's "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" Manual.

The Contractor shall remove the complete sign installation and separate the sign post at the concrete foundation. The Contractor shall dispose of the concrete foundation in accordance with this Bid Item. Except for concrete foundations, all removed sign panels, sign posts, and hardware shall remain the property of the County. All removed sign installations shall be completely disassembled. All salvageable sections of sign panels shall be recycled by Hidalgo County. The Contractor will be required to haul the removed sign material to the Precinct 2 yard in Pharr, Texas. No signs shall be removed without prior approval of the Engineer.

All excess excavation shall be spread uniformly inside the Right of Way as directed by the Engineer and shall be included in the price of this item.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

A is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature: _____
Print Name: Raul Iglesias
Title: Member
Telephone Number: 954-607-0741
Date: 10/24/2012

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

W-9 Form

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return): Asago, LLC

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above: Asago Construction

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification (required):
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☑ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.): 2113 Pecos St.

City, state, and ZIP code: Mission, TX 78572

Requester's name and address (optional)

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

Employer identification number

7	4	–	2	8	2	1	0	8	7

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ R Pedraza V. Date ▶ 10/24/2012

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,
- The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and
- The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income will be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a domestic owner, the domestic owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, you must complete an appropriate Form W-8.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/ disregarded entity name" line.

Exempt Payee

If you are exempt from backup withholding, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt payee" box in the line following the "Business name/ disregarded entity name," sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following payees are exempt from backup withholding:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 5 and 7 through 13. Also, C corporations.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4 indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt Payee* on page 3.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 3, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: Asago, LLC Telephone No. (956) 607-0741

dba Name: Asago Construction

Legal Name:

Mailing Address : 2113 Pecos St. Fax No. (956) 585-7040

Physical Address: same

City, State, Zip Mission, TX, 78572 Tax I.D. No. 74-2821087

Remit to Address : same City, State, Zip

E-Mail Address: raul@asagoconstruction.com

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s) Raul Iglesias, Member

Type of Organization (check one): ____ Individual ____ Partnership ____ Corporation ____ Non-Profit
✓ LLC ____ Sole Proprietor ____ Other, Specify
State Identification No.____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No. 74-2821087

State of Incorporation: ____ Date:____ Other:

Type of Business (check one): ____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer ____ Broker
____ Distributor ✓ Service Organization ____ Other, Specify

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Raul Iglesias, Member

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:	Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)	
☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American	☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Hispanic American	☐ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American	☐ Other
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No
Indicate Certification No.(s):____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☑ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office: ____ Entry Date: ____ Vendor No.: ____

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☑No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006. Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

2271522

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

Raul Iglesias

2 ☑ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

None

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

1/11/2012

Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

Hidalgo County
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Edinburg,TX 78540

70 2012 02271522

Instrument Number: 2012-2271522

As

Recording

Recorded On: January 11, 2012

Parties:

To

Billable Pages: 1

Number of Pages: 2

Comment: CONFLICT OF INTEREST

**** Examined and Charged as Follows: ****

Recording	16.00
Total Recording:	**16.00**

********** THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT **********

Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:

Document Number: 2012-2271522
Receipt Number: 1247504
Recorded Date/Time: January 11, 2012 01:25P

User / Station: E Castillo - Cash Station 17

Record and Return To:

ASAJO CONSTRUCTION
2113 PECOS STREET
MISSION TX 78572

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time printed heron, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Hidalgo County, TX

SALES TAX AND LOCAL SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE FOR CONTRACTORS

This Contract is to be performed for an exempt organization as defined by Article 20.04 (H) (4) of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act and the undersigned hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised civil statues of Texas, and Article 1066 ©, entitle Local Sales and Use Tax, revised civil statues of Texas.

The Contractor performing this Contract may purchase, rent, or lease all materials, supplies, equipment used for consumed in the performance of this Contract by issuing to his retailer an exemption certificate in lieu of the tax, said exemption certificate complying with State Comptroller's Ruling No 95-9.07. Any such exemption certificate issue by the Contractor in lieu of the tax shall be subject to the provisions of the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95.0.09 as amended to be effective October 2, 1968.

EXECUTED this the 23rd day of October, 2012.

Asago, LLC dba Asago Construction
Contractor

GOVERNMENT CODE

CHAPTER 2258. PREVAILING WAGE RATES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§Sec. 2258.001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Locality in which the work is performed" means:

(A) for a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is located:

(i) which may include a county, municipality, county and municipality, or district, except as provided by Subparagraph (ii); and

(ii) which, in a municipality with a population of 500,000 or more, may only include the geographic limits of the municipality; or

(B) for a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the geographical limits of the political subdivision.

(2) "Public body" means a public body awarding a contract for a public work on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

(3) "Worker" includes a laborer or mechanic.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.04, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

§Sec. 2258.002. APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER TO PUBLIC WORKS. (a) This chapter applies only to the construction of a public work, including a building, highway, road, excavation, and repair work or other project development or improvement, paid for in whole or in part from public funds, without regard to whether the work is done under public supervision or direction.

(b) This chapter does not apply to work done directly by a public utility company under an order of a public authority.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.003. LIABILITY. An officer, agent, or employee of a public body is not liable in a civil action for any act or omission implementing or enforcing this chapter unless the action was made in bad faith.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER B. PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES

§Sec. 2258.021. RIGHT TO BE PAID PREVAILING WAGE RATES. (a) A worker employed on a public work by or on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state shall be paid:

(1) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed; and

(2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to maintenance work.

(c) A worker is employed on a public work for the purposes of this section if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for the public work with the state, a political subdivision of the state, or any officer or public body of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.01, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

§Sec. 2258.022. DETERMINATION OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES.

(a) For a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work by:

(1) conducting a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed; or

(2) using the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments.

(b) This subsection applies only to a public work located in a county bordering the United Mexican States or in a county adjacent to a county bordering the United Mexican States. For a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work as follows. The public body shall conduct a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work both statewide and in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed. The public body shall also consider the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, but only if the survey used to determine that rate was conducted within a three-year period preceding the date the public body calls for bids for the public work. The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality based on the higher of:

(1) the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision;

(2) the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined from the statewide survey; and

(3) if applicable, the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined by the United States Department of Labor.

(c) The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as a sum certain, expressed in dollars and cents.

(d) A public body shall specify in the call for bids for the contract and in the contract itself the wage rates determined under this section.

(e) The public body's determination of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages is final.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.02, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.05, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 728, Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

§Sec. 2258.023. PREVAILING WAGE RATES TO BE PAID BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR; PENALTY.

(a) The contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022 to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, $60 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract.

(c) A contractor or subcontractor does not violate this section if a public body awarding a contract does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify the rates in the contract as provided by Section 2258.022.

(d) The public body shall use any money collected under this section to offset the costs incurred in the administration of this chapter.

(e) A municipality is entitled to collect a penalty under this section only if the municipality has a population of more than 10,000.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.024. RECORDS.

(a) A contractor and subcontractor shall keep a record showing:

(1) the name and occupation of each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the public work; and

(2) the actual per diem wages paid to each worker.

(b) The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the public body.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.025. PAYMENT GREATER THAN PREVAILING RATE NOT PROHIBITED. This chapter does not prohibit the payment to a worker employed on a public work an amount greater than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.026. RELIANCE ON CERTIFICATE OF SUBCONTRACTOR. A contractor is entitled to rely on a certificate by a subcontractor regarding the payment of all sums due those working for the subcontractor until the contrary has been determined.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER C. ENFORCEMENT; CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES

§Sec. 2258.051. DUTY OF PUBLIC BODY TO HEAR COMPLAINTS AND WITHHOLD PAYMENT. A public body awarding a contract, and an agent or officer of the public body, shall:

(1) take cognizance of complaints of all violations of this chapter committed in the execution of the contract; and

(2) withhold money forfeited or required to be withheld under this chapter from the payments to the contractor under the contract, except that the public body may not withhold money from other than the final payment without a determination by the public body that there is good cause to believe that the contractor has violated this chapter.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.052. COMPLAINT; INITIAL DETERMINATION.

(a) On receipt of information, including a complaint by a worker, concerning an alleged violation of Section 2258.023 by a contractor or subcontractor, a public body shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe that the violation occurred.

(b) A public body must make its determination under Subsection (a) before the 31st day after the date the public body receives the information.

(c) A public body shall notify in writing the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker of its initial determination.

(d) A public body shall retain any amount due under the contract pending a final determination of the violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.053. ARBITRATION REQUIRED FOR UNRESOLVED ISSUE.

(a) An issue relating to an alleged violation of Section 2258.023, including a penalty owed to a public body or an affected worker, shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with the Texas General Arbitration Act (Article 224 et seq., Revised Statutes) if the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker do not resolve the issue by agreement before the 15th day after the date the public body makes its initial determination under Section 2258.052.

(b) If the persons required to arbitrate under this section do not agree on an arbitrator before the 11th day after the date that arbitration is required under Subsection (a), a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the persons.

(c) A public body is not a party in the arbitration.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.054. ARBITRATION AWARD; COSTS. (a) If an arbitrator determines that Section 2258.023 has been violated, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the contractor or subcontractor:

(1) penalties as provided by Section 2258.023 and this section; and

(2) all amounts owed to the affected worker.

(b) An arbitrator shall assess and award all reasonable costs, including the arbitrator's fee, against the party who does not prevail. Costs may be assessed against the worker only if the arbitrator finds that the claim is frivolous. If the arbitrator does not find that the claim is frivolous and does not make an award to the worker, costs are shared equally by the parties.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.055. ARBITRATION DECISION AND AWARD FINAL. The decision and award of the arbitrator is final and binding on all parties and may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.056. PAYMENT BY PUBLIC BODY TO WORKER; ACTION TO RECOVER PAYMENT.

(a) A public body shall use any amounts retained under this chapter to pay the worker the difference between the amount the worker received in wages for labor on the public work at the rate paid by the contractor or subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided in the arbitrator's award.

(b) The public body may adopt rules, orders, or ordinances relating to the manner in which a reimbursement is made.

(c) If the amounts retained by a public body under this chapter are not sufficient for the public body to pay the worker the full amount owed, the worker has a right of action against the contractor or subcontractor and the surety of the contractor or subcontractor to recover the amount owed, reasonable attorney's fees, and court costs.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.057. WITHHOLDING BY CONTRACTOR.

(a) A contractor may withhold from a subcontractor sufficient money to cover an amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because the subcontractor violated this chapter.

(b) If the contractor has made a payment to the subcontractor, the contractor may withhold money from any future payments owed to the subcontractor or sue the subcontractor or the subcontractor's surety for the amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because of the subcontractor's violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.058. CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

(a) An officer, agent, or representative of the state or of a political subdivision of the state commits an offense if the person wilfully violates or does not comply with a provision of this chapter.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor of a public work under this chapter, or an agent or representative of the contractor or subcontractor, commits an offense if the person violates Section 2258.024.

(c) An offense under this section is punishable by:

(1) a fine not to exceed $500;

(2) confinement in jail for a term not to exceed six months; or

(3) both a fine and confinement.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Prevailing Wage Rates

General Decision Number: TX120008 01/06/2012 TX8

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20100009

State: Texas

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Cameron, Hidalgo and Webb Counties in Texas.

HEAVY & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2012

* SUTX2011-003 08/02/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER (Paving & Structures)	$ 12.46	
FORM BUILDER/FORM SETTER (Structures)	$ 12.30	
FORM SETTER (Paving & Curb)	$ 12.16	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker	$ 10.61	
Flagger	$ 9.10	
Laborer, Common	$ 9.86	
Laborer, Utility	$ 11.53	
Pipelayer	$ 11.87	
Work Zone Barricade Servicer	$ 12.88	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Asphalt Distributor	$ 13.48	
Asphalt Paving Machine	$ 12.25	
Broom or Sweeper	$ 10.33	
Crane, Lattice Boom 80 Tons or Less	$ 14.39	
Crawler Tractor	$ 16.63	
Excavator, 50,000 lbs or less	$ 12.56	
Excavator, over 50,000 lbs	$ 15.23	
Foundation Drill, Truck Mounted	$ 16.86	
Front End Loader Operator, Over 3 CY	$ 13.69	
Front End Loader, 3 CY or less	$ 13.49	
Loader/Backhoe	$ 12.77	
Mechanic	$ 15.47	
Milling Machine	$ 14.64	
Motor Grader Operator, Rough	$ 14.62	

Motor Grader, Fine Grade....$ 16.52
Scraper.....$ 11.07

Servicer.....$ 12.34

Steel Worker (Reinforcing).....$ 14.07

TRUCK DRIVER
Lowboy-Float.....$ 13.63
Single Axle.....$ 10.82
Single or Tandem Axle Dump..$ 14.53
Tandem Axle Tractor with
Semi Trailer.....$ 12.12

WELDER.....$ 14.02

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rate.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in

computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Checklist (Required forms for road construction)

Contractor: _____
Contract Amount: _____
Project/Precinct: _____
Owner's Contract No.: _____

Item	Required Documents	Submitted & Reviewed	Approved	Comments:
	INITIATION OF PROJECT:			
1	Approval to Bid (Purchasing)			
2	Contract - Signed and Excuted			
3	Gen. Liability Insurance - (Expiration Date)			
4	Automobile Liab. Insurance - (Expiration Date)			
5	Worker's Comp. & Empl. Liab. (Expiration Date)			
6	Notice to Proceed			
7	Material Sample & Testing Table Sent to Auditor's Office			
	PAYMENT REQUESTS, INCLUDING FINAL:			
8	Application and Cerification of Payment (A)			
9	Schedule of Values a/k/a 1257/1258			
10	Estimate Quantity Update Worksheet			
11	List of Suppliers and Sub-contractors			
12	Partial Waiver of Liens (Sub-contractors/suppliers)			
13	TxDot Form 252 Contract Time Statement			
14	Payroll Report w/signed Wage Form			
15	Change Order (Requires TxDot Concurrence			
	RETAINAGE PAYMENT - Final request and request for retainage must be billed separately and approved by C.C.			
16	Punch List			
17	Certificate of Construction Completion			
18	Approval by Commissoner's Court			
19	Contractor's Affidavit of Release (Waiver) of Liens (with power of attorney)(B)			
20	Affidavit of Payment of Debts & Claims-lien bond & indemnity bonds(w/power of attorney)(B)			
21	Consent of Surety to Final Payment(with power of attorney)(B)			
22	Final Blue Prints			
				Exhibit E-A

Schedule of Values

_____ Contractor Name
_____ Starting Date
_____ Project Ending Date
_____ Retainage Percent

Application No.: _____
Application Date: _____
Period To: _____
Engineer Firm: _____

Summary												
CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Exhibit E-E

Contract Time Statement

Form 252 (Rev. 12/82)
Page 1 of 1
(GSD-EPC Word 97)

ESTIMATE NO. 0 CONTRACTOR _____

PROJECT NO. _____ COUNTY _____ DATE WORK BEGAN _____

TIME COMPUTED FROM _____ DATE WORK COMPLETED _____

MONTH	DATE OR DAYS	WORKING DAYS CHARGED		DAYS CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE
TOTALS		0	0	

NO. OF CONTRACT WORKING DAYS _____ NO. WORKING DAYS CHARGED TO DATE 0

ASSESSED LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: NO. _____ PER DAY $ _____ TOTAL $ 0.00

CERTIFIED AS CORRECT (ONE COPY HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THE _____

RESIDENT ENGINEER

INSTRUCTIONS: PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SHOULD COVER CONTRACT. TIME CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE MUST CONFORM TO PROVISIONS OF CONTRACT. NO HOLIDAY CREDIT ALLOWED FOR DAYS PRECEDING OR FOLLOWING LEGAL HOLIDAYS. TIME SUSPENDED AND RESUMED MUST BE SUPPORTED BY COPY EACH OF LETTERS TO CONTRACTOR DATED ON OR BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATES. TIME EXTENSION MUST BE INDICATED AND REFERENCED TO RELATED PROVISION OF CONTRACT. SEE BOOKLET OF INSTRUCTIONS, CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 1956

Colonia Testing Requirements Form

Test Report Table

					Contractor Name				
					CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#
Material	Test	Description	Required	Remarks					
Subgrade	Tex-101-E Part III	Pulverization							
	Tex-113	Moist. Density Curve							
	Tex-115-E	In-place Density							
		Thickness							
		Proof Roll							
Flex Base	Tex-101-E	Preparing Soils and Flex Bases							
	Tex-104-E	Determining Liquid Limit of Soils							
	Tex-105-E	Determining Plastic Limit of Soils							
	Tex-106-E	Calculating the Plasticity Index							
	Tex-107-E	Linear Shrinkage							
	Tex-110-E	Particle Size Analysis							
	Tex-113-E	Moisture Density Relationship of Base Materials(includes Limed)							
	Tex-116-E	Wet Ball Mill Method Tex							
	Tex-117-E	Triaxial Compression for Base Material (includes Limed)							
	Tex-115-E	In-place Density							
		Thickness							
En-1	IAW ASTM 4609								
	Tex-103-E								
	Tex-114-E								
	TexDOT 121 E								
	ASTM D 4546								
	ASTM D 1587								
	Tex115-E								
Hot Mix	Tex-207-F	Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-208-F	Test for Stabilometer Value of Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-210-F	Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction							
	Tex-228-F	Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method							
	Tex-229-F	Combined HMAC Cold Belt Sampling and Testing Procedure							
	Tex-236-F	Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures By the Ignition Method							
	Tex-207-E	Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-212-E	Determining Moisture Content of Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-213-E	Determining Hydrocarbon-Volatile Content of Bituminous Mixtures							
In-Place Density	Texas SDHPT Bullentin C-14								
	ASTM D-2950.76								
	AASHTO T-166								
Lime	Tex-600-J	Lime Testing Procedure		Waive testing if less than 50 Tons from a Pre-Approved Source					
Rcp		Three Edge Bearing Test		1 pipe for each 100 pipe					

Exhibit E-G

ASAGO CONSTRUCTION
"QUALITY AND SERVICE"

RAUL IGLESIAS
Manger

ASAGO, LLC
2113 Pecos
Mission, TX 78572
(956)607-0741 office
(956)585-7040 fax
iglesias@hiline.net

October 1, 2008

Mr. Javier Hinojosa, P.E.
Javier Hinojosa Engineering
4126 E. Dove Ave.
Mcallen, TX 78504

RE: Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program
Drainage and Paving Construction at El Sol Subdivision Unit # 1 & 2
Contract No.: C-CAP-08-021-7-01

Mr. Hinojosa:

The following is the list of suppliers used in the above mentioned projects as per the County's request:

Rio Valley Pipe	7301 W. Exp. 83 Mission, TX 78572	(956)-584-5770

If you have any questions, please call me at (956) 607-0741

Best regards,
Raul Iglesias
Raul Iglesias, Manger

Exhibit E-H

PARTIAL/FINAL WAIVER OF LEIN

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF_____

The undersigned contracted with _____
_____to furnish_____
in connection with certain improvements to real property located in_____
County, Texas, and owned by_____
Which improvements are described as follows:

_____
_____
_____

In consideration of Pay Estimate No _____in the amount of_____
_____DOLLAR($_____)and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any mechanic's lien or materialmen's lien or claims of lien that the undersigned has or hereafter has on the above mentioned real property on account of any labor performed or materials furnished or to be furnished or labor performed and materials furnished by the undersigned pursuant to the above-mentioned contract or any constitutional lien that the undersigned may have.

Undersigned hereby guarantees that all bids for labor performed and/or materials furnished in the erection and construction of such improvements on the Property have been fully paid and satisfied and Undersigned does further guarantee that if for any reason a lien or liens are filed for material or labor against said Property arising out of any bills for material or labor in connection with the erection or construction of said improvements thereon, Undersigned will obtain a settlement of such lien or liens and a proper release thereof shall be obtained.

_____
CONTRACTOR

BY:_____
TITLE

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, on this the_____day of_____,20__to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENTS OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contactor in accordance with the Contract Documents, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full or have otherwisse been satisfied in full.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Form K **Exhibit E-K**

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON _____ DAY OF _____A FINAL INSPECTION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: _____
OWNER: _____
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: _____
OF THE CITY OF _____ STATE OF _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF _____

CONTRACT NO: _____
Located in or near the City/Precinct Of _____

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions:
   _____
2. That the sum of _____, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.
3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the Owner is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.
4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.
5. Amount of Original Contract _____
   Present Amount of Contract _____
   Total Amount of earned to Date _____
   Less: previous payments _____
   Balance _____
   Authorized deductions _____
   AMOUNTY OF FINAL PAYMENT _____
6. That the final payment in the amount of _____
   _____ is now due and payable.

_____
Engineer's Signature

CONCURRED BY:

_____
Contractor's Name

By:_____

Title: _____

CONCURRED BY:

_____
City/Precinct

By:_____

Title: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contractor, in accordance with the Contract Documents, and in consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the project, does hereby waive and release any and all liens, or any and all claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the project as a result of its contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials in any way connected with the construction of any aspect of the project. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials for the Project, except as listed below, have been paid in full for all labor and/or materials supplied to, for through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor prior to, through and including the date of this affidavit.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Form L

Exhibit E-J

Payment Schedule

Contractor Name
Starting Date
Project Ending Date
Retainage Percent

Application No.
Application Date:
Period To:
Engineer Firm

Summary													
CSJ #	CSJ Name	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Payment Application No 4	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payments to Date	Payment Due
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	TOTALS:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Quantity Worksheet

Contractor Name
Starting Date
Project Ending Date
Engineer's / County Project Description

Application No.:
Application Date:
Period To:
Engineer's / County Project No.:

No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Schedule Value: Original Rates	Original Schedule Value: Quan	Original Schedule Value: Dollars	Revised Rates	Value: Quan	Value: Dollars	First Month: Monthly Quan	First Month: QTY to Date	First Month: Item Cost (Monthly)	Second Month: Monthly Quan	Second Month: QTY to Date	Second Month: Item Cost (Monthly)	Third Month: Monthly Quan	Third Month: QTY to Date	Third Month: Item Cost (Monthly)	Total to Date	Balance To Finish: Quan	Balance To Finish: Dollars
		(905) ROADWAY																			
1	100	Preparation of Right-of-Way	Sta	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
2	152	6" road Grader Work(Dens Cont.) Subgrade	SY	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
3	247	6" FL BS(Compt in Plac)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
4	310	Asph. Matrl. (MC-30)	Gal	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
5	340	Asph. Conc. Ty D	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
6	500	Mobilization	L.S.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
7	502	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	Mo	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
8	530	Turnouts	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
9	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence (Installed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
10	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence Handling (Removed	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-		0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Roadway				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0
		(906) DRAINAGE																			
11	530	Drwys (Asph Conc Pav) (PRB)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
12	247	Drwys Flexible Base	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
13	556	8" Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
14	556	18" RCP Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
15	465	Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
16	465	Concrete Manhole	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
17		15" R.C.P.	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
18		Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
19		Manhole	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
20		6.0" Valley Gutter	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Drainage				-			-			-			-			-	-		
		TOTAL BASE AMOUNTS:				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0

Print Name

Date

Signature

Exhibit E-D

Project Sign

Texas Department of Transportation
©TxDOT 2006

Your Tax Dollars at Work
Hidalgo County Pct 2

Hector "Tito" Palacios, Commissioner
Border Colonia Access Program

In Partnership with the Texas Department of Transportation

Hidalgo County Pct 2 – Road & Drainage Construction
For
Rancho Escondido Subdivision

Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court

Ramon Garcia	- County Judge
Joel Quintanilla	- Commissioner Pct #1
Hector "Tito" Palacios	- Commissioner Pct #2
Joe M. Flores	- Commissioner Pct #3
Joseph Palacios	- Commissioner Pct #4

Project Contractor: _____

Project Engineer: R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation

AI-37940 **10. J.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Agapito Vargas Submitted By: Marcie Jackson, COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Department: COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM

Information

CAPTION

Seeking ratification of fully executed Change Order No. 1 reflecting final quantity adjustments reflecting an increase of $1,689.23 REIM Construction, Inc. Val-Bar Subdivision, Pct. No. 2 as submitted through project engineer R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation (C-CAP-12-207-10-23).

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: 3-1312-431-00-122-767-1-733

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Pending LIT AI-37932 scheduled for CC 4/9/2013 in the amount of $1,689.23 to cover the increase being requested.

Ref. P.O. No.686600

Attachments

Change Order No.1 Val Bar Estates Subdivision

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Yvette Islas	Yvette Islas	03/27/2013 08:33 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/04/2013 01:50 PM
Budget & Management	Angela Garcia	04/04/2013 02:34 PM
Obdett Calzada	Obdett Calzada	04/05/2013 09:01 AM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Marcie Jackson Started On: 03/26/2013 03:28 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER ONE (1)

PROJECT: Val-Bar Subdivision

DATE OF ISSUANCE: March 13, 2013 **EFFECTIVE DATE:** March 26, 2013

OWNER: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
OWNER's Contract No.: C-CAP-12-207-10-23

CONTRACTOR: REIM Construction, Inc.
9612 N. Stewart Road
Mission, Texas 78573

ENGINEER: R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation
130 E. Park Avenue
Pharr, Texas 78577

You are directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description:

FINAL QUANTITY ADJUSTMENTS

1. Decrease 4" sidewalk by 1 SY
2. Decrease PRB1 Driveways to 304 SY
3. Increase CONCRETE Driveways to 215 SY

Reason for Change Order:

1. To match actual quantity
2. 2 asphalt driveways converted to concrete by owner since plans were issued
3. 2 asphalt driveways converted to concrete by owner and 2 new concrete driveways were added since plans were issued

Attachments:

Change in Contract Price:		**CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:**	
Original Contract Price $ 103,429.61		Original Contract Time for Substantial Completion:	75 calendar days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Orders $ 0.00		Net change from previous Change Orders	0 calendar days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order $ 103,429.61		Contract Time prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion:	75 calendar days or dates
Net Increase (decrease) of this Change Order $ 1,689.23		Net Increase (decrease) of this Change Order	0 calendar days
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders $ 105,118.84	Net % increase (decrease) from original contract price. 1.60 %	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders Substantial Completion:	75 calendar days or dates

RECOMMENDED:
By: _____, P.E.
Engineer (Authorized Signature)
Date: 3-19-13

APPROVED:
By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)
Date: 3/26/2013

ACCEPTED:
By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Date: 3-13-13

CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 TABULATION
HIDALGO COUNTY
Val-Bar Subdivision
CONTRACT NUMBER: C-CAP-12-206-10-23

Item Number	Item Code	Original Plan Quantity	Change Order #1 Quantities	Unit	Item Description	Unit Price	Revised Unit Price	Original Contract Cost	Change in Contract Cost of C.O.#1	Revised Contract Cost after C.O.#1
					ROADWAY					
1	110	1,191.00	1,191.00	CY	Excavation (Roadway)	$ 6.94	$ 6.94	$ 8,265.54	$ -	8,265.54
2	132	7.00	7.00	CY	Embankment (Rdwy) (Dens. Cont.) (Ty C)	$ 7.53	$ 7.53	$ 52.71	$ -	52.71
3	164	711.00	711.00	SY	Cell Fiber Seeding (Temp)(Warm)	$ 0.54	$ 0.54	$ 383.94	$ -	383.94
4	164	711.00	711.00	SY	Cell Fiber Seeding (Temp)(Cool)	$ 0.54	$ 0.54	$ 383.94	$ -	383.94
5	164	1,422.00	1,422.00	SY	Cell Fiber Seeding (Perm)(Urban)(Clay)	$ 0.58	$ 0.58	$ 824.76	$ -	824.76
6	247	614.00	614.00	CY	Flexible Base (Compl In Place) (Ty E) (Gr 4) (10")	$ 25.45	$ 25.45	$ 15,626.30	$ -	15,626.30
7	260	2,946.00	2,946.00	SY	Lime Treatment for Base Courses (6")	$ 2.98	$ 2.98	$ 8,779.08	$ -	8,779.08
8	260	10.50	10.50	TON	Lime (TY A or B)	$ 211.87	$ 211.87	$ 2,224.64	$ -	2,224.64
9	310	513.00	513.00	GAL	Prime Coat (MC-30)	$ 5.37	$ 5.37	$ 2,754.81	$ -	2,754.81
10	340	2,566.00	2,566.00	SY	Asph. Conc. Pav. TY "D" (1 1/2")	$ 8.31	$ 8.31	$ 21,323.46	$ -	21,323.46
11	502	2.00	2.00	MO	Barricades, Signs & Traffic Handling	$ 566.69	$ 566.69	$ 1,133.38	$ -	1,133.38
12	506	168.00	168.00	SY	Construction Exits (Ty II)(Install)	$ 20.29	$ 20.29	$ 3,408.72	$ -	3,408.72
13	506	168.00	168.00	SY	Construction Exits (Ty II)(Remove)	$ 4.63	$ 4.63	$ 777.84	$ -	777.84
14	560	29.00	29.00	EA	Mailboxes (Single)	$ 172.08	$ 172.08	$ 4,990.32	$ -	4,990.32
15	644	1.00	1.00	EA	Small Road Sign Assemblies (Ty A)	$ 426.07	$ 426.07	$ 426.07	$ -	426.07
					TOTAL ROADWAY			$ 71,355.51	$ -	$ 71,355.51
					DRAINAGE					
1	506	24.00	24.00	LF	Temp Sediment Control Fence	$ 2.67	$ 2.67	$ 64.08	$ -	64.08
2	529	1,650.00	1,650.00	LF	Concrete Curb & Gutter (Ty A)(Barrier)	$ 9.15	$ 9.15	$ 15,097.50	$ -	15,097.50
3	531	22.00	21.00	SY	Concrete Sidewalk (4")	$ 38.06	$ 38.06	$ 837.32	$ (38.06)	799.26
4	464	68.00	68.00	LF	RCP (CL III) (18")	$ 37.26	$ 37.26	$ 2,533.68	$ -	2,533.68
5	467	2.00	2.00	EA	Safety End Treatments (18") (6:1)	$ 607.92	$ 607.92	$ 1,215.84	$ -	1,215.84
6	530	357.00	304.00	SY	Driveways (Ty PRB-1)	$ 16.53	$ 16.53	$ 5,901.21	$ (876.09)	5,025.12
7	530	153.00	215.00	SY	Driveways (CONCRETE)	$ 41.99	$ 41.99	$ 6,424.47	$ 2,603.38	9,027.85
					TOTAL DRAINAGE			$ 32,074.10	$ 1,689.23	$ 33,763.33
					TOTAL BASE AMOUNTS:			$ 103,429.61	$ 1,689.23	$ 105,118.84

AI-37902 **10. K.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 04/09/2013

Submitted For: Martha L. Salazar Submitted By: Vangie Garcia, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance to exercise the County's option to extend the 2nd of two (2)-one(1) year renewals with Arguindegui Oil Company-Contract #E-12-117-04-24 (Original Contract #C-11-009-04-26) for "Gasoline On-Off Highway Diesel Fuel-Hidalgo County" under the same rates, terms and conditions.

BACKGROUND

Effective May 1, 2013 and ending April 30, 2014.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 ACCT. #: obj. 626 co. wide

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Countywide contract used by various departments. Funding source is obj. 626 "Gasoline/Diesel". Please refer to attached expense report as of 3-28-13 for funding availability.

Attachments

Contract Documentation

Expense Report - Obj Code 626

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Darlene Betancourt	03/28/2013 08:04 AM
Budget & Management	Ivan Cantu	03/28/2013 08:20 AM
Merlen P. Munoz	Merlen P. Munoz	03/28/2013 02:03 PM
Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/05/2013 04:20 PM

Form Started By: Vangie Garcia Started On: 03/25/2013 07:46 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2013

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

March 25, 2013

Arguindegui Oil Company
Attn: Lindsay Clark
4506 Hwy. 359
Laredo, Texas 78043

Via Email: lindsay.clark@argpetro.com
Certified Mail: 7099-3220-0002-9745-1468

Re: Extension Of Service Contract No: **E-12-117-04-24**
(Original Contract #C-11-009-04-26)-"Gasoline On-Off-Highway Diesel Fuel"

Dear Mr. Clark:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department will be requesting Commissioners' Court to consider the County's sole option to exercise its' option to extend **the second (2nd year of the two(2)- one (1) year term** as provided under the Contract for Hidalgo County. Extension will be at the same rates, terms and conditions.

This notice will be sent via certified mail as well as by email, please forward back this acknowledge receipt of notice of such request in order to proceed forward in placement on the Commissioners' Court meeting of **Tuesday, April 9, 2013** for discussion, consideration and action, by signing below and returning to the Purchasing Department, by no later than **10:00 a.m., Tuesday, March 26, 2013 or sooner**, via facsimile to (956) 956-318-2629 or email to: evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us so as to meet the agenda request form deadlines.

By: _____ Date: 3/26/13

Additionally, we are requesting your company provide an updated certificate of insurance as required through Hidalgo County's Request for (Bid, Quote, Proposal, Statement of Qualification), if applicable.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (956) 318-2626. Your cooperation in this matter is greatly appreciated and we hope your company continues its business relationship with Hidalgo County.

Sincerely,
Vangie Y. Garcia, Contract's Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-11-009-04-26

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **26th day of April, 2011** by and between the County of Hidalgo, Texas ("County"), and **Arguindegui Oil Co. II Ltd., a Limited Company** (**Company**").

WHEREAS, Company responded to request for bids for "**Gasoline-On-Off-Highway Diesel Fuel" (**the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Service to locations within Hidalgo County. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance

with the Specifications within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the Hidalgo County or his designated agent(s). Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period beginning **May 1, 2011** and ending **April 30, 2012** and may be extended at the sole discretion of County for an additional two (2)-one (1) year period at the same rates, terms and conditions, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first. County also reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day Grace Period, under the same rates terms and conditions.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: **The County of Hidalgo**
Attn: County Judge
1615 S. Closner, Suite J
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company **Arguindegui Oil Co. II LTD.**
4506 Hwy. 359
Laredo, Texas 78043

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated with or without cause by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this____ day of_____, 2011.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST: Arturo Guajardo Jr.

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

Arturo Guajardo, Jr. County Clerk

Approved by Commissioners' Court
on 4/26/11 RD

COMPANY: ARLOUNTEGUI OIL CO.

By: _____

Printed Name: LINDSAY CLARK

Title: SALES MANAGER

Approved by Commissioners Court on: **April 26, 2011**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
ATLAS & HALL, LLP

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

RFB PACKET

RESPONSIBLE BIDDER:

Any above and underground storage tank upon placement throughout the County will be required by awarded vendor to register such tanks as per the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30 Environmental Quality, Part I Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Chapter 334. Copies of registration forms to be forwarded to the attention of: Roy Quintanilha, Hidalgo County Safety Director, via email: roy.quintanilha@co.hidalgo.tx.us and or faxed to (956) 318-2658.

Bidders having a history of inconsistent services and unreliability will not be considered by the County to be a responsible bidder.

The business must be a well established organization and have any adequate number of trained personnel to ensure quality and performance and completion of contract within a specified time period.

Successful bidder shall provide a Countywide, major brand fleet fuel monitoring system and dispensing system and electronic capture and report of transactions, card fuel access control security system.

Successful bidder must be able to have 24 hour facility and personnel, emergency disaster fuel availability.

Successful bidder must provide the replacement cards as necessary at no additional cost to the County.

Successful bidder will also establish base-pricing information on a weekly basis. Base pricing information shall consist of a PAD report pricing, plus differential equaling total price.

Awarded vendor will maintain an emergency disaster fuel program available for Hidalgo County fuel locations. Emergencies may include power outages, riots, civil disobedience, etc., and disasters will be acts of God such as hurricanes, floods tornadoes, etc., 24 hour facilities and personnel, and emergency disaster fuel availability in Hidalgo County.

Fuel card tracking must include:
Vehicle number
Date and Time of fueling
Identification of fueling station
Identification of mileage of vehicle fueled
Type and price per gallon of fuel
Total volume and dollar amount of fuel and vehicle miles per gallon
Electronic transaction file must match hard copy

TERM OF THE CONTRACT:

HIDALGO COUNTY is requesting bids for **"GASOLINE, AND DIESEL FUEL (ALL GRADES)"** for a one (1) year term with the County's option to extend the contract for an additional two (2) one (1) year terms.

Hidalgo County reserves the right to extend the contract for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term due to unforeseen delay in the procurement of subsequent bid process.

Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

If termination of contract is necessary, the successful bidder will not add any termination penalties to said contract.

COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS & HIDALGO COUNTY'S RIGHT OF SELECTION:
All bidder(s) shall abide by & comply with the true intent of the specifications and not take advantage of any unintentional error or omission.

Bidders will be required to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity laws and regulations.

EVALUATION OF BIDS:
All bids shall be evaluated on all factors involved, i.e., price, quality, and service, etc., whichever is in the best interest of the County.

No cash advance discount will be considered.

DEVIATIONS FROM SPECIFICATIONS:
All deviations from the specifications must be noted in writing , in detail by bidder at the time of submittal of the bid. Deviations will be submitted to Commissioner's Court for discussion.

"OR EQUAL" INTERPRETATION CLAUSE:
Any time a particular manufacturer's name brand may be specified, it shall mean any product of equal quality. Bids shall be considered on all other brands submitted and on equal quality product of other manufacturers. On all such bid, the bidder shall indicate clearly the product on which bidding, and shall supply sufficient date on his/her own letterhead to enable an intelligent comparison to be made with the particular brand or manufacturer specified. If after analyzing the bid, it is found that the bidder did not bid on the brand and model specified and a statement to the contrary is not submitted, the item will not be considered.

No substitutions will be accepted after item(s) have been awarded as specified.

REPRESENTATIONS:
The vendor represents that the items/and or services provided by the vendor hereunder shall conform to the presentations of same as represented and described in the attachments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if for any reason Hidalgo County determines in its sole discretion, that part of or all of the items and/or services fail to meet the expectations of

HIDALGO COUNTY, HIDALGO COUNTY may on a ten (10) day notice, terminate this agreement and be relieved of any further obligation to vendor.

ERRORS IN BIDS, RELIEF OF BIDS:

Bidders or their authorized representative are expected to fully inform themselves as to the conditions, requirements and specifications before submitting bids, failure to do so will be at the bidder's own risk and bidder cannot secure relief of the plea or error. Neither law nor regulation makes the allowance for errors or omission or commission on the part of bidders. In case of error in extension of prices in the bid, the unit price shall govern.

PRODUCT QUALITY:

Detailed explanation of warranties must be provided with bid.

For purpose of this specification, contamination is defined as any element which enters pure refined gasoline and diesel fuel either naturally or by purposeful action which is not a product of refined crude oil. With the exception of winter additives, detergents, and identifying dyes, any amount of alcohol is considered contamination and will not be allowed. Suspected contaminated fuel will be sent to a Laboratory for testing. Should laboratory test results show fuel contains any level of alcohol or other contaminants, the vendor shall be responsible for the removal of contaminated fuel from HIDALGO COUNTY property within three (3) working days after requested to do so. The vendor shall also be responsible for all cleanup required to all HIDALGO COUNTY property, storage facilities, vehicles and equipment as a result of non-compliance with specifications. Furthermore, the vendor shall be fully responsible for any and all cost incurred by HIDALGO COUNTY for any vehicles or equipment sustaining damage which is attributed to contaminated fuel(s) which the vendor has delivered.

BID AWARD:

HIDALGO COUNTY will award bid to the bidder with the lowest margin of profit. A "Primary" and "Secondary" vendor will be awarded for purchases from this contract through the effective period of this award. In situations when the "Primary" vendor does not comply with the specifications, requirements, terms, conditions, obligations, including delivery all contained within this bid packet, departments will purchase from the "Secondary" vendor. For evaluation & consideration of items bid, samples may be requested.

DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

Delivery hours are from 8:00 A.M. through 12:00 P.M., and 1:00 P.M. through 4:00 P.M. Monday through Friday (Saturdays if Necessary).

Bidder shall deliver the requested amount of fuel within 24 hour of a properly executed purchase order. Partial orders will be considered as a basis of non-compliance.

BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

Invoice must include:

A) Marked- "HIDALGO COUNTY- GASOLINE AND DIESEL FUEL (ALL GRADES)"

B) Copy of signed delivery ticket

County makes payments monthly upon request of a properly executed invoice & documentation from the co-signee.

Contact person for Billing & Payment questions: **Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent, Hidalgo County Purchasing Department, Physical 2802 S. Business Highway 281, Postal/Mailing 2812 S. Business Highway 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539, TEL: (956) 318-2626**

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Hidalgo County is additionally requesting loaner tanks by vendor be constructed of steel.
Filtering system for loaner tanks will be the responsibility of the awarded vendor. Sampling of the fuel must be conducted by awarded vendor along with County authorized personal to witness sampling of bulk fuel for every delivery to all County locations requiring bulk fueling. If fuel is found to be contaminated, replacement of fuel will be required to be delivered within 24 hours of findings and retested for satisfactory fuel.

Awarded vendor shall have available delivery trucks for the specified fuel requested only which fuel will be delivered to Hidalgo County.

Compliance with all specifications is required. Detailed specifications are included.

Bidder shall also be available to provide **HIDALGO COUNTY** with **fuel tank(s), pumps and dikes as needed and/or required/requested by County Departments.** Tanks, pumps and/or installation of tanks, pumps and dikes will be **at no additional charge** to Hidalgo County.

Spill Containment/Dike area: Vendor is responsible for providing a spill containment/dike area for any new tank requested by Hidalgo County to be in compliance with OSHA under the OSHA Standards for general industry '1910.106(b)(2)(vi)(c).

BULK FUEL-shall be delivered within 24 hours of the County's request/order to County's existing tanks including but not limited to;

DESIGNATED DEPARTMENT/ ADDRESS	NO. OF TANKS EACH	№ OF PUMPS
Hidalgo County Adult Detention Center (Motor Pool) 713 E. El Cibolo Road- Edinburg, Texas Phone No. 956/383-8114 X-6185	One (1) 20,000 Gallon Gasoline Tank One (1) 4,000 Gallon Diesel Tank	
Hidalgo County Precinct no. 1 Admn-1902 Joe Stephens- Weslaco, Texas Shop-Sunrise Hill Park located on Mile 11 N. & 1 ½ miles W from FM 1015, Weslaco Texas Phone No. 956/968-8733	One (1) 1000 Gallon Gasoline Tank One (1) 2000 Gallon Diesel Tank One (1) 2000 Gallon Dyed Diesel Tank	
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 301 East State Street Billing Address: 300 West Hall Acres Suite G, Pharr, Texas Phone No. 956/787/1891	One (1) 1000 Gallon Gasoline Tank One (1) 1000 Gallon Diesel Tank One (1) 3000 Gallon Diesel	1

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3- Shop **Shop**-724 N. Breyfogle Rd.- Mission, Texas **Motor Pool**- 7 Mile Line & Iowa Rd Phone No. 956/585-4509	One (1) 1,000 Gallon Diesel Tank (Landfill) One (1) 200 Gallon Diesel(Anzaldua Park) One (1) 6000 Gallon Gasoline Tank One (1) 2000 Gallon White Diesel One (1) 2000 Gallon Red Diesel	
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4- Adm./ Shop 1102 N. Doolittle Road- Edinburg, Texas Phone No.: 956/383-3112	Two (2) 4000 Gallon Diesel Tank Two (2) 1000 Gallon Diesel	1 gasoline 2 Diesel
Old Hidalgo County Sheriff's Department 3100 S. Highway 281 -Edinburg, Texas 78539 Phone No.: (956) 318-2649	One (1) 15,000 Gallon Diesel Tank One (1) 150 Gallon Diesel	

Note: Any and all tanks will be honored by awarded vendor.

GENERATORS- Bidder shall also deliver the fuel ordered within 24 hours of the County's order to County's existing generators at the sites listed below:

DESIGNATED DEPARTMENT/ADDRESS	NO. OF GENERATORS EACH
Hidalgo County Adult Detention Center 701 E. El Cibolo Road- Edinburg, Texas Phone No. 956/383-8114	Two (2) 2,400 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tanks
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office 711 E. El Cibolo Road- Edinburg, Texas Phone No. 956/383-8114	One (1) 1,000 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank One (1) 150 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office (Academy) 715 E. El Cibolo Road- Edinburg, Texas Phone No. 956/383-8114	One (1) 600 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank
Hidalgo County Court House 100 E. Closner- Edinburg Texas Phone No. 956/318-2646	One (1) 250 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank One (1) 25 to 50 Gallon Natural Gas
Administration Building 2802 S. Bus. Hwy 281-Edinburg. Texas Phone No. 956/318-2646	Two (2) 265 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank
Juvenile Detention Center 1001 North Doolittle- Edinburg Texas Phone No. 956/381-8600	One (1) 300 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank
Weslaco Boot Camp 1711 N. Bridge – Weslaco, Texas Phone No. 956/969-4908	One (1) 50 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank
Health and Human Service 1304 S. 25th Street- Edinburg Texas Phone:956/383-6221	Two (2) 400 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank

Note: Any and all new Generators will be honored.

In the event discounts are to be granted for rapid payment, bidder is encouraged to express any such discount in its bid.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

Requesting Price Adjustment: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

- A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

Price Reduction: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

Timeframe for Adjusted Price Increases: Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

Allowable Review Periods: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

Dollar Limit to Price Changes: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Hidalgo County is requesting that any all and questions, inquiries, and clarifications regarding this bid be addressed to, Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent, Hidalgo County Purchasing Department, Physical:2802 S. Bus. Hwy. 281 Postal/Mailing: 2812 S. Bus. Hwy. 281, Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE BY NO LATER THAN,** Wednesday, **March 09, 2011**, 5:00 P.M. Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by no later than, 5:00P.M.,Friday, **March 11, 2011**.

BULK GASOLINE ON-OFF HIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL PRODUCTS
BID COMPARISON BY PARTICIPATING VENDORS:

RFB № 2011-009-03-16-YZV

OPTION I-DELIVERY OF FUEL TO H.C. SITES (BULK FUEL):

ITEM:		VENDOR: ARGUINDEGUE OIL√
UNLEADED REGULAR GASOLINE		**UNIT PRICE**
OPIS PRICE		$2.4729
STATE TAX		.2000
MARGIN OF PROFIT:	Transport Delivery	.0661
	Bobtail Delivery	.1112
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON	Transport Delivery	$2.7390
	Bobtail Delivery	$2.7841
UNLEADED MID-GRADE GASOLINE		**UNIT PRICE**
OPIS PRICE		$2.5397
STATE TAX		.2000
MARGIN OF PROFIT:	Transport Delivery	.0661
	Bobtail Delivery	.1112
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON	Transport Delivery	$2.8058
	Bobtail Delivery	$2.8509
UNLEADED PREMIUM GASOLINE		**UNIT PRICE**
OPIS PRICE		$2.6775
STATE TAX		.2000
MARGIN OF PROFIT:	Transport Delivery	.0661
	Bobtail Delivery	.1112
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON	Transport Delivery	$2.9436
	Bobtail Delivery	$2.9887

		VENDOR: ARGUINDEGUE OIL√
LOW SULFUR DIESEL		**UNIT PRICE**
OPIS PRICE		NO LONGER AVAILABLE
STATE TAX		
MARGIN OF PROFIT:	Transport Delivery	
	Bobtail Delivery	
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON	Transport Delivery	
	Bobtail Delivery	
#2 ULTRA LOW SULFUR DIESEL		**UNIT PRICE**
OPIS PRICE		$2.5664
STATE TAX		.2000
MARGIN OF PROFIT:	Transport Delivery	.0661
	Bobtail Delivery	.1112
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON	Transport Delivery	$2.8325
	Bobtail Delivery	$2.8776
#2 ULTRA LOW SULFUR DIESEL W/ENHANCED ADDITIVE		**UNIT PRICE**
OPIS PRICE		$2.5914
STATE TAX		.2000
MARGIN OF PROFIT:	Transport Delivery	.0661
	Bobtail Delivery	.1112
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON	Transport Delivery	$2.8575
	Bobtail Delivery	$2.9026
#2 ULTRA SULFUR DYED DIESEL FUEL		**UNIT PRICE**
OPIS PRICE		$2.5637
STATE TAX		-0-
MARGIN OF PROFIT:	Transport Delivery	.0661
	Bobtail Delivery	.1112
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON	Transport Delivery	$2.6298
	Bobtail Delivery	$2.6778

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"BULK GASOLINE ON-OFF HIDHWAY DIESEL FUEL PRODUCTS"
BID NO. 2011-009-03-16-YZV

OPENED 9:43 3/16/2011 Witnessed

BID PAGE

OPTION I- DELIVERY OF FUEL TO HIDALGO COUNTY SITES (BULK).

NOTE: THESE ARE THE MOST COMMON FUELS USED BY HIDALGO COUNTY

GASOLINE:

			UNIT PRICE
UNLEADED REGULAR GASOLINE	OPIS PRICE		2.4729
	STATE TAX		.3859
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	Transport Delivery	.0661
		Bobtail Delivery	.1117
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON FOR TRANSPORT DELIVERY			$ 2.9249
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON PER BOBTAIL DELIVERY			$ 2.9700

			UNIT PRICE
UNLEADED MID GRADE GASOLINE	OPIS PRICE		2.5397
	STATE TAX		.3859
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	Transport Delivery	.0661
		Bobtail Delivery	.1117
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON FOR TRANSPORT DELIVERY			$ 2.9917
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON FOR BOBTAIL DELIVRY			$ 3.0368

			UNIT PRICE
UNLEADED PREMIUM GASOLINE	OPIS PRICE		2.6775
	STATE TAX		.3859
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	Transport Delivery	.0661
		Bobtail Delivery	.1117
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON FOR TRANSPORT DELIVERY			$ 3.1295
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON FOR BOBTAIL DELIVERY			$ 3.1746

DIESEL:

			UNIT PRICE
LOW SULFUR DIESEL	OPIS PRICE		
	STATE TAX		N/A
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	Transport Delivery	
		Bobtail Delivery	
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON FOR TRANSPORT DELIVERY			$
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON PER BOBTAIL DELIVERY			$

			UNIT PRICE
#2 ULTRA LOW SULFUR DIESEL (Clear)	OPIS PRICE		2.5664
	STATE TAX		.4459
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	Transport Delivery	.0661
		Bobtail Delivery	.1112
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON FOR TRANSPORT DELIVERY			$ 3.0784
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON PER BOBTAIL DELIVERY			$ 3.1235

			UNIT PRICE
#2 ULTRA LOW SULFUR DIESEL WITH ENHANCED ADDITIVE	OPIS PRICE		2.5914
	STATE TAX		.4459
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	Transport Delivery	.0661
		Bobtail Delivery	.1112
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON FOR TRANSPORT DELIVERY			$ 3.1034
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON PER BOBTAIL DELIVERY			$ 3.1485

			UNIT PRICE
# 2 ULTRA SULFUR DYED DIESEL FUEL	OPIS PRICE		2.5637
	STATE TAX		.0029
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	Transport Delivery	.0661
		Bobtail Delivery	.1112
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON FOR TRANSPORT DELIVERY			$ 2.6327
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON PER BOBTAIL DELIVERY			$ 2.6778

MARGIN OF PROFIT: (PRICE IN DOLLARS AND CENTS)

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"BULK GASOLINE ON-OFF HIDHWAY DIESEL FUEL PRODUCTS"
BID NO. 2011-009-03-16-YZV

BID PAGE

OPTION II- VEDOR FUELING STATIONS.

OPENED 9:43 3-16-2011

********* Due to our association with GASCARD, (Voyager Network) we can not bid opis based prices. Our proposal is to offer daily retail posted pump price at any Voyager site. This includes all major branded and unbranded retail sites.*********

GASOLINE:

		UNIT PRICE
Unleaded Regular Gasoline	OPIS PRICE	
	STATE TAX	
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON		N/A

		UNIT PRICE
Unleaded Mid Grade Gasoline	OPIS PRICE	
	STATE TAX	
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON		N/A

		UNIT PRICE
Unleaded Premium Gasoline	OPIS PRICE	
	STATE TAX	
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON		N/A

DIESEL:

		UNIT PRICE
#2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel	OPIS PRICE STATE TAX	
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON		N/A

		UNIT PRICE
#2 Ultra Sulfur Dyed Diesel Fuel	OPIS PRICE	
	STATE TAX	
Margin of profit includes remediation fees	MARGIN OF PROFIT	
TOTAL PRICE PER GALLON		N/A

1. **Please specify if you will provide Hidalgo County with 24 hour service (yes or no)**_____
2. **Please provide locations for fueling on a separate page (Store names, city and addresses) in Hidalgo County.**

NOTE: These are the most common fuels used by Hidalgo County.

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: Arguindegui Oil Co. II Ltd.

ADDRESS: 4506 Hwy 359

CITY: Laredo STATE: TX ZIP CODE: 78043

PHONE №: 956 727 5251 FAX №: 956 727 7636

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: X

PRINTED NAME: Lindsay Clark

TITLE: Sales Rep.

EMAIL ADDRESS: lindsay.clark@arqpetro.com

OPENED
9:43
3-16-2011
Witnessed

EXHIBIT "C" INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY) 06/26/12

PRODUCER

FEDERATED MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY
Home Office: P.O. Box 328
Owatonna, MN 55060
Phone: 1-888-333-4949

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED

ARGUINDEGUI OIL COMPANY II LTD
ARGUINDEGUI MANAGEMENT CO LLC
PO BOX 1367
LAREDO TX 78042

229-299-3

COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE

COMPANY A: FEDERATED MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY OR FEDERATED SERVICE INSURANCE COMPANY

COMPANY B:

COMPANY C:

COMPANY D:

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT	9029560	06/27/12	06/27/13	GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG PERSONAL & ADV INJURY EACH OCCURRENCE FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS	9029560	06/27/12	06/27/13	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
	GARAGE LIABILITY ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EACH ACCIDENT AGGREGATE	$ $ $
A	EXCESS LIABILITY [X] UMBRELLA FORM OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM	9029561	06/27/12	06/27/13	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$10,000,000 $10,000,000 $
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY THE PROPRIETOR/ PARTNERS/EXECUTIVE OFFICERS ARE: [ ] INCL [ ] EXCL				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER EL EACH ACCIDENT EL DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT EL DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	 $ $ $
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/SPECIAL ITEMS

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

2292993

ATTN PURCHASING DEPT
HIDALGO COUNTY
2812 S BUSINESS HWY 281
EDINBURG TX 78539

170

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Jeffrey Stratton
PRESIDENT

ACORD 25-S (1/95)

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

RECEIVED MAY 01 2012

ACORD® CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/27/2012

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
TCOR Insurance Management
396 N. Seguin Ave.
New Braunfels TX 78130

CONTACT NAME: Robert Doerr
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 830-387-7007
FAX (A/C, No): 830-387-7022
E-MAIL ADDRESS: robert@tcormanagement.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : TEXAS MUT INS CO	22945
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
Arguindegui Oil Co II Ltd
PO Box 1367
Laredo TX 78042

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1702062335 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
	CLAIMS-MADE OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	POLICY PRO-JECT LOC							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED RETENTION $							$
A	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y / N		N / A	TSF0001130384	5/1/2012	5/1/2013	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N **(Mandatory in NH)**						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Workers Compensation policy includes a Blanket waiver of subrogation endorsement that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires it. USL&H coverage is provided.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Attn: Purchase Dept
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg TX 78539 USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
3-1100-413-00-110-006-0-626	CO JUDGE-GASOLINE/DIESEL	2,800.00	2,800.00	522.44	277.56	2,000.00	28.57
110 COUNTY JUDGE		**2,800.00**	**2,800.00**	**522.44**	**277.56**	**2,000.00**	**28.57**
3-1100-413-00-125-001-0-626	EXECUTIVE OFFICE-GASOLINE/DIESEL	6,500.00	6,500.00	2,016.17	983.83	3,500.00	46.15
125 EXECUTIVE OFFICE		**6,500.00**	**6,500.00**	**2016.17**	**983.83**	**3,500.00**	**46.15**
3-1100-414-00-130-001-0-626	ELECTIONS DEPT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	8,000.00	8,000.00	2,834.88	165.12	5,000.00	37.50
130 ELECTIONS		**8,000.00**	**8,000.00**	**2834.88**	**165.12**	**5,000.00**	**37.50**
3-1100-415-00-115-002-0-626	CO WIDE ADM-GASOLINE/DIESEL	1,240,717.24	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
115 BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT		**1,240,717.24**	**.00**	**0**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**
3-1100-415-14-115-001-0-626	DBM-BUDGET DIV-GASOLINE/DIESEL	3,750.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
115 BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT		**3,750.00**	**.00**	**0**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**
3-1100-415-15-140-001-0-626	TAX OFF-GASOLINE/DIESEL	4,500.00	4,500.00	360.58	139.42	4,000.00	11.11
140 TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR		**4,500.00**	**4,500.00**	**360.58**	**139.42**	**4,000.00**	**11.11**
3-1100-415-18-160-001-0-626	PURCHASING-GASOLINE/DIESEL	1,500.00	1,500.00	777.06	722.94	.00	100.00
160 PURCHASING DEPARTMENT		**1,500.00**	**1,500.00**	**777.06**	**722.94**	**.00**	**100.00**
3-1100-415-40-180-001-0-626	CO CLERK-GASOLINE/DIESEL	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,325.29	478.52	1,196.19	60.13
3-1100-415-40-180-002-0-626	CO CLERK RECORD ARCHIVE-GASOLINE/DIESEL	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
180 COUNTY CLERK		**4,500.00**	**4,500.00**	**1325.29**	**478.52**	**2,696.19**	**40.08**
3-1100-419-10-210-001-0-626	PLANNING DEPT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	10,000.00	10,000.00	8,558.41	1,441.59	.00	100.00
210 PLANNING		**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**8558.41**	**1,441.59**	**.00**	**100.00**
3-1100-419-40-220-001-0-626	FACILITIES MGMT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	40,000.00	40,000.00	7,726.74	8,773.26	23,500.00	41.25
220 FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		**40,000.00**	**40,000.00**	**7726.74**	**8,773.26**	**23,500.00**	**41.25**
3-1100-419-50-125-003-0-626	SAFETY-GASOLINE/DIESEL	20,690.00	20,690.00	12,262.12	2,737.88	5,690.00	72.50
125 EXECUTIVE OFFICE		**20,690.00**	**20,690.00**	**12262.12**	**2,737.88**	**5,690.00**	**72.50**
3-1100-421-00-280-001-0-626	SHERIFF-GASOLINE/DIESEL	1,376,000.00	1,376,000.00	240,203.39	251,358.43	884,438.18	35.72
280 SHERIFF		**1,376,000.00**	**1,376,000.00**	**240203.39**	**251,358.43**	**884,438.18**	**35.72**
3-1100-421-00-291-001-0-626	CONSTABLE PCT.1-GASOLINE/DIESEL	54,275.00	54,275.00	49,298.06	4,701.94	275.00	99.49
291 CONSTABLE, PRECINCT 1		**54,275.00**	**54,275.00**	**49298.06**	**4,701.94**	**275.00**	**99.49**
3-1100-421-00-292-001-0-626	CONSTABLE PCT.2-GASOLINE/DIESEL	25,000.00	25,000.00	11,628.12	3,371.88	10,000.00	60.00
292 CONSTABLE, PRECINCT 2		**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**11628.12**	**3,371.88**	**10,000.00**	**60.00**
3-1100-421-00-293-001-0-626	CONSTABLE PCT.3-GASOLINE/DIESEL	75,000.00	50,000.00	19,319.91	4,680.09	26,000.00	48.00
293 CONSTABLE, PRECINCT 3		**75,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**19319.91**	**4,680.09**	**26,000.00**	**48.00**

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
3-1100-421-00-294-001-0-626	CONSTABLE PCT.4-GASOLINE/DIESEL	25,000.00	25,000.00	6,032.82	9,115.98	9,851.20	60.60
294 CONSTABLE, PRECINCT 4		**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**6032.82**	**9,115.98**	**9,851.20**	**60.60**
3-1100-422-10-300-001-0-626	FIRE MARSHAL-GASOLINE/DIESEL	25,000.00	25,000.00	22,500.00	1,613.52	886.48	96.45
300 FIRE MARSHAL		**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**22500**	**1,613.52**	**886.48**	**96.45**
3-1100-423-00-320-034-0-626	ALT INCARCERATION PRG-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	26,000.00	11,388.46	611.54	14,000.00	46.15
320 ADULT PROBATION		**.00**	**26,000.00**	**11388.46**	**611.54**	**14,000.00**	**46.15**
3-1100-423-21-280-002-0-626	JAIL-GASOLINE/DIESEL	30,000.00	30,000.00	16,339.69	921.54	12,738.77	57.54
280 SHERIFF		**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**16339.69**	**921.54**	**12,738.77**	**57.54**
3-1100-423-32-330-001-0-626	JUV DET HM-GASOLINE/DIESEL	2,000.00	3,000.00	1,816.53	1,183.47	.00	100.00
330 JUVENILE PROBATION		**2,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**1816.53**	**1,183.47**	**.00**	**100.00**
3-1100-429-00-110-075-0-626	EMERGENCY MGMT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	8,500.00	8,500.00	6,000.00	.00	2,500.00	70.59
110 COUNTY JUDGE		**8,500.00**	**8,500.00**	**6000**	**.00**	**2,500.00**	**70.59**
3-1100-432-00-121-001-0-626	PCT1 SANITATION-GASOLINE/DIESEL	85,000.00	85,000.00	67,055.31	17,944.69	.00	100.00
121 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1		**85,000.00**	**85,000.00**	**67055.31**	**17,944.69**	**.00**	**100.00**
3-1100-432-00-122-001-0-626	PCT2 SANITATION-GASOLINE/DIESEL	85,000.00	85,000.00	25,655.91	15,171.08	44,173.01	48.03
122 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2		**85,000.00**	**85,000.00**	**25655.91**	**15,171.08**	**44,173.01**	**48.03**
3-1100-432-00-123-001-0-626	PCT3 SANITATION-GASOLINE/DIESEL	180,000.00	180,000.00	22,522.25	18,603.60	138,874.15	22.85
123 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3		**180,000.00**	**180,000.00**	**22522.25**	**18,603.60**	**138,874.15**	**22.85**
3-1100-432-00-124-001-0-626	PCT4 SANITATION-GASOLINE/DIESEL	50,000.00	50,000.00	26,442.58	23,557.42	.00	100.00
124 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4		**50,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**26442.58**	**23,557.42**	**.00**	**100.00**
3-1100-441-00-340-001-0-626	HEALTH ADM-GASOLINE/DIESEL	65,000.00	65,000.00	45,345.29	4,739.82	14,914.89	77.05
340 HEALTH		**65,000.00**	**65,000.00**	**45345.29**	**4,739.82**	**14,914.89**	**77.05**
3-1100-452-00-121-013-0-626	PCT1 PARKS-GASOLINE/DIESEL	25,000.00	25,000.00	20,533.00	4,467.00	.00	100.00
121 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1		**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**20533**	**4,467.00**	**.00**	**100.00**
3-1100-452-00-122-008-0-626	PCT2 PARKS-GASOLINE/DIESEL	8,900.00	8,900.00	2,061.82	438.18	6,400.00	28.09
122 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2		**8,900.00**	**8,900.00**	**2061.82**	**438.18**	**6,400.00**	**28.09**
3-1100-452-00-123-008-0-626	PCT3 PARKS-GASOLINE/DIESEL	10,000.00	10,000.00	1,500.00	.00	8,500.00	15.00
123 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3		**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**1500**	**.00**	**8,500.00**	**15.00**
3-1100-452-00-124-009-0-626	PCT4 PARKS-GASOLINE/DIESEL	15,000.00	15,000.00	9,597.77	5,402.23	.00	100.00
124 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4		**15,000.00**	**15,000.00**	**9597.77**	**5,402.23**	**.00**	**100.00**
3-1100-461-00-380-001-0-626	TX AGRILIFE EXT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,848.83	151.17	3,000.00	40.00

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
380 TEXAS AGRILIFE EXTENSION		**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**1848.83**	**151.17**	**3,000.00**	**40.00**
3-1200-431-00-121-005-0-626	PCT1 RD MAINT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	109,197.44	60,737.12	48,460.32	.00	100.00
121 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1		**.00**	**109,197.44**	**60737.12**	**48,460.32**	**.00**	**100.00**
3-1200-431-00-122-004-0-626	CW MECH SHOP-GASOLINE/DIESEL	2,200.00	2,200.00	.00	.00	2,200.00	.00
3-1200-431-00-122-005-0-626	PCT2 ADM-GASOLINE/DIESEL	25.53	25.53	.00	.00	25.53	.00
3-1200-431-00-122-006-0-626	PCT2 RD MAINT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	109,338.24	109,338.24	19,730.20	30,269.80	59,338.24	45.73
122 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2		**111,563.77**	**111,563.77**	**19730.2**	**30,269.80**	**61,563.77**	**44.82**
3-1200-431-00-123-005-0-626	PCT3 RD MAINT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	300,000.00	270,000.00	108,063.48	38,595.77	123,340.75	54.32
123 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3		**300,000.00**	**270,000.00**	**108063.48**	**38,595.77**	**123,340.75**	**54.32**
3-1200-431-00-124-007-0-626	PCT4 RD MAINT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	200,000.00	200,000.00	43,215.32	56,784.68	100,000.00	50.00
124 COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4		**200,000.00**	**200,000.00**	**43215.32**	**56,784.68**	**100,000.00**	**50.00**
3-1200-431-00-260-001-0-626	R-O-W DEPT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	2,700.00	1,200.00	.00	1,500.00	44.44
260 RIGHT OF WAY		**.00**	**2,700.00**	**1200**	**.00**	**1,500.00**	**44.44**
3-1222-412-00-080-006-0-626	DA BAD CK-GASOLINE/DIESEL	16,000.00	16,000.00	8,271.34	1,728.66	6,000.00	62.50
080 CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY		**16,000.00**	**16,000.00**	**8271.34**	**1,728.66**	**6,000.00**	**62.50**
3-1246-415-15-140-003-0-626	TAX OFF-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	16,000.00	.00	.00	16,000.00	.00
140 TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR		**.00**	**16,000.00**	**0**	**.00**	**16,000.00**	**.00**
3-1252-412-00-270-012-0-626	HIDTA US TREASURY-GASOLINE/DIESEL	30,000.00	30,000.00	5,610.01	4,389.99	20,000.00	33.33
270 HIDTA		**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**5610.01**	**4,389.99**	**20,000.00**	**33.33**
3-1254-412-00-270-014-0-626	HIDTA US JUSTICE-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	13,137.89	5,137.89	.00	8,000.00	39.11
270 HIDTA		**.00**	**13,137.89**	**5137.89**	**.00**	**8,000.00**	**39.11**
3-1281-412-00-080-012-2-626	CJD-BPU-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	6,675.50	2,161.04	838.96	3,675.50	44.94
080 CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY		**.00**	**6,675.50**	**2161.04**	**838.96**	**3,675.50**	**44.94**
3-1284-421-00-280-037-3-626	OCDETF-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	5,702.47	2,922.37	627.63	2,152.47	62.25
280 SHERIFF		**.00**	**5,702.47**	**2922.37**	**627.63**	**2,152.47**	**62.25**
3-1284-421-00-294-080-3-626	CONST. PCT.4-LBSP-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	4,528.80	.00	.00	4,528.80	.00
294 CONSTABLE, PRECINCT 4		**.00**	**4,528.80**	**0**	**.00**	**4,528.80**	**.00**
3-1284-480-00-280-048-4-626	STONEGARDEN (DONNA)-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	3,619.55	.00	.00	3,619.55	.00
280 SHERIFF		**.00**	**3,619.55**	**0**	**.00**	**3,619.55**	**.00**
3-1292-441-00-350-001-3-626	WIC ADM-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	21,075.05	6,427.25	2,647.60	12,000.20	43.06

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
350 WIC PROGRAM		**.00**	**21,075.05**	**6427.25**	**2,647.60**	**12,000.20**	**43.06**
3-1295-423-00-330-028-0-626	WESL B/C-GASOLINE/DIESEL	10,000.00	10,000.00	4,428.94	1,064.22	4,506.84	54.93
330 JUVENILE PROBATION		**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**4428.94**	**1,064.22**	**4,506.84**	**54.93**
3-1297-423-00-320-002-3-626	BASIC SUPERVISION-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	7,124.54	5,196.72	507.85	1,419.97	80.07
3-1297-423-00-320-008-3-626	COMM CORR-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	789.61	.00	788.77	.84	99.89
3-1297-423-00-320-020-3-626	SATF-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	12,063.27	10,745.21	1,697.39	-379.33	103.14
320 ADULT PROBATION		**.00**	**19,977.42**	**15941.93**	**2,994.01**	**1,041.48**	**94.79**
3-2202-419-50-115-065-0-626	DBM-W/C DIV-GASOLINE/DIESEL	7,076.24	7,076.24	5,000.00	.00	2,076.24	70.66
115 BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT		**7,076.24**	**7,076.24**	**5000**	**.00**	**2,076.24**	**70.66**
3 YEAR 2013		**4,167,272.25**	**3,097,419.13**	**932,320.32**	**572,155.34**	**1,592,943.47**	**48.57**